

University of Nebraska - Lincoln

DigitalCommons@University of Nebraska - Lincoln

---

Digitized Afghanistan Materials in English from  
the Arthur Paul Afghanistan Collection

Afghanistan: The Arthur Paul Afghanistan  
Collection at the University of Nebraska-Omaha

---

11-17-2006

## Arthur Paul Afghanistan Collection Bibliography - Volume II: English and European Languages (2000)

Shaista Wahab  
swahab@unomaha.edu

Follow this and additional works at: <https://digitalcommons.unl.edu/afghanenglish>



Part of the [Asian Studies Commons](#)

---

Wahab, Shaista, "Arthur Paul Afghanistan Collection Bibliography - Volume II: English and European Languages (2000)" (2006). *Digitized Afghanistan Materials in English from the Arthur Paul Afghanistan Collection*. 13.

<https://digitalcommons.unl.edu/afghanenglish/13>

This Article is brought to you for free and open access by the Afghanistan: The Arthur Paul Afghanistan Collection at the University of Nebraska-Omaha at DigitalCommons@University of Nebraska - Lincoln. It has been accepted for inclusion in Digitized Afghanistan Materials in English from the Arthur Paul Afghanistan Collection by an authorized administrator of DigitalCommons@University of Nebraska - Lincoln.

**ARTHUR PAUL  
AFGHANISTAN  
COLLECTION  
BIBLIOGRAPHY**

**VOLUME II:  
English and European Languages**

**Shaista Wahab**

**ARTHUR PAUL  
AFGHANISTAN  
COLLECTION  
BIBLIOGRAPHY**

**ARTHUR PAUL  
AFGHANISTAN  
COLLECTION  
BIBLIOGRAPHY**

**VOLUME II:  
ENGLISH AND EUROPEAN LANGUAGES**

**SHAISTA WAHAB**

Dageforde Publishing  
Lincoln, Nebraska

Copyright ©2000 University of Nebraska at Omaha. All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopied, recorded, or otherwise, without the prior written permission of the author. For information, write **Arthur Paul Afghanistan Collection**, University Library, University of Nebraska at Omaha, Omaha, NE 68182-0237

ISBN 1-886225-51-6

**Library of Congress Cataloging-in-Publication Data**

Wahab, Shaista.

Arthur Paul Afghanistan Collection bibliography / Shaista Wahab.

v. : ill. ; 23 cm.

Includes index.

"Based on the Afghanistan materials available in the Arthur Paul Afghanistan Collection at the University Library, University of Nebraska at Omaha."— Vol. 1, p. Xi.

Contents: v. 1. Pashto and Dari titles (xii, 136 p.)

ISBN 1-886225-07-9

1. Afghanistan—Bibliography. 2. University of Nebraska at Omaha. Arthur Paul Afghanistan Collection. I. University of Nebraska at Omaha. University Library. II. Title.

Z3016 .W34 1995

[DS351.5]

016.9581—dc21

95-083612



Dageforde Publishing, Inc.

122 South 29th Street

Lincoln, Nebraska 68510

Ph: (402) 475-1123 FAX: (402) 475-1176

email: [info@dageforde.com](mailto:info@dageforde.com)

**Visit our website: [www.dageforde.com](http://www.dageforde.com)**

Printed in the United States of America

10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1

## Contents

|  |  |
|--|--|
| Periodicals and Newspapers . . . . .                             |  |
| Maps and Atlases . . . . .                                       |  |
| Dictionaries, Encyclopedias, Directories and Yearbooks . . . . . |  |
| Bibliographies . . . . .   |  |
| Biographies . . . . .  |  |
| Economics . . . . .  |  |
| Agriculture . . . . .  |  |
| Education . . . . .  |  |
| Medicine . . . . .   |  |
| Language and Literature . . . . .                                |  |
| Art, Music and Folklore . . . . .                                |  |
| Architecture . . . . .   |  |
| Law . . . . .  |  |
| Archeology . . . . .   |  |
| History and Political Science . . . . .                          |  |
| Geography and Geology . . . . .                                  |  |
| Religion and Philosophy . . . . .                                |  |
| General . . . . .  |  |
| Author/Title Index . . . . .                                     |  |



*Arthur Paul*

## Introduction

The purpose of this bibliography is to introduce the resources of the Arthur Paul Afghanistan Collection to scholars interested in Afghanistan studies. The Arthur Paul Afghanistan Collection at the University Library, University of Nebraska at Omaha, is one of the largest collections of Afghanistan materials in the western hemispheres and the largest collection of research materials on Afghanistan in the United States. The Collection started in mid-1970s with the donation of some one thousand items on Afghanistan by Arthur Paul. The Library continues to add new titles to the Collection. The Collection has over seven thousand titles in over twenty languages. The majority of the materials are in English. Dari and Pashto languages are also well represented. This unique collection of Afghanistan materials serves a large number of local, national and international scholars.

In December 1995, I published the first volume of this bibliography. Volume I included all the Pashto and Dari language titles that were in the Collection at that time. During the last few years more titles added. All Afghanistan Collection materials including the added titles are cataloged online and are accessible through the Library online catalog (GENISYS).

Volume II includes English and other European language materials. This volume contains titles that were added to the Collection prior to January 1998. During the last two years a number of new titles are added not listed in this bibliography.

Entries in this volume are arranged by subject contents of each title. Within the subject each entry is arranged alphabetically under the last name of the author. In cases where an author is not present the entry is arranged by the title with the subject that it represents. All entries contain the main bibliographic information such as author, title, publisher, place and the year of publication. Some entries may also include additional information such as series, alternative title, additional author and annotation. I have assigned an item number to each entry. The item numbers facilitate locating a specific title or author by consulting the author/title index provided at the end of this bibliography.

Completing this volume took more time than I had anticipated. Several obstacles including changing of software delayed the project. During the entire process I had the full support of Ella Jane Bailey, the Chair of Access Services, University Library. I appreciate her encouragement and her help in this project. I am also thankful to Robert S. Runyon, Dean, University Library. The Collection grew under his direction and leadership. Mr. Runyon's interest in Afghanistan made this collection to gain its current strength and status. The Arthur Paul Afghanistan Collection has become a world known Afghanistan research library and attracts scholars from around the world. In addition to local and national scholars a large number of international scholars come to Omaha to use the resources of this Collection. I would like to thank Janice S. Boyer, Associate Dean, University Library, in her managing of the financial aspect of this project and working with the publisher in this regard. I am especially thankful to Cathleen



Hamilton for her hard work in helping me to bring this project to a completion. Without her support it would have taken me longer to publish.

Shaista Wahab, Professor  
University Library  
University of Nebraska at Omaha

## Periodicals and Newspapers

1. AACAR bulletin, 1988-  
New Britain, CT.: The Association.  
Semiannual. ISSN: 0898-6827.  
Alternative title: AACAR bulletin of the Association for the Advancement of Central Asian Research.  
Library has: v. 3, no. 1, 1990  
DS327 .A233
  
2. ACBAR news summary, 19--?  
Peshawar, Pakistan: ACBAR. Monthly.  
Alternative title: Agency Coordinating Body for Afghan Relief News summary.  
Library has: 1992- present (incomplete)  
DS350 .A23
  
3. Afghan Information Centre monthly bulletin, 1980?-1992.  
Peshawar, Pakistan: Afghan Information Centre.  
Monthly. Title history: Monthly bulletin: Afghan Information Centre, no. 9 (Jan. 1982)-no. 24 (Mar. 1983); beginning no. 25 (Apr. 1983): Afghan Information Centre monthly bulletin.  
Reports on current situation in Afghanistan.  
Library has: no. 15, 1982 - no. 131, 1992 (incomplete)  
DS350 .S62
  
4. Afghan jihad, v. 1, no. 1, June-Aug. 1987-  
Islamabad, Pakistan: Cultural Council of Afghanistan Resistance.  
Quarterly magazine of the Cultural Council of Afghanistan Resistance.  
Includes events pertaining to Afghanistan's political, social and cultural affairs.  
Library has: v. 1-5, 1987-1992  
DS371.2 .A33
  
5. Afghan jihad news: the mirror of Afghanistan struggle,  
v. 1, no. 1, Sept. 5, 1986-  
Washington, D.C.: Afghan Jihad News. Monthly.  
Library has: v. 1, no. 1, 4, 6-12, 1986/87; v. 2, no. 2, 1988  
DS350 .A35
  
6. Afghan realities, 1980?-  
Peshawar, Pakistan: Afghan Information and Documentation Centre. ISSN: 0291-2716.  
This publication contains national and international reports on Afghanistan's political affairs. It also includes reports of the anti-Afghan government parties fighting in Afghanistan.  
Library has: Oct./Nov. 1982 - Jan./Feb. 1983  
DS350 .A34

7. *Afghanica*, no. 1, August (1987)-  
Oxford, United Kingdom. Semiannual.  
Alternative title: *Afghanistan studies newsletter*.  
*Afghanistan studies newsletter*; editor: (March 1989-) Jadwiga Pstrusinka.  
The main objective of this publication is to establish a link between scholars interested in Afghanistan and to inform them of the current conferences, projects, publications, and other scholarly activities in the field of Afghanistan studies.  
Library has: no. 1, 1987 - to present.  
DS350 .A371

8. *Afghanistan*, v. 1 (1946)-  
Kabul, Afghanistan: Historical Society of Afghanistan.  
Quarterly. In English and French. ISSN: 0001-9682.  
Volumes 1-2 in English; v. 3 - in French and English. Issued July/Sept. 1946 - 1953 by the Press Dept.; Oct./Dec. 1953 - by the Director generale des relations culturelles; (winter 1982-) by the Scientific and Research Center, Afghanistan Academy of Sciences. Suspended after publication of v. 37, fall/winter 1984-1985.  
Includes articles on historical and cultural aspects of Afghan society. Articles are contributed by prominent national and international scholars.  
Library has: v. 1, 1946 - v. 37, 1985 (incomplete)  
DS350 .A37

9. *Afghanistan forum*, 1968?-  
New York: Afghanistan Council, Asia Society.  
Bimonthly. Title history: *Afghanistan newsletter*, 1968 - fall 1973; *newsletter - Afghanistan Council*, v. 2, no. 1 (spring 1974) - v. 10, no. 3 (June 1982); *Afghanistan newsletter*, v. 10, no. 4 (Oct. 1982); *Afghanistan Forum newsletter*, v. 11, no. 1 - v. 12, no. 1 (Jan. 1984); *Afghanistan Forum*, v. 12, no. 2 (Mar. 1984)-. ISSN: 0889-2148; 0360-702x; 0148-6098.  
Includes news clippings on the current Afghan situation.  
Ceased effective v. 25, no. 4, 1997.  
Library has: 1973-1997  
DS350 .A829

10. *Afghanistan info*, 1979?-  
Schweizerisches Komitee zur Unterstutzung des afghanischen Volkes = Comite Suisse de soutien au peuple afghan = Comitato Svizzero di sostegno per il popolo afgano.  
Neuchatel: Comite Suisse de soutien au peuple afghan. Publishes twice yearly.  
In French and English.  
Library has: 1982-1997  
DS350 .A127

11. *Afghanistan journal*, v. 1, 1974-  
Graz, Akademische Druck - u. Verlagsanstalt.  
Issued in cooperation with Arbeitsgemeinschaft Afghanistan. Alternative title:

Arbeitsgemeinschaft Afghanistan. In German, English or French. ISSN:0304-6125.  
Published articles on historical and cultural aspects of Afghan life.  
Library has: v. 1, 1979 - v. 9, 1982  
DS350 .A374

12. Afghanistan mirror, v. 1, no. 1, Dec. 1989-  
Montclair, CA.: Sayed Khalilollah Hashemeyan  
Monthly. In English, Persian, and Pashto. ISSN: 1079-9710.  
Alternative title: Ayenah'-i Afghanistan.  
Sayed Khalilollah Hashemeyan, former Kabul University professor is the founder and  
publisher of this magazine. Most articles are in Persian and Pashto; few in English.  
On current situation in Afghanistan.  
Library has: v. 1, 1989 - present (incomplete)  
DS371.3 .A444

13. Afghanistan news, 1957?-  
London: Information Bureau, Royal Afghan Embassy  
Monthly.  
Economics, social, cultural, historical, and political activities of Afghanistan.  
Library has: v. 2, 1958 - v. 8, 1965 (incomplete)  
DS350 .A375

14. Afghanistan news clipping, 1980?-  
Pakistan: prepared by International Rescue Committee (IRC), Dari/Pashtu Training and  
Development Program (DPDP), with the cooperation of Acbar Resources and  
Information Center (ARIC).  
Monthly.  
Alternative title: News clipping.  
Library has: Aug.-Dec. 1990; 1991; and Jan.-Nov. 1992  
DS350 .A29

15. Afghanistan-Nytt, 1979-  
Stockholm: Svenska Afghanistankommitten  
In Swedish. ISSN: 0280-7041.  
Covers news and information regarding the political situation in Afghanistan and the  
Afghan refugees.  
Library has: 1988-1995 (incomplete)  
DS350 .A4

16. Afghanistan report, 1984-  
Islamabad, Pakistan: Crisis and Conflict Analysis Team, Institute of Strategic Studies.  
Quarterly.  
Scholarly publication of the Institute of Strategic Studies; publishes articles on  
Afghanistan's history, political, social, and economic developments.  
Alternative title: Report on Afghanistan.  
Library has: no. 6, 1984 - no. 78, 1990 (incomplete)

DS371.2 .A373

17. Afghanistan Republic annual, 1974?-

Kabul, Afghanistan: Ministry of Information and Culture.

In English. ISSN: 0304-6133.

Annual. Reviews yearly achievements of the Afghan government in social, economic, and political arenas. Also includes Afghan cabinet news, Afghanistan policy and international agreements, new government appointees, and Afghanistan's historical background.

Alternative title: Democratic Republic of Afghanistan annual.

Library has: 1974-1976

JQ1761.A1 A36

18. Afghanistan Studies Association newsletter, v. 1, 1971?-

Omaha, Nebraska: Afghanistan Studies Association.

Three issues yearly.

Earlier volumes (1-4) unpublished; mainly minutes of Association meetings, news and activities of the Center for Afghanistan Studies.

Alternative title: ASA newsletter.

Library has: v. 5, 1975 - v. 11, 1983 (incomplete)

DS350 .A32

19. Afghanistan studies journal, v. 1, no. 1, spring 1988-

Omaha, Nebraska: University of Nebraska at Omaha, Center for Afghanistan Studies.

Irregular. ISSN: 1046-9834. Issue for spring 1988 also called: Premier issue.

Promotes scholarly activities pertaining to Afghanistan; includes articles on Afghanistan's historical, cultural, political, social and educational activities.

Library has: v. 1, 1988 - present

DS350 .A377

20. Afghanistan today, 198-?

Kabul, Afghanistan: Peace, Solidarity, and Friendship Organization of the Republic of Afghanistan. Bimonthly. Published under the supervision of the editorial board

consisting of: Anahita Ratebzad, Mohammad Qabool, Ghulam Eqbal and Zarina Majid.

Describes the achievements and the progress of the country under the Democratic Republic of Afghanistan regime.

Library has: 1987-1988 (incomplete)

DS357.6.S65 A37

21. Afghanistan tribune, 1980-?

Aachen: Federation of Afghans and Afghan Students Abroad. Bimonthly.

In German.

Library has: v. 5, 1975 - v. 11, 1983 (incomplete)

DS371.2 .A384

22. ARIN newsletter = Afghan Refugee Information Network, no. 1, 1980-

London: Afghan Refugee Information Network.  
Quarterly. Irregular: 1980-1982.  
Published by volunteers. ARIN provides reviews of the current situation in Afghanistan.  
Contributors are medical workers, journalists, historians, sociologists, anthropologists,  
etc.  
Library has: no. 28, 1983 - no. 38, 1992  
HV640.5.A28 N49

23. Aryana, Afghanistan Republic, v. 1, July 17, 1973-  
Kabul, Afghanistan: Ministry of Information and Culture. Quarterly.  
Contains social, cultural and political activities of the Afghan nation.  
Library has: Jan. & Apr. 1975; 1980-1981  
DS350 .A796

24. Bakhtar news, 1961?-  
Kabul, Afghanistan: Bakhtar News Agency.  
In English.  
Published daily, except Fridays and Afghan holidays.  
Alternative title: Bakhtar news bulletin.  
Library has: 1961-1962 (incomplete)  
AN22.A3 B34 (microfilm)

25. Central Asia, no. 1, winter 1978-  
Peshawar, Pakistan: University of Peshawar, Area Study Centre (Central Asia). A  
four-monthly journal of research published by the Area Study Centre. Includes articles  
on political, social, economic, and cultural affairs of Afghans.  
Library has: no. 4, 1979 - no. 16, 1985  
DS785.A1 C45

26. Central Asian survey, v. 1, no. 1, July 1982-  
Oxford, England: Society for Central Asian Studies.  
ISSN: 0263-4937.  
Scholarly journal of Central Asia.  
Library has: v. 1, 1982 - present  
DS327 .C39

27. Defis afghans, 1884-  
Paris: Bureau international Afghanistan.  
Bimonthly.  
On current situation in Afghanistan.  
Library has: no. 1-12, 1984-1987 (incomplete)  
DS371.2 .D43

28. Firmest bond, 1981-  
Geneva, Switzerland.  
Quarterly. Sayed Jamaluddin Afghani was the founder and political editor; Imam

Mohammad Abdul was the first editor-in-chief of this publication. Current editor-in-chief is Abdul Hakim Tabibi.

First published in March 1884 in Paris; republished March 1981 in Geneva.

Contains articles on Afghan history, culture and political activities.

Alternative titles: *Urwah al-wuthqa*; *Le lien indeliable*.

Library has: 1981-1990 (incomplete)

BP1 .U753

29. Foreign affairs bulletin, v. 1, no. 1 (April 15, 1982)-

Kabul, Afghanistan: Information and Publication Dept. of the Ministry of Foreign Affairs of the Democratic Republic of Afghanistan.

Bimonthly.

News and reports.

Library has: Apr. 15, 1982 - July 31, 1982.

DS357.5 .F67 (microfiche)

30. Free Afghanistan report, 1980?-

Washington, D.C.: The Committee for a Free Afghanistan. Board of Directors: Charles Moser; Gen. Milnor Roberts; David Isby; Marx Lewis; and Kathryn Coe Royce.

Reports on the current situation in Afghanistan.

Library has: 1983-1988 (incomplete)

DS350 .F74

31. The front mahaz, v. 1, no. 1, Jan-Mar. 1987-

Peshawar, Pakistan: National Islamic Front of Afghanistan.

Quarterly.

Alternative title: National Islamic Front of Afghanistan.

Library has: 1987-1989 (incomplete)

DS371.2 .F76

32. Information report on Afghanistan, 195-?

Washington, D.C.: U.S. Joint Publications Research Service. (JPRS).

Monthly. Typescripts.

Reports on political, economical, sociological, and military information of Afghanistan.

Source of information is Afghanistan's leading newspapers including *Anis* and *Islah*.

Library has: no. 30, June 1960

DS350 .I6

33. International freedom review, v. 1, no. 1, fall 1987-

Washington, D.C.: International Freedom Foundation

Quarterly. ISSN: 0897-506X.

Merged with: *Southern African freedom review*, to form: *Terra nova* (Washington, D.C.), v. 1 (1988)

Focuses on international issues.

Library has: v. 1, no. 4, summer 1988

D839 .I57

34. International Rescue Committee: program for Afghans, annual report, 19--?  
Peshawar, Pakistan: produced by Afghan refugees at the IRC Printing Press, International Rescue Committee.

Includes medical services, educational programs, income-generation projects, cross-border programs and other activities pertaining to Afghan refugees.

Library has: 1989-1993

HV644.5.A28 I6

35. International Rescue Committee, quarterly report, 19--?

Peshawar, Pakistan: International Rescue Committee The Committee, 19--?

Quarterly.

Alternative title: Quarterly report; programs for Afghans.

Library has: 1988-1990 (incomplete)

HV640.5.A28 I62

36. The Jihad rays, v. 1, no. 1, Oct. 20, 1982-

Peshawar, Pakistan: Cultural Committee, Islamic Unity of the Afghan Mujahideen.

Monthly.

The Jihad Ray began publication in 1982, in response to the Soviet invasion of Afghanistan. Articles focus on Soviet Union's involvement in Afghanistan and Afghan freedom fighter activities.

Library has: 1982-1985

DS371.2 .J54

37. Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal, 1832-

Calcutta: Bishop's College Press,

v. 1 - 73 (1832-1904)

Some issues accompanied by supplements or extra numbers.

Merged with: Asiatic Society of Bengal.

Articles pertaining to Afghanistan in v. 18 (1849) are: "Land and fresh water shells occurring in Afghanistan" by Capt. T. Hutton (p. 649) and "Revenues of states beyond the Sutlej, about 1750 to 1800, sketch of the recorded" by Major W. Anderson.

Library has: v. 18, 1849

AS472 .C2195

38. The Kabul American, 1963-

Kabul, Afghanistan: United States Embassy in Afghanistan.

Published weekly for the American community in Afghanistan.

It includes news and activities of the American community in Kabul.

Library has: v. 13, pt. 1-3, 1975; v. 14, pt. 1-2, 1976; and v. 17, 1979

DS350 .K25

39. Kabul Radio Pashto News monitoring, 1982-

Maiwand's Trust of Afghan Human Freedoms; Afghan Information Center (Peshawar, Pakistan. Index for each month on first frame of microfiche giving the dates included and



number of pages of transcript for that day. Includes translations of the Afghan Information Center Special Bulletin. Transcripts from the radio broadcasts with monitor's comments.

Library has: 1982-1997

DS371.2 .K11 (microfiche)

40. Kabul times, v. 1, no. 1, Feb. 27, 1962-

Kabul, Afghanistan: Bakhtar News Agency

Daily. English newspaper published daily except Friday and Afghan public holidays.

Alternative title: Kabul new times.

Includes national and international news and reports.

Library has: 1962-1992 (incomplete)

DS350 .K3 (microfilm)

41. Liberation-front, v. 1, no. 1, Apr.-June 1986-

Peshawar Pakistan: Cultural and Publication Committee, Afghan National Liberation Front. Quarterly.

Library has: v.1, no.1, 1986; v.2, no.4, 1987 and v.7, no.8, 1990

DS371.2 .L53

42. Monthly news bulletin, v. 1, no. 1, Dec. 1, 1989-

Peshawar, Pakistan: Media Information, Dept. of Islamic Afghanistan.

Monthly. Typescript.

Published by the Ministry of Information IIGA, Islamic Interim Government of Afghanistan. Chiefly on military and political developments in Afghanistan; presented chronologically.

Library has: no. 1, 1989 - no. 26, 1992 (incomplete)

DS350 .M66

43. The Mujahideen monthly, v. 1, no. 1, Jan. 1986-

Peshawar, Pakistan: Political Committee, Hezb-i Islami-i Afghanistan.

Monthly; some issues not published.

Editor-in-Chief: Abdul Qadeer Karvab; editor: Sur Gul Speen.

A publication of Hezbi Islami (Hekmatyar); reports on the mujahideen's activities, and Russia's involvement in Afghanistan.

Library has: 1986-1990 (incomplete)

DS371.2 .M83

44. Naqd va arman, v. 1, 1995-

Los Angeles, CA.: S. Wali Ahmadi

Two issues a year. In Persian and English.

Alternative title: Critique & vision.

A journal of humanities and social sciences; designed to serve individuals interested in Afghanistan's literature, art, culture, and history, mostly modern period. S. Wali Ahmadi is the editor and publisher.

Most articles are in Persian. Some issues include English articles.

Library has: 1995 - present  
DS350 .N33

45. News digest of Afghanistan, 196-?-  
Kabul, Afghanistan: Zury's Publishing House  
Ceased publication.

The purpose of the News Digest is to provide news and information to those who are interested in Afghanistan and to introduce Afghanistan to individuals in other countries who have no or limited knowledge about the country. Contains historical, cultural, social and political news.

Library has: Jan. & Feb. 1971  
DS350 .N558

46. Les Nouvelles d'Afghanistan, no. 1, juillet 1980-  
Paris: Afrane. In French. Bimonthly publication.  
Supplements accompany some issues.

Library has: 1983-1994 (incomplete)  
DS371.2 .N68

47. Operation Salam news, 198-?

Geneva, Switzerland: Office of the Coordinator of Humanitarian and Economic Assistance Programs relating to Afghanistan.

Newer title: Salam news.

Mainly focuses on the economic situation of the Afghan refugees.

Library has: no. 3-4, 1989; no. 5, 1990  
DS350 .O66

48. Pashto quarterly, v. 1, autumn 1977-

Kabul, Afghanistan: Academy of Sciences of Afghanistan, International Centre for Pashto Studies. Quarterly. Mainly in English.

Publishes scholarly articles on Pashtun history and cultural heritage.

Library has: v. 1, 1977 - v. 8, 1985 (incomplete)  
PK6800 .P37

49. Quarterly report, 19--?-

Peshawar, Pakistan: International Rescue Committee.

Quarterly.

Alternative title: International Rescue Committee, Pakistan Program, quarterly report.

Reports on the condition and activities of the Afghan refugees in Pakistan and the IRC relief efforts.

Library has: 1988-1990 (incomplete)  
HV640.5.A28 I62

50. Survey of progress, 1958?-

Kabul, Afghanistan: Royal Afghan Government, Ministry of Planning  
In English, Persian, Pashto.

Title on added t.p. in Pashto: Parmakhtak katanah.  
Afghanistan's economic developments. Compiled by Afghan government agencies.  
Library has: 1958-1971  
HC417 .A2588

51. Tourism statistics quarterly bulletin, 1978-  
Kabul: Afghan Tourist Organization, Publicity Dept.  
Quarterly. Typescript.  
Mainly tables, reports tourist arrivals from 1967 to 1976.  
Library has: April-June, July-September, 1977  
G155.A25 T68

52. WUFA, v. 1., no. 1. 1985-  
Peshawar, Pakistan: Writers Union of Free Afghanistan.  
Alternative title: Writers Union of Free Afghanistan.  
Library has: 1985 - present (incomplete)  
DS371.2 .W83

## Maps and Atlases

53. Aerospace Center (U.S.)  
Operational navigation chart, ONC, G-6, Afghanistan, China, India, Iran, Pakistan,  
U.S.S.R. Prepared and published by the Defense Mapping Agency, Aerospace Center. St.  
Louis Air Force Station, Mo.: The Center, 1981. 6th ed.  
1 color map on sheet; 105 x 146 cm. Scale 1:1,000,000. (Standard map series  
designation: series ONC)  
Compiled August 1973; revised July 1980.  
Alternative titles: Afghanistan, China, Iran, Pakistan, U.S.S.R.; Operational navigation  
chart; ONC, G-6.  
Map shows parts of Afghanistan, China, India and Pakistan. Relief shown by contours,  
shading, tints, and spot heights; elevations in feet.  
G7630 1981 .A4 (map case)

54. Aerospace Center (U.S.)  
Operational navigation chart, ONC, H-8, Afghanistan, India, Pakistan. Prepared and  
published by the Defense Mapping Agency, Aerospace Center. 6th ed. St. Louis, Mo.:  
The Center; Riverdale, MD.: Distribution Division (C-44), National Ocean Service, 1978.  
1 color map on sheet; 105 x 146 cm. Scale 1:1,000,000.  
Alternative titles: Afghanistan, India, Pakistan; Operational navigation chart; ONC, H-8.  
Relief shown by shading, tints, and spot heights; elevations in feet. Includes terrain  
characteristic tints and inter chart relationship diagrams.

G7630 1978 A47 (map case)

55. Afghan Cartographic and Cadastral Survey Institute.

Kabul. Kabul: The Institute, 1967.

1 color map; 60 x 50 cm. Scale 1:20,000.

Locations of ministries, embassies, consulates, legations, hotels, restaurants, cafes, and points of interests are shown.

G7634.K2 1967 A3 (map case)

56. Afghan Cartographic Institute

Economical map of Afghanistan. Kabul: The Afghan Cartographic Institute, 1967.

1 color map; 48 x 64 cm. 1 inch = 40 kilometer.

"Ordered by the Ministry of Information and Culture."

Shows provincial capitals, international and provincial boundaries, principal roads, secondary roads, rivers, streams, and lakes. Also includes color pictures of historical monuments, agricultural products and live-stock products of various Afghan provinces.

G7630 1967 .A3 (map case)

57. Afghan Information Centre (Peshawar, Pakistan)

Afghanistan. Peshawar, Pakistan: Afghan Information Center, 1989.

1 color map on sheet; 23 x 13 cm.

Shows international and provincial boundaries, main and secondary roads, oil and gas pipelines, rivers, lakes, Afghan government controlled areas, battle zones, Soviet military bases, and mujahideen operation zones.

"Aryana off-set Printers."

Shows international and provincial boundaries, main and secondary roads, oil and gas pipelines, rivers, lakes, Afghan government controlled areas, battle zones, Soviet military bases, and mujahideen operation zones.

G7630 1989 .A257 (map case)

58. Afghanistan, Ministry of Mines and Industries

Kabul industrial map. Kabul: Ministry of Mines & Industries, 1972.

1 map; 57 x 116 cm. Scale 1:25,000.

"Date: September 1971." "US/AID, Checchi & Co."

Lists: Industrial enterprises under the foreign investment law and the law encouraging industries / by Ministry of Mines & Industries -- Private enterprises approved under the foreign and domestic private investment law of 1967 / by Investment Committee of Afghanistan.

G7634.K2 1971 K3 (maps case)

59. Afghanistan, Safarat-i Kubra (Great Britain)

Tourist map of Afghanistan: land of hospitality. London: Issued by the Information Bureau, Royal Afghan Embassy, 196-?

1 color map; 58 x 61 cm. Scale 1:2,000,000.

Shows provincial boundaries, provincial capitals, roads and airports.

G7631.E635 1960 T67 (map case)

60. Central Intelligence Agency (U.S.)  
Afghanistan. United States: Central Intelligence Agency, Washington, D.C., 1971.  
Color map; 43 x 54 cm. Scale 1:2,690,000.  
Relief shown by shading and spot heights.  
Maps in margin: Population; Ethnolinguistics groups; Land use and economic activity.  
G7630 1971 .U5 (map case)

61. Central Intelligence Agency (U.S.)  
Afghanistan. United States: Central Intelligence Agency, Washington, D.C., 1972.  
1 color map; 43 x 54 cm. Scale 1:2,690,000.  
Relief shown by shading and spot heights.  
Maps in margin: Population; Ethnolinguistic groups; Land use and economic activity;  
Comparative area map; Distance map.  
G7630 1972 .U51 (map case)

62. Central Intelligence Agency (U.S.)  
Afghanistan. United States: Central Intelligence Agency, Washington, D.C., 1980.  
1 color map; 61 x 76 cm., in envelope 16 x 24 cm. Scale 1:2,500,000.  
"504637 10-80 (544990)."  
Relief shown by shading and spot heights.  
Envelope title: Map of Afghanistan-reference.  
G7630 1980 .U5 (map case)

63. Central Intelligence Agency (U.S.)  
Afghanistan. United States: Central Intelligence Agency, Washington, D.C., 1982.  
1 color map; 45 x 58 cm. Scale 1:2,500,000.  
"504959 (546742) 8-82."  
G7630 1982 .U5 (map case)

64. Central Intelligence Agency (U.S.)  
Afghanistan. United States: Central Intelligence Agency, Washington, D.C., 1982.  
1 color map; 45 x 58 cm. Scale 1:2,500,000.  
Relief shown by shading and spot heights.  
Ancillary maps: Comparative area map; Distance map; Population; Economic activity  
and land use; Ethnolinguistic groups.  
G7630 1982 .U51 (map file)

65. Central Intelligence Agency (U.S.)  
Afghanistan. United States: Central Intelligence Agency, Washington, D.C., 1983.  
1 color map; 18 x 17 cm. Scale ca. 1:9,000,000.  
"800016 (545424) 10-83." Relief shown by shading.  
G7630 1983 .U55 (map file)

66. Central Intelligence Agency (U.S.)  
Afghanistan major insurgent groups. Central Intelligence Agency, Washington, D. C.,  
1985.

1 color map; 45 x 58 cm. Scale 1:2,500,000.  
"705100 (546742) 5-85."  
G7631.R6 1985 U5 (map case)

67. Central Intelligence Agency (U.S.)  
Afghanistan-Pakistan border. United States: Central Intelligence Agency, Washington, D.C., 1988.  
1 color map; 21 x 17 cm. Scale 1:8,400,000.  
"800909 (A05998) 9-88." Relief shown by shading.  
Shows Afghanistan-Pakistan boundary line and adjacent areas.  
G7630 1988 .U54 (map file)

68. Central Intelligence Agency (U.S.)  
Azimuthal equidistant projection centered on Kabul, Afghanistan. United States: Central Intelligence Agency, Washington, D.C., 1986.  
1 color map; 19 x 17 cm.  
"800788 (545168) 8-86."  
Shows radial distances.  
G7634.K2 1986 U5 (map case)

69. Central Intelligence Agency (U.S.)  
Kabul. United States: Central Intelligence Agency, Washington, D.C., 1980.  
1 color map; 16 x 22 cm. Scale ca.1:50,000.  
"504523 6-80."  
Shows major sections of the city of Kabul, main streets, and points of interest.  
G7634.K2 1980 .U5 (map case)

70. Central Intelligence Agency (U.S.)  
Registered Afghan refugees in Pakistan. United States: Central Intelligence Agency, Washington, D.C., 1982.  
1 color map; 45 x 44 cm. Scale ca.1:2,500,000.  
"505379 (546742) 10-82."  
Shows refugee tent villages and refugee population in border areas. Includes location map and statistical figures of refugees by political divisions in Pakistan.  
G7641.F86 1982 .U5 (map case)

71. Central Intelligence Agency (U.S.)  
Southwest Asia. United States: Central Intelligence Agency, Washington, D.C., 1980.  
1 map, color; 84 x 109 cm. Scale:1:3,000,000.  
"504679 11-80 (544991)."  
Relief shown by shading and spot heights. Depths shown by gradient tints and sounding.  
Includes glossary.  
G7420 1980 .U52

72. Central Statistics Office, Afghan Demographic Studies  
A provisional gazetteer of Afghanistan = Atlas-i qaryah'hayi Afghanistan.

Kabul: Afghan Demographic Studies, 1975.

3 v.: ill.; 27 cm.

In English and Persian or Pashto.

Added title page: Atlas-i qaryah'hai Afghanistan.

v. 1. Kabul, Parwan, Maydan, Logar, Ghazni, and Paktya -- v. 2. Nangarhar, Laghman, Badakshan, Takhar, Baghlan, Kundus, Samangan, Balkh, Jawzjan, Faryab, and Badghis -  
- v. 3. Herat, Farah, Nimroz, Helmand, Kandahar, Zabul, Oruzgan, Ghor, and Bamyan.  
Maps of provinces and names of villages are provided.

DS351 .A63 1975

73. Central Statistics Office, Afghan Demographic Studies; Eighmy, Thomas H.

A provisional gazetteer of Afghanistan. Kabul: Afghan Demographic Studies, Central Statistics Office, 1975.

1 v. (various paging): ill., maps; 28 cm.

Typed manuscript on Parwan province, taken from the "A provisional gazetteer of Afghanistan".

Introduction and appendices by Thomas H. Eighmy.

DS351 .A629

74. Haghypour, A.; Amidi, M.; Ghorashi, M.; Kadjar, M. H.; Iran Geographic Company; Commission for the Geological Map of the World, Sub-Commission for the Middle East and South and East Asia; Unesco.

Explanatory text of the seismotectonic map of Iran, Afghanistan and Pakistan.

Tehran, Iran: Unesco, 1984.

1 color map; 55 x 61 cm. Scale 1:5,000,000.

Relief shown by bathymetric isolines.

In borders: sources, chart of the Iranian-Himalayan orogenic system, insets of Schematic fault and focal mechanisms map and Preliminary seismic zoning map (possible potential peak horizontal ground acceleration) [scale ca. 1:15,000,000].

Accompanied by: Explanatory text of the seismotectonic map of Iran, Afghanistan and Pakistan, A. Haghypour, M. Ghorashi, M.H. Kadjar. 24 p.; 30 cm.

G7421.C55 1984 .H33 (map case)

75. Hizb-i Islami Afghanistan (Peshawar, Pakistan)

Naqshah'-i siyasi va tab'-i Afghanistan = Afghanistan. Peshawar, Pakistan: Hizb-i Islami Afghanistan, 1988.

1 color map; 140 x 107 cm. Scale 1:1, 000,000 kilometers.

In Persian and English.

Alternative title: Afghanistan.

G7630 1988 .H58 (map case)

76. Karl Wenschow GmbH

Atlas for secondary schools in Afghanistan. Munchen, 1955.

33 p. of color maps; 33 cm.

In addition to several maps of Afghanistan, also includes maps of Asia, Europe, Africa, Australia, United States and the Caribbean, South and Central America, Soviet Union,

Canada, etc. This atlas was used mainly in Afghan high schools.  
G1019 .W415 1955

77. Karl Wenschow Gmbh

Krisenherd Afghanistan. Herstellung, Karl Wenschow-Franzis-Druck Gmbh, Munchen; verantwortlicher Redakteur, Ulrich Gunzert. Munchen: JRO Kartografische Verlagsgesellschaft, 1989.

1 color map; 64 x 108 cm., folded in cover 30 x 22 cm. + text (16 p.: maps (some col.); 30 cm. (Aktuelle JRO Lankarte, v. Nr. 30-453)

"2/89 36. Jahrgang Bestell-Nr. 30-453."

G7633.F5 K5 1989 (map case)

78. Map showing the position of the Pathan tribes

Calcutta: Spinh, 1910.

1 color map; 53 x 58 cm. Scale 1 inch = 24 miles.

Accompanies C. M. Enriquez, The Pathan borderland.

Alternative title: The Pathan borderland.

Shows demarcated boundary line, un-demarcated boundary line, frontier line, approximate tribal boundary, and tribal names.

DS485.N7 E551 (map case)

79. Sahab Geographic and Drafting Institute

Afghanistan economic map: industry, agriculture, livestock, breeding & land use = Carte economique de l'Afghanistan: industrie, agriculture, elevage et utilisation des sols.

Tehran: Sahab Geographic & Drafting Institute, 1977?

1 color map; 43 x 55 cm. Scale 1:2,500,000.

In English, French, and Persian.

Relief shown by shading. "Map no. 254."

Title in Persian: Naqshah'-i iqtisad-i Afghanistan.

Alternative title: Carte economique de l'Afghanistan.

G7631.G1 1977 M8 (Map Case)

80. Sahab Geographic and Drafting Institute

General atlas of Afghanistan = Atlas general de l'Afghanistan. Tehran, Iran: Sahab Geographic & Drafting Institute, 1973?

201 p., some color; 35 cm.

In English, French and Persian.

Alternative title: Atlas general de l'Afghanistan.

The atlas has been divided into three parts. Part 1 includes physical features, climate, irrigation and cultivation, population and languages, mineral deposits, livestock breeding, industry and agriculture, communications, towns, ancient maps; part 2 consists of a collection of some 500 pictures and illustrations pertaining to Afghanistan's historical, archaeological, cultural, and economical values; part 3 provides statistical tables pertaining to finance, trading, agriculture and livestock breeding, industrial production and mining, and hydro-electric generation stations.

DS351.5 .G32



81. Sahab Geographic and Drafting Institute

General map of Afghanistan = Naqshah-i rahnamayi Jumhuri-i Afghanistan.

Tehran: The Institute, 198-?

1 color map; 58 x 76 cm., folded to 24 x 13 cm. Scale ca. 1:2,000,000.

"Map no. 102."

In English and Persian.

Alternative title: Naqshah-i rahnamayi Jumhuri-i Afghanistan.

Includes list of new provinces, index, and ill. (one col.)

Insets: Map of Kabul = Naqshah-i rahnamayi shahr-i Kabul -- Economic map = Naqshah-i iqtisadi, showing agriculture, livestock breeding, land use, industries, factories, and mining.

G7630 198- .M9 (map case)

82. Sahab Geographic and Drafting Institute

Map of Kabul = Naqshah-i rahnumayi shahr-i Kabul, piytakht-i Afghanistan. Tehran, Iran: Sahab Geographic and Drafting Institute, 197-?

1 color; color, 54 x 42 cm.

"Map No. 90"

In English and Persian.

Map of the city of Kabul shows locations of ministries, institutions, embassies, and hospitals. G7634.K2 S34 (map case)

83. Soviet Union, Glavnoe upravlenie geodezii i kartografii

Afganistan: spravochnaia karta: masshtab 1:2,000,000. Moscow: GUGK, 1985.

1 color map; 52 x 69 cm., folded to 22 x 14 cm. Scale 1:2,000,000. 1 cm. = 20 km.

In Russian.

Relief shown by shading, gradient tints, and spot heights.

Accompanied by: Afganistan, ukazatel geograficheskikh nazvanii, 8 p.; 22 cm.

Includes notes and insets of population density, ethnic groups, and economic conditions.

Publisher's no.: B-3266.

G7630 1985 .S6 (map case)

84. Soviet Union, Glavnoe upravlenie geodezii i kartografii

Afganistan: spravochnaia karta: masshtab 1:200,000,000; 6-oe izd. Moscow: GUGK, 1985.

1 color map; 52 x 69 cm., folded to 22 x 14 cm. Scale 1:2,000,000. 1 cm. = 20 km.;

Conic conformal proj.

In Russian.

Relief shown by shading, gradient tints, and spot heights.

Includes notes and insets of population density, ethnic groups, and economic conditions.

Publisher's no.: B-3266.

G7630 1986 .S6 (map case)

85. Survey of India; United States, Army Map Services; Wheeler, E. O.

Afghanistan, Iran: Farah & Herat provinces. Published under the direction of Colonel E.

O. Wheeler, M.C. officiating surveyor general of India. Calcutta: Survey of India, 1941.  
1 color map; 45 x 65 cm. Scale 1:253,440. 4 miles to 1 in.  
"Provisional GSGS 3919 (Survey of India)."  
"Survey of India Interim edition, 1941-AMS 1, 1945."  
"Reproduced under the direction of the Chief of Engineers by the Army Map Service,  
U.S. Army, Washington, D.C., 1945,..."  
G7630 1941 .S87 (map case)

86. Svenska Afghanistankommitten  
Afghanistan. redaktor, Anders Forsberg; kartografi, Stig Soderlind = Afghanistan; editor,  
Anders Forsberg; cartography, Stig Soderlind. 2nd rev. ed. Stockholm: Svenska  
Afghanistankommitten, 1991.  
1 color map; 68 x 97 cm. + 1 index (12 p.; 30 cm.) Scale 1:1,500,000  
Relief shown by gradient tints and spot heights.  
Insets: Kabul region -- Economy -- Ethnography.  
G7630 1991 .S9 (map case)

87. United States, Army Map Service  
Joint operations graphic (ground); prepared under the direction of the Defence  
Intelligence Agency by the Army Map Service. Washington: The Service, 1965-.  
Edition varies.  
Color maps; 46 x 65 cm. (AMS series, v. 1501) Scale 1:250,000; transverse Mercator  
proj.  
Alternative titles: Qamruddin Karez, Pakistan; Pakistan and Afghanistan; Shahrakht,  
Iran; Afghanistan; Titan, Afghanistan; Gazik - Iran, Afghanistan; Kajaki, Afghanistan;  
Tukzar, Afghanistan; Sekhmiran, Afghanistan; Uluswali Ajrestan, Afghanistan; Oruzgan,  
Afghanistan; Abe Istada-i-Moqur, Afghanistan; Mastuj, Pakistan; Afghanistan; Jammu  
and Kashmir; Baltit, Jammu Kashmir.  
Military grid.  
Each sheet in English and one other language depending on area mapped  
Contents: NH 42-2. Qamruddin Karez, Pakistan; Pakistan and Afghanistan -- NI 41-9.  
Shahrakht, Iran; Afghanistan -- NI 41-11. Titan, Afghanistan -- NI 41-13. Gazik, Iran;  
Afghanistan -- NI 41-16. Kajaki, Afghanistan -- NI 42-1. Tukzar, Afghanistan -- NI  
42-5. Sekhmiran, Afghanistan -- NI 42-9. Oluswali Ajrestan, Afghanistan -- NI 42-13.  
Oruzgan, Afghanistan -- NI 42-14. Abe Istada-i-Moqur, Afghanistan -- NJ 43-13.  
Mastuj, Pakistan; Afghanistan; Jammu and Kashmir; U.S.S.R. -- NJ 43-14. Baltit,  
Jammu Kashmir.  
G3200.S250 U55 (map case)

88. United States, Dept. of State  
Afghanistan ethnic groups. United States? 1954.  
1 color map; 50 x 63 cm. Scale 1 inch = 50 kilometers.  
Note on map reads: "Data supplied by the Department of State."  
Alternative title: Ethnic groups and sub-groups in Afghanistan and adjacent areas.  
Shows various ethnic groups in Afghanistan, including Durrani, Ghilzai, Afridi, Akazai,  
Banjash, Barachi, Bhattani, Chakmani, Gadun, Jaji, Kakar, Wardak, Waziri, Yusufzai,

Zadran, Tajik, Hazara, Turkmen, Kirghiz, Tatar, Baluchi, Brahui, Qizilbash, Nuri,  
Chitrali, Safi, Pashai, etc.  
G7633 1954 .A3 (map case)

89. Wyld, James

Map of Afghanistan, Caubul, the Punjab, Rajpootana, and the River Indus. London:  
Wyld, 1870.

1 map: dissected and mounted on linen; 84 x 60 cm.; Issued in slipcase: 21 x 12 x 2 cm.

Title on slipcase: Map of Afghanistan, the Punjab, and the adjacent territory.

Spine title: Afghanistan

Scale is given in geographic miles and British miles

G7630 .W98 1870

## Dictionaries, Encyclopedias, Directories and Yearbooks

90. Afghanistan, Ministry of Information and Culture

Afghanistan Republic annual. Kabul: Afghanistan: Vizarat-i Ittila'at va Kultur, 1947-.  
v.: ill.; 25 cm.

ISSN: 0304-6133.

Alternative title: Democratic Republic of Afghanistan annual.

General information on Afghanistan, including political, economic, cultural, and historical events.

Library has: 1974-1976

JQ1761.A1 A36

91. Aryanpur Kashani, Abbas; Aryanpur, Manoochehr

The concise Persian-English dictionary: one volume. By Abbas Aryanpur-Kashani and Manoochehr Aryanpur-Kashani. Tehran, Iran: Amir Kabir Publication Organization, 1990.  
viii, 1440 p.; 25 cm.

Includes new Persian words.

PK6379 .A69 1986

92. Aryanpur Kashani, Abbas; Aryanpur, Manoochehr

Farhang-i navin-i payvastah-i Farsi-Ingilisi va Ingilisi-Farsi = Combined new Persian-English and English-Persian dictionary. Lexington, KY.: Mazda Publishers, 1986. 1st American edition.  
45, 307, 273, xi p.: ill.; 29 cm.

ISBN: 0939214296, 0939214288 (lib. ed.)

Title on added t.p.: The combined new Persian-English and English-Persian dictionary.

PK6378 .A78

93. Aslanov, Martiros Grigorevich; Dvoriankov, N. A.

Pushtu-russki i slovar: 50,000 slov. By M. G. Aslanov; pod redaktsiei N. A. Dvoriankova. Izd. 2-e, stereotipnoe s prilozheniem novykh slov. Moskva: "Russkii iazyk", 1985. Revised edition of: Afgansko-russkii slovar. 1966.

1007 p.; 27 cm.

Added title page in Pushto.

At head of title: Akademiia nauk SSSR. Institut vostokovedeniia. Institut etnografii im. N.N. Miklukho-Maklaia.

Russian-Pashto dictionary.

PK6793.R8 A74 1985

94. Associated Students of Afghanistan in the United States

Yearbook of the Associated Students of Afghanistan in the United States. Indianapolis, Indiana: Taylor Publishing Company, 196-?

The 1964 yearbook is edited by: Mohammed Yassin Nassimi. Officials of ASA in 1964 are: Hafizullah Amin, President; M. Rahim Elham, previous Vice President; Abdul Nabi, Vice President; Fatima Minayar, Secretary; Mohammed Sooma, Treasurer. Editors are: M. Hussein

Razi; and Mansoor Hashimi.

Library has: 1964

LB2376.6.U5 A7

95. Bellew, Henry Walter

A dictionary of the Pukkhto or Puksho language, in which the words are traced to their sources in the Indian and Persian languages. Peshawar: Saeed Book Bank, 1982.

5, 355 p.; 25 cm.

In English and Pashto.

Reprint. Originally published: Lahore: Rai Saheb M. Gulab Singh, 1901.

PK6791 .B4 1982

96. Boyle, John Andrew

A practical dictionary of the Persian language. New York: Saphrograph, 1965.

193 p.; 19 cm.

Includes currently used scientific, economic, and political terms. Persian words have been transliterated into Roman script and are provided with English translations.

PK6379 .B6 1965

97. Gardezi, Abdul Ghaffar

English-Dari technical dictionary = Farhang-i istilahat-i takhniki: vasayat transporti havi 5000 istilah. Compiled and translated by Abdul Ghaffar Gardezi. 1st edition. Kabul: Matba'ah Dawlati, 1983.

225, 14, 11 p., 2 leaves of plates; 20 cm.

T55.5 .G218 1985 (microfiche)

98. Gilbertson, George Waters; Ghano Khan, Haddiani

English-Balochi colloquial dictionary. By Major George Waters Gilbertson, assisted by Ghano Khan, Haddiani. Hertford: Printed by S. Austin & sons, ltd., for the author, 1925.

2 v. (826 p.); 22 cm.

PK6856 .G5

99. Gilbertson, George Waters; Yusufzai, Arif Ullah; Afridi, Makhmud; Qandahari, Ali Akbar Khan

The Pakkhto idiom: a dictionary. By George Waters Gilbertson, assisted by Arif Ullah, Yusufzai; Makhmud, Afridi; Ali Akbar Khan, Qandahari.

Hertford, England: Printed by the Stephen Austin & Sons, Ltd., 1932.

2 v. (964 p.); 22 cm.

PK6791 .G5 1932

100. Haidari, Parwez

Iranisch-deutsches Wörterbuch Khayam. Von P. H. Chapi 3. Tehran: Khayam, 1961?

618 p.; 18 cm.

Alternative title: Farhang-i Khayam: Farsi-Almani.

Contains over 50,000 Persian words and phrases and their German meaning.

PK6381.G3 I7

101. Haim, Sulayman

The larger English-Persian dictionary: designed to give the Persian meanings of 80,000 words, idioms, phrases, and proverbs in the English language, as well as the transliteration of difficult Persian words. By S. Haim. Tehran, Iran: Farhang Moaser, 1988.

12, 1318 p.; 28 cm.

Alternative title: Farhang-i buzurg-i Inglisi-Farsi

Includes English and Persian abbreviations.

Originally published in two volumes.

PK6379 .H26 1988

102. Hanifi, Mohammed Jamil

Historical and cultural dictionary of Afghanistan. Metuchen, N.J.: Scarecrow Press, 1976.

viii, 141 p.; 23 cm. (Historical and cultural dictionaries of Asia publication, no. 5)

ISBN: 0810808927.

A general information dictionary includes names of geographic places, tribes, philosophers, historic places, cities, provinces, etc. Entries are arranged alphabetically.

DS351 .H36

103. Henning, Walter Bruno; MacKenzie, D. N.

A fragment of a Khwarezmian dictionary. By W. B. Henning, edited by D. N. MacKenzie.

London: Lund Humphries, 1971.

4, 56 p.; 26 cm. (Tehran University publication no. 1317; Ganjine-ye Zaban va Loghat-e Iran, no. 16.; Asia Major library series)

ISBN: 0853312923.

Khorezmi-English dictionary.

P918 .H45

104. Heslot, Sylvie; Akbar, Mohammad

Lexique francais-pashto. By Sylvie Heslot; en collaboration avec Mohammad Akbar, Venus Akbar et Homayoun Madjrouh. Paris: Centre de recherches et d'etudes documentaires sur l'Afghanistan, 1986.

60 p.; 21 cm.

French-Pashto dictionary.

PK6800.2 .H47 1986

105. International Rescue Committee, annual report. Peshawar, Pakistan: International Rescue Committee, 19--?

v.: ill; 28 cm.

Alternative title: Program for Afghans.

A publication of International Rescue Committee (IRC) for Afghans, published in Peshawar. IRC is involved in a number of projects including health, education, professional development and rehabilitation programs for Afghanistan. IRC's annual reports highlight their activities.

Library has: 1989; 1991-1993

HV640.5.A28 I6

106. Kabul times

The Kabul times annual. Kabul, Afghanistan: Kabul Times Publishing Agency, 196-? 1st edition.  
v.: ill.; 29 cm.

ISSN: 0453-0500.

Published by the Kabul Times Publishing Agency of the Ministry of Information and Culture.

Highlights the government activities of the previous year, provides news and analysis of the Afghan economy, political, social, and historical activities of Afghanistan's provinces.

Library has: 1967 & 1970

DS350 .K32

107. Kiseleva, Lidiia Nikolaevna; Mikolaichik, Vladimir Iosifovich

Dari-russkii slovar: 21,000 slov. By L. N. Kiseleva, V. I. Mikolaichik; pod rukovod. L. N.

Kiselevoi = Qamus-i Dari bi-Rusi. Izd. 2., stereotipnoe s Prilozheniem novykh slov. Moskva: Russkii iazyk, 1986.

752 p.; 21 cm.

At head of title: Akademiia nauk SSSR. Institut vostokovedeniia.

Alternative title: Qamus-i Dari bi-Rusi.

Dari-Russian dictionary.

PK6877 .K64 1986

108. Lebedev, Konstantin Aleksandrovich; I'Atsevich, Liudmila Stanislavovna; Kalinina, Zoia Martianovna

Russko-afganskii slovar (pushtu). Okolo 32 000 slov. Sost. By K. A. Lebedev, L. S. I'Atsevich i, Z. M. Kalinina. Moskva: "Sov. entsiklopediia," 1973.

872 p.; 27 cm.

Alternative title: Rusi Pashto qamus.

Russian-Pashto dictionary.

PK6793 .L4

109. Mills, Lawrence Heyworth

A dictionary of the Gathic language of the Zend Avesta: being vol. III of a Study of the five Zarathushtrian Gathas. New York: AMS Press, 1977.

xxvii, 516, 90 p., 2 leaves of plates; 23 cm.

ISBN: 0404128041.

Reprint of the 1913 ed., published by F. A. Brockhaus, Leipzig, which was issued as v. 3 of the author's "A study of the five Zarathushtrian (Zoroastrian) Gathas."

PK6106 .M55 1977

110. Morgenstierne, Georg

Etymological vocabulary of the Shughni group. Wiesbaden: Reichert, 1974.

119 p.; 25 cm. (Beitrage zur Iranistik, Bd. 6)

ISBN: 3920153286.

A dictionary of Pamir languages and vocabularies in English.

PK6991.P3 M6

111. Pashto Tolanah

English-Pushto dictionary = Inglisi-Pashto qamus. Kabul: Pushto Academy, 1975.

820 p.; 25 cm. (A publication of Pashto Tolanah, nashriyat, no. 21)

Alternative title: Inglisi-Pashto qamus.

PK6788.A5 I55 (9 microfiche)

112. Pstrusinska, Jadwiga

International directory of scholars engaged in Afghanistan studies: part 1. Editor: Jadwiga Pstrusinska; technical editor: Zbigniew Badura; assistant to the editor: Szymon Madej. Oxford: Afghanica, 1989.

14 p.; 23 cm. (Afghanica, Occasional paper series no. 1)

DS356 .I57 1989

113. Rack, Gunter

Mathematisch-naturwissenschaftliches Wörterbuch: dt.-dari. Gunter Rack, unter Mitarb. von Mir Mohammad Hassan ... et al. Heidelberg: Groos, 1977.

648 p.; 21 cm.

ISBN: 3872761781.

German-Dari mathematics dictionary.

QA5 .R28 1977

114. Raverty, Henry George

A dictionary of the Pukhto, Pushto, or, Language of the Afghans: with remarks on the originality of the language and its affinity to the Semitic and other oriental tongues, etc. By H. G. Raverty.

Karachi: Indus Publications, 1980.

xxiv p., 1116 columns; 24 cm.

In English and Pashto.

Reprint, originally published 1860.

PK6791 .R3 1980

115. Sakaria, S.

Concise English-Afghan Dari dictionary. Revised & enlarged edition.

Kabul, Afghanistan, 1967.

iii, 183, xviii p., 2 leaves; 14 x 23 cm.

Photocopy made in Pakistan.

PK6380 .S35 1967b (microfiche)

116. Shah, S. M.

Afghan general and commercial directory 1327 (1948-49). Afghanistan, 1948?

v, 170 p.: ill.; 23 cm.

Contents: General section -- Official section -- Medical section -- Educational section -- Press section -- Bank section -- Provincial section -- Communications section -- Postal guide --

Commercial section.



The directory provides general information on Afghanistan. Lists Afghan government offices and prominent staff members and their responsibilities.  
DS351 .S54 1949

117. United States Operations Mission to Afghanistan  
Project progress report. Kabul: Royal Government of Afghanistan and United States Operations Mission to Afghanistan, 196-?  
v.: ill.; 29 cm.  
Annual.  
Typescript; spiral binding.  
At the end of 1959 the Royal Government of Afghanistan and the United States Government were jointly involved in twenty-seven projects including education, transportation, agriculture, public administration, and Helmand Valley development. This publication reports on activities and progress of each project.  
Library has: Jan. 1, 1960  
HC417 .U55

118. Yarshater, Ehsan  
Encyclopedia Iranica. Edited by Ehsan Yarshater. London; Boston: Routledge & Kegan Paul, 1985.  
v.; 33 cm.  
ISBN: 0710090994.  
Mostly on Iran, also includes some Afghan related topics.  
Library has: v. 1, pt. 9; v. 2, pts. 1-6; v. 3, pts. 1-2.  
DS253 .E53 1985

119. Zudin, Petr Borisovich  
Russko-afganskii slovar: okolo 21 000 slov. By P. B. Zudin. 2nd ed. Moskva: Gos. izd-vo inostrannykh i natsionalnykh slovarei, 1963.  
1176 p.; 21 cm.  
In Pashto and Russian languages; text in Russian.  
PK6793 .Z8 1963

## **Bibliographies**

120. Akram, Mohammed; Centre de documentation universitaire, Paris  
Bibliographie [analytique] de l'Afghanistan. Pref. de Rene Grousset. Paris: Centre de documentation universitaire, 1947-.  
Partial contents: Vol. 1. Ouvrages parus hors de l'Afghanistan.  
504 p. ; 23 cm.  
In French.  
Typescript.  
Library has: v. 1  
DS351.5 .B1 1947

121. Arbeitsgemeinschaft Afghanistan; Deutsches Orient-Institut  
Bibliographie der Afghanistan-Literatur 1945-1967. Von Arbeitsgemeinschaft Afghanistan und Deutsches Orient-Institut (Deutsche Orient-Stiftung) in Zusammenarbeit mit der Dokumentationsleitstelle für den Modernen Orient beim Deutschen Orient-Institut Hamburg und dem Institut für Entwicklungsforschung und Entwicklungspolitik der Ruhr-Universität Bochum. Hamburg, 1968-1969.  
2 v. (v. 1, 189 p.; v. 2, 209 p.); 25 cm.  
In German.  
Contents: v. 1, Literatur in europäischen Sprachen -- v. 2, Literatur in orientalischen Sprachen und Ergänzungen in europäischen Sprachen.  
In German.  
Alternative title: Bibliographie der Afghanistan-literatur, 1945-1967.  
Z3016 .B5

122. Asia Society, Afghanistan Council  
Recent books about Afghanistan: a selected, annotated bibliography, 1968-1973. New York: The Council, 1973.  
19 leaves; 29 cm. (Asia Society, Afghanistan Council, Special paper)  
DS351.5 .A83 1973

123. Central Asian Research Centre (London, England)  
Bibliography of Russian works on Afghanistan = Russian works on Afghanistan. London: Central Asian Research Centre, 1956.  
12 p.; 26 cm.  
Alternative title: Russian works on Afghanistan.  
Compiled from Russian sources. It is not a comprehensive work. Articles as well as books are cited in this bibliography.  
Publisher's note: All subsequent Russian books and articles on Afghanistan will be entered in the Central Asian Review.  
Z3016 .C397

124. Dar, Saeeduddin Ahmad; Tahir, Bashir Ahmed; Khalid, Shabbir Ahmed  
Selected documents on Pakistan's relations with Afghanistan, 1947-1985. Editor, Saeeduddin Ahmad Dar; assistant editors, Bashir Ahmed Tahir and Shabbir Ahmed Khalid. 1st ed.

Islamabad, Pakistan: National Institute of Pakistan Studies, Quaid-i-Azam University, 1986.  
xxxiv, 496 p.; 25 cm.

ISBN:9698023003.

Alternative title: Pakistan's relations with Afghanistan, 1947-1985.  
Includes Afghanistan government policies, treaties, and agreement.  
DS383.5.A2 S35 1986

125. East and West Association (U.S.)

What to read about Iran, Iraq and Afghanistan. New York, 1942.

8 p.; 28 x 22 cm.

Reproduced from type-written copy.

Intended to supplement the "General bibliography on the Near East."

Z3366 .E3

126. Great Britain India Office Library; Arberry, A. J.; Blumhardt, J. F.

Catalogue of the library of the India Office. London: Secretary of State for Indian, 1937.

v.; 24 cm.

Contents: v. 2, pt. 3, Hindi, Punjabi, Pushtu, and Sindhi books, by J.F. Blumhardt -- v. 2, pt. 6, Persian books: by A. J. Arberry.

Alternative titles: Persian books; Hindi, Punjabi, Pushtu, and Sindhi books.

Library has: v. 2, pt. 3, and v. 2, pt. 6

Z921.I6 G7

127. Hanifi, Mohammed Jamil; Wilber, Donald Newton

Annotated bibliography of Afghanistan. 4th ed., revised by M. Jamil Hanifi. New Haven, Conn: HRAF Press, 1982.

xv, 545 p.; 28 cm.

ISBN: 0875362303 (pbk.).

Revised edition of: Annotated bibliography of Afghanistan by Donald N. Wilber, 1968. 3rd ed.

Z3016 .H36 1982

128. India Office Library and Records; Shakeb, M. Z. A.

A descriptive catalogue of miscellaneous Persian Mughal documents from Akbar to Bahadur Shah II. London: India Office Library and Records, 1982.

v, 38 p.; 30 cm.

ISBN: 0903359375 (pbk.)

Z3208.A35 I5 1982

129. Ivanow, Wladimar; Asiatic Society (Calcutta, India)

Concise descriptive catalogue of the Persian manuscripts in the collection of the Asiatic Society of Bengal. Calcutta: Asiatic Society, 1985.

xxxvii, 934 p.; 24 cm. (Bibliotheca Indica, v. work no. 240)

Reprint; originally published: 1924.

Alternative title: Descriptive catalogue of the Persian manuscripts.

Z6621.A749 P475 1985

130. James, Eloise Lucille

Far middle east: an annotated bibliography of materials at the elementary school level for Afghanistan, Iran and Pakistan. Thesis (M.A.)--University of Rhode Island, 1974.

122 p.: ill.; 28 cm.

Typescript.

DS351.5 .J35

131. Jones, Schuyler

Afghanistan. Compiled by Jones Schuyler. Oxford, England; Santa Barbara, Calif: Clio Press, 1992.

xxv, 279 p., maps; 22 cm. (World bibliographical series, v. 135)

ISBN: 1851091408.

DS351.5 .B1 1992

132. Jones, Schuyler

An annotated bibliography of Nuristan (Kafiristan) and the Kalash Kafirs of Chitral. Kbenhavn: (Munksgaard), 1966.

1 v.: ill., map; 24 cm. (Det kongelige Danske videnskabernes Selskab. Historisk-filosofiske meddelelser, bd. 41, nr. 3)

DS374.K2 J66

133. Kamrany, Nake M.; Poullada, Leon B.

Afghanistan research materials survey: bibliography of Afghanistan; by Nake M. Kamrany, Leon B. Poullada. Los Angeles, Calif; Santa Monica, Calif., U.S.A: Modeling Research Group, Dept. of Economics, University of Southern California; distributed by Fundamental Books, 1985.

5 v. (v, 1368 leaves); 29 cm.

Alternative title: Bibliography of Afghanistan.

DS351 .B1 1985

134. Khan, Dilawar

Baluchistan: a select bibliography. Compiled by Dilawar Khan. Islamabad: English Book House, 1977.

25 leaves; 26 cm.

Z3197.B34 K47

135. Kukhtina, Tatiana Ivanovna

Bibliografiia Afganistana: literatura na russkom iazyke. Sostavitel T. I. Kukhtina. Moskva: Nauka, 1965.

217 p.; 23 cm.

At head of title: Akademiia nauk SSSR. Institut narodov Azii.

DS351.5 .B1 1965

136. Leningrad, Uchebnoe otdelenie vostochnykh iazykov; Rozen, Viktor Romanovich (baron)

Les manuscrits persans de l'Institut des langues orientales, decrits par Victor Rosen. Amsterdam:

Celibus, 1971.  
iv, 369 p.; 23 cm. (Institut des langues orientales, Collections scientifiques, 3)  
ISBN: 9061180139.  
In French or Persian.  
Reprint of the 1886 St. Petersburg ed.  
DS2 .L46 1971

137. Lytle, Elizabeth Edith  
A bibliography of the geography of Afghanistan: background for planning. Monticello, Ill:  
Council of Planning Librarians, 1976.  
40 p.; 28 cm. (Exchange bibliography, 1133)  
DS352 .L97 1976

138. McLachlan, Keith Stanley; Whittaker, William  
A bibliography of Afghanistan: a working bibliography of materials on Afghanistan with special  
reference to economic and social change in the twentieth century. By Keith McLachlan and  
William Whittaker; assistant compilers, Jane Burton...et. al. Cambridge, England: Middle East  
& North African Studies Press, 1983.  
xiii, 671 p.: ill.; 22 cm.  
ISBN: 090655912X.  
Z3016 .M4 1983

139. Miller, Eugene Willard; Miller, Ruby M.  
The Third World: Afghanistan and Pakistan: a bibliography. By E. Willard Miller and Ruby M.  
Miller. Monticello, Ill., USA: Vance Bibliographies, 1989.  
27 p.; 28 cm. (Public administration series - bibliography, v. P 2655)  
ISBN: 0792001753.  
DS351.5 .B1 1989

140. Miller, Lester L. Jr.; Morris Swett Library.  
Afghanistan: a bibliography of books and periodical articles. Fort Sill, Okla: U.S. Army Field  
Artillery School Library, 1982.  
12 leaves; 28 cm. (Special bibliography, no. 82)  
Photocopy. Alexandria, VA.: Defense Documentation Center, 1982.  
DS351.5 .M54 1982

141. Nursai, Ata M.; Bundesinstitut fur Ostwissenschaftliche und Internationale Studien  
Bibliographie zur Afghanistan-Literatur 1960-1987. Koln: Bundesinstitut fur  
Ostwissenschaftliche und Internationale Studien, 1988.  
vi, 360 p.; 30 cm.  
In German.  
DS351.5.N8 B1 1988

142. Pickett, Lloyd C.  
Bibliography of materials dealing with agriculture in Afghanistan: preliminary copy for additions

and corrections, project of Faculty of Agriculture. Kabul, Afghanistan: Kabul University, 1966.  
41 leaves; 28 cm.

"...incorporated materials previously compiled by Lorand D. Schweng and Paul Baxter with some new materials." -- Memorandum. Hectograph copy. Memorandum regarding compilation of the bibliography from L. Pickett, Faculty of Agriculture, dated Nov. 4, 1966.  
S471.A3 P29 1966

143. Pickett, Lloyd C.; Mayar, Mohammed Qasem; Saleh, Zarghuna  
Bibliography of materials dealing with agriculture in Afghanistan. Kabul, Afghanistan: Kabul University, Faculty of Agriculture, 1968.  
xxiv, 316 p.; 21 cm. (Technical Bulletin, Kabul University, Faculty of Agriculture, 8)  
S471.A3 P3 1968

144. Poullada, Leila  
Bibliography of American periodical literature on Afghanistan, 1890 to 1946. New York: Afghanistan Council, Asia Society, 1979.  
21 p.; 23 cm. (Occasional paper - The Afghanistan Council for Asia Society, no. 18)  
Z3016 .P68

145. Puhadi, Ibrahim Vaqfi; Library of Congress, African and Middle Eastern Division; Library of Congress  
Persian and Afghan newspapers in the Library of Congress, 1871-1978. Washington: Library of Congress: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1979.  
101 p.; 23 cm.  
ISBN: 0844402834.  
The list of Afghanistan journals and newspapers appear on pages 84-89.  
LC1.12/2:P43/ 871-978

146. Riddick, John F.  
Glimpses of India: an annotated bibliography of published personal writings by Englishmen, 1583- 1947. New York: Greenwood Press, 1989.  
xvi, 195 p.; 25 cm. (Bibliographies and indexes in world history, no. 15)  
ISBN: 0313256616.  
DS461.B1 R52 1989

147. Roper, Geoffrey; Furqan Islamic Heritage Foundation  
World survey of Islamic manuscripts. General editor, Geoffrey Roper. London: al-Furqan Islamic Heritage Foundation, 1992-  
v.; 25 cm. (Publication / Al-Furqan Islamic Heritage Foundation, no. 2)  
Alternative title: Islamic manuscripts.  
DS35.53 .B1

148. Royal Asiatic society of Great Britain and Ireland Library; Morley, William Hook  
A descriptive catalogue of the historical manuscripts in the Arabic and Persian languages, preserved in the library of the Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain and Ireland. Osnabruck:

Biblio Verlag, 1978.  
viii, 160 p.; 21 cm.  
ISBN: 3764805226.  
Reprint of the 1854 edition published in London.  
DS2 .R69 1978

149. Snead, Rodman E.; Field, Henry  
Bibliography on the Makran regions of Iran and West Pakistan. By Rodman E. Snead; edited by Henry Field. Coconut Grove, Fla: Field Research Projects, 1970.  
iii, 38 p.; 28 cm.  
Z3368.M35 S54

150. Sprenger, Aloys  
A catalogue of the Arabic, Persian and Hindustany manuscripts, of the libraries of the king of Oudh. Compiled by the order of the government of India by Aloys Sprenger. Osnabruck: Biblio Verlag, 1979.  
xvi, 645 p.; 25 cm.  
ISBN: 3764807075.  
Reprint of: Calcutta: J. Thomas, 1854. Vol. I containing Persian and Hindustani poetry.  
Z6605.O7 S76 1979

151. Stwodah, Muhammad Ibrahim; Pahwal, Abdul Rahman; Kabul Pohantun, Kitabkhanah-i Markazi  
Index to theses and monographs holdings of Kabul University Library. Under the supervision and compilation of Mohammad Ibrahim Stwodah, with assistance of Abdul Rahman. Kabul: Kabul University Library, 1974.  
57 p.; 31 cm. (Library series no. 3)  
Contains list of works by faculty and students written at Kabul University and housed in the Library.  
DS351.5 .I6 1974

152. Stwodah, Muhammad Ibrahim  
Sources and material in Kabul libraries on Afghanistan-India relations through the ages. Kabul: Kabul University Library, 1975.  
v, 30, 23, 5, p.; 31 cm. (Library Series / Kabul University Library, no. 5)  
In English and Persian.  
Title on added t. p.: Asar va mavad kitabkhanahhayi Kabul marbut bih ravabit Afghanistan va Hind dar tul tarikh.  
Z3019.R4 S87 1975a

153. United Nations, Children's Fund, Afghanistan Office  
Bibliography on Afghanistan available in Kabul libraries. Kabul: Unicef, 1975.  
vii, 341 leaves; 28 cm.  
On spine: United Nations. Children's Fund. Documentation Centre.  
DS351.5 .U65 1975

154. Vidergar, John J.  
Bibliography on Afghanistan, the Sudan, and Tunisia. Monticello, Ill: Vance Bibliographies, 1978.  
7 p.; 28 cm. (Public administration series--bibliography, v. P-141)  
DS351.5 .B1 1978
155. Wilber, Donald Newton  
Annotated bibliography of Afghanistan. 2nd ed. New Haven: HRAF Press, 1962.  
259 p.; 23 cm. (Behavior science bibliographies)  
DS351.5 .B1 1962
156. Wilber, Donald Newton  
Annotated bibliography of Afghanistan. 3rd ed. New Haven: Human Relations Area Files Press, 1968.  
ix, 252 p.; 23 cm. (Behavior science bibliographies)  
Z3016 .W5 1968
157. Witherell, Julian W.; Library of Congress  
Afghanistan, an American perspective: the United States and Afghanistan: a guide to U.S. official documents and government-sponsored publications. Washington, D.C.: Library of Congress, 1985.  
1 v. (loose-leaf in box)  
Alternative title: United States and Afghanistan: a guide to U.S. official documents and government-sponsored publications.  
Typed manuscript Published as: Afghanistan: an American perspective.  
Z663.252 .A242 1985
158. Witherell, Julian W.; Library of Congress  
Afghanistan: an American perspective: a guide to U.S. official documents and government-sponsored publications. Washington, D.C.: Library of Congress, U.S. G.P.O., 1986.  
xiii, 158 p., [1] leaf of plates. (Near East series, no. 3)  
Accompanies the microfiche set with the same title published by CIS in 1986. "Library of Congress publications on the Middle East, 1978-1985": p. 155-157.  
Z663.252 .A24



## Biographies

159. Adamec, Ludwig W.

A biographical dictionary of contemporary Afghanistan. Graz, Austria: Akademische Druck- u. Verlagsanstalt, 1987.

vi, 252 p.: 24 plates of ports.; 25 cm.

ISBN: 3201013390; 3201013951(pbk.).

Personal names and glossary terms in English and Pashto.

DS355 .A32 1987

160. Adamec, Ludwig W.

First supplement to the Who's who of Afghanistan: Democratic Republic of Afghanistan. Graz: Akademische Druck- u. Verlagsanstalt, 1979.

53 p.; 24 cm.

ISBN: 3201011134.

Personal names in English and Persian.

Alternative title: Who's who of Afghanistan

DS355 .A19 Suppl.

161. Adamec, Ludwig W.

Historical and political who's who of Afghanistan. Graz: Akademische Druck- u. Verlagsanstalt, 1975.

ix, 385 p., 60 leaves; 28 cm.

ISBN:3201009210.

Personal names in English and Persian.

Alternative title: Who's who of Afghanistan.

DS355 .A19

162. Beale, Thomas William; Keene, H. G.

A oriental biographical dictionary: founded on materials collected by the late Thomas William Beale. A new edition, revised and enlarged by Henry George Keene. Millwood, N.Y: Kraus Reprint, 1980.

vii, 431 p.; 24 cm.

ISBN: 0527062502.

Reprint of the 1894 edition published by W. H. Allen, London.

DS61.5 .B4 1980

163. Birdwood, William Riddell Birdwood Baron

Khaki and gown: an autobiography. By Field Marshall Lord Birdwood, with a foreword by the Rt. Hon. Winston Churchill. London Melbourne: Ward, Lock & co., limited, 1941, (1942 printing).

456 p.: ill., maps; 23 cm.

First published in 1941.

U55.B57 A3

164. Droysen, Johann Gustav; Konig, Paul

Geschichte Alexanders des Grossen: nach dem Text der Erstausgabe 1833. By Johann Gustav Droysen; mit einem Nachwort von Jurgen Busche; unter herausgeberischer Mitarbeit von Paul Konig. Zurich: Manesse, 1984.

735 p.: maps; 18 cm. (Manesse Bibliothek der Weltgeschichte)

ISBN: 3717580361.

In German.

Maps on lining papers.

DF234 .D7 1984

165. Elsmie, George Robert

Field-Marshal Sir Donald Stewart G. C. B., G. C. S. L., C. I. E.; an account of his life mainly in his own words. Edited by George Robert Elsmie. London: J. Murray, 1903.

xxii, 482 p.; 24 cm.

DS479.1.S7 E5

166. Muhammad Hotak; Koshan, Ghulam Hazrat

Patah khazanah. Translated into English and edited by Ghulam Hazrat Koshan. Kabul: International Center for Pashto Studies, Academy of Sciences of Afghanistan, 1979.

v, 158 p.; 20 cm.

Alternative title: Peta Xazana

Biographical sketches of early Pushto poets.

PK6904 .M79 1979

167. People's Democratic Party of Afghanistan

A short biography of Noor Mohammad Taraki: Secretary General of the Central Committee of the People's Democratic Party of Afghanistan, President of the Revolutionary Council and Prime Minister of the Democratic Republic of Afghanistan. Kabul: Political Department of the People's Democratic Party of Afghanistan in the Armed Forces of Afghanistan, 1978.

32 p., 1 leaf of plates: port.; 18 cm.

Photocopy.

Library copy is missing the title page.

DS371.T37 S56 1978

168. Shebarshin, Leonid Vladimirovich

Ruka Moskvyy: zapiski nachalnika sovetsoi razvedki. By L. V. Shebarshin. Moskva: TSentr-100, 1992.

349 p.: ill.; 21 cm.

In Russian.

"Literaturno-khudozhestvennoe izdanie"--Colophon.

HV7911.S47 A3 1992

169. University of Nebraska at Omaha, University Library

Presentation volume to Mrs. Arthur Paul on the occasion of the dedication of the Arthur Paul

Afghanistan Collection at the University of Nebraska at Omaha. Omaha, Neb., 1987.

25, 147 leaves; 29 cm.

Contains: Appreciation essay -- Dedication of the Arthur Paul Afghanistan Collection --

Condolences -- Fellowship and biographical information.

HB119.P38 P72 1987

## Economics

### 170. Aero Service Corporation

Proposal to Royal Government of Afghanistan Ministry of Plans and Ministry of Mines and Industries for Natural Resources inventory and evaluation of Afghanistan. Prepared by Aero Service Corporation. Philadelphia: Aero Service Corporation, 1961.

48 leaves: ill., maps; 28 cm.

Alternative title: Natural resources inventory and evaluation of Afghanistan.

QC808 .A51 1961

### 171. Afghan Carpet Export Guide

Afghan carpets. Kabul: Afghan Carpet Exports Guide.

32 p.: ill.; 30 cm.

NK2809 .A25

### 172. Afghanistan

Summary tables of the development budget. Kabul, Afghanistan, 1360 [1981].

v.: chiefly tables; 33 cm.

Annual.

Microfiche. Washington, D.C.: Library of Congress Photo-duplication Service, 1984.

3 microfiche; 11 x 15 cm.

Library has: 1981

HC416.A2 A3 (microfiche)

### 173. Afghanistan

Operation help. Afghanistan, 1972.

v.: ill.; 27 cm.

Partial contents: Annex A. Phase III: implementation actions -- Annex B. Financial and commodity control procedures -- Annex C. 30-day medical relief implementation plan.

Library has: Annex A, B, and C.

HV626.A3 O661

### 174. Afghanistan

Operation help. Afghanistan, 1972.

104 leaves: ill.; 27 cm.

HV626.A3 O665 1972

### 175. Afghanistan

Operation help: Badakhshan province. Afghanistan, 1972.

102 leaves: ill., maps; 27 cm.

HV626.A3 O664 1972

176. Afghanistan

Operation help: close out implementation actions. Afghanistan, 1972?

10 leaves: 27 cm.

HV626.A3 O663

177. Afghanistan

Operation help: final report. Kabul, 1973.

73 p.: ill. (mostly photos), maps; 28 cm.

Pictorial account of relief efforts of the Royal Government of Afghanistan and the international community during the two-year drought of early 1970's.

HV626.A3 O66

178. Afghanistan

Operation help: progress report. Afghanistan, 1972.

34 leaves: ill.; 27 cm.

HV626.A3 O662 1972

179. Afghanistan, Dept. of Statistics

Statistical pocket-book of Afghanistan. Kabul: Dept. of Statistics, 1971?

202 p.: ill.; 14 cm.

Library has: 1950

HA1671 .A351

180. Afghanistan, Investment Advisory Center

Directory of approved projects under the foreign and domestic private investment law, from its entry into force, 20 February 1967 to 20 March 1972. Prepared by the Investment Advisory Center. Kabul: Investment Advisory Center, 1972?

22 leaves; 22 x 36 cm.

HG5720.6.A3 I584

181. Afghanistan, Ministry of Agriculture and Irrigation

Summary of five year plan of Ministry of Agriculture, 1961-1966. Kabul?: Ministry of Agriculture and Irrigation, 1967.

15 leaves; 27 cm.

Dectograph copy.

S271 .A258

182. Afghanistan, Ministry of Agriculture and Irrigation, Department of Planning

Summary of basic data obtained from preliminary agriculture census, Afghanistan, 1347. Kabul, Afghanistan, 196-?

2 leaves: tables; 31 cm.

"Source, Mr. Mohmad, Director-General of Statistics, Dept. of Planning, Ministry of Agriculture and Irrigation."

S271 .S955

183. Afghanistan, Ministry of Commerce  
Afghanistan's foreign trade. Kabul: Royal Government of Afghanistan, Ministry of Commerce, Statistical Dept., 1956-  
v.; 22 x 29 cm.  
Volumes for 1335-1340 issued March 1963 in revised edition.  
Kept up-to-date between editions by the annual publication.  
Library has: 1956-1964  
HF3770.6.A1 A33

184. Afghanistan, Ministry of Commerce  
Business and investment opportunities in Afghanistan. Kabul: Government Press, 1967.  
24 p.: ill.; 21 cm.  
HG5720.6.A3 A5

185. Afghanistan, Ministry of Commerce  
Foreign trade statistics = Ihsaiyah-i tijarat-i khariji. Kabul, Afghanistan: Government Printing House, 1959-  
v.; 33 cm.  
Annual.  
Volumes for 1336 [1957/58] have title in Pushto: Da Afghanistan da bandanay tijarat.  
Text in English and Persian.  
Alternative titles: Ihsaiyah-i tijarat-i khariji; da Afghanistan da bandanay tijarat.  
Library has: 1951-1959  
HF3770.6.A1 F67

186. Afghanistan, Ministry of Commerce  
A summary of Afghanistan's foreign trade. Kabul: Royal Government of Afghanistan, Ministry of commerce, Statistical Dept.  
Annual.  
Cumulative issue for 1343-1348, March 22, 1964 - March 20, 1970, published December 1971.  
Supplement to Afghanistan: Afghanistan's foreign trade.  
Library has: 1962-1970  
HF3770.6.A3 S95

187. Afghanistan, Ministry of Commerce, Statistical Dept.  
Exports of merchandise from Afghanistan = Da Afghanistan da bandanay sadirati ihsaiyah.  
Kabul: Royal Government of Afghanistan, Ministry of Commerce, Statistical Dept., 1962-  
v.: 21 cm.  
Text in English and Persian.  
Newer title: Foreign trade statistics.  
Alternative title: Da Afghanistan da bandanay sadirati ihsaiyah; Ihsaiyahi sadirati Afghanistan.  
Microfiche. Washington, D.C.: Library of Congress Photoduplication Service, 1989. 3  
microfiche; 11 x 15 cm.  
HF3770.6.A1 E96a (microfiche)

188. Afghanistan, Ministry of Mines and Industry  
Industrial survey, 1345-1348 (1966/67-1969/70). Kabul: Royal Government of Afghanistan,  
Ministry of Mines and Industry, 1971.  
188 p.: ill.; 32 cm.  
HC416 .A4 1971

189. Afghanistan, Ministry of Planning  
Basic statistics of Afghanistan. Kabul: Ministry of Planning, Statistics and Research Dept.,  
1962-  
v.: ill.; 31 cm.  
Library has: 1962  
HA1671 .A25

190. Afghanistan, Ministry of Planning  
A brief outline of the draft of the second five-year plan for the economic development of  
Afghanistan, 1961/1962-1965/1966. Kabul, Afghanistan: Ministry of Planning, 1967?  
21 leaves; 28 cm.  
Hectograph copy.  
Title supplied from p. 1 of text.  
Alternative titles: Draft of the second five-year plan; Second five-year plan.  
HC416 .A421

191. Afghanistan, Ministry of Planning; United Nations Development Programme  
Draft fourth five-year plan: national development plan for Afghanistan, 1351-1355  
[1972/73-1976/77]. Kabul: Ministry of Planning, 1973.  
xi, 337 p.; 33 cm.  
"Translated from Dari into English for the Ministry of Planning by the United Nations  
Development Programme, Kabul, July 1973."  
Alternative title: Fourth five-year plan.  
HC416 .A4322

192. Afghanistan, Ministry of Planning  
An English translation of the third-five year economic and social plan of Afghanistan, 1967-  
1971. Original translation by TRANSCO, the Kabul Association of Skilled Translators. Kabul:  
Ministry of Planning, 1967.  
197 p., 146 leaves: ill.; 33 cm.  
First issued in Farsi and Pashto by the Ministry of Planning, Royal Government of Afghanistan  
in April, 1967.  
Alternative title: Third five year economic and social plan of Afghanistan.  
HC417 .A43 1967 (microfiche)

193. Afghanistan, Ministry of Planning  
Gross national product for Afghanistan. Kabul: Ministry of Planning, Research and Statistics  
Dept.; USAID/Afghanistan.

Annual?

Report for the year 1337 (1958) contains a number of tables on the gross national product; personal income and expenditure; corporate income account; capital account of Afghanistan; current account of the Central Government; capital account of the Central Government; and foreign transactions.

Library has: 1337 (1958)

HC420. I5 G7

194. Afghanistan, Ministry of Planning

Manpower and industry in Afghanistan, 1966/67-1971/72. Kabul: Ministry of Planning, 1968-. V. Chupir - advisor on manpower, wages and salaries.

v.: ill.; 29 cm.

Draft 8/69. Hectograph.

Partial contents: pt. 1. Industry and handicrafts in 1966/67, by economic and employment sectors.

HD5812.6.A6 A37

195. Afghanistan, Ministry of Planning; German Economic Advisory Group

Proposed promotion programme for the tourism sector, 1351-1355 (1972-1977). Kabul, Ministry of Planning, 1972.

v, 156 leaves: ill.; 35 cm.

Mimeographed.

G155.A3 P76 1972

196. Afghanistan, Ministry of Planning

Revised third five-year plan presented to the Jirga. Kabul: Ministry of Planning, 1968.

1 v.: ill.; 27 cm.

Dectograph copy; mimeographed tables.

HC416 .A432 1968

197. Afghanistan, Ministry of Planning

Second five-year plan, 1341-45 (March 1962-March 1967). Kabul: Ministry of Planning, 1963.

iii, 100 p.; 26 cm.

HC416 .A42 1963

198. Afghanistan, Ministry of Planning; Compagnie d'etudes industrielles et d'aménagement du territoire (France)

Services for children within regional development: provisional report submitted to the Government of Afghanistan and UNICEF. Kabul: CINAM, 1973.

v.: ill., maps; 33 cm.

The project is sponsored by Afghanistan, Ministry of Planning; UNICEF-CINAM Contract.

Library has: v. 2

HN670.6.A8 S4

199. Afghanistan, Ministry of Planning; United Nations Development Programme



Social, economic, and development plan, Republic of Afghanistan, 1354. Kabul: The Programme, 1975.  
258, 20 leaves; 28 cm.  
HC417 .A56 1975

200. Afghanistan, Ministry of Planning  
Statistical year book. Kabul: Democratic Republic of Afghanistan, Ministry of Planning, Central Statistics Office.  
v.; 33 cm.  
Typescript.  
Alternative title: Statistical information of Afghanistan.  
Contains information pertaining to economic development in Afghanistan and includes topics such as manpower, national production and income, public finance, investment, money and banking, agriculture, etc.  
Continues: Statistical information of Afghanistan.  
Library has: 1979-1983  
HA1675 .S75

201. Afghanistan, Ministry of Planning  
A survey of progress. Kabul: Royal Afghan Government, The Ministry of Planning, 1958-  
v.; 34 cm. (Afghanistan, Vizarat-i Plan, Publication - The Royal Afghan Government, The Ministry of Planning, 1)  
Library has: 1958-1971  
HC417 .A2588

202. Afghanistan Information Bureau, London  
Afghan progress in the fifth year of the plan. London, 1961.  
90 p.: ill.; 24 cm.  
Foreword signed: Information Bureau, Royal Afghan Embassy, London.  
DS352 .A26 1961

203. Afghanistan Information Bureau, London  
Afghan progress in the third year of the plan. London, 1959.  
103, 1 p.; 25 cm.  
Foreword signed: Information Bureau, Royal Afghan Embassy, London.  
DS352 .A26 1959

204. Afghanistan Information Bureau, London  
Afghan progress in the fourth year of the plan. London, 1960.  
86, 2 p.; 25 cm.  
Foreword signed: Information Bureau, Royal Afghan Embassy, London.  
DS352 .A26 1960

205. Afghanistan Information Bureau, London  
Afghanistan: development in brief. London: Printed in Great Britain by Dragon Press Ltd.,

1958.

119 p.: ill. (some col.); 25 cm.

DS352 .A3 1958

206. Afghanistan, State Planning Committee

Socio-economic development plan. Kabul: State Planning Committee.

v.; 33 cm.

Microfiche. Washington, D.C.: Library of Congress Photoduplication Service, 11 x 15 cm.

Alternative title: Socio-economic development plan of the Democratic Republic of Afghanistan

HC416 .A14 (microfiche)

207. Agocs, W. B.; Whitaker, J.; Aero Service Corporation

Program and proposal to Royal Government of Afghanistan Ministry of Mines and Industries, Mines and Geological Survey: for airborne geophysical surveys to evaluate the petroleum basins and mineral resources of Afghanistan. Prepared by W. B. Agocs, and J. Whitaker. Philadelphia: Aero Service Corporation, 1959.

23 leaves: ill., maps; 28 cm.

Alternative title: Airborne geophysical surveys to evaluate the petroleum basins and mineral resources of Afghanistan.

QC808 .A5 1959

208. Ahmadi, S. Sultan; Afghanistan, Ministry of Commerce

Kabul International Exhibition, 1961. Edited by S. Sultan Ahmadi. Kabul: Ministry of Commerce, 1961?

88 p.: ill.; 28 cm.

HC417 .K3

209. Ahmed, Akbar S.

Millennium and charisma among Pathans: a critical essay in social anthropology. London; Boston: Routledge & Kegan Paul, 1976.

xvii, 173 p.; 23 cm. (International library of anthropology)

ISBN: 0710083483.

DS432.P4 A286

210. Ahmed, Akbar S.

Pukhtun economy and society: traditional structure and economic development in a tribal society. London; Boston: Routledge & Kegan Paul, 1980.

xvi, 406 p., 12 leaves of plates; 23 cm. (International library of anthropology)

DS380.P8 A37

211. Ahmed, Akbar S.

Social and economic change in the tribal areas, 1972-1976. By Akbar S. Ahmed; foreword by Nasirullah Khan Babar. Karachi: Oxford University Press, 1977.

vi, 81 p., 9 leaves of plates: ill.; 22 cm.

ISBN: 0195772563.

GN635.P27 A36

212. Aitchison, James Edward Tierney

Notes on the products of Western Afghanistan and of North-Eastern Persia. By J.E.T. Aitchison. Edinburgh: Neill, 1890.

228 p.; 22 cm.

In English and Persian.

Reprinted from v. xviii of the Transactions of the Botanical Society, Edinburgh.

Alternative title: Transactions of the Botanical Society.

QK352 .A57 1890

213. Anderson, Clay J.; Robert R. Nathan Associates

A banking and credit system for the economic development of Afghanistan. Washington, D.C: Robert R. Nathan Associates, 1967.

iii, 56 p.; 28 cm.

HG3270.6.A3 A62 1967

214. Arefi, Abdul Ghafoor

Urban policies, planning and implementation in Kabul, Afghanistan. Thesis--Indiana University, 1975.

460, 4 leaves: maps; 29 cm.

Photocopy of original. Ann Arbor, Mich.: University Microfilms International, 1978.

HT169.A32 K3

215. Arens, Hans Jurgen

Die Stellung der Energiewirtschaft im Entwicklungsprozess Afghanistans. Meisenheim am Glan: A. Hain, 1974.

Added thesis t.p. in Persian: Maqam-i iqtisad-i inirzhi dar inkishaf-i Afghanistan, 1974.

416 p.; 23 cm.

ISBN: 3445011508.

Originally presented as the author's thesis, Ruhr-Universität Bochum, 1973. Contents and summary also in Persian.

HD9556.A342 A73 1974

216. Asiel, Murad A.; Schmitt-Rink, Gerhard

Aussenhandel und terms of trade Afghanistans, 1961-1975. Bochum: Studienverlag Dr. N. Brockmeyer, 1979.

194 p.: ill.; 21 cm. (Beitrage zur Quantitativen Okonomie, Bd. 1)

ISBN: 3883390593.

HF3770.6 .A87 1979

217. Asiel, Murad Ali.

Economic analysis of water resources projects in developing countries: a case study of the Helmand-Arghandab Valleys Projects in Afghanistan. Thesis (Ph. D.)--University of Colorado, 1974.

2 v. (xix, 714 leaves).  
Photocopy. Ann Arbor, Mich.: University Microfilms, 1987. 22 cm.  
HD1698.A3 A8

218. Azadi, Siawosch  
Teppiche in der Belutsch-tradition = Carpets in the Baluch tradition. Munchen: Klinkhardt & Biermann, 1986.  
214 p.: ill.; 28 cm.  
ISBN: 3781402622.  
In English and German.  
Alternative title: Carpets in the Baluch tradition.  
NK2809.B34 A93 1986

219. Bailleau Lajoinie, Simone  
Conditions de femmes en Afghanistan. Paris: Editions sociales, 1980.  
222 p.: maps; 22 cm.  
ISBN: 220905382X.  
In French.  
HQ1735.6 .B34

220. Baker, Henry D.; United States, Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce  
British India with notes on Ceylon, Afghanistan, and Tibet. Washington, D.C.: Govt. Print. Off., 1915.  
638 p.: ill., map. (Special consular reports, no. 72)  
Running title: Resources, industries, and trade of British India.  
HF3786 .U6

221. Baldauf, Ingeborg  
Die Knabenliebe in Mittelasien: bacabozlik. Berlin: Das Arabische Buch, 1988.  
116 p.: ill.; 21 cm. (Occasional papers / Ethnizitat und Gesellschaft, Nr. 17)  
ISBN: 3923446292.  
In German, abstract in English.  
HQ76.2.A3 B35 1988

222. Barry, Michael  
Personal account of famine conditions in north-western Afghanistan, 1972. Kabul: USAID/Afghanistan, 1972.  
iv, 60 p.: maps; 27 cm.  
"Report based on a trip by horseback through the Morghab River area from Qala-i Nao to Chaghcharan to Maymana in July 1972."  
"Duplicated by Communication Media." Mimeographed.  
HC79.F3 B37 1972

223. Belfast freighter operations for Afghanistan  
Belfast freighter operations for Afghanistan: a study of the economic feasibility of proposal to

use Belfast freighters to improve Afghanistan's foreign trading position. London: Air Cargo Studies, 1965.

16, 20 p.: ill.; 28 cm.

Related correspondence bound with the publication.

HE9869.6 B44

224. Bennett, Ian; Aschenbrenner, Erich; Parsons, Richard D.

Oriental rugs. Woodbridge, Suffolk: Oriental Textile Press. Distributed by the Antique Collectors' Club, 1981.

4 v.: ill. (some color); 26 cm.

Volume 3: The carpets of Afghanistan, by R. D. Parsons.

Library has: v. 3

NK2808 .O735 1981

225. Bertone, E.; Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations

Report to the government of Afghanistan on the karakul sheep improvement program. Rome: Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations, 1953.

7 p.; 28 cm. (FAO report no. 97)

Alternative title: The karakul sheep improvement program.

SF373.K3 B47 1953

226. Bohm, Edward; Reymann, Sybille

Das wirtschaftliche Engagement der Sowjetunion in Asien: Afghanistan, Indien, Iran, Pakistan und Türkei. Hamburg: Verlag Weltarchiv, 1983.

124 p.; 24 cm. (Veröffentlichungen des HWWA-Institut für Wirtschaftsforschung - Hamburg).

ISBN: 3878952368.

HF1558.15.A8 B63 1983

227. Buscher, Horst

Die Industriearbeiter in Afghanistan; eine Studie zur gesellschaftspolitischen Problematik sozial schwacher Bevölkerungsschichten in Entwicklungslandern. Meisenheim am Glan: A. Hain, 1969.

379 p.: map; 23 cm. (Afghanische Studien, Bd. 1)

HD8670.6 .B8

228. Buscher, Horst; Assad, Moh Naim; Bergner, Heinz

Betriebswirtschaftliche probleme in Afghanischen industrieunternehmen. By Horst Buscher, Moh. Naim Assad, Heinz Bergner. Meisenheim am Glan: Hain, 1977.

168 p.; 23 cm. (Afghanistan Studies, Bd. 17)

ISBN: 344501499X.

In German, summary in Pushto.

HD70.A3 B83

229. Cadastral survey of Afghanistan

The Cadastral survey of Afghanistan. Prepared by Cadastral Survey of Afghanistan. Kabul,

Afghanistan: Communications Media Division, 196-?  
16 p.: ill.; 22 cm.  
HD860.6.Z63 C32

230. Cervinka, Vladimir  
Afghanistan: structure economique et sociale, commerce exterieur. Lausanne?: Office suisse d'expansion commerciale, 1950.  
83 p.: map. (Office suisse d'expansion commerciale Zurich et Lausanne, Siege de Lausanne. Rapport special, no. 58, series A.)  
Micro-transparency (positive). New Haven: Human Relations Area Files, 1955.  
2 sheets; 10.5 x 14.8 cm. (Human Relations Area Files)  
English translation for HRAF by Alice Kalmykov also in Files.  
HC417 .C42

231. Christensen, Asger  
Aiding Afghanistan: the background and prospects for reconstruction in a fragmented society. Copenhagen S, Denmark: NIAS Books, 1995.  
170 p.: ill., maps; 21 cm. (NIAS reports, 0904-597X, no. 26)  
HC417 .C46 1995

232. Christensen, Hanne  
Afghan refugees in Pakistan: from emergency towards self-reliance: a report on the food relief situation and related socio-economic aspects. Geneva: United Nations Research Institute for Social Development, 1984.  
ii, 87 p.: ill.; 21 cm. (United Nations Research Institute for Social Development, no. 84.2)  
HV640.4.P18 C47 1984

233. Christensen, Hanne  
The reconstruction of Afghanistan: a chance for rural Afghan women. Geneva: United Nations Research Institute for Social Development, 1990.  
90 p.: ill.; 24 cm. (UNRISD report, v. 90.3)  
HQ1240.5.A34 C47 1990

234. Chu, Solomon; Hakimi, Abdul K.; Graham, Saxon; Afghanistan Idarah-i Markaz-i Ihsaiyah; United States, Agency for International Development  
National demographic and family guidance survey of the settled population of Afghanistan. Kabul?: Agency for International Development, 1975.  
4 v.; 27-29 cm.  
"Sponsored by Government of Afghanistan, Mr. Abdul K. Hakimi, Chief, Central Statistics Office, Prime Ministry, Agency for International Development, Government of the United States, Dr. Saxon Graham, Project Director ... "  
Contents: v. 1. Demography -- v. 2. Methodology -- v. 3. Tables -- v. 4. Folk methods of fertility regulations; and the traditional birth attendant (the Dai).  
HB3636.6 .N3

235. Conolly, Violet

Soviet economic policy in the East: Turkey, Persia, Afghanistan, Mongolia and Tana Tuva, Sin Kiang. London: Oxford University Press, H. Milford, 1933. ix p., 1 l., 168 p.: fold. map.; 19 cm.

"This work was accepted for the diploma of the Graduate institute of international studies, Geneva."

HF1558.15.A8 C66 1933

236. Costa, Jasper S.; USAID/Afghanistan

Tax revenues sources of the royal government of Afghanistan. Kabul?, 1967.

51 leaves; 28 cm.

"Prepared for the USAID mission to Afghanistan."

Hectograph.

HJ2920.6 .C67 1967

237. Danish Committee for Aid to Afghan Refugees

DACAAR annual report. Peshawar, Pakistan: Danish Committee for Aid to Afghan Refugees. v.: ill.; 24 cm.

Annual.

Alternative title: annual report.

HV640.5.A28 D36

238. Dawlaty, K.; Harlan, R. K.; Owens, G. P.

The economics of grape production and marketing in the Koh Daman Valley of Afghanistan. By K. Dawlaty, R. K. Harlan, and G. P. Owens. Kabul: Kabul University, Faculty of Agriculture, 1967.

32 p.: ill. ; 22 cm. (Technical Bulletin, 7)

HD9259.G68 D39

239. Economic report of Afghanistan

Kabul, 1954?

58 p.: ill.; 30 cm.

HC417 .E19

240. Eltezam, Zabioullah A.

Problems of economic development and resource allocation in Afghanistan. Thesis (Ph.D.)--Wayne State University, 1967.

iii, 183 leaves; 21 cm.

Photocopy. Ann Arbor, Mich.: University Microfilms International, 1987.

HC418 .E57 1967a

241. Eskilsson, Enar

Report on coordinating the development of Afghanistan's energy resources. Kabul?, 1965. 85, 23 leaves; 28 cm.

On cover: "Eskilsson's report on energy resources [sic] of Afghanistan."

Alternative title: Eskilsson's report on energy resources of Afghanistan.  
HD9502.A3 E75

242. Espino, Ma. Elizabeth B.  
Alternative grain reserve programs for South Asia. Thesis (Ph. D.)--Kansas State University, 1983.  
329 leaves in various foliation; 28 cm.  
SB190 .E76 1983a

243. Etienne, Gilbert  
L'Afghanistan ou Les aleas de la cooperation. 1972.  
1 v. (various leafing); 28 cm.  
Typescript, with corrections and insertions.  
Spiral bound.  
One leaf laid in, containing review of book, with author's note regarding the manuscript.  
HC417 .E855

244. Etienne, Gilbert  
L'Afghanistan; ou, Les aleas de la cooperation. Paris: Presses universitaires de France, 1972.  
294 p.: maps; 24 cm. (Collection Tiers monde)  
HC417 .E86

245. Fischer, Wolfram  
Periodische Märkte im Vorderen Orient: dargestellt an Beispielen aus Nordostanatolien (Turkei) und Nordafghanistan. Hamburg: Deutsches Orient-Institut im Verbund der Stiftung Deutsches Übersee-Institut, 1984.  
xv, 304 p., 5 folded leaves of plates; 30 cm. (Mitteilungen des Deutschen Orient-Instituts, Nr. 24)  
Summary in English and German.  
HF5475.N33 F57 1984

246. Fitter, Jorn Carsten  
Der Einfluss der Verkehrsinvestitionen auf die wirtschaftliche Entwicklung Afghanistans. Meisenheim am Glan: A. Hain, 1973.  
131 p.: ill., maps; 23 cm. (Afghanische Studien, Bd. 7)  
In German, table of contents also in English. Summary in Persian.  
ISBN: 3445009848.  
HE269.6 .F57

247. Franck, Peter G.; Export-Import Bank of Washington; United States, Congress, Senate, Committee on Banking and Currency  
Obtaining financial aid for a development plan: the Export-Import Bank of Washington loan to Afghanistan. Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1954.  
vii, 55 p.: maps, tables; 24 cm.  
At head of title: 83d Cong., 2d sess. Committee print.



HC417 .F7

248. Fry, Maxwell J.

The Afghan economy: money, finance, and the critical constraints to economic development. Leiden: Brill, 1974.

x, 332 p., 2 leaves: maps; 25 cm. (Social, economic and political studies of the Middle East, v. 15)

ISBN: 9004039864.

HC417 .F78

249. Gans-Ruedin, Erwin

Handbuch der orientalischen und afrikanischen Teppiche. Munchen: Prestel-Verlag, 1974.

441 p.: ill. ; 26 cm. 2nd ed.

Translation of *Connaissance der Tapis*.

Alternative title: *Connaissance der Tapis*.

NK2808 .G2615 1974

250. Ghani, Ashraf.

Production and domination: Afghanistan, 1747-1901. Thesis (Ph.D.)--Columbia University, 1982.

xxiv, 448 p.; 21 cm.

Photocopy. Ann Arbor, Mich.: University Microfilms International, 1988.

HC417 .G43 1982a

251. Glassner, Martin Ira

Access to the sea for developing land-locked states. The Hague: Nijhoff, 1970.

xi, 298 p.: maps; 24 cm.

ISBN: 9024750229.

JX4449.A25 G5

252. Glassner, Martin Ira; University of Maryland at Baltimore, School of Law

Transit problems of three Asian land-locked countries: Afghanistan, Nepal and Laos. Baltimore: School of Law, University of Maryland, 1983.

52 p.: maps; 23 cm. (Occasional papers/reprint series in contemporary Asian studies, 0730-0107, no. 4-1983 (57))

ISBN: 0942182561.

JX4449.A25 G53 1983

253. Glaubitt, Klaus

Effekte staatlicher Aktivitat in Entwicklungslandern: Analyse realer u. monetarer Probleme Afghanistans. Tubingen; Basel: Erdmann, 1979.

xv, 244 p.: ill.; 23 cm. (Bochumer Materialien zur Entwicklungsforschung und Entwicklungspolitik, Bd. 11)

In German, summary in Persian.

ISBN: 3771103134.

HC417 .G56

254. Glaubitt, Klaus; Saadeddin, Fawzi; Schafer, Bernd  
Das System der Staatseinnahmen und seine Bedeutung für die Wirtschaftsentwicklung  
Afghanistans. By Klaus Glaubitt, Fawzi Saadeddin, Bernd Schafer, unter Mitarbeit von Jürgen  
Kanne. Meisenheim am Glan: Hain, 1975.  
viii, 246 p.: ill.; 23 cm. (Afghanische Studien, Bd. 10)  
In German, summary in English and Persian.  
ISBN: 344501311X.  
HJ2999.A3 G57

255. Golovin, Iulii Mikhailovich  
Afganistan: ekonomika i vneshniaia torgovlia. By IU. M. Golovin. Moskva: Vneshtorgizdat,  
1962.  
166 p.: ill.; 23 cm.  
In Russian.  
HC417 .G6

256. Gopal, Darvesh; Qureshi, M. A.  
Science, technology, and development in Afghanistan. New Delhi: Navrang, 1987.  
xii, 123 p.: ill.; 25 cm.  
ISBN: 8170130425.  
Q127.A17 G67 1987

257. Great Britain, Board of Trade  
Hints to business men visiting Afghanistan. London, 1965.  
32 p.: map; 18 cm. (Hints to business men series)  
HC417 .G786 1965

258. Gross national product for Afghanistan.  
Kabul, 19--?  
v.; 22 cm.  
Contains information on: gross national product; personal income and expenditure; corporate  
income account; capital account; account of the Central Government; and foreign transactions.  
The 1958 report is 19 pages long.  
Library has: 1958  
HC420.I5 G7

259. Grotzbach, Erwin  
Afghanistan: eine geographische landeskunde. Darmstadt: Wissenschaftliche Buchgesellschaft,  
1990.  
xx, 449 p., 8 p. of plates: ill., 46 maps; 23 cm. (Wissenschaftliche Landerkunden, Bd. 37)  
In German.  
ISBN: 3534068866.  
HC417 .G76 1990

260. Gurevich, Naum Manuilovich

Afganistan, nekotorye osobennosti sotsialno-ekonomicheskogo razvitiia: 20-50-e gody. Moskva: Izd-vo "Nauka," Glav. red. vostochnoi lit-ry, 1983.

127 p.; 20 cm.

In Russian.

At head of title: Akademiia nauk SSSR. Ordena Trudovogo Krasnogo Znameni Institut vostoikovedeniia.

HN670.6.A8 G8 1983

261. Habibi, Khushal; United Nations Development Programme; Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations; Afghanistan Ministry of Agriculture, Development of Forests and Range

The mammals of Afghanistan: their distribution and status. Kabul: United Nations Development Programme, Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations, and Department of Forests and Range, Ministry of Agriculture, 1977.

91 p.; 28 cm. (Field working document)

At head of title: National parks and utilization of wildlife resources, Afghanistan. Mimeograph.

QL729.A3 H33

262. Hahn, Helmut

Die Stadt Kabul (Afghanistan) und ihr Umland. Bonn: Dummler in Kommission, 1964-v.: ill., maps, tables; 23 cm. (Bonner geographische Abhandlungen, Heft 34, 35)

In German.

Contents: v. 1. Gestaltwandel einer orientalischen Stadt -- v. 2. Sozialstruktur und wirtschaftliche lage der Agrarbevölkerung im Stadtumland.

HC418.K2 H14

263. Hakimi, Mohammad Yussof

How Afghan bakers supply nan for their Kabul consumers. By M. Y. Hakimi. 1973.

10 p.: ill.; 28 cm.

Title from first page of text. Hectograph copy.

HD8039.B2 H3

264. Hakimi, Mohammad Yussof; United States Agency for International Development  
The nature of livestock marketing and meat consumption per capita in Afghanistan. Kabul, Afghanistan: Dept. of State, Agency for International Development, November 14, 1976.

1, 33 leaves: maps; 28 cm.

Chiefly tables.

Alternative title: Livestock marketing and meat consumption per capita in Afghanistan.

HD9426.A4 H3

265. Hakimi, Mohammad Yussof

Price situation report. Compiler: M. Y. Hakimi.

v.; 27 cm.

Typescript. Mimeographed.

Weekly price index for Kabul and other Afghanistan provinces.

Library has: August 20, 1973 - December 1974

HB235.A4 P6

266. Haseq, Mohammed Saher

Die Ursachen der Unterentwicklung der Dritten Welt: unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der sozio-ökonomischen Verhältnisse Afghanistans. Münster: Lit, 1987.

xi, 653 p.; 21 cm. (Soziologie, Bd. 11)

In German.

ISBN: 3886603733.

HC417 .H34 1987

267. Helmand River Delta Commission

Report of the Helmand River Delta Commission: Afghanistan and Iran. Washington, D.C., 1951.

150 p.: maps; 28 cm.

The Commission composed of three specialists, Francisco J. Dominguez, Robert L. Lowry, Christopher E. Webb, selected by Afghanistan and Iran governments.

"February 1951."

Alternative title: Helmand River Delta Commission.

DS374.H44 R46 1951

268. Hinrichs, Harley H.

The role of public finance in economic development in Afghanistan. Washington, D.C: Robert R. Nathan Associates, Inc., 1967.

vi, 47 leaves: ill.; 28 cm.

HJ2999.A3 H55

269. Hobbs, Frank B.; Center for International Research (U.S.)

Afghanistan, a demographic profile. Washington, D.C: Center for International Research, Bureau of the Census, U.S. Dept. of Commerce, 1988.

ix, 68 p.: ill.; 28 cm. (CIR staff paper, no. 34)

HB3636.6 .H6 1988

270. Hosain, Ali

Oriental carpets. Braunschweig: Klinkhardt & Biermann, 1963.

48 p.: ill.; 19 cm.

NK2808 .H825 1963

271. Hoshmand, Ahmad Reza

Economic cooperation between Afghanistan, Iran and Pakistan: an application of customs union theory. Thesis (Ph. D.)--University of Maryland, 1978.

vi, 200 leaves; 28 cm.

Photocopy. Ann Arbor, Mich.: University Microfilms International, 1982.

HF1733.A34 H67 1978a

272. Humboldt-Universität zu Berlin Rektor; Humboldt-Universität zu Berlin Sektion  
Wirtschaftswissenschaften  
Die Volkswirtschaft Afghanistans: Beiträge zur Wirtschaft und Gesellschaft der Demokratischen  
Republik Afghanistan. Berlin: Humboldt-Universität zu Berlin, Sektion  
Wirtschaftswissenschaften, 1987?  
64 p.; 21 cm. (Berichte/Humboldt-Universität zu Berlin, 0232-9123, 7. Jg. 1987, Heft 22)  
In German.  
HC417 .V65 1987

273. India, Dept. of Commercial Intelligence and Statistics  
Report for the year ending 23rd June, 1939. By the Indian Trade Agent, Kabul. Delhi: Manager  
of Publications, 1939.  
28 p.; 25 cm.  
HF3788.A4 A3 1939

274. India, Dept. of Community Development  
Report of the Indian mission on rural development to Afghanistan (March 21-March 28, 1974).  
New Delhi: Government of India, Ministry of Agriculture, 1974.  
45 leaves; 29 cm.  
HN670.6 .I52 1974

275. International Committee of the Red Cross  
Emergency appeal: Afghan conflict victims. Geneva: International Committee of the Red Cross,  
1988.  
39 p.: ill.; 28 cm.  
Cover title: Afghan conflict victims emergency appeal, no. 8: 1988.  
"To cover the costs of its humanitarian work for Afghan conflict victims for 1988, the  
International Committee of the Red Cross is appealing for contributions to the value of: SFr.  
20,212,800"--t.p.  
Alternative title: Afghan conflict victims emergency appeal.  
HV593.A3 I67 1988

276. International Demographics Staff  
International demographics: database reports: Afghanistan. Prepared by the International  
demographics staff. Ithaca, N.Y: American Demographics, 1985.  
21, 4 leaves: chiefly tables; 28 cm.  
Alternative titles: International demographics; database reports: Afghanistan; International  
Demographics, Afghanistan.  
HA4570.6 .I67

277. International Trade Center  
Export marketing of hand-knotted carpets produced in Afghanistan. Geneva: International Trade  
Center, UNCTAD-GATT, 1969.  
vii, 140 p.; 29 cm.

"Afghanistan confidential ITC/MR/2/126."

Mimeographed.

HD9937.A4 E86 1969

278. Investment Advisory Center (Afghanistan)

Private investment in Afghanistan. Kabul: Ministry of Commerce, 1972.

27 p.: ill; 22 cm. (Its Publication, no. 1)

HG5720.6.A3 I6 1972

279. Investment Advisory Center (Afghanistan)

Quarterly report on the status of projects under the foreign and domestic private investment law.

Kabul: Investment Advisory Center, 1971.

v. ill.; 22 x 36 cm.

Some issues include Directory of approved projects.

HG5720.6.A3 I58

280. Investment Advisory Center (Afghanistan)

A survey of projects operating in 1349 under the foreign and domestic private investment law (1st Hoot, 1345). Kabul, 1972.

10, 8 leaves: ill.; 33 cm.

Hectograph copy.

HG5720.6.A3 I582

281. Jacquemond, J.B.; Afghanistan, Ministry of Planning

Etude des mesures propres a ameliorer les transports pour le commerce exterieur et assurer le desenclavement de l'Afghanistan. Kabul, 1967?

45 p.: ill.; 29 cm.

In French.

Mimeographed.

HF3770.6 .A23

282. Jebens, Albrecht

Wirtschafts-und sozialgeographische Untersuchung uber das Heimgewerbe in Nordafghanistan unter besonderer Berucksichtigung der Mittelstadt Sar-e-Pul: ein geographischer Beitrag zur Stadt-Umland-Forschung und zur Wirtschaftsform des Heimgewerbes. Tubingen: Im Selbstverlag des Geographischen Instituts der Universitat Tubingen, 1983.

xii, 415 p., 2 folded leaves of plates: ill., maps; 24 cm. (Tubinger geographische Studien, Heft 87)

In German, summary in English, French, Persian, and Russian.

Originally presented as the author's thesis (doctoral)--Universitat Tubingen, 1982?

HD2346.A52 S275 1983

283. Jensch, Werner

Die afghanischen Entwicklungsplane vom ersten bis zum dritten Plan. Meisenheim am Glan: A. Hain, 1973.

377 p.: maps; 23 cm. (Afghanische Studien, Bd. 8)  
ISBN: 3445009880.  
Includes summary and contents in Farsi.  
HC417 .J45

284. Kabul weekly price report. Kabul, 1973?-  
v.; 27 cm.  
Mimeographed.  
Library has: 1973-1974  
HB235.A4 K4

285. Kampmann, Kierulff & Saxild A/S (KAMPSAX); International Bank for Reconstruction and Development  
Highway maintenance study 1966-1968: consolidated report. By Kampmann, Kierulff & Saxild A/S. Copenhagen: Kampmann, Kierulff & Saxild A/S, 1968.  
2 v.; 30 cm.  
Project commissioned by the Royal Government of Afghanistan and the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development.  
TE220 .K35

286. Kamrany, Nake M.  
The first-five-year plan of Afghanistan (1956-61): an economic evaluation. By Nake Mohammad Kamrany. Thesis (Ph.D.)--University of Southern California, 1962.  
ix, 240 leaves.  
Photocopy. Ann Arbor, Mich.: University Microfilms International, 1987. 20 cm.  
HC416 .K35 1962a

287. Kamrany, Nake M.  
Peaceful competition in Afghanistan: American & Soviet models for economic aid. Washington, D.C: Communication Service Corp, 1969.  
ix, 125 p.; 22 cm.  
HC417 .K33

288. Kayoumy, Abdulhay  
Monopoly pricing of Afghan karakul in international markets. Thesis (Ph.D.)--University of Washington, 1965.  
49 leaves, tables: ill.  
Photocopy. Ann Arbor, Mich.: University Microfilms International, 1988. 21 cm. HB235.A4 K49 1965a

289. Klieber, Helmut  
Afghanistan Geschichte, Kultur, Volkskunst, Teppiche. Landsberg am Lech (Germany): Landsberger Verlagsanstalt, 1989.  
312 p.; 28 cm.  
In German.

ISBN: 3920216482.

Map on front endpapers: Die 28 Provinzen Afghanistans und ihre Hauptstadte (Nach der Neufestlegung von 1964)

Map on back endpapers: Siedlungen der Ersari-Turkmenen in Nordafghanistan (etwa ab Mitte des 19. Jahrhunderts).

NK2875.6 .K55 1989

290. Koebig and Koebig (California: Los Angeles); United States, International Cooperation Administration

Summary of conclusions and recommendations from Report on transportation facilities of Afghanistan and Pakistan: proposal for ICA, October 1957. Los Angeles, 1957.

2 leaves; 28 cm.

Typescript (carbons).

Alternative title: Report on transportation facilities of Afghanistan and Pakistan.

HE269.6.A1 K71

291. Koski, Hans H.; USAID/Afghanistan; Callahan, John; Harza Engineering Company Helmand-Arghandab Valley electric power, Afghanistan: final report. Prepared by Hans H. Koski of Harza Engineering Company in conjunction with John Callahan, UDAID/Afghanistan, 1970.

1 v. (spiral bound): ill., maps, plans; 28 cm.

"Prepared for U.S. Agency for International Development."

Contract AID/NESA-209.

TK3091 .K675

292. Lake, Anthony; Harrison, Selig S.

After the wars: reconstruction in Afghanistan, Indochina, Central America, Southern Africa, and the Horn of Africa. New Brunswick, USA: Transaction Publishers, 1990.

x, 197 p.; 28 cm. (U.S.-Third World policy perspectives, v. no. 16)

ISBN: 0887383920 (cloth); 0887388809 (paper).

HC415.D4 L35 1990

293. Lalvani, G. H.; Shahed, Amiruddin

The fact book on manpower in Afghanistan. G. H. Lalvani, Amiruddin Shahed.

Kabul: UNESCO Educational Planning Team, Ministry of Education, Royal Government of Afghanistan, 1972.

57 leaves: tables; 32 cm.

Chiefly tables.

At the head of title: 1972, the fact book on manpower in Afghanistan.

"Incorporates statistical data pertaining to the population, labor force, education, economic and social activities and skilled manpower in the country." -- preface.

Alternative title: 1972, the fact book on manpower in Afghanistan.

HD5812.6.A6 L36 1972

294. LeRiche, J. Etienne; Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations



Report to the government of Afghanistan on the karakul sheep improvement program. Rome: Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations, 1958.

11 p.; 28 cm. (FAO Report no. 860)

Alternative title: Karakul sheep improvement program.

SF373.K3 L47 1958

295. Levkovskii, Aleksei Ivanovich; Institut Narodov Azii (Akademiia nauk SSSR)

Gosudarstvennyi kapitalizm v stranakh Vostoka. Otvetstvennyi redaktor: A.I. Levkovskii.

Moskva: Izd-vo vostochnoi lit-ry, 1960.

291 p.; 23 cm.

In Russian.

HD4283 .A55

296. Lieberman, Samuel S.

Afghanistan, population and development in the land of insolvency. New York: Population Council, 1980.

44 p.; 23 cm. (Working papers, Population Council, Center for Policy Studies, no. 58)

HB3636.6.A3 L53

297. Liebetrau, Preben; John, Katherine

Oriental rugs in colour. Translated from the Danish by Katherine John. New York: MacMillan, 1963.

131 p.: ill., maps; 19 cm.

NK2808 .L68

298. London Chamber of Commerce

Iran & Afghanistan: report on selling mission - October 1965. London: London Chamber of Commerce, 1965.

93 p.; 20 cm.

HC475 .L6 1965

299. Mahmoud, Shah

The contribution of foreign trade to the economy of Afghanistan, 1947-1963. Thesis (Ph.D.)--Columbia University, 1967.

Photocopy. Ann Arbor, Mich.: University Microfilms International, 1987. 21 cm.

3, vii, 313 leaves.

HF3770.6 .M33 1967a

300. Maierhofer, Charles R.

Drainage and related problems of the Helmand Valley Development Project Afghanistan. Denver: United States Dept. of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation, 1961.

54 p.: ill.; 27 cm.

Title on cover: Helmand Valley Development Project Afghanistan: Drainage and related problems.

DS374.H4 M24 1961

301. Manly, Robert; Afghanistan, Ministry of Commerce; Checchi and Company  
Investment opportunity list: basic data on projects which may be feasible for Afghanistan.  
Kabul: Ministry of Commerce, 1972.

66 p.: ill., map; 22 cm.

"This document was prepared by Mr. Robert Manly of the Checchi [and Company] team,  
USAID-financed advisors to the Investment Advisory Center and the Ministry of Commerce."

HG5720.6.A3 M35

302. Michel, Aloys Arthur

The Kabul, Kunduz, and Helmand Valleys and the national economy of Afghanistan: a study of  
regional resources and the comparative advantages of development. Washington: National  
Academy of Sciences, 1959.

xix, 441 p.: maps; 28 cm. (Foreign field research program, report, no. 5)

Thesis - Columbia University.

HC497.A4 M5

303. Mission Agricole Francaise en Afghanistan

Animal husbandry & agriculture in the province of Kabul. Mission Agricole Francaise en  
Afghanistan, 1970.

7, 16 leaves; 32 cm.

"The investigation report in the Province of Kabul has been recorded by J. C. Leyrat from the  
inquiries collected in the field by Nicollet in 1968."

Mimeographed.

SF245.A3 A66 1970

304. Mission Agricole Francaise en Afghanistan

Animal husbandry & agriculture in the province of Logar. Mission Agricole Francaise en  
Afghanistan, 1970.

16, 8 leaves: ill.; 32 cm.

Mimeographed.

SF245.A3 A6 1970

305. Moos, Iren von

Die wirtschaftlichen Verhältnisse im Munjan-Tal und der Opiumgebrauch der Bevölkerung.  
Liestal: Bibliotheca Afghana, 1980.

63 p.: ill., map; 21 cm. (Bibliotheca Afghana Schriftenreihe, v. 1)

In German.

HC417.B3 M6 1980

306. Nagler, Horst

Privatinitiative beim Industrieaufbau in Afghanistan. Dusseldorf: Bertelsmann  
Universitätsverlag, 1971.

270 p.: maps; 23 cm. (Bochumer Schriften zur Entwicklungsforschung Entwicklungspolitik, Bd.  
8)

In German.  
ISBN: 3571090160.  
HC417 .N33

307. Najafi, Fazil Tawab  
Proposed Karachi-Rasht railway system (KRR) and its impacts [sic] on the development of Afghanistan, Iran and Pakistan. Thesis (Ph.D.)--Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, 1977.  
Photocopy. Ann Arbor, Mich.: University Microfilms International, 1979. 22 cm.  
viii, 264 leaves: ill., maps  
HE3280.K37 N35 1977

308. Najimi, Abdul Wasay  
Herat, the Islamic city: a study in urban conservation. London: Curzon, 1988.  
175 p.: ill., maps; 31 cm. (Scandinavian Institute of Asian Studies occasional papers, no. 2)  
ISBN: 0700701885.  
HT169.A32 H4 1987

309. Nazar, Ata Mohammad  
Risk avoidance in the operation of a water supply system (Qalagai project in Afghanistan). Thesis (Ph.D.)--Colorado State University, 1979.  
Photocopy. Ann Arbor, Mich.: University Microfilms International, 1988. 21 cm.  
xiv, 309 leaves: ill.  
TD313.A3 N3 1979a

310. Noorzoy, M. S.  
Planning and growth in Afghanistan. Great Britain: Pergamon Press, 1976.  
761-773 p.; 27 cm.  
Paper presented at the annual meeting of the Afghanistan Studies Association in San Francisco, 24-25 March 1975.  
Reprinted from World Development, v. 4, no. 9, 1976.  
HC417 .N818

311. Norvell, Douglass G.  
Markets and men in Afghanistan. Kabul: United States Agency for International Development, 1973.  
iv, 118 leaves, 14 leaves of plates.  
HF5475.A372 N6

312. Nursai, Ata M.  
Die Agrarreform in Afghanistan unter dem kommunistischen Regime: Kontext, Verlauf und Möglichkeiten für einen alternativen Neubeginn. Köln: Bundesinstitut für Ostwissenschaftliche und Internationale Studien, 1988.  
69 p.; 30 cm.  
In German.

"Sonderveroffentlichung. August 1988."

HD1333.A3 N87 1988

313. Okon, Eugene J.; United States, Dept. of Treasury, Bureau of Customs  
Survey of the Customs Department of the Royal Government of Afghanistan. Washington, D.C.:  
U.S. Treasury Dept., Bureau of Customs, Office of the Commissioner (Foreign Customs  
Assistance), 1966.

41 p.: ill.; 27 cm.

The report covers survey of the Afghanistan Customs Dept. during the period May 15 through  
June 22, 1966.

"FCA/NESA: 02 S"

HJ7039.6.A5 O56 1966

314. Omar, Akbar; Afghanistan, Trade Mission to the Far East  
Report on Far Eastern Trade Mission. By the members of the Afghan Trade Mission to the Far  
East, Akbar Omar ... et. al. Kabul, 1962.

63 leaves; 35 cm.

Title from folder cover: Report of the Afghan Trade Mission to Far Eastern countries.

Alternative title: Afghan Trade Mission to Far Eastern countries.

HF3871.6 .A3 1962

315. Opie, James

Tribal rugs: nomadic and village weaving from the Near East and Central Asia.

Portland, Or.: The Tolstoy Press, 1992.

328 p.: ill. (chiefly col.); 31 cm.

NK2873 .O64 1992

316. Owens, Gerald P.

1970 farm economic survey: Helmand and Arghandab Valleys of Afghanistan. Kabul, 1971.

vi, 101 p.: ill.; 29 cm.

Alternative titles: Helmand and Arghandab Valleys of Afghanistan; Nineteen-seventy farm  
economic survey.

HD2065.6.Z9 H45

317. Owens, Gerald P.

Cultural, social and economic aspects of development in Afghanistan. By G. P. Owens. 1967.

25 p.; 28 cm. (Faculty of Agriculture's Technical Bulletin, 6)

This copy is a semi-final draft.

Hectograph copy.

HC417 .O97 1964

318. Owens, Gerald P.

Price data book. Kabul: Agricultural Division, United States Agency for International  
Development, 1971.

vi, 38 p.: ill.; 27 cm.

HD9016.A3 O9

319. Pan American World Airways, Inc.; Technical Assistance Program; USAID/Afghanistan  
The program of technical assistance to Ariana Afghan Airlines Co., Ltd.: summary progress  
report, July 1, 1965 through March 31, 1968. Pan American World Airways, Inc., 1968.  
1 v., various leafing: ill.; 29 cm.  
On cover: "Final Report." Contract AID/W-277, Project No. 06-37-036 Afghanistan.  
HE9764.76.A3 P35

320. Parker, Glen L.; Robert R. Nathan Associates  
Policy considerations affecting the growth of private industry. Kabul: Robert R. Nathan  
Associates, 1966.  
46 leaves; 27 cm.  
Mimeographed.  
HD3616.A3 P37 1966

321. Parsons, Richard D.; Antique Collectors' Club; Aschenbrenner, Erich  
Oriental rugs. 3rd revised ed. Woodbridge: Antique Collectors' Club.  
4 v.: ill., map; 26 cm.  
ISBN: 1851491449.  
Revised edition includes forty extra color plates, and two new chapters.  
Contents: v. 1. Caucasian / Ian Bennett -- v. 2. Persian / Erich Aschenbrenner -- v. 3. The carpets  
of Afghanistan / R. D. Parsons -- v. 4. Turkish / Kurt Zipper and Claudia Fritzsche.  
Alternative title: Carpets of Afghanistan.  
Library has: v. 3  
NK2808 .O735 1990

322. Pastidis, Stelios L.  
Carpet and rug production and marketing in Afghanistan. Kabul, 1964.  
12 p.: ill.; 28 cm.  
Mimeographed.  
HD9937.A4 P29 1964

323. Paul, Arthur  
Economic development in Afghanistan: a brief review of modern theories of economic  
development and some suggestions as to their application to Afghanistan. Kabul, 1961.  
41, 16 leaves; 28 cm.  
Mimeographed.  
HC417 .P324 1961

324. Paul, Arthur  
Industrial plants of Afghanistan: survey and recommendations. 1961.  
138 p.; 38 cm.  
Typescript.  
"Prepared for: Royal Afghan Ministry of Mines and Industries, Royal Afghan Ministry of

Commerce" -- t.p.  
HD9736.A4 P32

325. Paul, Arthur  
United States foreign aid and political goals in Afghanistan since World War II. 1960.  
24 leaves; 29 cm.  
Typescript.  
HC417 .P325

326. Pennoyer Associates; Persian Lamb Institute  
The Persian lamb story. Designed and produced for the Persian Lamb Institute by Pennoyer Associates. New York: Persian Lamb Institute, 196-?  
11 p.: ill.; 29 x 14 cm.  
TS1061 .P4

327. People's Democratic Party of Afghanistan  
Kabul: the cradle of revolution, the capital of Afghanistan towards development under twenty-five years master plan. Kabul: Government Publishing House, 1979?  
12 p.: ill.; 21 cm.  
Alternative title: The capital of Afghanistan towards development under twenty-five years master plan.  
HT165.53A3 K33

328. Polonskaia, L. R; International Congress of Orientalists  
Survivals of gentile organization in social and economic development of Afghans in the 19th century. By L. R. Gordon-Polonskaya. Moscow: Oriental Literature Publishing House, 1960.  
17 p.; 21 cm.  
HC417 .P65 1960

329. Poulin, Roger; Development Alternatives, Inc.; USAID/Afghanistan  
Private sector agribusiness support. Prepared by Roger Poulin for Development Alternatives, Inc. and the Office of the USAID representative to Afghanistan. Peshawar, Pakistan: Development Alternatives, Inc., 1990.  
23 p.; 28 cm.  
September 1990  
"Prepared by Roger Poulin for Development Alternatives, Inc., for the office of the USAID Representative to Afghanistan under Contract.  
HD2065.6 .P68 1990

330. Poullada, Stephen Peter  
The Asia Foundation in Afghanistan: a program appraisal. Thesis (M.A. in Education)--University of California, Berkeley, June 1980.  
iv, 148 leaves: maps; 28 cm.  
HC417 .P68

331. Public Administration Service

Eighth semiannual report: PAS technical cooperation project in Afghanistan. Chicago: Public Administration Service, USOM/Afghanistan, 1961.

i, 25 leaves; 29 cm. (Special report no. 70)

This 8th semi-annual report covers the period from Oct. 2, 1960 to Mar. 31, 1961.

Alternative titles: PAS technical cooperation project in Afghanistan; Technical cooperation project in Afghanistan.

HC417 .P83 1961

332. Public Administration Service

First semiannual report: PAS technical cooperation project in Afghanistan. Chicago: Public Administration Service, 1957.

iv, 30 leaves: map; 29 cm.

This 1st semi-annual report covers the period from April 15, 1957 to October 15, 1957.

Spiral binding.

Alternative titles: PAS technical cooperation project in Afghanistan; Technical cooperation project in Afghanistan.

HC417 .P83 1957

333. Public Administration Service

The National Public Administration project of Afghanistan: a five-year report

Chicago: Public Administration Service, 1962.

53 p.; 29 cm.

Alternative title: A five-year report, June, 1962.

HC417 .P82 1962

334. Public Administration Service

A proposed management improvement program for the Helmand Valley Authority Afghanistan. Afghanistan: Public Administration Service, USOM/Afghanistan, 1959.

80, vii leaves: ill.; 28 cm.

Mimeographed.

Alternative title: Management improvement program for the Helmand Valley Authority Afghanistan

DS374.H44 P76 1959

335. Public Administration Service; Afghanistan, Ministry of Planning

Second semiannual report: PAS technical cooperation project in Afghanistan.

Chicago: Public Administration Service, 1958.

iii, 30 leaves; 29 cm.

This 2nd semi-annual report covers the period from Oct. 15, 1957 to April 15, 1958.

Alternative titles: PAS technical cooperation project in Afghanistan; Technical cooperation project in Afghanistan.

HC417 .P83 1958

336. Public Administration Service

Survey of statistical reporting in the Royal Afghan Government with recommendations on improving present procedures. Prepared and submitted by Public Administration Service, USOM/Afghanistan, 1958.

Chicago: Public Administration Service, 1958.

31 leaves; 29 cm.

"May, 1958"

HC417 .P82 1958

337. Public Administration Service

Third semiannual report: PAS technical cooperation project in Afghanistan. Chicago: Public Administration Service, 1959.

ii, 23 leaves; 29 cm.

This 3rd semi-annual report covers the period beginning April 16, 1958 and ending Oct. 15, 1958.

Spiral binding.

Alternative titles: PAS technical cooperation project in Afghanistan; Technical cooperation project in Afghanistan.

HC417 .P83 1959

338. Punjab (India)

Report on the trade and resources of the countries on the north-western boundary of India.

Lahore: Printed at the Government Press, 1862.

1 v. (various paging): tables (3 fold.); 23 cm.

"Compiled under the directions of Sir Robert Montgomery."

Alternative title: Trade and resources of the countries on the north-western boundary of India.

HF3752 .P86 1862

339. Rahim, Abdul; Larsson, John Y.; United Nations Development Programme; Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations; Afghanistan, Ministry of Agriculture, Department of Forests and Range

A preliminary study of Lake Hashmat Khan; with recommendations for management. Kabul: United Nations Development Programme, Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations, and Afghanistan, Ministry of Agriculture, Department of Forests and Range.

17 leaves: ill., photos, map; 23 cm.

At head of title: National Parks and Utilization of Wildlife Resources, Afghanistan.

GB1759.A3 R345

340. Rahimi, Fahima; Dupree, Nancy Hatch

Women in Afghanistan = Frauen in Afghanistan. By Fahima Rahimi; with a 1985 update by Nancy Hatch Dupree. Liestal: Stiftung Bibliotheca Afghanica, 1986.

111 p.: ill.; 21 cm. (Schriftenreihe der Stiftung Bibliotheca Afghanica, Bd. 5)

In English and German.

Update of 1977 edition.

Alternative title: Frauen in Afghanistan.

HQ1735.6 .R337 1986



341. Rao, Aparna

Les Gorbat d'Afghanistan: aspects économiques d'un groupe itinerant "Jat". Paris: A.D.P.F., 1982.

262, 5 p., 22 p. of plates. (Bibliothèque iranienne, no. 27)

In French, summary in English and Persian.

ISBN: 2865380289.

Title on added t.p.: Ghurbatihayi Afghanistan.

DS354.6.J3 R36 1982

342. Rasuli, Ghulam Omar

The demography and economic and social conditions of Behsud (Nangarhar), Afghanistan. By G. Omar Rasuli. Kabul: Kabul University, Dept. of Philosophy and Social Sciences, 1976.

41 p.; 32 cm.

DS374.N36 R37 1976

343. Reeb, F.; Lung, Louis

Un programme pour le coton. Rapports F. Reeb, L. Lung. 1971.

1 v. (various leafing): tables, 33 cm.

In French.

Contents: Suggestions pour la preparation d'un plan d'amélioration de la culture cotonniere en Afghanistan /F. Reeb -- Un programme d'urgence pour le coton / L. Lung -- Preliminary considerations on a possible emergency cotton programme / L. Lung.

Alternative title: Un programme pour le coton en Afghanistan.

HD9086.A3 P7

344. Reut, Marguerite

La soie en Afghanistan: l'élevage du ver a soie en Afghanistan et l'artisanat de la soie a Herat. Wiesbaden: L. Reichert, 1983.

167 p.: ill., maps; 31 cm. (Beitrag zur Iranistik, Bd. 11)

In French; appendix 2 in English.

ISBN: 3882261846.

Originally presented as the author's thesis (doctoral)--Université de la Sorbonne-Nouvelle (Paris III), 1976.

TS1655.A3 R487 1983

345. ReVelle, Jack B.

National technical manpower requirements of Afghanistan, 1976-1982. Kabul, 1976.

ii, 59 leaves: ill.; 29 cm.

Mimeographed.

T163.A3 R48 1976

346. ReVelle, Jack B.

Report on the national technical manpower requirements of Afghanistan: 1976-1982. Omaha: University of Nebraska at Omaha, 1976.

59 leaves: ill.; 28 cm.

Prepared for: The U.S. Agency for International Development and the Government of Afghanistan.

T163.A4 R45 1976

347. Rhein, Eberhard; Ghaussy, Abdul Ghanie

Die wirtschaftliche Entwicklung Afghanistans 1880-1965. Opladen: Leske, 1966.

208 p.: map; 24 cm.

In German.

HC497.A4 R5

348. Robert R. Nathan Associates; Afghanistan, Ministry of Planning

An attempt at estimating national product of Afghanistan in 1337. 1962.

1 v. (various paging); 30 cm.

Title from p.1 of text.

Typescript.

Alternative title: National product of Afghanistan in 1337.

HC420.I5 G71

349. Robert R. Nathan Associates; Afghanistan, Ministry of Planning

Economic advisory services provided to the Ministry of Planning, Royal Government of Afghanistan, September 1961 to June 1972: Final report. Washington, D. C: Robert R. Nathan Associates, 1972.

vii, 254 p.; 28 cm.

"Submitted to the Royal Government of Afghanistan and U.S. Agency for International Development."

HC417 .R6

350. Robert R. Nathan Associates; Asian Development Bank

Planning study of the agricultural sector of Afghanistan. Prepared for the Asian Development Bank and the Royal Government of Afghanistan by Robert R. Nathan Associates, Inc.

Washington, D.C: RRN/A, 1971.

3 v.: ill.; 28 cm.

HD2065.6 .R6 1971

351. Robert R. Nathan Associates; Asian Development Bank

Proposal for sectoral planning study of Afghan agriculture to Asian Development Bank. By Robert R. Nathan and Associates, Inc. Washington, D.C.: Robert R. Nathan Associates, Inc., 1970.

18 leaves; 29 cm.

HD2065.6 .R59 1970

352. Robert R. Nathan Associates; Afghanistan, Ministry of Agriculture and Irrigation; Hughes, Rufus B.

The sectoral planning study of agriculture in Afghanistan. Robert R. Nathan Associates,

consultant; Rufus B. Hughes, team leader. Kabul, 1971.

1 v. (various leafing): tables, map; 28 cm.

Title page supplied.

Hectograph.

HD2065.6 .R62 1971

353. Rodenburg, Willem F.; Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations; United Nations Development Programme; Afghanistan, Ministry of Agriculture Department of Forests and Range

The trade in wild animal furs in Afghanistan. Prepared by Willem F. Rodenburg. Kabul, 1977. 37 leaves: ill., tables, photos.

At head of title: National Parks and Utilization of Wildlife Resources.

HD9944 .R634

354. Salim, Malik Arshad

The socio-economic impact of Afghan refugees on the rural and urban population of Peshawar district. Peshawar: Institute of Development Studies, N.W.F.P. Agricultural University, 1986. ii, 98 leaves; 28 cm. (Publication, N.W.F.P. Agricultural University, Institute of Development Studies, no. 188)

Mimeographed copy.

HN690.5.Z9 R47

355. Samizay, M. Rafi

Urban growth and residential prototypes in Kabul, Afghanistan. Cambridge, Mass.: School of Architecture and Planning, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1974.

97 p.: ill.; 22 x 29 cm.

"Educational/Research Program: Urban settlement design in developing countries."

Alternative title: Urban settlement design in developing countries.

HT178.A4 S35 1974

356. Scott, Richard B.; USAID/Afghanistan

Comments on errors in the Cadastral Records: Saidad Village, Aynak, Shamalan Valley. Kabul?: USAID/Afghanistan, 1972.

14 leaves: maps; 27 cm.

Dectograph copy.

HD860.6.Z7 S35

357. Scott, Richard B.; USAID/Afghanistan

Khalaj Market: papers. Prepared by Richard B. Scott and others. Kabul?: USAID, 1972. v.: ill.; 27 cm.

HF5475.A4 S528

358. Scott, Richard B.; USAID/Afghanistan

Shamalan flour mills. Kabul?: USAID/Afghanistan, 1972.

29 leaves: map; 27 cm.

Dectograph copy.  
HD9056.A4 S35

359. Secord, Campbell  
Energy and natural resources in Afghanistan. 1965?  
48 leaves: tables; 28 cm.  
At head of title: Seacourd(!) report on..  
HD9502.A3 S44

360. Shah, S. M.  
Trade with Afghanistan. Kabul, Afghanistan, 1947?  
viii, 103 p., 8 leaves: ill., map, port.; 19 cm.  
Contents: General -- Communications -- Education -- Press -- Exports -- Imports -- Banks and  
currency -- Government and the country's commerce -- Shirkats -- Hints to business tourists.  
HF3770.6 .S323 1947

361. Shairzay, Arsallah  
An institutional reform strategy for assessment of the urban housing and infrastructure sectors: a  
study in economic development of Afghanistan. Thesis (D.Des.)--Harvard University, 1992.  
viii, 270 leaves: ill.; 28 cm.  
Photocopy. Ann Arbor, Mich.: University Microfilms International, 1993. 21 cm.  
"October 1992."  
HC420.C3 S53 1992a

362. Stevens, Ira Moore; Tarzi, K.; United States, Bureau of Reclamation; United States, Agency  
for International Development  
Economics of agricultural production in Helmand Valley, Afghanistan. By I. M. Stevens, K.  
Tarzi. Denver: U.S. Dept. of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation, 1965.  
xii, 101 p.: ill., fold. maps (part col.); 27 cm.  
Report prepared for Agency for International Development.  
HD2065.6.Z9 H47

363. Stewart, Ruth Weeden  
Caravan trade in Asia with special reference to Afghanistan = Karvan-i tijarati az nigah-i  
iqtisad-i tarikhi-i Afghanistan. By Ruth W. Stewart. Kabul: Printed at the Communication  
Division, USOM/A, 1961.  
15, 15 p.: ill., maps; 28 cm.  
In English and Persian.  
"A special edition of Appendix 1."  
"Afghanistan's agricultural economy in an age of change, lectures by Charles L. Stewart, ..." -- t.  
p.  
HE324 .S85

364. Strathmann, Heribert  
Handler und Handwerker als soziales Segment in Afghanistan. Königstein/Ts.: Hain, 1980.

viii, 370 p.: ill.; 23 cm. (Afghanische Studien, Bd. 19)

In German.

ISBN: 3445019843. (kart.)

HF3770.6 .S77

365. Strauss, A. A.; Robert R. Nathan Associates

Industrial development in Afghanistan: a forward look. Washington, D. C: Robert R. Nathan Associates, 1965.

77 leaves: tables; 29 cm.

HC417 .S91

366. Tabibi, Abdul Hakim

The right of transit of land-locked countries; a study of legal and international development of the right of free access to the sea. Kabul, Afghanistan: Afghan Book Pub. House, 1970.

iii, 140 p.: ill.; 23 cm.

"A background publication covering the activities of various United Nations organs which lead to the conclusion of the 1965 New York Convention with related documents (p. 75-140)."

JX4449.A25 T3

367. Thomas H. Miner & Associates; United States, Agency for International Development  
Afghanistan private enterprise program. Chicago, Ill: Thomas H. Miner & Associates, Inc., 1970.  
ca. 100 p. in various paging; 29 cm.

"Prepared for the Agency for International Development, U.S. Department of State, Washington, D.C."

Contents: pt. 1. Private industry development programs, project history and final report, USAID Project 306-11-990-087, 14 February 1964 to 31 December 1970 -- pt. 2. Karakul industry modernization program, project history and final report, USAID Project 306-11-990-0044, 1 January 1967 to 31 May 1969.

HC420.I53 T486

368. Thomas H. Miner & Associates; USAID/Afghanistan; Afghanistan, Ministry of Commerce  
Developing a packaging industry in Afghanistan. Chicago: Thomas H. Miner & Associates, 1965.

88 p.: ill.; 28 cm.

Typescript.

"Prepared for Ministry of Commerce, Royal Government of Afghanistan under United States Agency for International Development Mission to Afghanistan, Project 306-11- 990-087."

HD9999.C743 A2

369. Thompson, Jon

Oriental carpets: from the tents, cottages and workshops of Asia. 1st American ed. New York: Dutton, 1988.

176 p.: ill. (some col.), maps; 31 cm.

ISBN: 0525246975; 0525484264.

Revised edition of: Carpet magic, published London: Barbican Art Gallery, 1983.

Alternative title: Carpet magic.  
NK2808 .T46 1988.

370. Thurau, Doris  
Grunde der Asylsuche von Afghanischen Asylantragstellern in der BRD. Berlin: Express  
Edition, 1984.  
vi, 151 p.: forms; 21 cm. (x-Publikationen)  
In German.  
ISBN: 3885483491.  
Originally presented as the author's Diplomarbeit--Universitat Marburg.  
HV640.4.G3 T48 1984

371. Tudor Engineering Company; United States, International Cooperation Administration  
Report on development of Helmand Valley, Afghanistan. Washington, D.C.: The Company,  
1956.  
203 p.: ill., maps; 28 cm.  
At head of title: Prepared for International Cooperation Administration.  
Alternative title: Development of Helmand Valley, Afghanistan.  
HD1698.A3 R4

372. United Nations Development Programme  
Afghanistan, central authority for housing and town planning: Kabul. New York: United  
Nations, 1970.  
167 leaves: ill; 29 cm.  
Mimeographed.  
Technical Report prepared for the government of Afghanistan by the United Nations as  
participating and executive agency for the United Nations Development Programme.  
HD7289.42.A3 U64 1970

373. United Nations Development Programme  
A view of the United Nations Development Programme in Afghanistan = Durnamai az prugram-i  
inkishafi milal-i muttahid dar Afghanistan. Kabul: Government Printing Press, 1968.  
In English and Persian.  
Alternative title: Durnami az prugram-i inkishaf-i milal-i muttahid dar Afghanistan.  
HC416 .V54 1968

374. United Nations, Office for the Co-ordination of Humanitarian and Economic Assistance  
Programmes relating to Afghanistan; United Nations, Operation Salam  
Operation Salam programme for 1991: humanitarian and economic assistance programmes  
relating to Afghanistan. Geneva, Switzerland: Office for the Coordination of United Nations  
Humanitarian and Economic Assistance Programmes relating to Afghanistan, 1991.  
v, 158 p.: ill.; 30 cm.  
Alternative title: Humanitarian and economic assistance programmes relating to Afghanistan.  
JX1977.2.A3 U652 1991

375. United Nations, Office for the Coordination of Humanitarian and Economic Assistance Programmes relating to Afghanistan; United Nations, Operation Salam  
United Nations plan of action, 1990: humanitarian and economic assistance programmes relating to Afghanistan. Geneva, Switzerland: Office of the Coordinator for United Nations Humanitarian and Economic Assistance Programmes relating to Afghanistan, 1990.  
ii, 96 p.: ill.; 30 cm.

"Operation Salam" -- t.p.

Partial contents: Food and agriculture -- Physical infrastructure -- Health, water and sanitation -- Human resources development -- Special programmes -- Population movements -- Logistics and communications.

Alternative titles: Humanitarian and economic assistance programmes relating to Afghanistan; Plan of action, 1990.

JK1977.2.A3 U651 1990

376. United Nations, Office of the Co-ordinator for United Nations Humanitarian and Economic assistance programmes relating to Afghanistan; United Nations, Operation Salam  
First consolidated report. Geneva, Switzerland: Office of the Co-ordinator of United Nations Humanitarian and Economic Assistance Programmes relating to Afghanistan, 1988-  
v.: ill., maps; 30 cm.

Alternative title: Consolidated report.

HC416 .U55

377. United States, Agency for International Development  
1973 participant directory. USAID Afghanistan, 1973.  
viii, 1210 p.; 21 x 34 cm.

Alternative title: Nineteen-seventy three participant directory.

List of individuals participating in training manpower to further the economic activity of Afghanistan.

HC417 .P273 1973

378. United States, Army Corps of Engineers, Mediterranean Division  
Technical assistance project history and analysis report of the construction of the Kabul-Kandahar Highway, Afghanistan Regional Transit Project, Afghanistan. By Corps of Engineers, U.S. Army Engineer Division, Mediterranean; for Agency for International Development, Washington, D.C. Livorno, Italy: Army Engineer Division, Mediterranean, 1967.  
153 p. in various paging: ill., maps; 27 cm.

Project no. 306-12-390-025.

Alternative titles: Kabul-Kandahar highway, Afghanistan regional transit project; The Construction of the Kabul-Kandahar highway.

TC423 .M43 1967

379. United States, Dept. of State, Office of Public Communication, Editorial Division  
Proposed refugee admissions for FY 1983. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Dept. of State, Bureau of Public Affairs, Office of Public Communication, Editorial Division, 1982.  
7, 1 p.; 28 cm. (United States, Dept. of State, Bureau of Public Affairs, Current policy, no. 427)

"November 1982."

HV640.4.U54 P76 1982

380. United States, Embassy (Afghanistan)

Afghanistan: economic trends report, 1950?- Kabul, Afghanistan: American Embassy. Annual.

v.: 29 cm.

Typescript, hectograph copy.

Title taken from table of contents.

An unpublished document, reports on the Afghan-American economic relations and Afghanistan's economic situation and economic trends.

Library has: 1970 & 1972

HC417 .U5

381. United States, Operations Mission to Afghanistan

Afghanistan builds on an ancient civilization. Prepared by Communications Media Branch USOM/A. Kabul, 1960?

1 v.: ill., maps, diagrams; 21 x 37 cm.

Library copy lacks: p. 1-16.

HC417 .U535

382. USAID/Afghanistan

Afghanistan's foreign trade. 1972.

22 leaves; 28 cm. "GFlores/USAID."

Mimeographed.

Title from table of contents.

HF3770.6 .A29

383. USAID/Afghanistan

Aide memoire. 1962.

11 leaves; 28 cm.

Folder cover: "U.S.A.I.D. Aide memoire presented to Royal Afghan Government, October 22nd, 1962."

Typescript.

HC417 .A288

384. USAID/Afghanistan

Briefing book, Afghanistan. 1970.

38 leaves: ill., maps, photos; 21 x 27 cm.

HC417 .B7

385. USAID/Afghanistan

Helping people. Kabul: U.S. Agency for International Development Mission to Afghanistan, 1976.

35 p.: ill.; 22 cm.



HC417 .H4

386. USAID/Afghanistan, Financial Development Committee Reports. Kabul, 1973.

1 v. (various leafing): tables, graphs; 27 cm.

Includes reports for Jan. 30 - July 31, 1973, nos. 001-041, and minutes of meetings. Transmittal letter laid in.

HJ1320.6.Z6 U5

387. Velter, Andre; Delloye, Emmanuel; Lamothe, Marie Jose

Les bazars de Kaboul. By Andre Velter, Emmanuel Delloye; photos de Marie-Jose Lamothe.

Paris: A.M. Metailie, 1986.

236 p., 8 p. of plates. (Collection Traversees).

ISBN: 2864240440.

HF5475.A37 V44 1986

388. Whelan, Joseph G.; United States, Congress, House, Committee on Foreign Affairs; Library of Congress, Congressional Research Service

Soviet policy and United States response in the third world: report. Prepared for the Committee on Foreign Affairs, U.S. House of Representatives, by the Congressional Research Service, Library of Congress. Washington: U.S. G.P.O., 1981.

vii, 323 p.: ill.; 24 cm.

At head of title: 97th Congress, 1st session. Committee print.

Authors: Joseph G. Whelan and others

"March 1981."

HC60 .S654

389. Whittlesey, Norman K.

The marketing system of Afghanistan. 1967.

57 p.; 27 cm.

"A report to the Agency for International Development."

Typescript; Photocopy.

HF5415.33.A3 W44 1967

390. Wiebe, Dietrich

Afghanistan: ein mittelasiatisches Entwicklungsland im Umbruch. 1. Aufl. Stuttgart: E. Klett, 1984.

195 p.: ill.; 23 cm. (Landerprofile, geographische Strukturen, Daten, Entwicklungen).

In German.

ISBN: 3129288619.

HC417 .W53 1984

391. Wiebe, Dietrich

Entwicklungsprojekte und sozioökonomischer Wandel in Afghanistan. By Dietrich Wiebe.

Paderborn: Ferdinand Schöningh, 1977.

32 p.: ill.; 23 cm. (Fragenkreise, v. 23510)

In German.

HC417 .W54 1977

392. Wiebe, Dietrich

Stadtstruktur und kulturgeographischer Wandel in Kandahar und Sudafghanistan. Von Dietrich Wiebe. Kiel: Im Selbstverlag des Geographischen Instituts der Universitat, 1978.

xv, 326 p.: ill.; 24 cm. (Kieler geographische Schriften, Bd. 48)

In German, summary also in English, French, Pushto and Russian.

HN670.6.K36 W53

393. World Bank Country Programms Department I.

Afghanistan, the journey to economic development. World Bank, 1978.

2 v.: ill., tables, maps; 27 cm.

"Document of the World Bank" [declassified]. "Report No. 1777a-AF."

Contents: v.1. The main report -- v. 2. Source material and statistics on the economy of Afghanistan.

Alternative title: Journey to economic development.

HC417 .W6

394. Yusuf, Kaniz Fatima

Economic and political cooperation of Pakistan, Iran and Afghanistan. Thesis (Ph.D.)--Clark University, 1959.

vi, 224 leaves: maps.

Photocopy. Ann Arbor, Mich.: University Microfilms, 1987. 21 cm.

HC415.15 .Y88

395. Zadran, Alef Shah

Socio-economic and legal-political processes in a Pashtun village, southeastern Afghanistan.

Thesis (Ph.D.)--State University of New York at Buffalo, 1977.

xvi, 334 leaves.

Photocopy. Ann Arbor, Mich.: University Microfilms International, 1981. 22 cm.

DS354.6.P9 Z3 1977

396. Zekrya, Mir Ahmed B.

Planning and development in Afghanistan: a case of maximum foreign aid and minimum growth.

Thesis (Ph.D.)--John Hopkins University, 1976.

xiii, 222 leaves.

Photocopy. Ann Arbor, Mich.: University Microfilms International, 1980. 21 cm.

HC417 .Z45

397. Zhouandai, Saleha

An economic analysis and measurement of Afghanistan's protection structure. Thesis (Ph.D.)--University of Hawaii, 1977.

vii, 104 leaves.

Photocopy edition of the original.

HF1586.6 .Z56 1977a

398. Zondag, Cornelius H.; USAID

Private industrial investment in Afghanistan. Kabul, Afghanistan: Communications Media, USAID Afghanistan, 1971.

5, 87, 114 p.: maps; 27 cm.

HG5720.6.A3 Z8

399. Zuri, Amin Barin

Surplus labour in Afghanistans Landwirtschaft: Methoden und Strategiefagen zur Mob  
Mobilisierung überschussiger landlicher Arbeitskrafte. Tübingen: Erdmann, 1981.

xiv, 285 p.: maps; 23 cm. (Bochumer Materialien zur Entwicklungsforschung und  
Entwicklungspolitik, Bd. 15)

In German.

ISBN: 377110341X.

HD1537.A3 Z87 1981

## Agriculture

400. Afghanistan, Dept. of Forestry  
Final report of the Department of Forestry. Kabul, 1954.  
43 p.; 28 cm.  
Hectograph.  
QK490.A3 A35
401. Afghanistan, Ministry of Agriculture and Irrigation  
Fourth annual wheat seminar: August 28, 1969 - September 8, 1969. Kabul: Ministry of Agriculture and Irrigation; printed by Communications Media, USAID/Afghanistan, 1969.  
219 leaves: ill.; 27 cm.  
Alternative title: Annual wheat seminar.  
Includes some fifty papers or presentations consisting of both annual reports and technical information.  
SB191.W5 F68 1969
402. Afghanistan, Ministry of Agriculture and Irrigation, Agriculture Research Dept.  
Report of wheat research, 1970/71. Kabul: Agriculture Research Dept., Ministry of Agriculture & Irrigation, 1971?  
300 p.: ill.; 24 cm.  
SB191.W5 A32
403. Afghanistan, Ministry of Planning  
Government of Afghanistan self-help report on agriculture: covering the period January 1 to December 31, 1969. Kabul: Ministry of Planning, 1969.  
46 leaves: ill.; 29 cm.  
Hectograph.  
Alternative title: Self-help report on Afghanistan.  
S271 .A26
404. Agricultural Development Bank of Afghanistan  
Agricultural Development Bank of Afghanistan and Helmand-Arghandab Agricultural Finance Agency: annual report, for the year 1350 ended on 20th March, 1972 = Bank-i inkishaf-i zira'ati-i Afghanistan va muassisah'i tamveil zira'at-i Helmand va Arghandab: rapor-i ajra'at, babat-i sal-i 1350 mutabiq-i March 1972. Kabul: Agricultural Development Bank of Afghanistan, 1972.  
33 p., 15 leaves; 28 cm.  
In English and Persian.  
HD2065.6 .A57 1972
405. Agricultural Development Bank of Afghanistan  
Agricultural Development Bank project: consultants' services for minor irrigation rehabilitation and ground water development; interim report, July, 1972. London: Sir MacDonald & Partners in association with Hunting Technical Services Ltd., 1972.

iv, 128 leaves: ill., map; 30 cm.  
S605.2.A3 A47 1972

406. Aitchison, James Edward Tierney  
On the flora of the Kuram Valley & c., Afghanistan. By J.E.T. Aitchison. 1881-1882.  
1-113, 139-200 p., 30 leaves of plates: ill. (some folded), folded map; 23 cm.  
Detached from the Linnean Society journal, Botany, v. 18-19, 1881-1882.  
Title on spine: Flora of the Kuram Valley  
QK352 .A58

407. Allan, Nigel John Roger  
Men and crops in the central Hindukush. Thesis--Syracuse University, 1978.  
x, 355 leaves: ill., maps.  
Photocopy. Ann Arbor, Mich.: University Microfilms, 1979. 21 cm.  
S471.A32 A55 1978a

408. Allen, R. H.; Robert R. Nathan Associates  
Report on Hazarajat trip, July 20-29, 1963.  
8 p.; 28 cm.  
Typescript; Hectograph.  
Title from page 1 of text.  
DS374.H38 A5

409. Aqa, Mir  
The perceptions of high school vocational agriculture teachers and their graduates as to  
curricular needs for vocational agriculture in Afghanistan. Thesis (Ed.D.)--Oklahoma State  
University, 1978.  
viii, 94 leaves.  
Photocopy. Ann Arbor, Mich.: University Microfilms International, 1987. 21 cm. S494.5.A4  
A62a

410. Arbeitsgemeinschaft Afghanistan; Kraus, Willy  
Steigerung der landwirtschaftlichen Produktion und ihre Weiterverarbeitung in Afghanistan. 2.  
Arbeitstagung der Arbeitsgemeinschaft Afghanistan, 6-8 Nov. 1969; Hrsg. von Willy Kraus  
herausgeber; mit einem Geleitwort von Mohammed Yussuf. Meisenheim am Glan: A. Hain,  
1972.  
140 p.: ill.; 23 cm. (Afghanische Studien, Bd. 6)  
In German.  
ISBN: 3445009139.  
HD2065.6 .A82 1972

411. Ashraf, Mohammad  
The effects of the Russian invasion on the agriculture of Afghanistan: a retrospect and prospects.  
Thesis (M.S.)--Central Missouri State University, 1995.  
xv, 154 leaves: ill.; 29 cm.

Typescript.

Photocopy. Ann Arbor, Mich.: University Microfilms International, 1992. 22 cm.  
S271 .A75 1995a

412. Ashworth, V. A.; Asian Development Bank

Sectoral planning study of Afghan agriculture: present characteristics of Afghan livestock sector.  
Asian Development Bank, 1971.

iii, 98 leaves.

"Draft."

Hectograph.

SF55.A3 A73 1971

413. Assifi, A. Tawab

Helmand Valley Shamalan land development project plans. By A. T. Assifi. Kabul:  
Communications Media, USAID/Afghanistan, 1970.

48 leaves: ill., maps; 28 cm.

"Eighth NESR Regional Irrigation Practices Seminar, Sept. 19 to Oct. 1, 1970."

DS374.H44 A77 1970

414. Aylward, Michael J.; American Women's Association of Kabul

Gardening in Kabul. Kabul, Afghanistan: American Women's Association of Kabul, 1974.

60 p.: ill.; 27 cm.

SB466.A3 A9

415. Bahram, Ghulam Mohammad

The role of the extension supervisor as perceived by extension personnel in Afghanistan. Thesis  
(Ph.D.)--University of Wisconsin-Madison, 1977.

xvii, 218 leaves.

Photocopy. Ann Arbor, Mich.: University Microfilms International, 1979. 21 cm. S544.5.A38  
B3 1977a

416. Baron, Lloyd; Levintow, David

Sector analysis -- Helmand-Argandab Valley region: an analysis. By Lloyd Baron; project  
proposal, David Levintow, 1973.

v, 122 leaves; 27 cm.

"February 1973."

Alternative title: Helmand-Argandab Valley region

HD2065.6 .B37 1973

417. Baron, Lloyd I. Z.

The water supply constraint: an evaluation of irrigation projects and their role in the development  
of Afghanistan. Thesis (Ph.D.)-McGill University, 1975.

xi, 313 leaves: ill.; 28 cm.

Ottawa, National Library of Canada.

HD1741.A4 B3 (Microfiche)

418. Caudill, Sanford; USAID/Afghanistan

Helmand-Arghandab Valley: general overview project areas past and present irrigation cost estimates for completion. By Sanford Caudill. Kabul: USAID, 1974?

67 leaves: maps; 27 cm.

"Sanford Caudill, irrigation and planning advisor, USAID/Kabul" -- cover.

Hectograph.

End of tour report (April 1967 - December 1974, on the Helmand-Arghandab Valley project.

HD1741.A4 C38

419. Centlivres, Pierre

Un bazar d'Asie centrale; forme et organisation du bazar de Tashqurghan (Afghanistan).

Wiesbaden: L. Reichert; in Kommission bei O. Harrassowitz, 1972.

226 p.: ill.; 31 cm. (Beitrage zur Iranistik)

In French.

HF5475.A372 T33

420. Centlivres, Pierre; Institut d'ethnologie de Neuchatel

Paysannerie et pouvoir en Afghanistan: de la fin de la monarchie a l'intervention sovietique. Par

Pierre Centlivres, Directeur de l'Institut d'ethnologie de l'Universite de Neuchatel. Geneve:

Centre asiatique, Institut universitaire de hautes etudes internationales, 1985.

31 leaves, 1 leaf of plates: map; 30 cm. (Occasional papers)

"Juin 1985."

In French.

HD1537.A3 C46 1985

421. Charpentier, Carl-Johan

Bazaar-e Tashqurghan--ethnographical studies in an Afghan traditional bazaar. Uppsala:

Institution for allmanvetenskaplega och jamforande etnografi, 1972.

viii, 193 p.: ill.; 32 cm. (Studia ethnographica Upsaliensia, v. 36)

Added t.p. in Persian: Bazar-i Tashqurghan.

DS375.T35 C48

422. Checchi and Company; Wakil Fertilizer Committee

Survey of fertilizer warehouse and transport requirements in Afghanistan. Washington, D.C.,

Kabul: Checchi and Company, 1972.

iii, 112 leaves: ill., maps; 27 cm.

Hectograph.

Prepared under Contract Nesa-526. For the proposed private sector fertilizer distribution system as developed by the Wakil Fertilizer Committee.

HD9483.A3 S8

423. Childers, Dallas; Geological Survey (U.S.); United States Agency for International Development; Afghanistan Ministry of Agriculture and Irrigation, Water and Soils Survey Department

Compilation of streamflow records, Helmand River Valley and adjacent areas, Afghanistan, 1961-68. 1974.

viii, 144 p.: ill. (mostly tables), photos; 27 cm.

Folded map in pocket at back. "Open file report."

"Prepared by the United States Geological Survey in cooperation with the government of Afghanistan, Ministry of Agriculture and Irrigation, Water and Soils Survey Department under the auspices of the United States Agency for International Development."

GB1359.A3 C45

424. Clifton, James H.; United States Agency for International Development, Agriculture Division

Afghanistan, the choice location for production of vegetable and field crop seed for export to Near East, South Asia and Far East countries. Prepared by James H. Clifton. Kabul, Afghanistan: U.S. Agency for International Development, Agriculture Division, 1971.

8 leaves: ill., map; 27 cm.

"March 1971."

SB117.4.A3 C54

425. Clifton, James H.; Shirzai, Mohammad

Seed industry program for Afghanistan. Prepared by James H. Clifton and Shah Mohd. Shirzai. Kabul, Afghanistan, 1969.

66 leaves: ill.; 28 cm.

SB117.4.A3 C55

426. Crawford, Thomas; Assifi, A. Tawab

Helmand Valley development project Afghanistan: a report on the Shamalan irrigation system (a unit of the Helmand Valley project) from an operation and maintenance viewpoint. By Thomas Crawford in collaboration with Tawab Assifi.

12 leaves; 27 cm.

Mimeographed.

Revised - March 1964.

Alternative title: Report on the Shamalan irrigation system.

DS374.H44 C72 1964

427. Dawlaty, Khairullah; Saleh, Zarghuna; Owens, Gerald P.

Wheat farming in Afghanistan; cost of production and returns. By Khairullah Dawlaty, Zarghuna Saleh, and Gerald P. Owens. Kabul, Afghanistan: Faculty of Agriculture, Kabul University, 1970.

iv, 18 p.; 22 cm. (University of Kabul, Faculty of Agriculture, Technical Bulletin, no. 17)

SB191.W5 D3

428. DeLouche, James C.; United States Agency for International Development; Potts, Howard C.

Seed program development. By James C. DeLouche and Howard C. Potts in collaboration with the staff, Seed Technology Laboratory, Mississippi State University, State College, Mississippi.



State College, MS: Mississippi State University, 1971.

120 p.: ill.; 28 cm.

"Prepared under Contract AID/csd-1203 between the Agency for International Development and Mississippi State University."

SB117.4.A3 D45

429. Development of Afghan agriculture, 1959/1960. Afghanistan, 1961?

85 leaves: ill.; 28 cm.

Mimeographed.

S271 .D488

430. Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations; Lateef, N. A.

Characteristics and problems of agriculture in Afghanistan. Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations, 1956.

39 p.: maps; 28 cm. (Background country studies, no. 5)

Mimeograph.

S271 .F69 1956

431. Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations

Country information report: Afghanistan. By Agricultural Bank. 1955?

11 leaves; 28 cm.

"Country information report - CI-6"

Appears on title page: "Center on Land Problems in the Near East; Salahuddin, Iraq-October, 1955."

Hectograph.

Alternative title: Afghanistan.

DS357 .F68

432. Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations; Development and Resources Corporation

Kunduz-Khan Abad Irrigation Feasibility Study, Afghanistan: final report. By Development and Resources Corporation. New York: Development and Resources Corp, 1971.

4 v.: ill., tables, maps; 28 cm.

"Report prepared for the Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations (acting as executing agency for the United Nations Development Programme)."

"AGL : SF/AFG 20."

Contents: v. 1. Summary -- v. 2. Appendix I, Soils and land classification -- v. 3. Appendix II, Agronomy, economic and financial analysis -- v. 4. Appendix III, Climate, hydrology, and engineering.

HD1698.A32 K8

433. Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations

Report of the agricultural credit mission to Afghanistan. Rome: Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations, 1967.

82 p.: maps; 29 cm. (Freedom from hunger campaign, FAO 21)

Alternative title: Agricultural credit mission to Afghanistan.  
HG2051.A28 F66 1967

434. Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations; United Nations Special Fund  
Report on survey of land and water resources: Afghanistan. Rome, 1965.

6 v.: ill., maps; 28 cm.

"FAO/SF: 9/AFG."

Part of illustrative matter in pocket. A survey executed by FAO, under the sponsorship of the United Nations Special Fund, at the request of the Royal Government of Afghanistan. Contents: v. 1. General report -- v. 2. Geology -- v. 3. Hydrology -- v. 4. Soils -- v. 5. Water control -- v. 6. Irrigation development - Hari Rud and Kabul basins.

HD1698.A3 F6

435. Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations  
Report to the government of Afghanistan on the improvement and development of marketing of table grapes and raisins in Afghanistan. Rome: Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations, 1972.

68 p.: ill.; 27 cm. (Swedish Funds-in-Trust TF-AFG 6 (SWE); FAO/SWE/TF 80)

"Based on the work of Theodor F. Petersen."

Alternative title: The improvement and development of marketing of table grapes and raisins in Afghanistan.

HD9259.G68 R4

436. Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations; United Nations Development Programme

Survey of irrigation possibilities in the Hari Rud and upper Kabul River basins, Afghanistan. Rome: Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations, 1970.

v.: ill., tables; 28 cm.

"Report prepared for the Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations.

AGL:SF/AFG 10; Technical reports.

Partial contents: 1B. Hari Rud basin: hydrology -- 2B. Hari Rud basin: soils -- 4A. Upper Kabul basin: agronomy -- 6A. Upper Kabul basin: agronomy -- 6B. Hari Rud basin: agronomy -- 7A. Upper Kabul basin: land tenure -- 7B. Hari Rud basin: land tenure -- 9A. Upper Kabul basin: economic evaluation -- 9B. Hari Rud basin: economic evaluation.

Library has: 1B, 2B, 4A, 4B, 5A, 6B, 7A, 7B, 8A, 8B, 9A, 9B

HD1698.A32 K3

437. Ghiasi, Farid; Formali, M.; Tyson, Z. G.

Feasibility report of Daug Jui Khas Konar district, Nangarhar province. By Farid Ghiasi, M. Formali, and Z. G. Tyson. Afghanistan?, 1977.

40 leaves: ill., map; 28 cm.

Irrigation and water supply in Nangarhar province.

S605.2.A3 G44 1977

438. Grncarevic, M.; Afghanistan, Ministry of Agriculture and Irrigation

Recommendations for improved handling of grapes and raisins in the Koh-i-Daman Valley of Afghanistan. Kabul: Programme on Agricultural Credit and Cooperatives in Afghanistan, 1968. ii, 23 leaves: ill.; 29 cm. (Technical report, no. 1)

"November 1968"

"The Programme on Agricultural Credit and Cooperatives in Afghanistan (PACCA) is a project of the Government of Afghanistan (Ministry of Agriculture and Irrigation) assisted by the Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations and the Swedish International Development Authority."

Mimeograph.

SB387.63.A3 G7 1968

439. Gul, Azam

Agricultural survey of Afghan farmers in Pakistan. Pakistan?, 1983.

19, 4, 13 leaves: ill., map; 28 cm.

"March 1983."

"The survey was carried out by a team led by Professor Azam Gul..."

On title page: Peshawar, North West Frontier Province, Pakistan.

S271 .A46 1983

440. Gul, Azam; Swedish Committee for Afghanistan

Agricultural survey of Afghanistan. Peshawar, Pakistan: Swedish Committee for Afghanistan, 1989.

56 p.: ill.; 28 cm.

Alternative title: Farm power.

S271. A47 no. 2 1989

441. Gul, Azam; Swedish Committee for Afghanistan

The agricultural survey of Afghanistan: eighteenth report; reference manual, agricultural surveys. Peshawar, Pakistan: The Swedish Committee for Afghanistan, 1994.

v.: ill., maps; 28 cm.

Alternative title: Reference manual, agricultural surveys.

S271 .A47 no. 18

442. Gul, Azam; Swedish Committee for Afghanistan

The agricultural survey of Afghanistan: eighth report; Northern Afghanistan insect damage survey.

"October, 1990"

Alternative title: Northern Afghanistan insect damage survey.

S271 .A47 no. 8 1990

443. Gul, Azam; Swedish Committee for Afghanistan

The agricultural survey of Afghanistan: eleventh report; regional farming problems. Peshawar, Pakistan: Swedish Committee for Afghanistan, 1991.

57, 92 p.: ill.; 28 cm.

"March, 1991"

Spiral bound.

Alternative title: Regional farming problems.

S271 .A47 no. 11 1991

444. Gul, Azam; Swedish Committee for Afghanistan

The agricultural survey of Afghanistan: fifteenth report; the farming systems of Nejrab district, Kapisa province. Peshawar, Pakistan: Swedish Committee for Afghanistan, 1992.

1 v.(various paging): ill.; 28 cm.

Partial contents: pt. 1. The farming systems of Shulgara district, Balkh province (June, 1992) -- pt. 2. Farming systems of Nejrab district, Kapisa province (June, 1992) -- pt. 3. Farming systems of Mehterlam, Laghman province (July, 1992) -- pt. 4. Farming systems of Maydan Shar district, Wardak province (July, 1992) -- pt. 5. Farming systems of Qarabagh district, Ghazni province (Aug., 1992) -- pt. 6. Farming systems of Nad Ali district, Helmaud province (Aug., 1992) -- pt. 8. Farming system in Afghanistan, summary (July, 1993).

Alternative title: The farming systems of Nejrab district, Kapisa province

S271 .A47 no. 15

445. Gul, Azam; Swedish Committee for Afghanistan

The agricultural survey of Afghanistan: fifth report; seeds.

Peshawar, Pakistan: Swedish Committee for Afghanistan, 1990.

45 p.: ill.; 28 cm.

"June, 1990"

Based on information collected by ASA. 1987-1989

Alternative title: Seeds.

S271 .A47 no. 5 1990

446. Gul, Azam; Swedish Committee for Afghanistan

The agricultural survey of Afghanistan: first report. Peshawar, Pakistan: The Committee, 1988.

68 p.: ill.; 30 cm.

Alternative title: First report.

S271 .A47 no. 1 1988

447. Gul, Azam; Swedish Committee for Afghanistan

The agricultural survey of Afghanistan: fourteenth report; 1991 survey.

Peshawar, Pakistan: Swedish Committee for Afghanistan, 1991.

20 [200] p.: ill.; 28 cm.

"June, 1992"

Alternative title: 1991 survey.

S271 .A47 no. 14 1991

448. Gul, Azam; Swedish Committee for Afghanistan

The agricultural survey of Afghanistan: fourth report; fertilizer. Peshawar, Pakistan: Swedish Committee for Afghanistan, 1990.

178 p.: ill.; 28 cm.

Alternative title: Fertilizer.

S271 .A47 no. 4 1990

449. Gul, Azam; Swedish Committee for Afghanistan  
The agricultural survey of Afghanistan: ninth report; Northern Afghanistan food deficit survey.  
Peshawar, Pakistan: Swedish Committee for Afghanistan, 1990.  
v.: ill.; 28 cm.  
The report is produced under contract to UNDP/OPS.  
Alternative title: Northern Afghanistan food deficit survey.  
S271 .A47 no. 9 1990

450. Gul, Azam; Pickett, Lloyd C.  
An agronomic survey in six eastern provinces of Afghanistan. Kabul: Faculty of Agriculture,  
Kabul University, 1966.  
82 leaves.  
HD2112.A3 G8

451. Gul, Azam; Swedish Committee for Afghanistan  
The Swedish Committee for Afghanistan: tenth report; livestock.  
25, ca 300 p.: ill.; 28 cm.  
"November, 1990"  
Spiral bound  
Alternative title: Livestock.  
S271 .A47 no. 10 1990

452. Hauser, George  
Industrial crops in Afghanistan: subject for the Afghan Yearbook. Kabul, 1951.  
4 leaves; 28 cm.  
Hectograph copy.  
S271 .H37 1951

453. Kabul University, Faculty of Agriculture  
Agri-facts. Kabul: Kabul University, Faculty of Agriculture, 1965.  
v.; 28 cm.  
Alternative title: Agrifacts.  
Library has: v. 1, no. 1, Dec. 1965  
S271 .A27

454. Koenig, Nathan; Hunter, Harold V.; United States Dept. of Agriculture; United States,  
Mission to Afghanistan  
A wheat stabilization program for Afghanistan. Kabul, Afghanistan, 1973.  
102 leaves; 28 cm.  
Abstract and recommendations also in Persian.  
HD9049.W5 K6

455. Koie, Mogens; Rechinger, Karl Heinz; Danske centralasiatiske ekspedition (3rd:

1948-1949)

Symbolae Afghanicae: enumeration and descriptions of the plants collected by L. Edelberg and M. Koie on "The 3rd Danish Expedition to Central Asia" and by W. Koelz, H. F. Neubauer, O. H. Volk, ... et al., in Afghanistan. By M. Koie and K. H. Rechinger. Kobenhavn: I kommission hos Munksgaard, 1954-

v.: ill.; 26 cm. (Det Kongelige Danske videnskabernes selskab. Biologiske skrifter, Bd. 8, nr. 1, Bd. 9, nr. 3, Bd. 13, nr. 4, Bd. 14, nr. 4)

Taxonomic descriptions in Latin with notes in English or German.

QK352 .K6

456. Lakanwal, Abdul Ghafar

Situationsanalyse landwirtschaftlicher Beratungsprogramme in Entwicklungslandern: methodische Probleme, dargestellt an Beratungsprogrammen zur Forderung von Kleinlandwirten in Paktia (Afghanistan). Saarbrucken: Verlag Breitenbach, 1978.

viii, 283 p.: ill.; 21 cm. (Sozialokonomische Schriften zur Agrarentwicklung, Nr. 30).

ISBN: 3881561099.

In German.

Originally presented as the author's thesis, Universitat Hohenheim (Landwirtschaftliche Hochschule)

S544 .L24 1978

457. Lal, S. B.; Plant Protection Association of Afghanistan

Plant diseases in Afghanistan. Kabul: Plant Protection Association of Afghanistan, 1973.

v, 37 leaves; 21 x 28 cm. (Publication / Plant Protection Association of Afghanistan, # 2)

SB605.A3 L34 1973

458. Mortensen, Ernest

Review of rice research conducted at Shisham Bagh Experiment Station, Jalalabad, (1966-1968).

Kabul, Afghanistan: Ministry of Agriculture and Irrigation and Agency for International Development, 1969?

17, 10 leaves of plates; 28 cm.

SB191.R5 R42

459. Norvell, Douglass G.

Agricultural credit in Afghanistan: a review of progress and problems from 1954 until 1972.

Kabul, Afghanistan, 1972.

v, 56 leaves; 29 cm.

HG2051.A28 N65

460. Pabot, Henri; Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations

Rapport au gouvernement d'Afghanistan sur l'amelioration des paturages naturels. Rome: Organisation des Nations Unies Pour L'Alimentation et l'Agriculture, 1959.

57 p.: map; 28 cm. (Programme elargi d'assistance technique, FAO no. 1093)

Alternative title: Amelioration des paturages naturels.

In French.

SB199 .P33

461. Pastidis, Stelios L.; Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations  
Report to the government of Afghanistan on agricultural marketing. Rome: Food and  
Agricultural Organization of the United Nations, 1964.

42 leaves; 28 cm.

Typescript.

An earlier report with same title, also under FAO auspices, was written by F.A. Shah.

Alternative title: Agricultural marketing.

S271 .F68 1964

462. Pastidis, Stelios L.

Rice situation in Afghanistan. By S. L. Pastidis. Kabul, 1964.

3 p.; 28 cm.

SB191.R5 P29

463. Pastidis, Stelios L.

Summary of literature on food and agriculture marketing in Afghanistan. Kabul, 1964.

14 p.; 28 cm.

S271 .P37 1964

464. Pastidis, Stelios L.

The wheat situation in Afghanistan. Kabul, 1964.

3 p.; 28 cm.

SB191.W5 P29

465. Pasto, Tuure A.; Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations

Report to the government of Afghanistan on agriculture. Rome: Food and Agriculture  
Organization of the United Nations, 1953.

19 p.; 29 cm. (FAO report no. 84)

S271 .F67 1953

466. Perkins, Don; Culbertson, James K.; United States Agency for International Development;  
Afghanistan Ministry of Agriculture and Irrigation

Hydrographic and sedimentation survey of Kajakai Reservoir. By Don Perkins and James K.  
Culbertson. Kabul, 1968.

87 leaves: largely tables and graphs; 27 cm.

"For United States Agency for International Development in cooperation with Ministry of  
Agriculture and Irrigation, Royal Government of Afghanistan."

GB796.A3 P47 1968

467. Petocz, Ronald G.; Larsson, John Y.; United Nations Development Programme; Food and  
Agriculture Organization of the United Nations; Afghanistan Ministry of Agriculture,  
Department of Forests and Range

Ecological reconnaissance of western Nuristan with recommendations for management. Prepared

by Ronald G. Petocz and John Y. Larrison. Kabul: United Nations Development Programme, Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations [and] Department of Forests and Range, Ministry of Agriculture, 1977.

57 leaves: photos, maps; 28 cm.

Mimeograph.

At head of title: National Parks and Utilization of Wildlife Resources, Afghanistan.

QH541 .P48

468. Pickett, Lloyd C.

Some problems hindering the increase of crop production in Afghanistan for the late 1960's. From Buzz Group session, Commercial Crops Labs, elaborated and reorganized by Professor Lloyd Pickett. Kabul?, 197-?

7 leaves; 28 cm.

Mimeograph.

S271 .P59

469. Pillsbury, Harold W.; Hamzakheyl, Noorgul

An Afghan farmer's guide to how plants grow. Kabul, Afghanistan: Faculty of Agriculture, Kabul University, 1970.

ix, 213 p.: ill.; 28 cm. (General publication, no. 2)

In English and Persian.

SB99.A28 P55 1970

470. Pillsbury, Harold W.; Saidy, Nasir Ahmad; Siddiq, Patricia

An Afghan guide to how vegetables grow. By Harold W. Pillsbury and Nasir Ahmad Saidy; art work by Patricia Siddiq. Kabul, Afghanistan: Faculty of Agriculture, Kabul University, 1974.

593 p.: ill.; 21 cm. (General publication / Faculty of Agriculture, Kabul University, no. 5)

Added t.p. in Persian: Sabzijat chitur mayroyand.

Text in English and Pushto

Alternative titles: Sabzijat chitur mayroyand; How vegetables grow.

SB323 .P54

471. Pillsbury, Harold W.; USAID/HAVA

A detailed outline of procedures for developing fruit production in the Helmand-Arghandab Valley region. Kabul?, 1971.

53 leaves; 28 cm.

"In cooperation with USAID/HAVA." "Reference No. P. S. 42."

SB354.6.A3 P54

472. Qaderi, Mohammad Zaher

An assessment of agricultural competencies possessed and needed by beginning agricultural workers in Afghanistan. Thesis (Ph.D.)--Pennsylvania State University, 1977.

viii, 157 leaves; 28 cm.

Photocopy of the original

S271 .Q32 1977a



473. Rann, Jerry L.

Field manual for identification and control of some of the major economic pests control in Afghanistan = Rahnamay-i sahawi jihat tashkhis va kontrol-i barkh-i az afat-i muham zira'at-i dar Afghanistan. By Jerry L. Rann, photography by Gerry Owens. Kabul, 1919.

84 p.: ill.; 27 cm.

In English and Persian.

SB913.A3 R3

474. Salem, Mohammed Zarif

Characteristics, genesis and classification of some soils of Afghanistan and a study of ant pedoturbation in a Wisconsin forest soil. Thesis (Ph.D.)--University of Wisconsin, 1969.

ix, 156 leaves: ill., maps.

Photocopy. Ann Arbor, Mich.: University Microfilms International, 1987. 21 cm.

Alternative titles: Characteristics, genesis and classification of some soils of Afghanistan; A study of ant pedoturbation in a Wisconsin forest soil.

S599.6.A3 S24

475. Samin, A. Q.; Nielsen, Gerald A.

Conversion factors for agriculturalists of Afghanistan. By A. Q. Samin and G. A. Nielsen. Kabul, Afghanistan: Kabul University, Faculty of Agriculture, 1967.

7 leaves; 25 cm. (Kabul University, Faculty of Agriculture, Research note 2)

QC89.A5 S18 1967

476. Samin, Abdul Quhar

Phosphorus fractionation of some calcareous soils of Afghanistan and Oklahoma. Thesis (Ph.D.)--Oklahoma State University, 1971.

ix, 144 leaves.

Photocopy. Ann Arbor, Mich.: University Microfilms, 1972. 21 cm.

S593.2 .S25

477. Sammel, Edward A.; Geological Survey (U.S.); Afghanistan; United States Agency for International Development

Ground water reconnaissance in the Arghandab River basin near Kandahar, Afghanistan.

Washington, D.C.?: U.S. Geological Survey, 1971.

94 p.: ill., map; 27 cm.

" Open file report."

Prepared in cooperation with the Royal Government of Afghanistan, under the auspices of the U.S. Agency for International Development. "December 1971."

One folded map in pocket.

GB1197.6 .S18

478. Seddiqi, Z. A.; Rann, Jerry L.; Plant Protection Association of Afghanistan

Crop pests in Afghanistan. By Z. A. Seddiqi; assisted by Jerry L. Rann. Kabul: Plant Protection Association, 1973.

1 v. (various paging); 22 x 36 cm. (Publication Plant Protection Association of Afghanistan # 1)  
SB605.A3 S42 1973

479. Senzai, M. O.; Harlan, R. K.

Report on economic survey of agriculture in Nengerhar province. By M. O. Senzai & R. K. Harlan. Kabul, 1964?

15 leaves: ill.; 29 cm.

Mimeograph.

HD2112.A3 S46

480. Shah, F. A.; Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations

Report to the government of Afghanistan on agricultural marketing. Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations, 1959.

ii, 15 p.; 30 cm.

Mimeograph.

Alternative title: Agricultural marketing.

S271 .F68 1959

481. Staker, Ernest V.

Afghanistan 1966 wheat yield data. Kabul, Afghanistan: Agriculture Division, U.S. Agency for International Development, 1967.

iv, 44 p.: chiefly tables; 27 cm. (Publication - Agriculture Division, U.S. Agency for International Development, 67-1)

SB191.W5 S74

482. Tavana, Mohammad Hassan Zia

Die Agrarlandschaft Iranisch-Sistans: Aspekte des Strukturwandels im 20. Jahrhundert (Sistan-Projekt II). Marburg/Lahn: Im Selbstverlag des Geographisches Institut der Universitat Marburg, 1983.

xii, 212 p., 11 leaves of plates: ill., maps; 24 cm. (Marburger geographische Schriften, Heft 91)  
ISBN: 3883530158.

Originally presented as the author's thesis (doctoral)--Philipps-Universitat Marburg/Lahn, 1982, under title: Aspekte des Strukturwandels im landlichen Raum Iranisch-Sistans im 20. Jahrhundert.

G13 .M37 no. 91

483. Toepfer, Helmuth

Untersuchungen zur Wirtschafts- und Sozialstruktur der Dorfbevölkerung der Provinz Baghlan (Afghanistan). Meisenheim am Glan: Hain, 1976.

156 p., 4 leaves of plates: ill., maps; 23 cm. (Afghanische Studien, Bd. 15)

In German.

ISBN: 3445013411.

Alternative title: Untersuchungen zur Wirtschafts- und Sozialstruktur...

HD2065.6.Z9 B337

484. United States Agency for International Development; Koehler, Carlton S.; Wilcoxson, R. D.; Mai, W. F.; Zimdahl, R. L.  
Plant protection in Turkey, Iran, Afghanistan, and Pakistan: a multi-disciplinary study team report. By C. S. Koehler, R. D. Wilcoxson, W. F. Mai, R. L. Zimdahl. Berkeley: University of California, 1972.  
82 p.: tables; 28 cm.  
"This study was conducted for the United States Agency for International Development by the University of California at Berkeley under Contract No. AID/csd-3296."  
SB950.3.T9 P54

485. United States Agency for International Development, Mission to Afghanistan; Afghanistan Ministry of Agriculture Water and Soils Survey Department; Childers, Dallas, Jr.  
Hydrology training manual. Prepared by the United States Agency for International Development, Mission to Afghanistan in cooperation with the Water and Soils Survey Department of the Ministry of Agriculture, Royal Government of Afghanistan. Kabul, Afghanistan: USAID/A, Communication Media Division, 1966.  
3 v.: ill.; 28 cm.  
Contents: v. 1. Basic streamgaging -- v. 2. Computation of basic streamflow records -- v. 3. Collection of basic sediment data by Dallas Childers, Jr. Alternative titles: Basic streamgaging; Computation of basic streamflow records; Collection of basic sediment data.  
GB796.A3 U64

486. United States Agricultural Review Team  
Agricultural development in Afghanistan with special emphasis on wheat problems, prospects and priorities: a report to the Royal Government of Afghanistan. Kabul: The Team, 1967.  
ix, 106 p.: ill.; 28 cm.  
S471.A3 U54

487. United States Mission to Afghanistan  
Agricultural research in Afghanistan: report of survey and recommendations. Kabul: USAID/Afghanistan, 1972.  
88 leaves + various paging; 27 cm.  
Report funded by the U.S. Agency for International Development.  
Alternative title: Report of survey and recommendations on agricultural research in Afghanistan.  
S542.A3 A4

488. University of Wyoming, Office of International Programs  
University of Wyoming Afghanistan contract with the Agency for International Development: final report. Laramie, Wyo.: Office of International Programs, University of Wyoming, 1973.  
vii, 168 leaves; 28 cm.  
Contents: Vocational agriculture project -- Afghan Institute of Technology project -- Agricultural Research project -- Faculty of Agriculture project.  
Alternative title: Afghanistan contract with the Agency for International Development.  
HC417 .U66

489. Urano, J. A.; USAID/Agriculture  
Outline briefing paper, USAID/Agriculture. Afghanistan?, 1966.  
16 leaves; 28 cm.  
Dectograph.  
S271 .U7

490. Wald, Hermann Josef  
Landnutzung und Siedlung der Pashtunen im Becken von Khost (ostl. Afghanistan). Opladen:  
Leske, 1969.  
ix, 124 p.: ill., maps; 24 cm. (Schriften des Deutschen Orient-Instituts. Materialien und  
Dokumente)  
In German.  
HD2065.6.Z9 K58

491. Whiting, Gordon C.; Hughes, Rufus B.; Robert R. Nathan Associates  
The Afghan farmer: report of a survey. Washington, D.C: Robert R. Nathan Associates, 1971.  
iv, 87 leaves: ill., map; 29 cm.  
HD2065.6 .W48



## Education

492. Afghanistan, Ministry of Education

Afghans learn English. Kabul: Ministry of Education, 1961-12 v.: ill.; 23-29 cm.

Library has: v. 3, v. 8-12

PE1129.A3 A3

493. Afghanistan, Ministry of Education; Columbia University Teachers College

Comparison of the new and old curriculum materials. Curriculum and Textbook Project, Teachers College, Columbia University Team / USAID, and Ministry of Education, Kabul, Afghanistan. Kabul, 1976.

109 p.; 28 cm.

LB1564.A4 C73

494. Afghanistan, Ministry of Education

Education in Afghanistan during the last fifty years. Kabul: Planning Dept., Ministry of Education, 1968-

v.: ill.; 24 cm.

Partial contents: v. 1. Primary, secondary, and vocational education.

Library has: v. 1

LA1081 .A65 1968

495. Afghanistan, Ministry of Education

Education in Afghanistan: during the last half-century. Munich: Royal Afghan Ministry of Education in collaboration with the Afghan Cultural Board, 1956.

95 p.: ill.; 21 cm.

LA1081 .A25

496. Afghanistan, Ministry of Education

Educational statistics, Afghanistan. Kabul: Dept. of Planning, Directorate of Statistics. v.; 34 cm.

Annual

At head of title: Ministry of Education

Library has: 1969, 1970, 1972, 1973

LA1080 .E35

497. Afghanistan, Ministry of Education

Manpower and education in Afghanistan: report of the Manpower Committee, Education Commission. Kabul: Ministry of Education, 1969.

1 v. (various leafing): tables, graphs; 27 cm.

Typescript.

HD5836.A6 A18

498. Afghanistan, Ministry of Education, Riyasat-i Plan

Seven year development plan 1975-1982. Kabul: Ministry of Education, Planning Department.

32, 20 leaves; 28 cm.

L561.A4 S497

499. Afghanistan, Ministry of Education

Teacher's guide for English in Afghan elementary schools, grade 6 unit 1. Kabul: Da Pohani Vizarat, da Talif aw Tarjimay Riyasat, 197-?

1 v. (various paging); 22 cm.

Leaves 13-35, Teacher's guide; double page numbers 1-12, Student text.

PE1128.A2 A33

500. Amin, Aminullah; University of Nebraska-Lincoln, Area of Administration, Curriculum and Instruction

An analysis of education policy and institutional goals of Kabul University--the Republic of Afghanistan. Thesis--University of Nebraska-Lincoln, 1978.

xii, 289 leaves: ill.; 28 cm.

Photocopy. Ann Arbor, Mich.: University Microfilms International, 1987. 21 cm. LB2430.A3 A44

501. Atsevich, Liudmila Stanislavovna

Zarguna: sbornik afganskikh rasskazov. Sostavitel L.S. IAtsevich. Perevod s pushtu i farsi-kabuli. Pod red. i s poslesloviem N. A. Dvoriankova. Moskva: Izd-vo vostochnoi lit-ry, 1961.

93 p.; 20 cm.

PK6824.R8 Z3

502. Bandawal, Juma Gul

A proposed student teaching program for teacher training institutions in Afghanistan. Thesis (D.Ed.)--Ball State University, 1974.

vii, 211 leaves; 28 cm.

LC2611 .B36

503. Bechhoefer, Sondra Howell

Education and the advancement of women in Afghanistan. Thesis (M.A.)--University of Maryland, 1975.

263 leaves: ill., maps; 29 cm.

Typescript.

LC2410.A4 B39

504. Benham, G. Harvey; Kabul Pohantun

Research in Afghanistan, a report. Kabul, 1964.  
19 p., 4 leaves; 33 cm.  
Appendix A: Kabul University research program.  
Mimeograph.  
Q180.A51 B46

505. Bobbitt, Frank; Caul, Denio; Steiner, Robert; Michigan State University  
Training for development: a report of the Michigan State University Study Team on Incomes  
Oriented Non-Formal Education in Afghanistan. By Frank Bobbitt, Denio Caul, Robert Steiner.  
Kabul, Afghanistan, 1976.  
32, 32 leaves; 28 cm.  
Mimeograph.  
"A report of the Michigan State University Study Team on Incomes Oriented Non-formal  
Education in Afghanistan."  
LB1047.A4 T76 1976

506. Burhan, Mohammad Esmael  
Afghans learn English. By Mohammad Esmael Burhan. New ed. Peshawar, Pakistan: Education  
Center for Afghanistan, Curriculum Department, 1990-  
v.: ill.; 24 cm.  
Published for Islamic State of Afghanistan, Ministry of Education.  
"Book 1" has two parts.  
Library has: v. 1, pts. 1-2.  
PE1129.A3 B87

507. Burhan, Mohammad Esmael  
Bilingual education for Afghanistan. Thesis (Ph.D.)--University of Texas at Austin, 1972.  
vii, 152 leaves.  
Photocopy. Ann Arbor, Mich.: University Microfilms International, 1987. 21 cm.  
LC3737.A3 B87

508. Connell, Frances Garrett  
The authoring of selves: literary and its indigenous forms in a traditional Afghan town. Thesis  
(Ed.D.)--Teacher's College, Columbia University, 1982.  
2 v. (728 leaves).  
Photocopy. Ann Arbor, Mich.: University Microfilms International, 1987. 21 cm.  
LC157.A3 C64 1982a

509. Easterly, Edwin Michael  
Impact of the Afghanistan Ministry of Education curriculum and textbook project on primary  
school student learning. Thesis (Ed.D.)--Teachers College, Columbia University, 1974.  
viii, 280 leaves: ill.  
Photocopy. Ann Arbor, Mich.: University Microfilms International, 1987. 21 cm.  
LB1564.A3 E37 1974a



510. Education Development Center, Kabul, Afghan-American Program  
Final report [to the] Agency for International Development, nesa-76 (Afghanistan) 1963-1973.  
Newton, Mass., 1973?  
95 p.: ill.; 28 cm.  
Contents: Origins of the Program / Gilbert Oakley, Jr. -- The first years of the program / Olaf P. Bergelin -- The final years of the program / Edward A. Ffiedman -- The role of the Consortium Steering Committee / Robert G. Carson, Jr. -- Afghan staff training at consortium institutions / William K. Carruth.  
LG21.K21 K24
511. Elwell-Sutton, Laurence Paul  
Learn Persian, for English speakers. By L. P. Elwell-Sutton. New York: Saphrograph Co, 19--?  
vi, 137 p.; 19 cm.  
PK6235 .E54
512. Engleman, Finis E.; United States, Agency for International Development; Columbia University, Teachers College  
An evaluation of primary teacher education in Afghanistan 1954-1967. Kabul, Afghanistan: Printed by Communications Media Division, USAID, 1967.  
67, 10 p.: ill., map; 28 cm.  
"A project of the United States Agency for International Development through a Contract with Teachers College, Columbia University."  
Report by Finis E. Engleman.  
"May 1967."  
LB1555 .U51 1967
513. English one, teacher's guide. 197-?  
1 v. (unpaged); 28 cm.  
Word list (3 p.) laid in.  
Mimeographed pages in a binder.  
PE1128.A2 E55
514. Fairchild, Frank Louis  
A catalog of teaching competencies for the preservice and inservice training of primary teachers in Afghanistan. Thesis (Ed.D.)--Teachers College, 1977.  
xii, 206 leaves.  
LG21 .F34 1977a (microfilm)
515. Fedai, Zia Mohamad  
Energy: a handbook for science teachers in Afghan middle schools. Thesis (Ed.D.)--Teachers College, Columbia University, 1967.  
x, 434 leaves: ill.  
Photocopy. Ann Arbor, Mich.: University Microfilms International, 1988. 21 cm.  
QC73.6 .F42 1967a

516. Ghaznawi, Abdul Ghafoor

A source book for chemistry teachers in Afghan senior high schools. Thesis (Ed.D.)-Teachers College, Columbia University, 1969.

xvi, 374 leaves: ill.

Photocopy. Ann Arbor, Mich.: University Microfilms International, 1988. 21 cm.

QD49.A3 G42 1969a

517. Gibson, Richard E.; University of Nebraska at Omaha, Center for Afghanistan Studies; Kabul Pohantun; USAID/Afghanistan

Moving toward relevance: progress in education, agriculture, and engineering at Kabul University, the final report, Sept. 1974 - Dec. 1977. By Nebraska Team, USAID Project 306-11-660-121. Kabul, 1977.

67 leaves; 28 cm.

"R. E. Gibson, chief of party Nebraska Team."

USAID Project 306-11-660-21.

Alternative title: Progress in education, agriculture and engineering at Kabul University.

LG21.K21 H632

518. Glennon, Margaret McCarthy

Refugee adolescent friendship patterns in an American high school. By Margaret McCarthy Glennon. Thesis (Ph.D.)--George Washington University, 1991.

viii, 117 leaves.

Photocopy. Ann Arbor, Mich.: University Microfilms International, 1994. 22 cm.

LC3746.5.V5 G64 1991a

519. Gochenour, Theodore S.

Afghanistan and the Fulbrighter: a guide for American grantees in Afghanistan. Kabul, Afghanistan: Printed by Education Press, Franklin Book Programs, 1965. 31 p.: ill.; 21 cm.

LB2376.3.A3 G63 1965

520. Goser, Lorenz L.

Der Lernprozess eines Entwicklungshelfers am Hindukusch, oder, Padagogik der Dritten Welt als Anstoss zu Veranderungen bei uns. By Lorenz L. Goser; mit einer Vorbemerkung von Gunther Bohme. 1 aufl. Frankfurt: AFRA-Druck-KA-RO, 1985.

xviii, 438 p.: ill.; 21 cm. (Limes-Studien, Bd. 2)

In German.

ISBN: 3923217102.

Originally presented as the author's thesis (doctoral)--Johann-Wolfgang-Goethe Universitat Frankfurt am Main, 1985.

LA1081 .G67 1985

521. Gouttierre, Thomas E.; Rahmanzai, A. Moqim; University of Nebraska at Omaha, Center for Afghanistan Studies

An update and recommended implementation arrangements for aid cross-border education

activities for Afghanistan. Submitted by Thomas E. Gouttierre; A. Moqim Rahmanzai. Center for Afghanistan Studies, 1986.

34, 46 leaves; 28 cm.

LA1081 .U7 1986

522. Greenberg, Robert M.

A study of the congruence of the student personnel services of Kabul University with student demographic trends and the expressed needs, desires, and opinions of students. Thesis (Ed.D.)--Indiana University, 1973.

ix, 220 leaves.

Photocopy. Ann Arbor, Mich.: University Microfilms International, 1994. 22 cm.

LG21.K21 G74 1973a

523. Hamid, Abdul Aziz

An analysis of decision-making in the elementary school curriculum and text book development project in Afghanistan. Thesis (Ph.D.)--Teachers College, Columbia University, 1974.

197 leaves.

Photocopy. Ann Arbor Mich.: University Microfilms International, 1987. 21 cm.

LB1564.A3 H35 1974a

524. Hashimi, Elaine Frances

Afghanistan's provinces, cities, villages, secondary schools, and higher level institutions. Compiled by Elaine Frances Hashimi. Kabul, Afghanistan, 1970.

vi, 151 p.: maps; 28 cm.

L961.A4 H3

525. Hill, Jack Allan

Notes to accompany program of management training for Kabul University. Omaha, Neb: University of Nebraska at Omaha, 1976.

ii, 41 leaves: ill.; 28 cm.

Alternative title: Program of management training for Kabul University.

LG21.K21 H641

526. Hill, Jack Allan

Program of management training presented to administrative personnel, Kabul University. Omaha, Neb.: University of Nebraska at Omaha, 1976.

145 p.: ill.; 28 cm.

Cover title: Report of the program of management training, Kabul University, Summer, 1976.

LG21.K21 H64

527. Hommadi, Ahmed Hasan

Engineering education plan for Afghanistan. By A. H. Hommadi. Delhi: Indian Bibliographies Bureau, 1984.

v, 48 p.; 22 cm.

T163.A3 H66 1984

528. Horn, Vivian; Da Kabul Pohantun, Da Talim aw Tarbiyay Pohanzay, Department of Languages  
Units in composition, 44-55. Kabul: Kabul University, Faculty of Education, Department of Languages, 1971.  
1 v. (various paging); 28 cm.  
PE1128.A2 H55

529. Kabul University  
English for Afghans. Kabul: Kabul University, Institute of Education, 1958-  
v.: ill.; 29-31 cm.  
Typescript.  
Each "Book" comes in more than one physical part.  
Library does not have all parts of each "Book."  
Library has: books 1-3  
PE1129.A3 E55

530. Kabul University  
Kabul University general catalog, 1973-1974, 1974-1975. Kabul, Afghanistan: Education Press, Franklin Book Programs, Inc., 1973.  
v.: ill.; 22 cm.  
LG21.K21 K32

531. Kabul University; West, Thomas W.; Hendricks, Jules O.  
The plan for developing the five-year plan of Kabul University. Kabul: Kabul University Planning Committee, 1973.  
46, 64 leaves: ill.; 35 cm.  
Hectograph.  
Contents: Appendix I. Planning committee minutes, Jan. 23 to Feb. 10, 1973 -- Appendix II. Developing a Planning and Statistics Office: some suggestions for Kabul University. Prepared by Thomas W. West and Jules O. Hendricks.  
Alternative titles: Planning Committee minutes; Developing a Planning and Statistics Office: some suggestions for Kabul University.  
G21.K21 A74 1973

532. Kabul University  
University education and development in Afghanistan. Some suggestions by J. B. Saksena. Kabul, Afghanistan: Kabul University, 1972.  
154 leaves; 29 cm.  
Photocopy.  
LG21.K21 U65 1972

533. Kakar, Mohammed Aziz  
A survey of UNESCO recommendations concerning teacher education in Afghanistan with a judgment as to their practical effects 1949-1975. Thesis (Ph.D.)--George Peabody College for

Teachers, 1976.

iv, 248 leaves.

Photocopy. Ann Arbor, Mich.: University Microfilms International, 1987. 21 cm.

Appendices: leaves 231-248.

LB1725 .A3 1987a

534. Kuiper, Franciscus Bernardus Jacobus

On Zarathustra's language. Amsterdam; New York: Noord-Hollandsche U. M., 1978.

38 p.; 24 cm. (Mededelingen der Koninklijke Nederlandse Akademie van Wetenschappen, Afd.

Letterkunde: Nieuwe reeks, deel 41, no. 4)

ISBN: 0720484626.

PK6117 .K8

535. Lorenz, Manfred

Lehrbuch des Pashto (Afghanisch). 1 aufl. Leipzig: VEB Verlag Enzyklopadie, 1979.

303 p.; 22 cm.

In German.

PK6723 .L88 1979

536. Lorenz, Manfred

Lehrbuch des Pashto (Afghanisch). 2, durchgesehene aufl. Leipzig: VEB Verlag Enzyklopadie, 1982.

303 p.; 22 cm.

In German.

PK6723 .L88 1982

537. MacFadyen, Jean Stephenson

A study of the continuing education needs of American nurses in developing countries. Thesis (Ph.D.)--University of Pennsylvania, 1980.

xviii, 313 leaves.

Photocopy. Ann Arbor, Mich.: University Microfilms International, 1981. 21 cm.

RT76 .M3 1980a

538. Maroof, Niamatullah

A handbook for the Afghan secondary school principal. Thesis (Ph.D.)--Teachers College, Columbia University, 1965.

vi, 163 leaves: ill.

Photocopy. Ann Arbor, Mich.: University Microfilms International, 1987. 21 cm.

LA1082 .M37 1965a

539. Martin, Ross J.; Kemmerer, Donald Lorenzo; Russell, M. B.; Vestling, Carl S.; University of Illinois

Kabul University: an evaluation of its present status and recommendations for future growth and development to accomplish its role in education, research and public service for Afghanistan. By Ross J. Martin, Donald L. Kemmerer, M. B. Russell, Carl S. Vestling. 1959.

187 leaves: ill., map; 28 cm.

A survey conducted by the University of Illinois in cooperation with the Royal Government of Afghanistan, and United States of America Operations Mission to Afghanistan under International Cooperation Administrations.

Contract No. ICA c 1100. PIO/T 06-68-030-3-90025.

Mimeograph.

LG21.K21 M37 1959

540. Mehrabi, Shah Mohammad

An analysis and evaluation of economic and education sectors in Afghanistan. Thesis (Ed.D.)--University of Cincinnati, 1978.

268 leaves.

Photocopy. Ann Arbor, Mich.: University Microfilms International, 1978. 21 cm.

HC418 .M43

541. Miran, Mohammad Alam

Socio-linguistic factors affecting primary education in Afghanistan: a consideration of aspects of multilingualism and national education policy. Thesis (Ph.D.)--University of Texas at Austin, 1975.

ix, 219 leaves.

Photocopy. Ann Arbor, Mich.: University Microfilms International, 1978. 21 cm.

LA1082 .M67 1975a

542. Monier, Mohammad Ibrahim

Some effects of an activity approach to teaching geometry in the high schools in Afghanistan. Thesis (Ph.D.)--Oregon State University, 1977.

137 leaves.

Photocopy. Ann Arbor, Mich.: University Microfilms International, 1988. 21 cm.

QA461 .M66 1977a

543. Nekyar, Mohammad Nadir Shah; University of Nebraska at Omaha, Department of Education

Development of education in Afghanistan. Omaha: University of Nebraska at Omaha, 1976.

78, 14 leaves: ill.; 29 cm.

"A special project prepared under the supervision of Dr. Raymond A. Ziebarth, chairman of the Dept. of Secondary and Post Secondary Education, the University of Nebraska at Omaha."

LA1081 .N418 1976

544. Nilsen, Alleen

An Afghan reader, for students of English. Kabul: Prepared in the University English Dept., Faculty of Education, 1968.

200 p.: ill.; 28 cm.

Mimeograph.

PE1129.A3 N5

545. Nilsen, Don L. F.; Kamal, Sajida; Nur, Fazel  
A linguistics reader for Afghan composition students. Volume I. edited by: Don L. F. Nilsen, Sajida Kamal, Fazel Nur. Rev. ed. Kabul, Afghanistan: Faculty of Education, Institute of Education, Department of Publications, Kabul University, 1969.  
x, 288 p.: maps; 30 cm.  
PE1128.A2 L54
546. O'Bannon, George W.; Pittsburgh University, Office of International Student Services  
Project Afghanistan II evaluation, September, 1973. Pittsburgh, PA.: Office of International Student Services, University of Pittsburgh, 1973.  
51 leaves; 29 cm.  
LB2376.3.A3 O23 1973
547. O'Neill, Holly A.  
Afghanistan. Washington, D.C.: American Association of Collegiate Registrars and Admissions Officers, 1995.  
v, 31 p.: ill., map: 28 cm. (An OIES country guide series report from the AACRAO-AID Project)  
LA1081 .O54 1995
548. Payind, Mohammad Alam  
Academic, personal and social problems of Afghan and Iranian students in the United States. Thesis (Ph.D.)--Indiana University, 1977.  
xi, 207 leaves.  
Microfiche of typescript. Ann Arbor, Mich.: University Microfilms International, 1978. 3 microfiche; 11 x 15 cm.  
LB2376 .P39 1977a (microfiche)
549. Peyawary, Ahmad Shah  
The appropriateness of the vocabulary and the topics contained in the grades 7-12 English as a foreign language textbooks in Afghan Mujahideen high schools in Pakistan to the objectives of current Afghan education. Thesis (M.Ed.)--University of Manitoba, 1992.  
ix, 151 leaves; 28 cm.  
Photocopy. Ann Arbor, Mich.: University Microfilms International, 1994. 28 cm.  
LA1081 .P48
550. Praninskas, Jean; Kabul University, Faculty of Education, Department of Languages  
Intermediate composition. Kabul: Kabul University, Faculty of Education, Department of Languages, 1968.  
1 v., unpagged; 28 cm.  
Typescript.  
PE1129.A3 P72
551. Praninskas, Jean; Kabul University, Faculty of Education. Department of Languages  
Introduction to composition. Kabul: Kabul University, Faculty of Education, Department of Languages, 1968.

3 v.; 28 cm.  
Typescript.  
PE1129.A3 P73

552. Rahimi, Mohammad Wali; Teachers College, Columbia University; Kabul University, Faculty of Education  
Kabul University, Faculty of Education. Compiled by Mohammad Wali Rahimi. Kabul, Afghanistan: Printed in Audio-Visual Center, 1967?  
36 p.; 21 cm.  
"A joint project of the Teachers College, Columbia University Team and the Faculty of Education, Kabul University, Afghanistan."  
Alternative title: Faculty of Education.  
LG21.K21 K29

553. Rahmanzai, Abdul Moqim  
A study to identify the national policy and the professional training needs that should be included in the development of a prescriptive training program for educational administrators in Afghanistan. Thesis (Ph.D.)--State University of New York at Albany, School of Education, Dept. of Educational Policies, Programs, and Institutions, 1978.  
vi, 215 leaves.  
Microfilm copy of typescript. Ann Arbor, Mich.: University Microfilms International, 1978. 1 reel; 35 mm.  
Alternative title: Development of a prescriptive training program for educational administrators in Afghanistan.  
LB1738.5 .R34 1987 (microfilm)

554. Rashidi, Linda Stump  
A functional analysis of the clause structure of Dari. Thesis (Ph.D.)--Michigan State University, 1991.  
181 leaves.  
Photocopy. Ann Arbor, Mich.: University Microfilms International, 1992. 21 cm.  
PK6873 .R37 1991a

555. Rastegar, Farshad  
Education and revolutionary political mobilization: schooling versus uprootedness as determinants of Islamic political activism among Afghan refugee students in Pakistan. Thesis (Ph.D.)--UCLA, 1991.  
xxiv, 304 leaves: ill.  
Photocopy. Ann Arbor, Mich.: University Microfilms International, 1991. 21 cm. Alternative title: Schooling versus uprootedness as determinants of Islamic political activism among Afghan refugee students in Pakistan.  
LA1081 .R37 1991a

556. Rastorgueva, V. S.; Paper, Herbert Harry; Indiana University, Research Center in Anthropology, Folklore, and Linguistics; Instituti zabor va adabieti ba nomi Rudaki



A Short sketch of Tajik grammar. By V. S. Rastorgueva; translated and edited by Herbert H. Paper. Bloomington: Indiana University; The Hague, Netherlands: Mouton, 1992.

xi, 110 p.; 26 cm. (Indiana University, Research Center in Anthropology, Folklore, and Linguistics, Publication 28; International journal of American linguistics, v. 29, no. 4)

"Tadzhiksko-russkii slovar."

Translation of a supplement to the Tajik-Russian dictionary issued by the Institute of Language and Literature of the Academy of Sciences of the Tajik Soviet Socialist Republic, Stalinabad, Moscow, 1954, p. 531-570.

PK6974 .R313

557. Rauf, Ataullah

Test construction manual. Kabul: Kabul University Press, 1977.

182 p.: ill.; 33 cm.

"Dr. Gerald Boardman and Dr. Wayne Glidden of the Nebraska Team also were associated with the project."

LB3051 .R384

558. Razi, Mohammad Houssain

Internal institutional communications at Kabul University. Thesis (Ph.D.)--Indiana University, 1975.

xii, 352 leaves: ill.

Photocopy. Ann Arbor, Mich.: University Microfilms International, 1979.

LG21.K21 R27

559. Rohrs, Hermann; Lenhart, Volker

Deutsche Entwicklungshelfer in der Lehrerausbildung Afghanistans. By Hermann Rohrs, Volker Lenhart. Meisenheim am Glan: Hain, 1978.

143 p., 2 leaves of plates: ill.; 23 cm. (Afghanische Studien, Bd. 18)

ISBN: 3445018235.

In German.

LB1727.A32 R63

560. Saeed, Mohammad Yasin

A comparison of the views of Afghan and American educators on the structure of the university. Thesis--University of North Carolina, 1969.

vi, 147 leaves.

Photocopy. Ann Arbor, Mich., University Microfilms, 1981. 21 cm.

LB2341 .S2

561. Safi, Abdul Qayum

A plan for a national standardized achievement testing program in Afghanistan. Thesis (Ed.D.)--Teachers College, Columbia University, 1978.

vi, 215 leaves: ill.

Photocopy. Ann Arbor, Mich.: University Microfilms International, 1987. 21 cm.

LB3060.87 .S23

562. Sahar, Hafiz

A comparative study of educational TV in selected developing countries and its relevance to the similar use of TV in Afghanistan. Thesis (Ph.D.)--New York University, 1967.

v, 190, x leaves.

Photocopy. Ann Arbor, Mich.: University Microfilms International, 1968. 21 cm.

LB1044.7 .S23

563. Sahraie, Hashem; Sahraie, Janet

Educational development in Afghanistan: history of the Teachers College, Columbia University educational assistance program, 1954-1971. Thesis (Ed.D.)--Teachers College, Columbia University, 1974.

xvi, 522 leaves: ill., map.

Photocopy. Ann Arbor, Mich.: University Microfilms International, 1987. 21 cm.

LC94.A3 S33 1974a

564. Sassani, Abdul Hassan K.

Education in Afghanistan. Washington: U. S. Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education, 1961.

iv, 55 p.; 26 cm. (U. S. Office of Education)

"OE-140577."

LA1081 .S3

565. Schimmel, Annemarie

Stern und Blume = A two-colored brocade: the imagery of Persian poetry. Chapel Hill: University of North Carolina Press, 1992.

xxi, 532 p.; 25 cm. (British Academy, Rreckitt archeological lecture, 1961)

Enlarged translation of: Stern und Blume.

Alternative title: Two-colored brocade.

PK6416 .S3513 1992

566. Septfonds, Daniel

Le dzadrani: un parler pashto du Paktya (Afghanistan). Paris: I. Peeters, 1994. (Belgique: Et. Riga).

395 p.: charts, map, music; 24 cm. (Travaux de l'Institut d'etudes iraniennes de l'Universite de la Sorbonne nouvelle, 15)

"Ouvrage publie avec le concours de l'Institut National des Langues et Civilisations Orientales"--t.p.

In French and Pushto.

PK6798.V45 S47 1994

567. Shamal, Aziz Rahman

Guide lessons for the revision of Let's learn medical English. 1971.

1 v. (various paging): ill.; 28 cm.

Typescript, mimeograph.

Introductory material also in Dari (Persian).  
Alternative title: Let's learn medical English.  
PE1129.A3 S45

568. Siddiq, Mohammed  
Science education in Afghanistan: a report of a type C project. Thesis (Ph.D.)--Teachers College, Columbia University, 1962.  
viii, 185 leaves.  
Photocopy. Ann Arbor, Mich.: University Microfilms International, 1988. 21 cm.  
LB1027 .S48 1962a

569. Spaulding, Seth; Chiba, A.; Snead, A. E.; UNDP/UNESCO/ILO, Joint Sectoral Review Mission  
Education and training for development: a discussion proposal for an inter-ministerial and inter-agency approach in Afghanistan. Kabul, 1975.  
2, 49, 2 leaves; 28 cm.  
UNDP/UNESCO/ILO Joint Sectoral Review Mission, 24 July-20 August 1975.  
Final draft field report, corrected copy.  
L961.A4 E24

570. Sullivan, Michael Gellinkck  
Schooling and national integration in Afghanistan: a study of students in the Faculty of Education, Kabul University. Thesis (Ph.D.)--University of Pittsburgh, 1973.  
viii, 213 leaves: ill.  
Photocopy. Ann Arbor, Mich.: University Microfilms International, 1977.  
LG21.K219 S8 1973a

571. Tajyar, Ata U-Rahman  
Model of information items for school plant planning in Afghanistan. Thesis (M.A.)--University of Nebraska at Lincoln, 1978.  
135 leaves: ill.; 29 cm.  
LB3219.A3 T135

572. Teachers manual for Afghans Learn English.  
13 v.: ill.; 30 cm.  
Hectograph.  
An overview of all the textbooks in a "general" volume, and a manual to accompany each volume in Afghans Learn English series, a project of Teachers College, Columbia University and the Institute of Education in cooperation with the Ministry of Education of the Royal Government of Afghanistan.  
Alternative title: Afghans learn English, teacher's manual.  
Library has: General, 1-3, 6-7  
PE1129.A3 A33

573. Tegey, Margery Elisabeth

The learning of coreferential NP reductions by adult Persian speakers. Thesis (Ph.D.)--University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, 1989.

iv, 189 leaves, bound: ill.; 29 cm.

Typescript.

PE1460 .T26 1989a

574. Trumbull, David

The development of a reading text in English for college students in Afghanistan. Thesis (Ed.D.)--Columbia University, 1968.

281 leaves in various foliation: ill., forms.

Photocopy. Ann Arbor, Mich.: University Microfilms, 1988. 21 cm.

LB1050 .T86 1968a

575. Unesco, Education Mission to Afghanistan

Report of the mission to Afghanistan. Paris: Unesco, 1952.

87 p., 4 p. of plates: ill., map; 24 cm. (Educational missions / Unesco, 4)

LA1082 .U5 1952

576. United States, Joint Publications Research Service

Reference aid, Persian: guide to the translation of Dari and Farsi press. U.S. Joint Publications Research Service. Arlington, Va.: JPRS, 1978.

83 p.; 27 cm.

"JPRS 71639, 8 August 1978."

Microfiche. Arlington, Va.: The Service, 1978. 1 microfiche; 10.5 x 15 cm.

This aid contains an explanation of the transliteration system for the Persian language; calendar equivalents; Afghan provinces and administrative divisions; Iranian administrative divisions; Afghan officials; Iranian cabinet titles; Afghan personal names; Afghan tribal units; military ranks used in Iran and Afghanistan, Dari, Pashto, and Arabic terms used in the Afghan press; narcotics-related terminology; and abbreviations from the Iranian-English press.

Alternative titles: Guide to the translation of Dari and Farsi press; Persian: guide to the translation of Dari and Farsi press.

PK6385 .U5 1978

577. United States, War Dept.

Persian: a guide to the spoken language. Washington, 1943.

83 p.: ill.; 14 cm. (TM 30-326, introductory series)

To be used with the introductory series language records.

PK6239 .U5 1943

578. United States, War Dept.

Persian phrase book. Washington, D.C.: War Dept., 1944.

155, 5 p.; 14 cm. (TM 30-626)

PK6239 .U5 1944

579. University of Nebraska at Omaha, Center for Afghanistan Studies; Kabul University;

USAID/Afghanistan; Gibson, Richard E.  
Higher education-Kabul University. Kabul, 1975.  
v.: ill.; 28 cm.

Nebraska University Team comprised of consultants and lecturers from Omaha and Lincoln Campuses of the University of Nebraska system, coordinated by Dr. R. E. Gibson.  
USAID Project 306-11-660-121 with Kabul University includes contract with the UNO Center for Afghanistan Studies; Consultants in medical education from the University of Nebraska Medical Center were funded by the World Health Organization.

Contents: v. 1. First and second six-month reports, September 1974 - August 1975 -- v. 2. Third six-month reports, September 1975 - February 1976 -- v. 3. Fourth-six month report, March 1976 - August 1976 -- v. 4. Fifth six-month report, September 1976 - February 1977.  
LG21.K21 H63 1975

580. University of Nebraska at Omaha, Center for Afghanistan Studies  
A proposal for higher education program for Kabul University, RFP #14. 1974.  
126 leaves: ill.; 28 cm.  
Prepared for: Department of State, Agency for International Development. RFP # 14.  
Mimeograph.  
Alternative title: Higher education program for Kabul University.  
LG21.K21 P762 1974

581. University of Nebraska at Omaha, Center for Afghanistan Studies;  
USAID/AFGHANISTAN  
A proposal for higher education program for Kabul University, RFP #13. 1973.  
180 leaves: ill.; 29 cm.  
"Prepared for: Department of State, Agency for International Development." RFP #13.  
Mimeograph.  
Alternative title: Higher education program for Kabul University.  
LG21.K21 P76 1973

582. University of Nebraska at Omaha, Center for Afghanistan Studies; Education Sector Support Project  
UNO/ESSP: annual report. By University of Nebraska at Omaha; Education Sector Support Project. 1992?  
v.: ill.; 28 cm.  
"Education Sector Support Project"--cover title.  
Alternative title: Education Sector Support Project, annual report.  
Library has: 1992, 1993  
LA1081 .U655

583. USAID/Afghanistan; Afghanistan, Ministry of Education  
The teaching of English in Afghanistan: survey and recommendations. Beirut?: The American University of Beirut, The Center for English Language Research and Teaching, 1972.  
79 leaves; 27 cm.  
Typescript.

"Sponsored by The Royal Government of Afghanistan Ministry of Education and USAID/  
Afghanistan.

PE1068.A3 T4

584. Villaume, John M.; United States, Agency for International Development  
Report on the feasibility of a non-formal education project in Afghanistan. Kabul?, 1975.

1 v. (various leafing); 28 cm.

"Prepared for the Agency for International Development under Contract No. BOA/ta-1060; Task  
Order No. 2, with the Academy for Educational Development."

LA1081 .V72

585. Ward, Francis B.

Education for National Allegiance in Afghanistan: a study of the development of a new  
elementary school social studies curriculum as a means of encouraging national unity in a  
developing country. Thesis (Ph.D.)--Teachers College, Columbia University, 1978.

xiii, 673 p.: ill., maps; 29 cm.

LB1582.A3 W37

586. Wardak, Guljan Wrór

Changing language arts curriculum processes in Afghanistan elementary schools. Thesis  
(Ed.D.)--State University of New York at Buffalo, 1978.

ix, 277 leaves.

Photocopy. Ann Arbor, Mich.: University Microfilms International, 1988. 21 cm. LB1564.A3  
W37 1978a

587. Weinbaum, M. G.

Foreign assistance to Afghan higher education. Urbana: University of Illinois, 1975.

11, 3 leaves; 28 cm.

Mimeograph.

LA1083 .W42

588. Wilson, J. Christy; Foreign Service Institute (U.S.)

Kabul Persian. By J. Christy Wilson, Jr.; edited and reproduced with the permission of the  
author by the School of Languages, Foreign Service Institute. Washington: Foreign Service  
Institute, Dept. of State, 1960.

85 p.; 27 cm.

Earlier edition published by the Army Language School, Presidio of Monterey, Calif. under title:  
An introduction to colloquial Kabul Persian.

PK6873 .W5 1960

589. Yawar, Ali

Science teachers guide for Afghan elementary schools. Thesis (Ed.D.)--University of Northern  
Colorado, 1978.

vi, 120 leaves.

Photocopy. Ann Arbor, Mich.: University Microfilms International, 1987. 21 cm. LB2126.A3

Y38 1978a

590. Yusofzai, Aziz Ahmad

The development and direction of the materials testing program of Afghanistan's Curriculum and Textbook Project 1973-1976. Thesis (Ed.D.)--Teachers College, Columbia University, 1978. ix, 230 leaves.

Photocopy. Ann Arbor, Mich.: University Microfilms International, 1987. 21 cm.

LB1555 .Y87

## Medicine

591. Afghanistan, Idarah-i Markazii Ihsaiyah

Demographic charts and tables based upon the national demographic and family guidance survey of the settled population of Afghanistan. Kabul: Health/Family Planning Division, 1976.

15 leaves: chiefly charts; 28 cm.

Spiral binding.

The survey was carried out by the Afghan Demographic Survey, assisted by the State University of New York, financed by USAID.

Includes information on health care and family planning in Afghanistan.

HB3636.6 .D45 1976

592. Bassal, Abdul Jamil; University of Nebraska Medical Center, Medical Science Interdepartmental Area

The prevalence of hypertension and its risk factors among Afghan immigrants in midwestern USA. Thesis (M.S.)--University of Nebraska Medical Center, 1993.

59, 4, 17 leaves: ill.; 29 cm.

Typescript, photocopy.

RC685.H8 B37 1993

593. Biruni, Muhammad ibn Ahmad; Said, Hakim Mohammed; Hamarneh, Sami Khalaf; Hamdard National Foundation, Pakistan

Saydanah fi al-tib: al-Biruni's book on pharmacy and materia medica. Edited with English translation by Hakim Mohammed Said. Karachi: Hamdard Academy, 1973.

2 v.: ill., map; 28 cm. (Pakistan series of Central Asian studies, no. 1-2)

In Arabic and English.

On title page: Printed under the auspices of Hamdard National Foundation, Pakistan, Karachi.

V. 2 has title: al-Biruni's book on pharmacy and materia medica: introduction, commentary and evaluation, by Sami K. Hamarneh.

Alternative titles: Kitab al-saydanah; al-Saydanah

RS78 .B5413

594. Buck, Alfred A.; John Hopkins University, Geographic Epidemiology Unit  
Health and disease in rural Afghanistan. Baltimore: York Press, 1972.

xiv, 231 p.: ill.; 24 cm. (The Johns Hopkins monographs in international health)

ISBN: 0912752009.

"Studies ... conducted by a multi-disciplinary team of the Geographic Epidemiology Unit of the John Hopkins School of Hygiene and Public Health."

RA934.A3 H4

595. Clarke, Juno Ann; Blumhagen, Rex; Blumhagen, Jeanne; MAP International  
Nutritional status in the Hazarajat. Washington, D.C: U.S. Agency for International Development, 197-?



147 p.: tables, graphs, maps; 28 cm.  
TX360.A3 C6

596. A field survey of health needs, practices and resources in rural Afghanistan. Cambridge, MA: Management Sciences for Health, 1975.  
104 p.: tables, graphs, maps; 29 cm.  
RA541.A3 F5

597. Fischer, Ludolph; Hellen, J. A.; Hellen, I. F.  
Afghanistan: eine geographisch-medizinische Landeskunde: a geomedical monograph.  
Translated by J. A. Hellen and I. F. Hellen. Berlin, New York: Springer-Verlag, 1968.  
xii, 168 p.: ill., maps; 31 cm. (Medizinische Landeskunde, Geomedical monograph series, 2) In English and German.  
RA934.A3 F5

598. Freigang, Karl Viktor  
Arzt bei den Vergessenen in Afghanistan. Planegg: Promultis, 1986.  
137 p., 36 p. of plates: ill.; 18 cm.  
ISBN: 3921843707.  
R512.F75 A3 1986

599. Furnia, Arthur Homer  
Afghanistan. By Arthur H. Furnia. Washington: U.S. Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service, Office of International Health, Division of Program Analysis, 1978.  
xv, 167 p.: ill., maps: 27 cm. (Synchrisis: the dynamics of health, v. 24)  
HE 1.42:Af 3

600. Hunte, Pamela Anne  
The sociocultural context of perinatal mortality in Afghanistan. Thesis (Ph.D.)--University of Wisconsin at Madison, 1980.  
x, 450 leaves: ill., maps.  
Photocopy. Ann Arbor, Mich.: University Microfilms International, 1987. 21 cm.  
RG501.A3 H86 1980a

601. Kerr, Graham B.  
Population and family planning in Afghanistan: social implications of the data from Afghan demographic studies. Amherst, N.Y.: Council on International Studies, State University of New York at Buffalo, 1978.  
34 leaves; 28 cm. (Special studies series, Council on International Studies, no. 100)  
"Revised version of paper presented at the Third World Conference, University of Nebraska at Omaha, Oct. 27-29, 1977."  
HB3636.6 .K47 1978

602. Management Sciences for Health; Afghanistan, Ministry of Public Health  
Management support for rural and family health services: a project of the Ministry of Public

Health, Republic of Afghanistan: initial analysis and work plan. Cambridge, MA: MANSHEALTH, 1974.  
137 p.: ill.; 27 cm.  
RA541.A3 M35

603. O'Connor, Ronald W.  
Health care in Muslim Asia: development and disorder in wartime Afghanistan. Lanham, Md.: University Press of America, 1994.  
282 p.: ill.; 23 cm.  
RA541.A3 O26 1994

604. O'Connor, Ronald W.  
Managing health systems in developing areas: experiences from Afghanistan. Lexington, Mass: Lexington Books, 1980.  
xvii, 314 p.: ill.; 24 cm.  
ISBN: 0669036463.  
RA771.7.A3 M36

605. Sharish-Shamley, Zieba  
The self and other in Afghan cosmology: concepts of health and illness among the Afghan refugees. Thesis (Ph.D.)--University of Wisconsin, 1991.  
viii, 361 p.  
Photocopy. Ann Arbor, Mich.: University Microfilms International, 1992. 21 cm. Alternative title: Concept of health and illness among the Afghan refugees  
GN296 .S46 1992

606. Siddiqi, Najib  
Twelve years with the Sufi herb doctors. London: Octagon Press, 1983.  
20 p.; 22 cm.  
ISBN: 0863040144.  
RM666.H33 S3324 1983

607. Threlkeld, Robert M.  
Attitudes toward disability in two cultures: Afghanistan and the United States. Thesis (Ph.D.)--Boston College, 1979.  
116, 10 leaves.  
Photocopy. Ann Arbor, Mich.: University Microfilms International, 1987. 21 cm.  
HV1552 .T57 1979a

608. USAID/Afghanistan  
Project paper, basic health services Afghanistan. Kabul: USAID, 1976.  
1 v.: ill., maps; 28 cm.  
Project number 306-0144.  
Alternative title: Basic health services Afghanistan.  
RA541.A3 U72 1976

## Language and Literature

609. Abdul Ghani, Muhammad

A history of Persian language & literature at the Mughal Court, with a brief survey of the growth of Urdu language (Babur to Akbar). Farnborough, Eng.: Gregg International Publishers, 1972.  
3 pts. in 2 v.: ill.; 21 cm.

Originally published 1929-30 in Allahabad.

Contents: pts. 1-2. Babur -- Humayun -- pt. 3. Akbar.

PK6427.I5 G5 1972

610. Afghan

Exploits of Asaf Khan. London: H. Jenkins, 1922. Popular ed.

312 p.; 20 cm.

PR6001.F460 E9

611. Afghan

The wanderings of Asaf. London: Herbert Jenkins Limited, 1919. Popular ed.

311 p.; 19 cm.

PR6001.F460 W36

612. Aflaki, Shams al-Din Ahmad; Jalaludin Rumi (Maulana); Shah, Idries

Manaqib al-arifin; the hundred tales of wisdom: life, teachings, and miracles of Jalaludin Rumi from Aflaki's Munaqib, together with certain important stories from Rumi's works traditionally known as the hundred tales of wisdom. London: Octagon Press, 1978.

6, 159 p.; 20 cm.

ISBN: 090086060X.

Translation of selections from: Manaqib al-arifin.

Alternative title: Hundred tales of wisdom

BP189.7.M42 A64213 1978

613. Arasteh, A. Reza

Rumi the Persian: rebirth in creativity and love. Lahore: Sh. Muhammad Ashraf, 1965.

xx, 196 p.; 22 cm.

BP189.7.M42 C42 1965a

614. Arasteh, A. Reza

Rumi the Persian, the Sufi. By A. Reza Arasteh; with preface by Erich Fromm. London: Routledge & K. Paul, 1974.

xx, 196 p.; 23 cm.

ISBN: 0710078595; 0710078609.

First published in 1965 under title: Rumi the Persian; rebirth in creativity and love.

Alternative title: Rumi the Persian, rebirth in creativity and love.

BP189.7.M42 A7 1974

615. Arberry, Arthur John

Classical Persian literature. By A. J. Arberry. London: G. Allen & Unwin, 1958.

464 p.; 22 cm.

PK6406 .A7

616. Basic sentences: Units 25-34. Afghanistan?, 19--?.

1 v. (various paging); 27 cm.

Library copy lacks title page, title supplied by Library.

Dari language sentences for English speakers.

PK6875 .B3

617. Beardsley, Charles

The naked hills: some tales of Afghanistan. London: P. Davies, 1959.

275 p.; 20 cm.

PR6052.E1772 N3 1959

618. Becka, Jiri

A study in Pashto stress. Prague: Academia, 1969.

133 p.; 21 cm. (Dissertations orientales, v. 12)

PK6732 .B4

619. Bellew, Henry Walter

Pushto instructor: a grammar of the Pukkhto or Pukshto language, on a new and improved system, combining brevity with practical utility, and including exercises and dialogues, intended to facilitate the acquisition of the colloquial. Peshawar: Saeed Book Bank & Subscription Agency, 1986.

xii, 155 p.; 24 cm.

In English and Pushto.

Reprinted by permission of the government to N.W.F.P. under terms of the Publication of Books Ordinance (1969).

Alternative title: Grammar of the Pukkhto or Pukshto language.

PK6723 .B4 1986

620. Benveniste, Emile

Etudes sur la langue ossete. By E. Benveniste. Paris: Librairie C. Klincksieck, 1959.

163 p.; 25 cm. (Collection Linguistique, publiee par la, Societe de Linguistique de Paris, 60)

In French.

PK6959 .B46 1959

621. Blochmann, Henry; Saifi; Jami

The prosody of the Persians according to Saifi, Jami and other writers; a critical study and exposure of the theory and practice of metres and versification in Persian. St. Leonards, Eng.: Ad Orientem, 1970.

viii, xix, 101, 64 p.; 23 cm.

ISBN: 9060220889.

Reprint of the 1872 ed., published in Calcutta. Includes the Persian texts of Saifi's Prosody and

Jami's Qafiyah.  
PK6352 .B5 1970

622. Bolger, Daniel P.  
Feast of bones: a novel. Novato, CA: Presidio, 1990.  
x, 357 p.; 25 cm.  
ISBN: 0891413707.  
PS3552.O58464 F4 1990

623. Boulvin, Adrienne  
Contes populaires persans du Khorassan. Paris: C. Klincksieck, 1975.  
2 vol.; 25 cm. (Travaux de l'Institut d'etudes iraniennes de l'Universite de la Sorbonne nouvelle,  
v. 6-7)  
In French.  
ISBN: 2252017783 (v. 1).  
Contents: v. 1. Boulvin, A. Analyse thematique accompagnee de la traduction A. trente-quatre  
contes. -- v. 2. Trente-six contes, traduits par A. Boulvin et E. Chocourzadeh.  
GR290 .C57

624. Bowen, John Charles Edward  
Plain tales of the Afghan border. London: Springwood Books, 1982.  
95 p.: ill.; 22 cm.  
ISBN: 0862541026.  
English short stories based on Pushto stories related to the author by Mohammed Zarif and  
English verse translations of three Pushto poems.  
PR6052.O853 P55 1982

625. Boxer, E. H. S.  
One thousand Pushtu idioms and sentences for the use of candidates for the lower and higher  
standards. Nowshera: S.A.B. Bhakhary, Military Press, 1899.  
57 p.; 24 cm.  
In English and Pushto.  
PK6727 .B78

626. Bradshaw, Gillian  
Horses of heaven. New York, N.Y.: Doubleday, 1991. 1st ed.  
viii, 448 p.: map; 25 cm.  
PS3552.R235 H6 1991

627. Bray, Denys  
The Brahui language, an old Dravidian language spoken in parts of Baluchistan and Sind. By  
Denys de S. Bray. Delhi, India: Gian Pub. House, 1986.  
3 v. in 2; 22 cm.  
Reprint.  
Contents: v. 1. Grammar -- v. 2. The Brahui problem -- v. 3. Etymological vocabulary.  
PL4621 .B7 1986

627. Brent, Madeleine

Stormswift. Garden City, N.Y.: Doubleday, 1985. 1st ed.

326 p.; 22 cm.

ISBN: 0385190476.

PR6052.R419 S7 1985

629. Browne, Edward Granville

A literary history of Persia. New York: C. Scribner's Sons, 1902 Jun.

2 v.: ill.; 23 cm. (The library of literary history)

Contents: v. 1. From the earliest times until Firdawsi -- v. 2. From Firdawsi to Sadi.

PK6406 .B7 1902

630. Bruijn, J. T. P. de

Of piety and poetry: the interaction of religion and literature in the life and works of Hakim Sanai of Ghazna. Leiden: Brill, 1983.

xvii, 300 p., 1 leaf of plates: ill.; 25 cm. (Publication of the De Goeje Fund, no. 25)

ISBN: 9004069461.

PK6549.S3 Z59 1983

631. Buddruss, Georg

Die Sprache von Sau in Ostafghanistan. Munchen: Kitzinger in Kommission, 1967.

150 p.; 21 cm. (Munchener Studien zur Sprachwissenschaft, Beiheft M)

In German.

PK6715 .B927

632. Buddruss, Georg

Die Sprache von Wotapur und Katarqala: linguistische Studien im Afghanischen Hindukusch.

Bonn: Selbstverlag des Orientalischen Seminars der Universitat Bonn, 1960.

xi, 144 p., 4 p. of plates: ill.; 21 cm. (Bonner orientalistische Studien, neue Series, Bd. 9)

In German.

PK7045.W6 B83 1960

633. Caillou, Alan

Afghan assault. New York: Pinnacle Books, 1972.

187 p.; 18 cm.

"The private army of Colonel Tobin"--cover.

PR6035.A347 A3 1972

634. Coletti, Alessandro

Grammatica della lingua pashtu afgana e pakistana: con esercizi letture. Roma: Edizione A.C., 1980.

139 p.; 30 cm.

In Pushto and Italian.

PK6709 .C66 1980

635. Dames, Mansel Longworth

Popular poetry of the Baloches. London: Pub. for the Folk-lore society by D. Nutt, 1907.  
2 v. in 1; 23 cm.

"Of this work 1,000 copies are printed, 700 of which are issued with the title-page of the Folk-lore society, and 300 with the title-page of the Royal Asiatic society."

Contents: I. Introduction. Translations, with explanatory notes -- II. Balochi texts.

PK6858 .D3

636. Dames, Mansel Longworth; Rai, Jamiat

Text book, parts I and II of the Baluchi language. Compiled by M. L. Dames; translated into English by R. S. Diwan Jamiat Rai; with the assistance of Dur Muhammad. Lahore: Printed at the Punjab Government Press, 1911.

91 p.; 24 cm.

Alternative title: Baluchi language

PK6852 .D35 1911

637. Darmesteter, James

Chants populaires des Afghans, textes recueillis et publies avec traductions annotees, precedes d'une introduction sur l'histoire, la langue et la litterature populaire des afghans. Amsterdam: Philo Press, 1974.

ccxviii, 299, 234 p.; 23 cm. (Societe asiatique, Collection d'ouvrages orientaux, 2 ser)

In French and Pushto.

"La langue, l'histoire, et la litterature des Afghans": p. [i]-ccxviii.

"Reimpression de l'edition Paris 1888-1890."

PK6803 .D3 1974

638. Darmesteter, James; Jastrow, Morris; Jastrow, Helen Bachman

Selected essays of James Darmesteter. The translations from the French by Helen B. Jastrow; edited with an introductory memoir by Morris Jastrow, Jr. Boston; New York: Houghton, Mifflin and Company, 1895.

xv p., 190, 310 p.: ill.; 21 cm.

Contents: The religions of the future -- The prophets of Israel -- Afghan life in Afghan songs -- Race and traditions -- Ernest Renan -- An essay on the history of the Jews -- The Supreme God in the Indo-European mythology.

PJ27. D2

639. Dessart, Laurent

Parlons pachto: langue et culture de l'Afghanistan. Paris: Harmattan, 1994.

204 p.: cartes; 22 cm.

In French.

ISBN: 273842306x.

PK6701 .D47 1994

640. Diver, Maud

The hero of Herat, a frontier romance. New York and London: G. P. Putnam's sons, 1913. xvi, 441 p.: map; 19 cm.

Sequel: Retribution.  
PR6007.I94 H5

641. Doerfer, Gerhard; Hesche, Wolfram  
Sudoghuische Materialien aus Afghanistan und Iran. By Gerhard Doerfer, Wolfram Hesche.  
Wiesbaden: O. Harrassowitz, 1989.  
548 p.: ill.; 24 cm.  
In German; includes texts in Afshar.  
ISBN: 344702786X.  
PL314.Z9 A36 1989

642. Dorn, Boris Andreevich  
A chrestomathy of the Pushtu or Afghan language: to which is subjoined a glossary of Afghan  
and English. Osnabruck: Biblio Verlag, 1982.  
xv, 617 p.; 27 cm.  
ISBN: 3764808918.  
Reprint of the 1847 edition.  
Spine title: A chrestomathy of the Pushtu.  
Alternative titles: Chrestomathy of the Pushtu; Glossary of Afghan and English.  
PK6725 .D7 1982

643. Dotsenko, Viktor  
Tridtsatogo unichtozhit! Moskva: Vagrius, 1994.  
478 p.; 21 cm.  
In Russian.  
Sequel to: Srok dlia beshenogo.  
PG3479.6.V8 T7 1994

644. Dulling, G. K.  
The Hazaragi dialect of Afghan Persian. London: Central Asian Research Centre, 1973.  
99 p.: map; 30 cm. (Central Asian monographs, no. 1)  
PK6879 .D8

645. Dvoriankov, Nikolai Aleksandrovich  
IAzyk pushtu. By N. A. Dvoriankov. Moskva: Izd-vo vostochnoi lit-ry, 1960.  
97, 3 p.; 22 cm. (IAzyki zarubezhnogo Vostoka i Afriki.)  
In Russian.  
On leaf preceding t.p.: Akademiia nauk SSSR. Institut narodov Azii.  
PK6717.A35 D9

646. Efimov, Valentin Aleksandrovich  
IAzyk Afganskikh khazara: iakaulangskii dialekt. By V. A. Efimov. Moskva: Nauka, 1965.  
96 p.; 22 cm. (IAzyki narodov Azii i Afriki)  
In Russian.  
On leaf preceding t.p.: Akademiia nauk SSSR. Institut narodov Azii.  
PK6996.H3 E35 1965



647. Elfenbein, J. H.  
The Baluchi language: a dialectology with texts. London: Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain & Ireland Luzac, 1966.  
4, 48 p.: maps; 22 cm.  
PK6851 .E4 1980

648. Enriquez, Colin Metcalfe  
Khyberie; the story of a pony on the Indian frontier. By C. M. Enriquez; with many illustrations by K. F. Barker. London: A. & C. Black Ltd., 1934.  
178 p.: ill.; 23 cm.  
PR6009.N65 K48 1934

649. Erberg, Oleg; Thoss, Alfred Edgar  
Afghanische Erzählungen. Berlin: Verlag Volk und Welt, 1947.  
235 p.; 20 cm.  
In German.  
Aus dem Russischen übertragen von A. E. Thoss.  
Diese Erzählungen wurden in den Jahren 1936-1941 geschrieben.  
PG3476.E68 A22 1947

650. Falaki Shirvani, Muhammad; Hasan, Hadi  
Diwan. London: The Royal Asiatic Society, 1929.  
83 p.; 28 cm. (James G. Forlong fund, v. 9)  
In Persian and English.  
At head of title: Falaki-i-Shirwani.  
Photographic reproduction of manuscript copy.  
Alternative title: Divan-i Muhammad Falaki Shirvani.  
PK6451.F3 A6 1929

651. Firdawsi; Levy, Reuben  
Shahnamah. The epic of the kings; Shah-nama, the national epic of Persia. By Firdawsi; translated by Reuben Levy. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1967.  
xxviii, 423 p.; 23 cm. (UNESCO collection of representative works, Persian heritage series, no. 3)  
PK6456.A1 L4

652. Follett, Ken  
Lie down with lions. New York: Morrow, 1986. 1st ed.  
333 p.; 25 cm.  
ISBN: 0688058914.  
PR6056.O45 L5 1986

653. Follett, Ken  
Lie down with lions, five tigers. 1985. 2nd draft.  
439 leaves: map; in box.

Typed manuscript of: Lie down with lions. Manuscript has editorial annotations. PR6056.O45 L52 1985

654. Fraser, George MacDonald

Flashman: from the Flashman papers, 1839-1842. Edited and arranged by George MacDonald Fraser. New York: New American Library, 1984.

256 p.; 20 cm.

ISBN: 0452255880 (pbk.).

Reprint. Originally published: New York: World Pub. Co., 1969.

"A Plume book."

PR6056.R287 F75 1984

655. Fussman, Gerard

Atlas linguistique des parlers dardes et kafirs. Paris: Ecole française d'Extreme-Orient; Depositaire: Adrien-Maisonneuve, 1972.

2 v.: maps; 29 cm. (Publications de l'Ecole française d'Extreme-Orient, v. 86)

In French.

Contents: 1. Cartes -- 2. Commentaire

PK7001 .F8

656. Girs, Georgii Fedorovich; Institut vostokovedeniia (Akademiia nauk SSSR)

Sovremennaia khudozhestvennaia proza na pushtu v Afganistane. By G. F. Girs. Moskva: Izd-vo vostochnoi lit-ry, 1958.

182 p.; 21 cm.

In Russian.

At head of title: Akademiia nauk SSSR. Institut vostokovedeniia.

PK6801 .G5

657. Gompertz, Martin Louis Alan

Harilek: a romance. By "Ganpat" [pseud.] Boston; New York: Houghton Mifflin Company, 1923. 3rd impression.

xiv, 336 p.; 20 cm.

PR6013.O455 H3 1923

658. Gompertz, Martin Louis Alan

The marches of honour: a story. By Ganpat. London: Hodder and Stoughton, 1931. (1939 printing)

318 p.; 19 cm.

Author's pseud., Ganpat, at head of title.

PR6013.O455 M37 1939

659. Gottheil, Richard James Horatio

The Literature of Persia. With a special introduction by Richard J. H. Gottheil. Rev. ed. New York: Colonial Press, 1900.

2 v.: ill.; 24 cm. (Oriental literature; The world's great classics, v. 1)

Volume 2 bound with: The literature of Japan. Revised edition.

Contents: pt. 1. The Shah Nameh, by Firdawsi (Abul Kasim Mansur), translated by James Atkinson. The Rubaiyat of Omar Khayyam, translated by Edward Fitzgerald. The Divan, by Hafiz, translated by H. Bicknell. -- pt. 2. The Gulistan, by Sadi, translated by James Ross.  
PK6449.E1 L5 1900

660. Grierson, George Abraham (Sir)  
Ishkashmi, Zebaki, and Yazghulami: an account of three Eranian dialects. By Sir George A. Grierson. London: Royal Asiatic society, 1920.  
4 p., 190, 128 p.: tables; 22 cm. (Prize publication fund, v. v)  
PK6991.P3 G8

661. Grierson, George Abraham (Sir)  
The Ormuri or Bargista language: an account of a little-known Eranian dialect .. Calcutta: Asiatic Society, 1918.  
101 p.; 31 cm. (Asiatic Society of Bengal, Calcutta: Memoirs, v. 7, no. 1)  
PK79 .G75 1918

662. Griunberg, Aleksandr Leonovich  
IAzyk kati: Teksty, grammaticheskii ocherk. A. L. Griunberg. Moskva: "Nauka," Glav. red. vostochnoi lit-ry, 1980.  
295 p., 2 p. of plates: ill.; 21 cm. (IAzyki Vostochnogo Gindukusha).  
In Russian.  
On leaf preceding t.p.: Akademiia nauk SSSR. Institut iazykoznaniiia.  
PK7055.B3 G74 1980

663. Hafiz; Bell, Gertrude Lowthian  
Divan = Teachings of Hafiz. Translated from the Persian by Gertrude Lowthian Bell; with a preface by E. Denison Ross and an introduction by Idries Shah. London: Octagon Press for the Sufi Trust, 1979.  
3-186 p.; 20 cm.  
ISBN: 0900860634.  
PK6465.Z31 B4 1979

664. Hamman, Henry  
Lapis. Chicago, Ill.: Academy Chicago, 1984.  
195 p.: maps; 22 cm.  
Maps on lining papers.  
PS3558.A4475 L3 1984

665. Hashemeyan, Sayed Khalilollah M.  
A case grammar analysis of certain aspects of the acquisition of English syntax by two native speakers of Persian. Thesis (Ph.D.)--Indiana University, 1977.  
xxii, 598 leaves: ill., tables; 28 cm.  
P118 .H375

666. Henderson, Michael Magnus Thyne

Dari (Kabul Persian) phonology. By Michael Magnus Thyne Henderson. 1972.  
v, 144 leaves.  
Thesis--University of Wisconsin, 1972.  
Photocopy. Ann Arbor, Mich.: University Microfilms International, 1994. 21 cm.  
PK6879 .H46 1972a

667. Hild, Jack  
Jihad. Toronto; New York: Worldwide, 1986. 1st ed.  
219 p.: map; 17 cm. (SOBs, v. 12)  
"A Gold Eagle book"  
Alternative title: SOBs: Jihad.  
PS3558.I44 J5 1986

668. Hirche, Elke H.  
Die Eroberung Afghanistans durch die Mongolen: die Hand der Fatima. Frankfurt am Main:  
Haag und Herchen, 1987. Edition Haag.  
237 p.; 21 cm.  
In German.  
GR302.5 .H669 1987

669. Hirsh, M. E.  
Kabul. New York: Atheneum, 1986. 1st ed.  
445 p.: map; 25 cm.  
ISBN: 0689115989.  
PS3558.I69 K3 1986.

670. Hubschmann, Heinrich  
Etymologie und Lautlehre der ossetischen Sprache. Mit Nachtragen und Berichtigungen und  
einem Index. Amsterdam: Oriental Press, 1969.  
151 p.; 23 cm. (Sammlung indogermanischen Worterbucher, 1)  
In German.  
Reprint of the Strassburg, 1887 ed.  
PK6959 .H8 1969

671. Hughes, Thomas Patrick; Plowden, Trevor John Chichele  
Kalid-i-Afghani = Translation of the Kalid-i-Afghani, the text book for the Pakkhto examination,  
with notes, historical, geographical, grammatical, and explanatory. By Trevor Chichele Plowden.  
Lahore: Munshi Gulab Singh & Sons, 1893.  
v, 395 p.; 22 cm.  
Partial contents: pt. I. Prose: 1. The garj-i-Pakkhto or treasury of Pakkhto/ Maulavi Ahmad] -- 2.  
Tarikh-i-Mahmud-i-Ghaznavi, or the history of Mahmud the Ghazvide -- 3. Tarikh-i-Murass a,  
or the Be-jewelled Chronicle -- pt. II. Poetry: 4. The Ballad of Prince Bahram and the Fair  
Gul-andama -- 5. Collection of Odes selected from the Diwan of Mulla Abd-ur-Rahman -- 6.  
Collection of Odes selected from the Diwan of Khush-hal Khan, Khatak -- 7. The Chaman-i-Be  
Nazir, or the Unrivalled Parterre  
Pt. I, no. 1, bound separately.

PK6805 .P73 1893

672. Iwamura, Shinobu

Zirni text. English & Mongolian = The Zirni manuscript; a Persian-Mongolian glossary and grammar. By Shinobu Iwamura, with the collaboration of Natsuki Osada and Tadashi Yamasaki. With preliminary remarks on the Zirni manuscript by Nicholas Poppe. Kyoto: Kyoto University, Committee for the Kyoto University Scientific Expeditions to the Karakoram and the Hindukush, 1961.

ix, 3, 160, 44 p.: map; 26 cm. (Results of the Kyoto University Expeditions to the Karakoram and the Hindukush, 1955, v. 6)

Transcription and translation of the Zirni text: p. 31-80 (3d group).

Facsimile reproduction of original text: 44 p. (4th group).

PL409 .Z5

673. Jahani, Carina

Standardization and orthography in the Balochi language. Uppsala Stockholm, Sweden: Uppsala University Distributor, Almqvist & Wiksell International. Thesis (Ph.D.)--Uppsala University, 1989.

268 p.: ill.; 25 cm. (Acta Universitatis Upsaliensis Studia Iranica Upsaliensia, v. 1)

ISBN: 9155424872.

PK6852 .J3 1989

674. Jalaludin Rumi (Mawlana); Burgel, J. Christoph

Divan-i Shams-i Tabrizi = Licht und Reigen: Gedichte aus dem Diwan des grossten mystischen Dichters persischer Zunge. Dschalaluddin Rumi; ausgew., ubertr. und erl. von Johann Christoph Burgel. Bern Frankfurt/M: Herbert Lang Peter Lang, 1974.

191 p.; 20 cm. (UNESCO Sammlung repräsentativer Werke: Reihe Meisterwerke persischer Literatur, Nr. 26)

In German.

ISBN: 3261013133.

Alternative title: Licht und Reigen

PK6481.D6 G43

675. Jalaludin Rumi (Mawlana); Wilson, C. E.

The Masnavi. By Jalauddin Rumi; translated for the first time from the Persian into prose, with a commentary by C. E. Wilson. Karachi: Indus Publications, 1976.

2 v.; 21 cm. (Probsthain's Oriental series)

In English and Persian.

Translation of: Masnavi.

Reprint, originally published: 1910.

Contents: v. 1. Translation -- v. 2. Commentary.

PK6481.M8 E58 1976

676. Jalaludin Rumi (Mawlana); Nicholson, Reynold Alleyne

Rumi poet and mystic, 1207-1273; selections from his writings translated from the Persian with introduction and notes by Reynold A. Nicholson. London: G. Allen and Unwin, 1950.

190 p.; 19 cm. (Ethical and religious classics of the East and West, no. 1)  
PK6480.E5 N5 1950

677. Jalaludin Rumi (Mawlana); Arberry, Arthur John  
Selections = Mystical poems of Rumi: second selection, poems 201-400. Translated by A. J. Arberry. Boulder, Colo: Westview Press, 1979.  
xiv, 187 p.; 24 cm. (Persian heritage series, no. 23)  
ISBN: 0891584773.  
Alternative title: Mystical poems of Rumi.  
PK6480.E5 A72

678. Jalaludin Rumi (Mawlana); Chittick, William C.  
Selections. The Sufi path of love: the spiritual teachings of Rumi. Albany: State University of New York Press, 1983.  
ix, 433 p.; 24 cm. (SUNY series in Islamic spirituality)  
ISBN: 0873957237; 0873957245 (pbk.).  
BP188.9 .J332513 1983

679. Jalaludin Rumi (Mawlana); Whinfield, Edward Henry  
Teachings of Rumi: the Masnavi of Maulana Jalalu'd-Din Muhammadi Rumi. Translated and abridged by E. H. Whinfield. New York: Dutton, 1975.  
xii, 330 p.; 21 cm. (A Dutton paperback)  
ISBN: 0525473874.  
PK6480 .A11 1973

680. Jami; Davis, Frederick Hadland  
The Persian mystics. Jami. By F. Hadland Davis. Lahore: Sh. M. Ashraf, 1968.  
vii, 103 p.; 19 cm. (Wisdom of the East)  
First published, 1946; reprinted, 1968.  
Contents: Introduction -- Selections from "Salman and Absal" -- Selection from the "Lawa'ih" -- Selections from "Yusuf and Zulaikha" -- Selections from the "Baharistan."  
Alternative title: Jami  
PK6490 .A23

681. Jarring, Gunnar  
Uzbek texts from Afghan Turkestan, with glossary. Lund: C. W. K. Gleerup, 1938.  
v, 246 p.; 25 cm. (Lunds universitets arsskrift. n. f., avd. 1, bd. 34, nr. 2)  
In Uzbek and English.  
PL55.U84 J37 1938

682. Jenkins, Robin  
Dust on the paw, a novel. New York: Putnam, 1961.  
384 p.; 22 cm.  
PR6060.E5194 D8

683. Kent, Roland Grubb

Old Persian: grammar, texts, lexicon. 2nd revised ed. By Roland G. Kent. New Haven: American Oriental Society, 1953.

xi, 219 p., iii leaves of plates; 28 cm. (American oriental series, v. 33)

ISBN: 0940490331.

"The texts with notes and translation": p. 116-163.

PK6121 .K4 1954

684. Kessel, Joseph

Cavaliers = The horsemen. By Joseph Kessel; translated by Patrick O'Brian. New York: Farrar, Straus & Giroux, 1968.

viii, 469 p.; 22 cm.

Translation of Les Cavaliers.

PQ2621.E77 C313

685. Khalili, Khalilullah

Rubaiyat = Quatrains of Khalilullah Khalili. London: Octagon Press, 1981.

82 p.; 21 cm.

ISBN: 0900860847.

English and Persian.

Added title in Persian: Rubaiyat.

Alternative title: Quatrains of Khalilullah Khalili.

PK6561.K464 Q8

686. Khan, Rahimullah (Qazi)

The modern Pushtu instructor: specially adapted to present day requirements of the lower and higher standard examinations. By Qazi Rahimullah Khan; edited by H. L. Ogden. 2nd ed.

Peshawar: Imperial Electric Press, 1938-1943.

2 v.: ill.; 23 cm.

Library has: v. 1.

PK6723 .K52 1938

687. Khayyam, Hakim Yama; Omar Khayyam

Omar Khayyam revisited. By Hakim Yama Khayyam; illustration by David Stone Martin.

Secaucus, N.J: L. Stuart, 1974.

96 p.: ill.; 27 cm.

ISBN: 0818401672.

"Rubaiyat ... recast into contemporary terms." -- dust jacket.

PK6516 .K45 1974

688. Khwushhal Khan; Biddulph, C. E.

Afghan poetry of the seventeenth century: being selections from the poems of Khush Hal Khan Khatk. With translations and grammatical introductions; edited and compiled by C. E.

Biddulph. London: K. Paul, Trench, Truber & co., limited, 1890.

xvii, 120, 74 p.; 29 cm.

PK6818.K53 A23

689. Khwushhal Khan; Howell, Evelyn Berkeley (Sir); Caroe, Olaf Kirkpatrick (Sir)  
The poems of Khushhal Khan Khatak. With English verse translations by Evelyn Howell and  
Olaf Caroe, and an introduction by Maulana Abdul Qadir. Peshawar?: Distributed by the Oxford  
University Press for the Pashto Academy, University of Peshawar, 1963.

xiv, 98 p.; 22 cm.

In Pushto and English.

PK6818.K53 P6

690. Kiseleva, Lidiia Nikolaevna

IAzyk dari Afganistana. Moskva: Izd-vo "Nauka," Glav. red. vostochnoi lit-ry, 1985.

124, 3 p.: ill.; 22 cm. (IAzyki narodov Azii i Afriki)

In Russian.

On leaf preceding t.p.: Akademiia nauk SSSR. Ordena Trudovogo Krasnogo Znameni Institut  
vostokovedeniia.

PK6873 .K57 1985

691. Lebedev, Konstantin Aleksandrovich; Heinrich, Helmut T.; Lorenz, Manfred

Die Teppichtasche: Marchen und Geschichten aus Afghanistan. Aus dem Russischen ubertragen  
von Helmut T. Heinrich; herausgegeben und mit einem Nachwort versehen von Manfred Lorenz.  
Kassel: Erich Roth-Verlag, 1986.

246 p.; 19 cm. (Die Morgenlandbucher, 6)

In German.

Translation of Afganskije skazki i legendy.

"C 1985 Gustav Kniepenheuer Verlag Leipzig und Weimar."

Alternative title: Afganskije skazki i legendy.

GR302.19.P87 T4715 1986

692. Lorimer, David Lockhart Robertson

The phonology of the Bakhtiari, Badakhshani, and Madaglashti dialects of modern Persian, with  
vocabularies. By Major D. L. R. Lorimer. London: Royal Asiatic society, 1922.

xi, 205 p.; 22 cm. (Prize publication fund, v. VI)

PK6389 .L6

693. Lytton, Edward Robert Bulwer Lytton (Earl of); Balfour, Betty (Lady)

Personal & literary letters of Robert, first Earl of Lytton. Edited by Lady Betty Balfour.  
London; New York: Longmans, Green, 1906.

2 v.: ill.; 23 cm.

Alternative title: Personal and literary letters of Robert, first Earl of Lytton.

PR4956 .A5 1906

694. Masson, Charles

Legends of the Afghan countries, in verse: with various pieces, original and translated. London:  
J. Madden, 1848.

vii, 328 p.; 21 cm.

PR4984.M79 L4



695. Masters, John

The lotus and the wind. New York: Bantam, 1955.

231 p.; 18 cm. (A Bantam giant, A1335)

PS3525.A8314 L67 1955

696. Mazzaoui, Michel M.; Millward, William G.

Social and cultural selections from contemporary Persian; with notes, exercises, and an alphabetical word list. By Michel M. Massaoui, William G. Millward. 1st ed. Delmar, N.Y.: Caravan Books, 1973.

xi, 128 p.; 25 cm.

ISBN: 0882061003.

PK6237 .M3

697. McKay, Lawrence; Ligasan, Darryl

Caravan. By Lawrence McKay, Jr.; illustrated by Darryl Ligasan. New York: Lee & Low Books, 1995. 1st ed.

29 p.: ill.; 28 cm.

A ten-year-old boy accompanies his father for the first time on a caravan trip through the mountains of Afghanistan to the city below to trade their goods at market.

PZ7.M47865 Car 1995

698. Michener, James A.

Caravans: a novel. New York: Random House, 1963.

341 p.: map on lining papers; 22 cm.

PS3525.I19 C2

699. Mirabai; Bly, Robert; Lanyon, Ellen

Selections = Mirabai versions. By Robert Bly; illustrated by Ellen Lanyon. New York: Red Ozier Press, 1980.

14 p.: ill.; 26 cm.

Alternative title: Mirabai versions.

PK2095.M5 A233

700. Miran, Mohammad Alam

The functions of national languages in Afghanistan. New York: Afghanistan Council, Asia Society, 1977.

10 leaves; 28 cm. (Occasional paper - Afghanistan Council, Asia Society, no. 11)

Original version presented at the summer meeting of the Linguistic Society of America, July 28, 1974.

PK6713 .M57 1977

701. Miran, Mohammad Alam

Some linguistic difficulties facing Dari speakers learning Pashto. New York: Afghanistan Council of the Asia Society, 1974.

vii, 30 p.; 28 cm. (Occasional paper - Afghanistan Council, Asia Society, no. 7)

PK6739 .M5

702. Morgenstierne, Georg  
Indo-Iranian frontier languages. Oslo: H. Aschehoug, 1929-  
v. ill., map (folded); 24 cm. (Instituttet for sammenlignende kulturforskning. Publikationer. ser. B: Skrifter, no. 11, 35, 40)  
Texts with translations into English.  
Partial contents: v. 1. Parachi and Ormuri -- v. 3. The Pashai language  
PK79 .M6

703. Morgenstierne, Georg  
Notes on Gawar-bati. Oslo: In kommisjon hos J. Dybwad, 1950.  
62 p.: map; 27 cm. (Norske videnskaps-akademi i Oslo. II--Hist.-filos. klasse. Skrifter, 1950, no. 1)  
Alternative title: Gawar-bati.  
PK7065.G3 M60

704. Morgenstierne, Georg; Christiansen, Reidar Thoralf  
The Pashai language. Oslo: Universitetsforlaget, 1944-1967.  
3 v.: ill., map; 24 cm. (Instituttet for sammenlignende kulturforskning. Series B--Skrifter, 40.; Indo-Iranian frontier languages, 3)  
Partial contents: 1. Grammar -- 2. Texts and translations, with comparative notes on Pashai folktales by Reidar Th. Christiansen -- 3. Vocabulary .  
PK7065.P3 M5

705. Morgenstierne, Georg  
Report on a linguistic mission to Afghanistan. Oslo: H. Aschehoug & Co.; Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard university press, 1926.  
93 p.: maps; 23 cm. (Instituttet for sammenlignende kulturforskning. Publikasjoner, ser. I-2)  
PK6014 .M6

706. Morgenstierne, Georg  
Report on a linguistic mission to North-western India. Karachi: Indus Publication, 1932.  
74 p., 8 leaves of plates: ill., maps; 22 cm.  
PK15 .M6 1932b

707. Moss, Robert  
Moscow rules. New York: Villard Books, 1985. 1st ed.  
389 p.; 24 cm.  
ISBN: 0394539516.  
PR6063.O83 M65 1985

708. MRM (Firm)  
A Pashto newspaper reader. By MRM staff. Kensington, Md: Dunwoody Press, 1984.  
1st ed.  
iv, 246 p.; 24 cm.  
ISBN: 0931745047.

PK6725 .P37 1984

709. Mumtaz Ahmad

Baluchi glossary: a Baluchi-English glossary: elementary level. Kensington, Md.: Dunwoody Press, 1985. 1st ed.

viii, 150 p.; 24 cm.

At head of title: Baluchi

PK6856 .M86 1985

710. Nadjibi, Said Abdul Asis

Einführung in die Sprache Dari: ein Kurs in 31 Lektionen. Von Said Abdul Asis Nadjibi. 3.

verb. und erw. Aufl. Kassel: Gesamthochschule Kassel, Fachbereich

Gesellschaftswissenschaften, Migrationssoziologie/Interkulturelles Lernen, 1986.

iv, 194 p.; 21 cm. (Projekt: Politische Flüchtlinge)

PK6873 .N36 1986

711. Niesewand, Peter

Scimitar. New York: Stein and Day, 1984.

341 p.; 24 cm.

ISBN: 0812829956.

PR6064.I33 S3 1984

712. Nilsen, Alleen Pace

An Afghan speakeasy. Written by Alleen Nilsen; illustrated by Pat Siddiq

Kabul, Afghanistan: Published by the Children's Committee of the American Women's Association in cooperation with the American International School of Kabul, 1969.

17 leaves: ill.; 21 cm.

PK6875 .N54 1969

713. Omar Khayyam; Le Gallienne, Richard

Rubaiyat of Omar Khayyam. A paraphrase from several literal translations by Richard Le Gallienne. New York: John Lane the Bodley Head, 1900. 3rd ed.

107 p.; 22 cm.

PK6516 .L5 1900

714. Omar Khayyam; Calderon de la Barca, Pedro; FitzGerald, Edward

The Rubaiyat of Omar Khayyam [first & second editions] & six plays of Calderon. Translated by Edward FitzGerald. London & Toronto: J. M. Dent & sons, ltd.; New York: E.P. Dutton & co., 1928.

xv, 329; 18 cm. (Everyman's library, ed. by Ernest Rhys. Poetry and the drama, no. 819)

Contents: pt. 1. Omar Khayyam: introduction. Life of Omar Khayyam. Rubaiyat: first edition.

Notes to first edition -- pt. II. Plays from Calderon: the painter of his own dishonour. Keep your own secret. Gil Perez, the Gallecian. Three judgments at a blow. The mayor of Zalamea. Beware of smooth water.

PK6513 .A1 1928

715. Omar Khayyam; FitzGerald, Edward; Poginy, Willy  
Rubaiyat of Omar Khayyam, in English verse. By Edward FitzGerald; illustrations by Willy Poginy. Philadelphia: David McKay co., 1942.  
3, 120 p.: ill.; 25 cm.  
PK6513 .A1 1942a
716. Omar Khayyam; FitzGerald, Edward; Vedder, Elihu  
Rubaiyat of Omar Khayyam the astronomer-poet of Persia; rendered into English verse by Edward FitzGerald, with an accompaniment of drawings by Elihu Vedder. Boston: Houghton, Mifflin, 1886.  
15 p., 52 plates contain text; 32 cm.  
PK6513 .A15 1886
717. Peel, Colin D.  
Covenant of the poppies. New York: St. Martin's Press, 1993. 1st ed.  
215 p.; 22 cm.  
"A Thomas Dunne book."  
PR6066.E36 C6 1993
718. Pendleton, Don  
Don Pendleton's Executioner Mack Bolan, appointment in Kabul. Toronto; New York: Worldwide, 1985. 1st ed.  
185 p.; 18 cm. (The executioner, 73)  
"A Gold eagle book."  
Alternative titles: Executioner Mack Bolan, appointment in Kabul; Mack Bolan, appointment in Kabul; Appointment in Kabul.  
PS3566.E465 D6 1985
719. Penzl, Herbert  
A reader of Pashto. Ann Arbor: University of Michigan Press, 1965.  
274 p.; 28 cm.  
PK6725 .P4 1965
720. Perny, Antoine  
Manuel de dari parle: notions de grammaire et de vocabulaire du persan parle en Afghanistan. By A. Perny. Paris: Centre de recherches et d'etudes documentaires sur l'Afghanistan, 1986.  
2 v. (viii, 128 p.); 22 cm.  
French and Dari  
Contents: 1. Grammaire -- 2. Vocabulaire.  
PK6873 .P4 1986
721. Perny, Antoine  
Notes sur l'element arabe en persan. By A. Perny. Paris: CEREDAF, 1992.  
26 p.; 21 cm.  
PK6284.A3 P47 1992

722. Prikhodko, Irina Vladimirovna  
Russko-dari meditsinskii razgovornik. By I. V. Prikhodko ... et al. Moskva: Russkii iazyk, 1984.  
381 p.: ill.; 21 cm.  
In Dari and Russian.  
Title on added t.p.: Kitab-i muhavarah-i tibbi, Rusi bih Dari.  
PK6875 .R8 1984

723. Prokhanov, Aleksandr; Greenwood, Peter; Smith, Holly  
Derevo v tsentre Kabula: Selections = A tree in the centre of Kabul. By Alexander Prokhanov;  
translated by Peter Greenwood and Holly Smith.  
p. 3-129: port.; 22 cm.  
Abridged translation of: Derevo v tsentre Kabula.  
Alternative title: A tree in the centre of Kabul.  
Fiction.  
PG3485.3.R56 D4713 1988

724. Rahman, Abdul Rahman; Enevoldsen, Jens  
Selections from Rahman Baba. Edited by Jens Enevoldsen. Herning, Denmark: Poul  
Kristensen, 1977.  
190 p.: ill.; 26 cm.  
PK6818.R3 A6 1977

725. Ravan Farhadi, Abdul Ghafur  
Life and works of Amir-Khusraw (1253-1325 A. D.): son of Amir Sayf-ud-din of Balkh, a  
chronology. Kabul: Government Printing House, 1975.  
18 p.; 27 cm.  
Extract from Adab, v. 22, no. 4.  
Chiefly chronological table.  
"Published by Faculty of Literature and Human Science of Kabul University on the occasion of  
the celebration of 700 years since the beginning of the poetic career of Amir-Khusraw."  
Alternative title: Chronological tables on the life and works of Amir Khusraw.  
PK6451.A59 F3

726. Ravan Farhadi, Abdul Ghafur  
Le persan parle en Afghanistan: grammaire du kaboli, accompagnee d'un recueil de quatrains  
populaires de la region de Kabol. By Abdul-Ghafur Farhadi. Paris: Librairie C. Klincksieck,  
1955.  
150, 44 p.; 31 cm.  
In French.  
On title page: Ouvrage publie avec le concours du Centre national de la recherche scientifique.  
PK6873 .F22

727. Raverty, Henry George  
A grammar of the Pukhto, Pushto, or, Language of the Afghans: in which the rules are illustrated  
by examples from the best writers, both poetical and prose, together with translations from the  
articles of war, and remarks on the language, literature, and descent of the Afghan tribes. By H.

G. Raverty. New Delhi: Asian Educational Services, 1987. 2nd ed. xvi, 35, 204 p.; 25 cm.  
Reprint. Originally published: London: Longman, Green, Longman, and Roberts, 1860.  
PK6721 .R3 1987

728. Raverty, Henry George  
The Pushto manual: the language of the Afghans; comprising a concise grammar; exercise and dialogues; familiar phrases, proverbs, and vocabulary. By H. G. Raverty. New Delhi: Cosmo, 1986.  
257 p.; 22 cm.  
PK6721 .R38 1986

729. Raverty, Henry George  
Selections from the poetry of the Afghans from the sixteenth to the nineteenth century. Literally translated from the original Pashto with notices of the different authors, and remarks on the mystic doctrine and poetry of the Sufis. London: Williams and Norgate, 1862.  
xxxii, 348 p.  
Alternative title: Poetry of the Afghans.  
PK6814 .R3

730. Roos-Keppel, George Olof (Sir); Khan, Qazi Abdul Gahni; Qayum, Sahibzada Abdul  
A manual of Pushtu. By G. Roos-Keppel and Qaazi Abdul Ghani Khan; assisted by Sahibzada Abdul Qayum. London: Sampson Low, Marston & Company, 1901.  
xii, 3 p.; 21 cm.  
Two folded tables inserted in pocket.  
PK6718 .R66 1901

731. Rosenberger, Joseph  
Afghanistan crashout. New York: Pinnacle Books, 1983.  
200 p.; 18 cm. (Death merchant, no. 56)  
PS3568.O789 A3 1983

732. Sadi; Wickens, G. M.; Hassan, Yuksel  
Morals pointed and tales adorned: the Bustan of Sadi. Translated by G. M. Wickens; illustrated by Yuksel Hassan. Toronto; Buffalo: University of Toronto Press, 1974. (Persian heritage series, no. 17)  
xxviii, 316 p.; 22 cm.  
ISBN: 0802018408.  
Alternative title: Bustan.  
PK6541.B2 W5

733. Salet, Pierre  
Omar Khayyam, savant et philosophe. Par Pierre Salet. Paris: Maisonneuve freres, 1927.  
165 p.; 19 cm.  
PK6525 .S3

734. Schimmel, Annemarie; Beaucueil, Serge de; Ravan Farhadi; Afghanistan da Kultur aw

Hunar Riyasat

Abdullah Ansari and other Sufis of Afghanistan. Kabul: Ministry of Information and Culture, Dept. of Culture and Arts, 1976.

114 p., 6 leaves of plates: ill.; 26 cm.

"Afghanistan journal (special issue) published on the occasion of the millennium of Abdullah Ansari of Herat."

Contents: Sufi literature / Schimmel, A. -- Abdullah Ansari: a profile / Beaurecueil, S. de L. de -- Studying Ansari of Herat / Beaurecueil, S. de L. de -- Structure of Ansari's "book of stages" / Beaurecueil, S. de L. de -- Bibliographie concernant Khwadjah Abdullah Ansari / Beaurecueil, S. de L. de -- The meaning of prayer in Mawlana Jalaluddin Balkhi's work / Schimmel, A. -- The meaning of love according to Mawlana Jalaluddin of Balkh / Farhadi, A. G. Ravan -- Amir Khusrau: a profile / Farhadi, A. G. Ravan -- To Amir Khusrau / Farhadi, A. G. Ravan -- Love in the poetical works of Jami / Farhadi, A. G. Ravan -- Tagore and the Sufis / Farhadi, A. G. Ravan. Alternative title: Afghanistan journal.

BP188.8.A3 A24

735. Schimmel, Annemarie; Welch, Stuart Cary; Fogg Art Museum

Anvari's Divan, a pocket book for Akbar: a divan of Auhaduddin Anvari, copied for the Mughal emperor Jalaluddin Akbar (r. 1556-1605) at Lahore in A. H. 996/A.D. 1588 now in the Fogg Art Museum of Harvard University. By Annemarie Schimmel, Stuart Cary Welch. New York: Metropolitan Museum of Art, 1983.

142 p.: ill.; 26 cm.

ISBN: 0870993313.

PK6451.A62 Z87 1983

736. Schimmel, Annemarie

Sufi literature. New York: Afghanistan Council of the Asia Society, 1975.

9 leaves.; 28 cm. (Special paper, Afghanistan Council of the Asia Society)

PK6419 .S33

737. Schinasi, May

Afghanistan at the beginning of the twentieth century: nationalism and journalism in Afghanistan: a study of Seraj ul-akhbar (1911-1918). Naples: Istituto universitario orientale, 1979.

302 p., 9 leaves of plates: ill.; 24 cm. (Istituto universitario orientale, Seminario di studi asiatici, 3)

PN5449.A3 Z777

738. Seymour, Gerald

In honor bound. New York: Norton, 1984.

350 p.; 24 cm.

ISBN: 0393018598.

PR6069.E734 I6 1984

739. Shah, Amina; Hariri

The assemblies of al-Hariri: fifty encounters with the Shaykh Abu Zayd of Seruj. Retold by

Amina Shah from the Makamat of al-Hariri of Basra. London: Octagon Press, 1980.  
267 p.; 23 cm.  
ISBN: 0900860863.  
Short stories.  
PR6069.H27 A88 1980

740. Shah, Amina  
Tales of Afghanistan. London: Octagon Press, 1982.  
115 p.; 21 cm.  
ISBN: 0900860944.  
Eighteen folktales from the author's ancestral homeland, including "The Unforgettable Sneeze,"  
"The Ruby Ring," and "The Leopard and the Jinn."  
GR307.A3 S44 1982

741. Shah, Idries  
Kara Kush: a novel. New York: Stein and Day, 1986.  
575 p.; 24 cm.  
ISBN: 0812830989.  
PR6069.H28 K37 1986

742. Shah, Iqbal Ali (Sirdar)  
The book of Oriental literature. Edited by Sirdar Iqbal Ali Shah. London: Octagon, 1975.  
xii, 404 p.; 22 cm.  
ISBN: 0900860421.  
First published in 1937.  
PJ408 .S5 1975

743. Shah, Iqbal Ali (Sirdar)  
Escape from Central Asia. London: Octagon Press, 1980.  
179 p.; 23 cm.  
ISBN: 0900860782.  
Short stories.  
PK2199.S465 E8

744. Shah, Iqbal Ali (Sirdar)  
The golden caravan: tales and adventures of the Sirdar Iqbal Ali Shah. London: Octagon, 1983.  
165 p.; 23 cm.  
ISBN: 0863040268.  
DS5 .S42 1983

745. Shah, Safia  
Afghan caravan. Edited by Safia Shah. London: Octagon Press, 1990.  
vii, 336 p.; 24 cm.  
ISBN: 0863040543.  
GR307.A3 A44 1990



746. Shirazi, J. K. M.; Omar Khayyam  
Life of Omar al-Khayyami. Edinburgh & London: T. N. Foulis; Chicago: C. McClurg & Co., 1905.  
vii, 107 p.; 21 cm.  
PK6524 .S5
747. Sigel, Carol Ann  
A cultural analysis of Afghan folktale themes. New York: Afghanistan Council, Asia Society, 1974.  
22 leaves; 29 cm. (Occasional paper - Asia Society, Afghanistan Council, no. 8)  
GR3003.3 .S53
748. Southgate, Minoo S.; Afshar, Iraj  
Iskandarnamah: a Persian medieval Alexander-romance. Translated by Minoo S. Southgate. New York: Columbia University Press, 1978.  
xiii, 237 p.; 24 cm. (Persian heritage series, no. 31)  
ISBN: 023104416X.  
Translation from the Persian text edited by I. Afshar published in 1964 under title: Iskandarnamah.  
PK6450.9.A1 I8413
749. Storey, Charles Ambrose  
Persian literature: a bio-bibliographical survey. By C. A. Storey. London: Luzac & Co. 1927.  
v.; 22 cm.  
"List of authorities and abbreviations": sect. I, p. [ix]- xxiii.  
Library has: v. 1, pt. 2; v. 2, pt. 1-2  
PK6406 .S76
750. Thall, Michael  
Let sleeping Afghans lie. New York: Walker, 1990.  
250 p.; 22 cm.  
ISBN: 0802757553.  
Title on spine: A Walker mystery  
PS3570.H318 L48 1990
751. Theroux, Paul  
Sunrise with seamonsters: travels & discoveries, 1964-1984. Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1985.  
x, 365 p.; 25 cm.  
ISBN: 0395382211.  
Alternative title: Sunrise with sea monsters.  
PS3570.H4 S8 1985
752. Trumpp, Ernest  
Grammar of the Pasto or language of the Afghans, compared with the Iranian and North-Indian idioms. Osnabruck: Biblio-Verl, 1969.  
xvi, 412 p.; 24 cm.

Reprint of the London, 1873 ed.  
PK6718 .T8 1969

753. Tushkan, Georgii

Dzhura = The hunter of the Pamirs; a novel of adventure in Soviet Central Asia. By Georgii Tushkan. Translation of Dzhura. Translated from the Russian by Gererd Shelley. London New York: Hutchinson, 1944.

327 p.; 19 cm.

PG3476.T84 H86

754. Tutin, J. R.; FitzGerald, Edward

A concordance to FitzGerald's translation of the Rubaiyat of Omar Khayyam. New York: Johnson Reprint Corp, 1967.

vi, 169 p.; 19 cm.

Title page includes original imprint: London, New York, MacMillan, 1900.

PK6513.A3 T96

755. Ullmann, Alex

Afghanistan: a novel. New York: Ticknor & Fields, 1991.

312 p.; 22 cm.

ISBN: 0899199682.

PS3571.L58 A68 1991

756. Vittor, Charles Frank

The Herat school: Persian poetry in the Timurid period. Thesis--University of California, Berkeley, 1978.

2 v. (viii, 989 leaves)

Photocopy. Ann Arbor, Mich.: University Microfilms International, 1994. 22 cm.

PK6416 .V57 1978a

757. White, Robin A.

The sword of Orion. New York: Crown Publishers, 1993. 1st ed.

280 p.; 24 cm.

ISBN: 0517588072.

PS3573.H47476 S9 1993

758. Windfuhr, Gernot L.

Persian grammar: history and state of its study. The Hague New York: Mouton, 1979.

ix, 303 p.: ill.; 24 cm. (Trends in linguistics: State-of-the-art reports, 12)

PK6231 .W5

759. Yermakov, Oleg

Short stories = Afghan tales: stories from Russia's Vietnam. By Oleg Yermakov; translated by Marc Romano. New York: W. Morrow and Co., 1993.

205 p.; 24 cm.

ISBN: 0688123945.

Alternative title: Afghan tales.

Contents: Baptism -- Unit N carried out exercises -- Mars and the soldier -- Winter in Afghanistan -- The belles -- The snow-covered house -- A springtime walk -- A feast on the bank of a violet river -- Safe return -- The yellow mountain.

PS3489.E687 A27 1993

760. Zyar, Mojawer Ahmad

Die Nominalkomposita des Paschto. Vorgelegt von Mojawer Ahmed Zyar. Bern: Institut für Sprachwissenschaft, Universität Bern. Thesis-Bern, 1974.

116 p.; 21 cm. (Arbeitspapiere - Universität Bern, Institut für Sprachwissenschaft, 11)

In German.

PK 6749 .Z99

## Art, Music and Folklore

761. Allan, Nigel John Roger; Slobin, Mark

Book review of Mark Slobin's music in the culture of northern Afghanistan. Syracuse, N.Y.: Department of Geography, Syracuse University, 197-?

5 leaves; 28 cm.

ML3758.A3 S62

762. Arts Council of Great Britain; Royal Academy of Arts (Great Britain); Barrett, Douglas E.; Pinder-Wilson, Ralph H.; Muzah-i Kabul

Ancient art from Afghanistan: [exhibition] at the Royal Academy of Arts, 6 December 1967 to 28 January 1968. London: The Arts Council, 1967.

38 p., 16 p. of plates: ill., map; 22 cm.

Catalog of the exhibition. Introduction by Douglas Barrett. Works from the Kabul and Ghazni Museums.

N7292 .A6 1967

763. Auboyer, Jeannine; Darbois, Dominique

The art of Afghanistan. Photographs by Dominique Darbois; translated from the French by Peter Kneebone. Feltham: Hamlyn, 1968.

75 p., 136 plates: ill., map; 28 cm.

N7292 .A8513

764. Baghban, Hafizullah

The context and concept of humor in Magadi theater. Thesis (Ph.D.)--Indiana University, 1976.

4 v. in 2 (xv, 1296 leaves): ill., tables.

Photocopy. Ann Arbor, Mich.: University Microfilms International, 1986. 21 cm.

Alternative title: Magadi theater

PK6801 .B33 1976a

765. Baily, John

Music of Afghanistan: professional musicians in the city of Herat. Cambridgeshire, England; New York: Cambridge University Press, 1988.

xiv, 183 p.: ill.; 26 cm. (Cambridge studies in ethnomusicology)

ISBN: 0521250005.

ML3758.A3 B3 1988

766. Baldauf, Ingeborg

Materialien zum Volkslied der Ozbeken Afghanistans. Emsdetten: A. Gehling, 1989. 2 v. (xxiv, 1093 p.); 21 cm. (Reihe Islam & Ethnologie, Bd. 3)

In German.

ISBN: 3890490115.

Includes transcriptions of Uzbek texts with German translations.

PL56.8 .B35 1989

767. Bhattacharya, Chhaya

Art of central Asia, with special reference to wooden objects from the Northern Silk Route.

Delhi: Agam Prakashan, 1977.

viii, 160 p., 31 leaves of plates: ill., map; 29 cm.

A revision of the author's thesis, Freie Universitat, Berlin, 1975.

N7291 .B48 1977

768. Boucher, Jeff W.; Opie, James; Indianapolis Museum of Art

Baluchi woven treasures. By Jeff W. Boucher; introduction by James Opie. London: Laurence King in association with Hali Publications, 1996. Rev. ed.

152 p.: col. ill., col. map; 29 cm.

Catalog. "The Boucher family has donated the entire collection of sixty-five pieces to the Indianapolis Museum of Art" -- p. 10

NK2809.B34 B68 1996

769. Bowen, John Charles Edward; Green, Garard

Plain tales of the Afghan border. (Sound recording). Oxford, England: Oasis Audio Books, 1989.

3 sound cassettes (3 hrs., 45 min.): analog.

Oasis : OAS 89122. Unabridged. In container; 23 cm.

Read by Garard Green.

Here are retold ten stories, all giving the reader a vivid picture of the austere and sometimes astonishingly exciting lives of the Pathans way of life in the arid mountains between Afghanistan and Pakistan.

GR302.5 .B68 1989 (Tape)

770. Boyle, Cecil Alexander

Naqluna: or, Some Pushtu proverbs & sayings. By C. A. Boyle. Peshawar: Faqir Chand Marwah, 1938. 2d ed.

iii, 146 p.; 19 cm.

Stamped on t.p.: Interdepartmental Committee for the Acquisition of Foreign Publications.

Alternative title: Some Pushtu proverbs & sayings.

PN6519.P8 B6 1938

771. Brandenburg, Dietrich

Herat: eine timuridische Hauptstadt. Graz: Akadem. Druck- u. Verlagsanst, 1977.

79, 16 leaves of plates: ill.; 26 x 28 cm.

ISBN: 3201010316.

N7292.2.H47 B72

772. Bussagli, Mario

Central Asian painting. Text by Mario Bussagli; translated from the Italian by Lothian Small. Geneva: Skira; New York: Rizzoli, 1979.

135 p.: ill.; 28 cm. (Treasures of Asia)

Published in 1963 under title: Painting of Central Asia.

ND991 .B813 1979

773. Centlivres-Demont, Micheline

Popular art in Afghanistan: paintings on trucks, mosques, and tea-houses. Graz: Akadem. Druck- u. Verlagsanst, 1976.

63 p., 18 leaves of plates: ill., map; 26 x 28 cm.

ISBN: 3201009768.

ND2824.6.A1 C45

774. Centlivres-Demont, Micheline

Volkskunst in Afghanistan: Malereien an Lastwagen, Moscheen u. Teehausern. Graz: Akadem. Druck- u. Verlagsanst, 1976.

71 p., 19 leaves of plates: ill., map; 25 x 28 cm.

In German.

ISBN: 3201010006.

ND2824.6.A1 C46

775. Chatwin, Bruce; King, David; Wyndham, Francis

Far journeys: photographs and notebooks. By Bruce Chatwin; introduction by Francis Wyndham; designed by David King; edited by David King and Francis Wyndham. New York, N.Y.: Viking, 1993. 1st American ed.

160 p.: ill. (some col.), maps; 27 x 31 cm.

Contents: In Mauritania -- The road to Ouidah -- From hell to heaven: Four weeks in Afghanistan.

PR6053.H395 F37 1993

776. Czuma, Stanislaw J.; Morris, Rekha; Cleveland Museum of Art; Asia Society Galleries;

Seattle Art Museum

Kushan sculpture: images from early India. By Stanislaw J. Czuma; with assistance of Rekha Morris. Cleveland, Ohio: Cleveland Museum of Art in cooperation with Indiana University Press, 1985.

xiv, 242 p.: ill.; 29 cm.

ISBN: 091038682X.

Catalog of an exhibition to be held at the Cleveland Museum of Art, Nov. 13, 1985 - Jan. 5, 1986; Asia Society, New York, Feb. 13 - April 6, 1986; Seattle Art Museum, May 8 - July 13, 1986.

NB1912.G38 C98 1985

777. Errington, Elizabeth; Cribb, Joe; Claringbull, Maggie; Ancient India and Iran Trust; Fitzwilliam Museum

The Crossroads of Asia: transformation in image and symbol in the art of ancient Afghanistan and Pakistan. Edited by Elizabeth Errington and Joe Cribb with Maggie Claringbull.

Cambridge: Ancient India and Iran Trust, 1992.

xiv, 306 p.: ill. (some col.), maps; 28 cm.

An exhibition at the Fitzwilliam Museum, Cambridge, 6 October - 13 December, 1992.

N7291 .C76 1992

778. Fosmire, Edward D.

Central Asian Buddhist painting: an analysis of borrowings and the proposal of a "Central Asian style." Thesis (M.A.)--California State University, Long Beach, 1993.

2, x, 125 leaves: map.

Photocopy. Ann Arbor, Mich.: University Microfilms International, 1994.

N7291 .F67 1993a

779. Gharwal, Asad

Award winning low-fat Afghani cooking. Bloomington, MN.: Asad Gharwal Da Afghan Restaurant, 1995.

140 p.; 21 cm.

Alternative title: Afghani cooking

TX725.A3 G63 1995

780. Golombek, Lisa; Subtelny, Maria; Middle East Studies Association of North America (Meeting 23rd, 1989: Toronto, Ont.)

Timurid art and culture: Iran and Central Asia in the fifteenth century. Edited by Lisa Golombek and Maria Subtelny. Leiden; New York: E.J. Brill, 1992.

viii, 208 p.: ill.; 28 cm. (Studies in Islamic art and architecture, v. 6)

"Selected papers from the symposium, 'Timurid and Turkmen Societies in Transition: Iran in the Fifteenth Century,' held in conjunction with the Twenty-Third Annual Meeting of the Middle East Studies Association in Toronto, Canada, November 15-18, 1989."

DS289.7 .T56 1992

781. Gray, Basil; Unesco

Persian miniatures from ancient manuscripts. Introduction by Basil Gray. New York: New

American Library of World Literature by arrangement with UNESCO, 1962.  
24 p., 28 plates: ill.; 17 cm.  
ND3241 .G68 1962

782. Gross, Nancy D.; Fontana, Frank  
Shisha embroidery: traditional Indian mirror work with instructions and transfer patterns. By  
Nancy D. Gross & Frank Fontana. New York: Dover Publications, 1981.  
9, 21 p., 24 leaves of plates: ill; 28 cm.  
ISBN: 0486240436 (pbk.).  
TT778.S55 G76 1981

783. Hackin, Ria (Parmentier); Kuhzad, Ahmad Ali  
Legendes et coutumes afghanes. Par Ria Hackin et Ahmad Ali Kohzad. Paris: Impr. nationale,  
1953.  
204 p.; 19 cm. (Publications du Musee Guimet. Bibliotheque de diffusion, t. 60)  
In French.  
GR268.A3 H3

784. Hamm Walsh, Dawna Marlyn  
A discipline-based art education model for criticism and inquiry directed to non-western art.  
Thesis (Ph.D.)--Texas Tech University, 1992.  
viii, 256 leaves: ill.  
Photocopy. Ann Arbor, Mich.: University Microfilms International, 1994. 22 cm.  
N345 .H36 1992a

785. Harvey, Janet  
Traditional textiles of central Asia. New York, N.Y.: Thames and Hudson, 1996.  
160 p.: ill. (some col.); 31 cm.  
NK8875 .H37 1996

786. Heinrich, Helmut T.; Lorenz, Manfred; Lebedev, Konstantin Aleksandrovich  
Afghanische Marchen. Ubertragen von Helmut T. Heinrich; herausgegeben von Manfred  
Lorenz. Frankfurt am Main: Insel Verlag, 1990. 1 Aufl.  
241 p.; 18 cm. (Insel Taschenbuch, 1270)  
GR302.5 .A34 1990

787. Herawi, Aziz; Baily, John; World Music Institute  
Music of Afghanistan (Sound recording). By Aziz Herawi. New York: World Music Institute,  
1990.  
1 sound cassette (ca. 66 min.): analog, Dolby processed. 1 7/8 ips. (New Americans, World  
Music Institute)  
Digital recording. Produced by Robert H. Browning and John Baily.  
Notes on Afghanistan music history and instruments and program notes about pieces and  
performers laid in container.  
"Recorded live at Washington Square Church in New York City, January, 1990 and the Elks  
Lodge in Queens, New York."

"WMI012"

Popular songs and classical music of Afghanistan, performed by Aziz Herawi, John Baily, Veronica Doubleday, Siar Ahmad Hazeq, and Omar Herawi.

M1825.A318 M87 1990 (Tape)

788. Hoerbuerger, Felix

Volksmusik in Afghanistan nebst einem Exkurs ueber Qor'an-Rezitation und Thora-Kantillation in Kabul. Regensburg: G. Bosse, 1969.

153 p.: ill., music; 24 cm. (Regensburger Beitrage zur musikalischen Volks- und Volkerkunde, Bd. 1)

ML3758.A3 H6

789. Hrbas, Milos; Knobloch, Edgar; Finlayson-Samsour, Roberta

The art of Central Asia. By Milos Hrbas and Edgar Knobloch; translated by Roberta Finlayson-Samsour. London: Hamlyn, 1965.

3-27, 10 p.: ill.; 28 cm.

N7291 .H713

790. Hull, Alastair; Luczyc-Wyhowska, Jose

Kilim: the complete guide: history, pattern, technique, identification. By Alastair Hull and Jose Luczyc-Wyhowska. San Francisco: Chronicle Books, 1993.

352 p.: ill., maps; 33 cm.

NK2808 .H78 1993

791. Janata, Alfred; Braunmuller, Robert

Schmuck in Afghanistan. By Alfred Janata; photos, Robert Braunmuller. Graz: Akademische Druck- u. Verlagsanstalt, 1981.

211 p.: ill.; 29 cm.

ISBN: 3201011509.

NK7375.6.A1 J3

792. Kalter, Johannes

Aus Steppe und Oase = The arts and crafts of Turkestan. New York: Thames and Hudson, 1984.

167 p.: ill.; 24 cm.

ISBN: 0500973164.

Translation of: Aus Steppe und Oase.

NK976.T87 K3513 1984

793. Komaroff, Linda

The Timurid phase in Iranian metal-work: formulation and realization of a style. Thesis (Ph.D.)--New York University, 1984.

xxvi, 829 p.: ill.

Photocopy. Ann Arbor, Mich.: University Microfilms International, 1994. 22 cm.

NK6474 .K66 1984a

794. Konieczny, M. G.

Textiles of Baluchistan. London: British Museum Publications, 1979.



77 p.: ill.; 26 cm.  
NK8906.4.B35 K66

795. Kuhnert, Gerd  
Falknerei in Afghanistan. Bonn: Habelt, 1980.  
102 p., 8 leaves of plates; 21 cm. (Homo venator, v. 3)  
ISBN: 3774917515.  
SK321 .K83

796. Kussmaul, Friedrich; Snoy, Peter; Institut für den Wissenschaftlichen Film  
Tadschiken (Afghanistan, Badakhshan) - Korbflechterei: Tajiks (Afghanistan, Badakhshan) -  
basket-making = Tadjiks (Afghanistan, Badakhshan) - vanneri. By Friedrich Kussmaul und  
Peter Snoy. Göttingen: Institut für den Wissenschaftlichen Film, 1980.  
18 p.: ill.; 25 cm. (Publikationen zu wissenschaftlichen Filmen: Sektion Ethnologie 0341-5910,  
Ser. 10, Nr. 19, E746; Encyclopaedia cinematographica, E746)  
Summary of film in German, English and French.  
The film shows the making of a basket and a tray at Saran (Valley of Mungan). First the raw  
materials (reeds and osiers) are cut, then the basket and the tray are made by two women in the  
twining technique. Finally the film shows the use of the basket in weeding.  
Alternative titles: Tajiks (Afghanistan, Badakhshan.)  
GN635.A3 K87 no. E746

797. Lentz, Thomas Woodward, Jr.  
Painting at Herat under Baysunghur ibn Shahrukh. Thesis: (Ph.D.)--Harvard University, 1985.  
v, 590 leaves.  
Photocopy. Ann Arbor, Mich.: University Microfilms International, 1987. 22 cm. ND992.2.H46  
L46 1987a

798. Lyons, Islay; Ingholt, Harald  
Gandharan art in Pakistan. With 577 illustrations photographed by Islay Lyons, and 77 pictures  
from other sources. Introduction and descriptive catalogue by Harald Ingholt. New York:  
Pantheon Books, 1957.  
203 p.: ill., maps; 31 cm.  
N7307.P3 L9

799. Michaud, Roland; Michaud, Sabrina; Barry, Mike  
Faiences d'azur. Photographies, Roland et Sabrina Michaud; textes, traductions et calligraphies,  
Michael Barry. Paris: Impr. nationale éditions, 1995.  
313 p.: ill., map; 31 cm.  
NK4670.7.A78 M53 1995

800. Michaud, Roland; Michaud, Sabrina; Barry, Mike  
Faiences d'azur = Design and color in Islamic architecture: eight centuries of the tile-maker's art.  
Photographs by Roland and Sabrina Michaud; text by Michael Barry. New York: Vendome  
Press; New York: Distributed in the USA and Canada by Rizzoli International through St. Martins  
Press, 1996.

315 p.: col. ill., col. map; 31 cm.  
Alternative title: Design and color in Islamic architecture.  
NK4670.7.A78 M5313 1996

801. Mills, Margaret Ann  
Cupid and Psyche in Afghanistan: an international tale in cultural context. New York, 1978.  
28 p.; 28 cm. (Asia Society, Afghanistan Council, no. 14)  
Contains translation of Xasten Xomar.  
GR302.5 .M54 1978

802. Mills, Margaret Ann  
Oral narrative in Afghanistan: the individual in tradition. New York: Garland Pub., 1990.  
484 p.: ill., map; 24 cm. (Harvard dissertations in folklore and oral tradition)  
ISBN: 0824028716.  
GR302.5 .M55 1990

803. Mills, Margaret Ann  
Rhetorics and politics in Afghan traditional storytelling. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1991.  
xi, 388 p., 15 plates; 24 cm. (Publications of the American Folklore Society, New series)  
ISBN: 0812281993.  
GR302.7.H47 M54 1991

804. Morris, Rekha  
Prolegomena to a study of Gandhara art. By Rekha Morris. Thesis (Ph.D.)--University of Chicago, 1983.  
xii, 499 p.: ill.  
Photocopy. Ann Arbor, Mich.: University Microfilms International, 1986. 21 cm. N8193.3.G36 M67 1983a

805. Mukherjee, Bratindra Nath  
Nana on lion: a study in Kushana numismatic art. By B. N. Mukherjee. Calcutta: Asiatic Society, 1969.  
xii, 159 p., 15 plates; 24 cm.  
CJ3544 .M84

806. Musik aus Nuristan. (Sound recording). Austria: Adevaphon; Graz: Distributed by Akademische Druck- u. Verlagsanstalt, 1976.  
1 sound disc: analog, 33 1/3 rpm; 12 in.  
Adevaphon: 8010 (matrix)  
Folk music.  
Additional title on container: Musik aus Afghanistan: Nuristan.  
Contents: Tanz aus Kamdesh -- Mannergesang aus Kamdesh -- Flotensolo -- Mannergesang aus Parun -- Mannergesang aus Wama -- Wadj-Solo -- Mannergesang aus Mandesh -- Frauengesang aus Mandesh -- Mannergesang aus Arans -- Mannergesang aus Waigal -- Mannergesang und Tanz aus Waigal -- Manner- und Frauenchor aus Waigal -- Wadjanol allol -- Atane meli kashana.

Various performers.

Alternative title: Musik aus Afghanistan.

Recorded in Oct. 1967 and Sept. 1968.

Folk songs and dances from Nuristan sung and played by native musicians.

M1824.A3 M87 1976, RA

807. Nabholz-Kartaschoff, Marie Louise; Bucherer-Dietschi, Paul

Textilhandwerk in Afghanistan: Filz, Gewebe, Kleidung, Stickerei. Liestal: Bibliotheca Afghanica, 1983.

175 p.: ill.; 21 cm. (Schriftenreihe der Bibliotheca Afghanica, 3)

In English, French, and German.

Contents: Der textilforscher Alfred Buhler / M. L. Nabholz-Kartaschoff -- The art of feltmaking in Afghanistan / M. E. Burkett -- Filzarbeiten in Afghanistan und ihre fruhen Vorlaufer in Zentralasien / Heinz Baranski -- Wollweberei im Munjantal / Iren von Moos -- Les Ikats d'Usbekistan et d'Afghanistan / Bernard Dupaigne -- Lydia Bagdasarianz und die Geschichte des orientalischen Kostumes / Cornelia Vogelsanger -- Le tailleur, le fripier et la brodeuse / Micheline Centlivres-Demont -- Stickereien in Afghanistan / Brigitta und Dietrich Wegner -- Ya Ali! Ya Hasan! Ya Husayn! / Alfred Janata und Nassim Jawad.

NK8875.6.A1 T49 1983

808. National Museum of Pakistan; Pakistan, Dept. of Archaeology

Gandhara sculpture in the National Museum of Pakistan. Karachi: Published for the Dept. of Archaeology by the Dept. of Advertising, Films & Publications, Govt. of Pakistan, 1956.

43 p.: ill.; 25 cm.

"Exhibit arranged by the Dept. of Archaeology, Govt. of Pakistan."

NB1007.P4 G3

809. O'Bannon, George W.

The Saltiq Ersari carpet. 1975?

27 leaves: ill.; 28 cm.

Typescript.

NK2809.E73 O12

810. Oudenhoven, N. J. A. van.

Common Afghan street games. Lisse: Swets & Zeitlinger, 1979.

ix, 78 p., 4 p. of photos: ill.; 24 cm.

ISBN: 9026502931.

GV1204.81.A3 O93

811. Pal, Pratapaditya; Los Angeles County Museum of Art

Indian sculpture: a catalogue of the Los Angeles County Museum of Art collection. Los Angeles, Calif: Los Angeles County Museum of Art in association with University of California Press, Berkeley, 1986-1988.

2 v.: ill.; 30 cm.

Contents: v. 1. Circa 500 B.C. - A.D. 700 -- v. 2. 700 - 1800.

Library has: v. 1

NB1002 .L67 1986

812. Pitoeff, Pribislav; Musee de l'homme (Museum national d'histoire naturelle), Department dethnomusicologie; France, Ministere de la culture et de la communication; Centre national de la recherche scientifique (France)

Afghanistan: chants des Pashai = Songs of the Pashai. Cenregistrements de Privislav Pitoeff.

France: Le Chant du Monde: distribution, Harmonia Mundi, France, 1990. New ed.

1 sound disc (62 min.) digital, stereo. (Collection C. N. ..., Musee de l'homme. Additional title on guide: Afghanistan: Songs of the Pashai. Published by the Unite Propre de Recherche no. 165 of the C. N. R. S. and the Dept. dethnomusicologue, Laboratoire d'Ethnologie du Musee de l'Homme, Museum National d'Histore naturelle."--Guide, p. 31

Map, Jean Laurent, Musee de l'Homme; translation, Mary Ryan and Barbara Thompson; recordings, photographs and commentary, by Pribislav Pitoeff. Digital reissue of previous analog recording (Paris: Le Chant du Monde, p 1981, no. LDX 74752) revised and augmented with pieces on bands 2, 4, 12 and 15.

"Reissued with support of the French Ministry of Culture and Communication (Dept. of Music and Dance).--Guide, p. 31.

Program notes in English and French and song titles in French inserted in container.

Guide, notes, and some song lyrics in French and English (30 p.: ill., map) inserted in container.

Contents: De par le monde, nul homme n'est aussi traître et menteur que

toi... -- Que sa tunique est belle, au col orne d'une rangée de pièces d'argent... -- Je t'en supplie, ne passe vie dans la maison de ce grigou... -- Le tabac en accusation -- Soudain, elle apparut devant moi... -- A la gloire des artisans -- Air de danse -- De bon matin, mon doux ami, j'étais assise auprès de l'âtre... -- Un jour, je lui ai offert des sucreries... -- Sans toi, je ne peux être en bonne santé... -- Auprès de qui prendrais-je de tes nouvelles... -- Ke Talek- ge -- A la rivière, tu m'es apparue... -- Tu m'as brisé en mille morceaux... -- Bara-ge -- Un jour tu m'as fait un petit signe... -- Je le sais: ton cœur est satisfait...

Sung and played by native musicians.

"These recordings were made in Afghanistan (Dec. 1970 - Dec. 1971) on field work for Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique."--Guide, p. 31

Alternative titles: Chants des Pashai; Songs of the Pashai

M1824.A3 A33 1990 (Comp. Disc)

813. Pope, Arthur Upham; Ackerman, Phyllis; Bestermann, Theodore

A survey of Persian art from prehistoric times to the present. London; New York: Oxford University Press, 1938.

6 v.: ill., plates, maps, diagrams; 39 cm.

"Published under the auspices of the American Institute for Iranian Art and Archeology."

Contents: v. 1. Text: [pre-Islamic] pre-Achaemenid, Achaemenid, Partian and Sasnian periods --

v. 2. Text: [Islamic] architecture, the ceramic arts, calligraphy and epigraphy -- v. 3. Text:

[Islamic] the art of the book, textiles, carpets, metalwork, minor arts -- v. 6. Plates.

N7280 .P63

814. Powell, Luke

The Afghan folio. (Picture). Burlington, VT: Queen City Printer, 1987.

32 photographs: col.; 11 x 15 cm. + 1 catalog.

Photographic exhibit held at the University Library, University of Nebraska at Omaha, March 12-25, 1990; sponsored by the Center for Afghanistan Studies and the University Library, University of Nebraska at Omaha.

TR647.P6 P68

815. Pugachenkova, Galina Anatolevna

Iskusstvo Afganistana: tri etiuda. By G. A. Pugachenkova. Moskva: Iskusstvo, 1963.

246 p.: ill., plans; 22 cm.

In Russian.

N7292 .P8

816. Radif-e Raqs. Salt Lake City, UT: Center for Preservation and Propagation of Eastern Arts, 1987.

2 videocassette (VHS), (ca. 4 hrs.); sd., col 1/2 in. 4 audio cassettes (ca. 4 hrs.) 1 7/8 ips. 1 book (151 leaves) ill.; 28 cm. in container 36 cm. x 36 cm. x 8 cm. Recorded and written in conjunction with the conference on Music and Dance of the Silk Route Conference, University of Utah 1987. Contains instruction and historical background for dances from Persia and other "Silk route" areas, such as Afghanistan, Kurdistan, Arminia, India, Korea and Central Asia.

ML3756 .R33 1987 (Kit)

817. Rapin, Claude

Indian art from Afghanistan: the legend of Sakuntala and the Indian treasure of eucratides at Ai Khanum. New Delhi: Manohar, 1996.

vi, 164, xxi p.: ill., maps; 28 cm.

"This work is the English translation of several extracts pertaining to India in the volume by Cl. Rapin ..." -- p. 1.

DS375.A95 R36 1996

818. Rhi, Ju-hyung

Gandharan images of the Sravast Miracle: an ichnographic reassessment. By Ju-hyung Rhi.

Thesis (Ph.D.)--University of California at Berkeley, 1991.

367, 79 p. of plates: ill., maps.

Photocopy. Ann Arbor, Mich.: University Microfilms International, 1992. 21 cm. NB1912.G38 R53 1992

819. Rice, Frances Mortimer; Rowland, Benjamin; Muzah'i Kabul

Art in Afghanistan: objects from the Kabul Museum. Photographs by Frances Mortimer Rice; introduction and text by Benjamin Rowland. London: Allen Lane, the Penguin P., 1971.

x, 93 p.: ill.; 28 cm.

ISBN: 0713900687.

N3750.K3 R5 1971

820. Rice, Tamara Abelson Talbot

Ancient arts of Central Asia. New York: Praeger, 1965.

288 p.: ill., maps; 22 cm. (Praeger world of art series)

N7291 .R5

821. Ross, E. Denison (Sir); Royal Academy of Arts (Great Britain)  
Persian art. Editor E. Denison and others. London: Pub. for the International Exhibition of Persian Art, Royal Academy 1931, by Luzac and Company, 1930.  
107 p.: ill., map; 19 cm.  
Historical introduction / E. D. Ross -- Persian art / R. Fry -- Early Persian art, by C. J. Gadd -- Architecture / K. A. C. Creswell -- Painting / L. Binyon -- Pottery and glass / B. Rackham -- Textile art / L. Ashton -- Carpets / C. E. C. Tattersall -- Metal-work / L. Ashton.  
N7280 .R6

822. Rowland, Benjamin; Muzah'i Kabul; Asia Society; Asia House Gallery; Los Angeles County Museum of Art; National Collection of Fine Arts (U.S.)  
Ancient art from Afghanistan: treasures of the Kabul Museum. New York: Arno Press, 1976.  
144 p.: ill.; 28 cm. (The Asia Society collection)  
ISBN: 0405065671.  
Catalogue of a traveling exhibition shown at the Asia House Gallery, New York, the Lytton Gallery, Los Angeles County Museum of Art, and the National Collection of Fine Arts, Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C., Jan. 13 - Aug. 23 1966.  
Reprint of the edition published by the Asia Society, New York.  
N7292 .R68

823. Saberi, Helen; Zaka, Najiba; Breshna, Shaima  
Noch-e djan: la cuisine afghane. Par Helen Saberi; avec le concours de Najiba Zaka et de Shaima Breshna; illustre par Abdullah Breshna; traduction francaise de Michele Hachim Saberi. Paris, France: Centre de recherches et d'etudes documentaires sur l'Afghanistan, 1991.  
159 p.: ill., cartes; 24 cm.  
TX725.A3 S2214 1991

824. Saberi, Helen; Zaka, Najiba; Breshna, Shaima  
Noshe Djan: Afghan food and cookery. London: Prospect; distributed in the U.S.A. by the University Press of Virginia, 1986.  
160 p.: ill.; 23 cm.  
ISBN: 0907325327.  
TX725.A3 S22 1986

825. Sakata, Hiromi Lorraine  
The concepts of music and musician in three Persian-speaking areas of Afghanistan. Thesis (Ph.D.)--University of Washington, 1976.  
xii, 279 leaves.  
Photocopy. Ann Arbor, Mich.: University Microfilms International, 1987. 21 cm.  
ML3758.A3 S34 1976a

826. Sakata, Hiromi Lorraine  
Music in the mind: the concepts of music and musician in Afghanistan. Kent, Ohio: Kent State University Press, 1983.  
xii, 243 p.: ill., music; 24 cm.

ISBN: 087338265X.  
ML345.A35 S24 1983

827. Schmidt, Carolyn Woodford  
Bodhisattva headdresses and hair styles in the Buddhist art of Gandhara and related regions of Swat and Afghanistan. Thesis (Ph.D.)--Ohio State University, 1990.  
3 v.: ill.  
Photocopy. Ann Arbor, Mich.: University Microfilms International, 1991. 21 cm. Alternative title: Buddhist art of Gandhara and related regions of Swat and Afghanistan.  
GT2290 .S36 1990a

828. Sen, Geeti; Abu al-Fazl ibn Mubarak  
Paintings from the Akbar nama: a visual chronicle of Mughal India. Varanasi, India: Lustre Press under arrangement with Rupa, Calcutta, 1984.  
176 p.: ill.; 29 cm.  
Revision of the authors thesis (Ph.D.)--Calcutta University, 1978.  
ND3399.A2 S46 1984

829. Seraj, Mohammed Aziz  
Afghan jokes and proverbs. Compiled by Mohammed Aziz Seraj. New York: Vantage Press, 1991. 1st ed.  
37 p.; 21 cm.  
PN6222.A3 A35 1991

830. Slobin, Mark  
Instrumental music in Northern Afghanistan. Thesis (Ph.D.)--University of Michigan, 1969.  
xii, 310 leaves.  
Photocopy. Ann Arbor, Mich.: University Microfilms International, 1973.  
ML3758.A3 S59 1969a

831. Slobin, Mark  
Kirgiz instrumental music. New York: Society for Asian Music, 1969.  
xiii, 158 p.: ill., music; 26 cm. (Asian music publications. Series D: Monographs, no. 2)  
ML511 .S6 1969

832. Slobin, Mark  
Music in the culture of northern Afghanistan. Tucson: Published for the Wenner-Gren Foundation for Anthropological Research by University of Arizona Press, 1976.  
xiv, 297 p.: ill.; 23 cm. (Viking Fund publications in anthropology, no. 54)  
ISBN: 0816504989.  
ML3758.A3 S6

833. Soudavar, Abolala; Beach, Milo Cleveland; Art and History Trust Collection (Houston, Tex.)  
Art of the Persian courts: selections from the Art and History Trust Collection. By Abolala Soudavar; with a contribution by Milo Cleveland Beach.

New York: Rizzoli, 1992.

423 p.: col. ill.; 31 cm.

Contents: The Mongols -- Teymur -- The court of Soltan Hosayn Mirza Bayqara -- The Turkaman dynasties -- The Safavid synthesis -- Sixteenth-Century painting -- Reza-e Abbasi and Esfahan painting -- Persian culture and Mughal India -- European and Indian influences -- Eighteenth and nineteenth-century Iran.

ND3241 .S68 1992

834. Stettler, Romuald

Die beludschen. Bern: Teppich Stettler, 1983.

24 p.: ill.; 21 cm.

NK2875.6 .S42 1983

835. Stettler, Romuald

Stammesteppiche aus Afghanistan und Turkestan. Bern: Teppich Stettler, 1988.

64 p.: ill.; 21 cm.

NK2875.6 .S43 1988

836. Stettler, Romuald

Teppiche auf den Spuren Marco Polo. Bern: Teppich Stettler, 1987.

56 p.: ill.; 21 cm.

HD9937.A4 S42 1987

837. Stuckert, Rudolf; Bucherer-Dietschi, Paul

Schmuck und Silberschmiedearbeiten in Afghanistan und Zentralasien: Schmuck in Sammlungen. Liestal: Schweizerisches Afghanistan-Archiv, 1981.

79 p.: ill.; 21 cm. (Schriftenreihe, Bibliotheca Afghanica, 2)

In English and German.

Contents: Goldwascherei und Schmuckhandwerk im Pamir, by Arved von Schultz -- Die Turkmenen, die Sarten, by Richard Karutz -- Das Schmiedehandwerk im Kabuler Basar, by Bruno Markowski -- Bei den Silberschmiedern Afghanistans, by Rudolf Stuckert -- Schmuckhandwerk und Schmuckhandel in Aafghanistan Basren, by Dietrich Wiebe -- Schmuckproblem gelost, by Walter Rauning -- Schminke und Körperschmuck im Afghanischen Volkstum, by Farukhshah Mohebbi -- Silberschmuck aus der Sammlung Fraschina, by Franka May -- Turkemischer Frauenschmuck, by Wolfgang Konig -- Orientalischer Volksschmuck in der Sammlung des Linden-Museums, Stuttgart, by Johannes Kalter -- Die private Schmucksammlung, by Ulrich Klever.

NK7375.6 .S35 1981

838. Sugimura, Toh; Topkap Saray Muzesi; Topkap Saray Muzesi

The Chinese impact on certain fifteenth century Persian miniature paintings from the albums (Hazine Library nos. 2153, 2154, 2160) in the Topkap Saray Museum, Istanbul. Thesis (Ph.D.)-The University of Michigan, 1981.

xiii, 398 p.: ill.

Photocopy. Ann Arbor, Mich.: University Microfilms International, 1989. 21 cm.

ND3241 .S94 1981



839. Sulaimonova, Fozila

Nizomii "Khamsa" siga ishlangan rasmlar. Albom muallifi F. Sulaimonova = Miniatiury k "Khamsa" Nizami; Avtor-sost. F. Suleimanova = Miniatures illuminations of Nizami's "Khamsah." Author and comp. F. Suleimanova = Minyaturha dar Khamsah Nizami, muallifi Sulaymanuva Fazilah. Toshkent: Uzbekiston KP markazii komitetining nashrieti, 1982.

1 portfolio (4 pamphlets, 32 plates): ill.; 23 cm.

In Uzbek, English, Persian and Russian.

Alternative titles: Miniatiury k "Khamsa" nizami; Miniatures illuminations of Nizami's "Khamsah"; Minyaturha dar Khamsah Nizami.

PK6501 .Z92 1982

840. Thackston, W. M.; Aga Khan Program for Islamic Architecture

A century of princes: sources on Timurid history and art. Cambridge, Mass: The Aga Khan Program for Islamic Architecture, 1989.

xvi, 394 p.: ill.; 26 cm.

ISBN: 092267311X.

Published in conjunction with the exhibition "Timur and the princely vision," Washington and Los Angeles, 1989.

Alternative title: Timur and the princely vision.

N7291 .C46 1989

841. Thalhammer, Ingeborg

Die Liedkategorien der Ozbeken Nordwestafghanistans: eine prosodisch-folkloristische Studie. Wien: Verlag des Verbandes der Wissenschaftlichen Gesellschaften Osterreichs, 1984.

iii, 258 p.: maps; 21 cm. (Beihefte zur Wiener Zeitschrift fur die Kunde des Morgenlandes, Bd. 12)

ISBN: 3853695604.

In German.

PL55.U85 T48 1984

842. Thorburn, Septimus Smet

Bannu; or Our Afghan frontier. London: Trubner & Co., 1876.

x, 11, 480 p.: map; 23 cm.

Pashto proverbs translated into English, the same proverbs in Pashto: p.231-473.

DS485.B21 T4

843. Vassilian, Hamo B.

Ethnic cookbooks and food marketplace: a complete bibliographic guide & directory to Armenian, Iranian, Afghan, Israeli, Middle Eastern, North African, and Greek foods in the U.S.A. & Canada. Hamo B. Vassilian, editor. Glendale, Calif.: Armenian Reference Books Co., 1992. 3rd ed.

144 p.: ill.; 28 cm.

TX725.M628 V37 1992

844. Weidenweber, Sigrid; Ansary, Salahudin; Gouttierre, Thomas; Gouttierre, Marylu

An Afghan recipe book: with recipes. By Salahudin and Roshana Ansary and Thomas and Marylu Gouttierre. Portland, Ore.: American Aid for Afghans, 1980.

59 p.: ill.; 22 cm.

The best of Afghan cookery -- cover title.

TX725.A3 A3

845. Wilson, J. Christy

One hundred Afghan Persian proverbs. Compiled by J. Christy Wilson, Jr. Kabul, Afghanistan, 1961.

28 p.; 28 cm.

In English and Persian.

PN6519.P5 W5

846. Wright, Rita Patricia

Technology, style and craft specialization: spheres of interaction and exchange in the Indo-Iranian borderlands, third millennium B.C. Thesis (Ph.D.)--Harvard University, 1984.

xii, 385 leaves (some folded).: ill., maps; 29 cm.

Photocopy. Ann Arbor, Mich.: University Microfilms International, 1988. 21 cm. NK4147 .W74 1984a

847. Wutt, Karl

Pashai: Landschaft, Menschen, Architektur. Graz/Austria: Akademische Druck- u. Verlagsanstalt, 1981.

140 p.: ill., maps; 30 cm.

ISBN: 3201011703.

Map on lining paper.

DS354.6.P37 W88 1981

## Architecture

848. Bechhoefer, William B.; Katz, Tami Beth

Serai Lahori: traditional housing in the old city of Kabul. College Park: University of Maryland School of Architecture, 1975.

54 p.: ill., plans; 23 x 30 cm. (University of Maryland School of Architecture, publication a-75-1)

Alternative title: Traditional housing in the old city of Kabul.

NA1492.2.K11 B39

849. Bombaci, Alessio

The kufic inscription in Persian verses in the court of the royal palace of Mas'ud III at Ghazni. Rome: Is. M. E. O., 1966.

xv, 68 p., 41 leaves of plates; 34 cm. (Istituto italiano per il medio ed estremo Oriente. Centro studi e scavi archeologici in Asia. Report and memoirs, v. 5)

PK6150 .B6

850. Bucherer-Dietschi, Paul

Bauen und Wohnen am Hindukush: Aufsätze über Aspekte und Probleme traditioneller Bau- und Wohnformen im Gebiet des afghanischen Hindukush. Herausgegeben von Paul Bucherer-Dietschi. Liestal: Stiftung Bibliotheca Afghanistanica, 1988.

180 p.: ill.; 21 cm. (Schriftenreihe der Stiftung Bibliotheca Afghanistanica, Bd. 7)

In German.

NA7424.6.H56 B38 1988

851. Edelberg, Lennart

Nuristani buildings. Aarhus: Jysk arkologisk selskab, 1984.

xxvii, 223 p.; 31 cm. (Jutland Archaeological Society publications, v. 18)

ISBN: 8788415287.

Foreword also in Persian.

NA7424.6.N8 E33 1984

852. Galdieri, Eugenio; Istituto italiano per il Medio ed Estremo Oriente Centro Restauri

A few conservation problems concerning several Islamic monuments in Ghazni (Afghanistan): technical report and notes on a plan of action. By Eugenio Galdieri; translated from the Italian original text by Jan McGilvray. Rome: Istituto italiano per il Medio ed Estremo Oriente, Centro Restauri, 1978.

77 p.: ill.; 24 cm.

NA109.A3 G34 1978

853. Habib, Najibullah

Stadtplanung, Architektur und Baupolitik in Afghanistan: eine Betrachtung traditioneller und fremdkultureller Einflüsse von 1880-1980. Bochum: N. Brockmeyer, 1987.

505 p.: ill.; 21 cm.

In German.

ISBN: 3883395862.

NA9249.6.A1 H34 1987

854. Monuments bouddhiques de la region de Caboul. Par Gerrard Fussman et Marc Le Berre. Paris: Diffusion De Boccard, 1976-

110 p., 26 leaves of plates; 28 cm. (Memoires de la Delegation archeologique francaise en Afghanistan, t. 22)

In French.

ISBN: 2252014202 (v. 1)

Contents: 1. Fussman, G. et Le Berre, M. Le monastere de Gul Dara.

NA5992.2.K3 M66

855. Parr, Deborah Jean

Architecture in Afghanistan, 1880-1929. Thesis (B.A.)--Reed College, 1975.

xvii, 192 leaves; 28 cm.

Photocopy.

NA5992 .P37 1975

856. Samizay, Rafi

Islamic architecture in Herat: a study towards conservation. Kabul: Research Section of International Project for Herat Monuments, Ministry of Information and Culture, Democratic Republic of Afghanistan, 1981.

263 p.: ill.; 22 x 29 cm.

NA1492.2.H47 S25 1981 (Microfiche)

857. Seherr-Thoss, Sonia P.; Seherr-Thoss, Hans Christoph

Design and color in Islamic architecture; Afghanistan, Iran, Turkey. By Sonia P. Seherr-Thoss; Hans C. Seherr-Thoss, photography; Donald N. Wilber, introduction. Washington: Smithsonian Institution Press, 1968.

312 p.: ill.; 30 cm. (Smithsonian publication, 4741)

NA3573 .S4

858. Szabo, Albert

Afghanistan: an atlas of indigenous domestic architecture. By Albert Szabo and Thomas J. Barfield. Austin: University of Texas Press, 1991. 1st ed.

xxiv, 264 p.: ill.; 29 cm.

ISBN: 0292704194.

NA7424.6.A1 S94 1991

859. Szabo, Albert; Szabo, Brenda Dyer; Harvard University, Dept. of Architecture

Preliminary notes on the indigenous architecture of Afghanistan. By Albert Szabo and Brenda Dyer Szabo. Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard University, Graduate School of Design, Dept. of Architecture, 1978.

iii, 73 p.: ill.; 21 x 29 cm.

NA775.6.A3 S9932

860. Tarzi, Zemaryalai

L'Architecture et le decor rupestre des grottes de Bamiyan. Paris: Imprimerie nationale [diffusion A. Maisonneuve], 1977.

2 v.; 28 cm. (Bibliotheque du Centre de recherches sur l'Asie centrale et la Haute-Asie, 1)

In French.

Contents: 1. Texte -- 2. Planches.

N8193.A7 T37

861. Valence, Regis de

La restauration du mausolee de Baba Hatim en Afghanistan. Paris: Editions Recherche sur les civilisations, 1982.

66 p.: ill.; 30 cm. (Memoire, 0291-4611, no. 16)

ISBN: 2865380424.

NA6179.5.H3 V35 1982

**Law**

862. Afghanistan; Asia Society, Afghanistan Council

Asasi Qanun (1977) = The Constitution of the Republic of Afghanistan: the English language version of the Constitution as it appeared in the Kabul times from March 5, 1977 to March 16, 1977. New York: Afghanistan Council of the Asia Society, 1977.

9 leaves; 28 cm. (Special paper, no. 7)

"The constitution was approved by the Loya Jirga on February 14th, 1977 (Dalw 25, 1355 S.H.) and signed by President Daoud on February 24, 1977.

"Alternative title: The Constitution of the Republic of Afghanistan.

JQ1763 1977 .A5

863. Afghanistan; United Nations Development Programme

Compiled translations of the laws of Afghanistan. Kabul: United Nations Development Programme, 1975.

v.; 35 cm.

KNF13 .A235

864. Afghanistan

Constitution of Afghanistan. Kabul: Franklin Book Programs, 1964.

62 p.; 22 cm.

Includes Persian and Pashto versions of the "Royal promulgation."

JQ1763 1964 .A5

865. Afghanistan

English translations of some of the new laws promulgated by the Republic of Afghanistan. New York: Afghanistan Council of the Asia Society, 1975.

29 p.; 28 cm. (Occasional paper)

These laws are published in Dari and Pashto in the Official gazette.

KNF3272 .A28 1975

866. Afghanistan

Konstitutsiia Afganistana, 9 Mizana 1343 goda--1 oktiabria 1964 goda. Kabul: Franklin Book Programs, Education Press, 1964.

85 p.; 22 cm.

In Russian.

Alternative title: Asasi qanun.

JQ1763 1964 A515

867. Afghanistan, Comite constitutionnel Secretariat

Projet de nouvelle constitution de l'Afghanistan. Kabul: Franklin Book Programs, Education Press, 1964.

68 p.; 22 cm.

JQ1763 1964 .A414

868. Afghanistan, Committee on Constitution Secretariat

Draft of the new Constitution of Afghanistan. Kabul: Franklin Book Programs, 1964.

vii, 66 p.; 22 cm.

JQ1763 1964 .A4

869. Afghanistan Studies Association; Middle East Studies Association of North America  
An analysis of several recent Afghan laws: papers presented at the Afghanistan Studies  
Association panel of the Middle East Studies Association annual meeting, 1976. New York:  
Afghanistan Council, Asia Society, 1977.  
67 p.; 28 cm. (Occasional paper, Afghanistan Council, the Asia Society, no. 12)  
Includes legislation.  
KNF13 .A6

870. Amin, Sayed Hassan  
Law, reform and revolution in Afghanistan. By S. H. Amin. 1991?  
169 p.; 30 cm.  
Title from cover.  
Copied from typewritten manuscript.  
Spiral binding.  
Partial contents: Afghanistan since independence -- The constitutional monarchy -- State and  
society -- Sources of law -- Legal and social reform -- International and transitional law --  
Judiciary and means of dispute settlement -- Legal profession -- Legal education.  
KNF120 .A65

871. Amin, Sayed Hassan  
Law, reform, and revolution in Afghanistan: implications for Central Asia and the Islamic  
World. Glasgow, UK: Royston Publishers, 1993. 3rd rev. ed.  
206 p.: ill.; 24 cm.  
KNF120 .A65 1993

872. Amin, Sayed Hassan  
Middle East legal systems. By S. H. Amin. Glasgow, UK: Royston, 1985.  
xv, 434 p.; 24 cm.  
ISBN: 0946706220.  
KMC95 .A44

873. Anwar Khan, Mohammad  
The new constitution of Afghanistan, 1977. By Mohammad Anwar Khan. Peshawar, Pakistan:  
Institute of Central Asian Studies, University of Peshawar, 1977.  
8 p.; 29 cm.  
DS350 .A68 1977

874. Cerkel, David; Miller, Ralph LeRoy  
Petroleum law for Afghanistan. By David Cerkel and Ralph L. Miller. Kabul, 1958. 49 leaves;  
21 cm.  
Prepared under the auspices of the Ministry of Mines and Industries of Afghanistan and the  
International cooperation of the United States of America.  
KNF3366 .C44 1958

875. Chishti, Nighat Mehroze

Constitutional development in Afghanistan. Karachi, Pakistan: Royal Book Company, 1998.  
179 p.; 23 cm.

ISBN: 969407228x.

Contents: 1. Law before the first Afghan constitution -- 2. The first Afghan constitution, 1923 -- 3. Abrogation of the first constitution -- 4. The second Afghan constitution, 1931 -- 5. Working and abrogation of the second constitution -- 6. Third Afghan constitution, 1964 -- 7. Abrogation of the third constitution -- The fourth Afghanistan constitution, 1977.

876. The civil law of the Republic of Afghanistan. Kabul, 1973?

759 p.; 28 cm.

Typescript, photocopy.

KNF500 .C58

877. Corpus constitutionnel: Afghanistan; Afrique de Sud; Albanie; Algerie. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1968-

v.; 29 cm.

Includes texts of national constitutions in official languages and in French translation; commentary in French.

Contents: t. 1. fasc. 1. Afghanistan, Afrique de Sud, Albanie, Algerie -- fasc. 2. Allemagne, Andorre, Arabie saoudite, Argentine, Australie, Autriche -- fasc. 3. Bahrein, Barbade, Belgique, Bhoutan, Birmanie, Bolivie, Botswana, Bresil.

K3157.A2 B857

878. Hashimzai, Mohammed Qasem

Afghan judicial reports. Kabul, Afghanistan: Ministry of Justice, Judiciary Branch, Research and Study Dept., 1976-77-. Editor, M. Q. Hashimzai.

v.; 28 cm.

Typescript. Photocopy.

KNF1.A31976 A3

879. Kamali, Mohammad Hashim

Law in Afghanistan: a study of the constitutions, matrimonial law and the judiciary. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1985.

viii, 265 p. (Social, economic, and political studies of the Middle East, v. 36)

ISBN: 9004071288 (pbk.).

This book is the revised version of the author's doctoral dissertation, "Matrimonial problems of Islamic law in contemporary Afghanistan" completed at London University in 1976.

KNF485.M375 K27 1985

880. Sultan Muhammad Khan

The constitution and laws of Afghanistan. By Mir Munshi Sultan Muhammad Khan. London: J. Murray, 1900.

vii, 164 p.; 22 cm.

"List of the most important books consulted in preparing for this dissertation": p. [ix-xl].

Contents: Historical outline -- The title to the crown -- Prerogative of the crown -- The exercise



of the royal prerogative -- The King in Durvar and council -- The King and his cabinet -- Crown, justice, and courts of justice -- The departments of the government -- The crown and foreign powers -- Comments on private law.

The constitution and laws of Afghanistan is bound with: The army and the press in 1900; The battle of Dorking; British Army in a European war; Frontiers; Indian army; Persian crisis of December, 1911.

JQ1763 1900 .S8

881. Vafai, Gholam H.; Library of Congress Law Library

Afghanistan: a country law study. Washington, D.C: Law Library, Library of Congress, 1988. 63 p.; 28 cm.

KNF120 .V33 1988

## **Archeology**

882. Allchin, Frank Raymond; Hammond, Norman

The Archaeology of Afghanistan from earliest times to the Timurid period. Edited by F. R. Allchin and Norman Hammond. London; New York: Academic Press, 1978.

xxiii, 451 p.: ill.; 26 cm.

ISBN: 0120504405.

Contents: The geographical background / Bowlby, S. R. -- Paleolithic / Davies, R. S. -- The

later prehistoric periods / Shaffer, Jim G. -- The early historic period: Achaemenids and Greeks / MacDowall, D. W. and Taddei, M. -- The pre-Muslim period / MacDowall and Taddei, M. -- From the rise of Islam to the Mongol invasion / Fischer, K. -- From the Mongols to the Mughals / Fischer, K. -- Conclusion / Allchin, Raymond and Hammond, Norman.  
DS353 .A72

883. Allen, Terry

A catalogue of the toponyms and monuments of Timurid Herat. Cambridge, Mass.: Aga Khan Program for Islamic Architecture at Harvard University and the Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1981.

xxxiii, 259 p.; 28 cm. (Studies in Islamic architecture, no. 1)

Includes two folded maps in pocket.

Based on the author's thesis.

DS375.H5 A44

884. Ball, Warwick; Gardin, Jean Claude

Archaeological gazetteer of Afghanistan = Catalogue des sites archeologiques d'Afghanistan.

Warwick Ball, avec la collaboration de Jean-Claude Gardin. Paris: Editions Recherche sur les civilisations, 1982.

2 v. (559 p.): ill.; 30 cm. (Synthese, Editions Recherche sur les civilisations, no. 8)

ISBN: 2865380408 (set).

In English and French.

Alternative title: Catalogue des sites archeologiques d'Afghanistan.

DS353 .B35 1982

885. Barger, Evert; Wright, Philip

Excavations in Swat and explorations in the Oxus territories of Afghanistan. Delhi, India: Sri Satguru Publications; distributed by Indian Books Centre, 1985. Reprint ed. v, 67 p., 12 leaves of plates. (Asian arts & archaeology series, no. 1)

Spine title: Excavations in Swat & explorations in the Oxus territories of Afghanistan. Originally published: Calcutta, 1941. 1st ed. (Memories of A.S.I., no. 64K)

DS392.S82 B37 1985

886. Barthoux, Jules J.

Les fouilles de Hadda. Paris: Editions d'art et d'histoire, 1930-

v.: ill., plates, maps; 39 cm. (Memoires de la Delegation archeologique francaise en Afghanistan, t. 4)

Volume 3 has imprint: Paris, G. van Oest.

Partial contents: 1. Stupas et sites, texte et dessins -- 3. Figures et figurines album photographique.

Library has: v. 3

DS375.H3 B3

887. Bernard, Paul

Fouilles d'Ai Khanoum. Paris: Klincksieck, 1973-.

v.: ill.; 28-37 cm. (Memoires de la Delegation archeologique francaise en Afghanistan, t. 21, 26-

31)

V. 1, pt. 2 has 18 folded plans in pocket.

V. 2; 3, pt. 2; 4-7 published by Delegation archeologique francaise en Afghanistan and distributed by Diffusion de Boccard, Paris.

Contents: 1. Campagnes 1965, 1966, 1967, 1968 / rapport preliminaire publie sous la direction de Paul Bernard. 1. Texte et figures -- 2. Planches -- Les propylees de la rue principale / Olivier Guillaume -- 3. La sanctuaire du temple a niches indentees. Pt. 2. Les trouvailles / dessins de Jean-Claude Liger et Regis de Valence -- 4. Les monnaies hors tresors: questions d'histoire greco-bactrienne / Paul Bernard -- 5. Les remparts et les monuments associes / Pierre Leriche -- 6. Le gymnase / Serge Veuve; dessins de J.Cl. Liger et G. Lecuyot -- 7. Les petits objects / Olivier Guillaume, Axelle Rougeulle.

DS375.A95 F68 1973

888. British Museum, Dept. of Coins and Medals; Poole, Reginald Stuart

The coins of the shahs of Persia: Safavis, Afghans, Efscharis, Zands and Kajars. Tehran: Imperial Organization for Social Services, 1976.

xcv, 336 p., xxiv leaves of plates: ill.; 23 cm. (Pahlavi commemorative reprint series) Reprint of the 1887 edition published by Trustees of the Museum, London.

Added t.p.: Catalogue of coins of the shahs of Persia in the British Museum.

CJ3752 .B8 1976

889. Casal, Jean Marie

Fouilles de Mundigak. Paris: C. Klincksieck, 1961.

2 v.: ill., plates, maps; 28 cm. (Delegation archeologique francaise en Afghanistan, t. 17)

Contents: v. 1. Texte -- v. 2. Figures et planches.

DS375.M6 C3

890. Centre national de la recherche scientifique (France)

L'Archeologie de la bactriane ancienne: actes du colloque franco-sovietique, Dushanbe (U.R.S.S.), 27 octobre-3 novembre 1982: traduit du russe. Paris: Editions du Centre national de la recherche scientifique, 1985.

362 p.: ill., maps; 27 cm.

ISBN: 2222035147 (pbk.).

DS353 .A715 1982

891. Dales, George F.

New excavations at Nad-i Ali (Sorkh Dagh), Afghanistan. Berkeley: Center for South and Southeast Asia Studies, University of California, 1977.

ii, 121 p.: ill., maps; 28 cm. (Research monograph series, University of California, Berkeley, Center for South and Southeast Asia Studies, no. 16)

DS353 .D34

892. Davis, Richard Shope

The late paleolithic of northern Afghanistan. Thesis (Ph.D.)--Columbia University, 1974.

280 leaves: ill., maps.

Photocopy. Ann Arbor, Mich.: University Microfilms International, 1978. 21 cm.

DS353 .D3 1978

893. De Cardi, Beatrice

Archaeological surveys in Baluchistan, 1948 and 1957. London: Institute of Archaeology, 1983.  
vi, 125 p. (Occasional publication / University of London, Institute of Archaeology, no. 8)  
ISBN: 090585313X.

DS392.B25 D43 1983

894. Delegation archeologique francaise en Afghanistan

Le site archeologique de Bamiyan; guide du visiteur. Paris: Les Editions d'Art et d'Histoire,  
1934.

60 p.: ill.; 23 cm.

At head of title: Publication de la Delegation archeologique francaise en Afghanistan.

DS375.B3 D3

895. Dupree, Louis

Deh Morasi Ghundai: a chalcolithic site in south-central Afghanistan. New York: American  
Museum of Natural History, 1963.

59-135 p.: ill., plates; 27 cm. (Anthropological papers of the American Museum of Natural  
History, v. 50, pt. 2)

DS353 .D85 1963

896. Fairservis, Walter Ashlin

Archaeological studies in the Seistan Basin of southwestern Afghanistan and eastern Iran. New  
York, 1961.

128 p.: ill., maps; 24 cm. (Anthropological papers of the American Museum of Natural History,  
v. 48, pt. 1)

DS324.S46 F3

897. Fairservis, Walter Ashlin

Preliminary report on the prehistoric archaeology of the Afghan-Baluchi areas. New York:  
American Museum of Natural History, 1952.

39 p.: ill., map; 24 cm. (American Museum novitates, no. 1587)

"September 12, 1952."

GN855.A35 F17 1952

898. Fossils of north-east Afghanistan. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1970.

ix, 322 p.: ill., 28 cm. (Italian expeditions to the Karakorum (K2) and Hindu Kush; scientific  
reports IV: Paleontology - zoology - botany, v. 2)

Contents: Carboniferous fossils / A. Von Schoupe -- Triassic fossils / P. D. W. Barnard --  
Jurassic fossils / C. Rossi Ronchetti -- Cretaceous and paleogene fossils / A. Berizzi Quarto di  
Palo and I. Premoli Silva.

QE756.K37 I82 v.2

899. Francfort, Henri Paul

Les palettes du Gandhara. Paris: Diffusion de Boccard, 1979.

104 p., plates: ill.; 28 cm. (Memoires de la Delegation archeologique francaise en Afghanistan, t. 23)

NK4149.6.A3 F7

900. Frumkin, Gregoire

Archaeology in Soviet Central Asia. Leiden: Brill, 1970.

xviii, 278 p.: ill.; 25 cm. (Handbuch der Orientalistik. 7. Abt. Kunst und archaologie. 3 bd.

Innerasien, 1 abschnitt)

DK855 .F78

901. Fussman, Gerard

Surkh Kotal: Tempel der Kuschan-Zeit in Baktrien. Munchen: C. H. Beck, 1983.

82 p.: ill., maps; 25 cm. (Materialien zur allgemeinen und vergleichenden Archaologie, Bd. 19)

ISBN: 340630141X (pbk.).

In German.

DS375.A84 F87

902. Gardin, Jean Claude

Ceramiques de Bactres. Par J. C. Gardin. Paris: Libr. C. Klincksieck, 1957.

129 p., 14 leaves of plates: ill., maps; 28 cm. (Memoires de la Delegation archeologique francaise en Afghanistan, t. 15)

DS374.B28 G37 1957

903. Gardin, Jean Claude; Gentelle, Pierre, Donnees paleographiques et fondements de l'irrigation

Prospections archeologiques en Bactriane orientale, 1974-1978. Sous la direction de J.C. Gardin.

Paris: Diffusion de Boccard, 1989-

v.: ill., maps; 30 cm. (Memoires de la Mission archeologique francaise en Asie centrale, 0989-5817, t. 3)

In French.

Partial contents: v. 1. Donnees paleogeographiques et fondements de l'irrigation. Par Pierre Gentelle.

DS328 .P764 1989

904. Ghirshman, Roman

Begram: recherches archeologiques et historiques sur les Kouchans. Le Caire: Impr. de l'Institut francais d'archeologie orientale. Thesis--Univ. de Paris, 1946.

xiv, 232 p.: ill., 54 plates, maps; 37 cm. (Memoires de l'Institut francais d'archeologie orientale du Caire, t. 79; Memoires de la Delegation archeologique francais en Afghanistan, t. 12)

At head of title: Ministere de l'education nationale.

Thesis statement on cover.

"Avec la collaboration de Mme. T. Ghirshman" covered by blank label."

DS375.G4 G44 1946

905. Gnoli, Gherardo

Le iscrizioni giudeo-persiane del Gur (Afghanistan). Roma: Istituto italiano per il medio ed

estremo Oriente, 1964.  
ix, 70 p.: ill.; 25 cm. (Series Orientale Roma, v. 30)  
PJ5034.8.A3 G5

906. Guillaume, Olivier  
L'analyse de raisonnements en archeologie: le cas de la numismatique greco-bactrienne et indo-grecque. Paris: Editions Recherche sur les civilisations; 1987.  
110 p.; 30 cm. (Methodes et techniques; Travaux de la Mission archeologique franco-indienne, no. 2; Memoire (Editions Recherche sur les civilisations), no. 68)  
ISBN: 2865381579.  
CJ668 .G85 1987

907. Guillaume, Olivier; Societe francaise de numismatique  
Graeco-Bactrian and Indian coins from Afghanistan. Edited and compiled by Olivier Guillaume; translated from the French by Osmund Bopearachchi.  
Delhi; New York: Oxford University Press, 1991.  
xii, 199 p., 14 p. of plates: ill., maps; 23 cm. (French studies in South Asian culture and society, v. 5)  
On coins most found at the excavated site of Ay Khanom, Afghanistan; translations of articles most published in Revue numismatique, journal of the Societe francaise de numismatique.  
CJ393.A9 G73 1991

908. Hackin, Joseph  
Diverses recherches archeologiques en Afghanistan (1933-1940). Paris: Presses universitaires de France, 1959.  
xii, 140 p.: ill., maps, plans; 38 cm. (Memoires de la Delegation archeologique francaise en Afghanistan, t. 8)  
DS353 .H3

909. Hackin, Joseph; Carl, Jean  
Nouvelles recherches archeologiques a Bamiyan. Paris: G. van Oest, 1933.  
2, 90 p.: ill., 84 leaves of plates; 39 cm. (Memoires de la Delegation archeologique francaise en Afghanistan, t. 3)  
DS375.B3 H3

910. Hackin, Joseph  
Nouvelles recherches archeologiques a Begram, ancienne Kapici, 1939-1940; rencontre de trois civilisations, Inde, Grece, Chine. Avec la collaboration de J.-R. Hackin, J. Carl et P. Hamelin. Etudes comparatives par J. Auboyer [et. al]. Paris: Impr. nationale, 1954.  
xii, 353 p.: ill.; 39 cm. (Delegation archeologique francaise en Afghanistan, Memoires, t. 11)  
In French.  
Contents: Avant-propos / A. Foucher, R. Grousset, P. Stern -- L'oeuvre archeologique de J. et R. Hackin en Afghanistan / A. Foucher -- Begram et l'histoire / R. Grousset -- Begram, chantier 2, 1939 / J. Meunie -- Les fouilles de Begram, 1939 / J. Hackin -- Les ivoires et os decouverts a Begram. Leur place dans l'evolution de l'art de l'Inde / P. Stern -- Le rinceau d'acanthé de la plaque d'ivoire no 329 (fouilles 1937) / O. Kurz -- La vie privee dans l'Inde ancienne d'apres les

ivories de Begram / J. Auboyer -- Deux Jataka sur ivoire / A. Foucher -- Begram et l'Occident greco-romain / O. Kurz -- Les laques chinois de Begram / V. Elisseeff -- Catalogue des objets decouverts a Begram, redige en cours de fouilles / J. Hackin -- Restitutions du mobilier decore d'ivoire (restitutions de P. Hamelin) Methode employee, exposee / P. Stern -- Annexes concernant les restitutions / P. Hamelin.  
DS375.B4 H32

911. Hackin, Joseph; Hackin, J. R.  
Recherches archeologiques a Begram, chantier no. 2 (1937). Paris: Les Editions d'art et d'histoire, 1939.  
3, 137 p.: ill.; 38 cm. (Memoires de la Delegation archeologique francaise en Afghanistan, t. 9)  
DS375.B4 H3

912. Hackin, Joseph; Carl, Jean  
Recherches archeologiques au Col de Khair Khaneh pres de Kabul. Paris: Les Editions D'Art & D'Histoire, 1936.  
38 p.: ill.; 39 cm.  
DS375.K45 H3

913. Hamidi, Hakim  
A catalog of modern coins of Afghanistan. Kabul: Ministry of Finance, 1967. 1st English ed.  
vii, 43 p., 19 plates: ill.; 26 cm.  
Alternative title: Modern coins of Afghanistan.  
CJ3455 .H211

914. Kennedy, Kenneth A. R.; Possehl, Gregory L.  
Studies in the archaeology and palaeoanthropology of South Asia. New Delhi: Oxford & IBH American Institute of Indian Studies, 1984.  
viii, 144 p.: ill., maps; 24 cm.  
GN855.S64 S78 1984

915. Ligabue, Giancarlo; Salvatori, Sandro; Centro studi ricerche Ligabue  
Bactria: an ancient civilization from the sands of Afghanistan. Edited by Giancarlo Ligabue and Sandro Salvatori. Venezia: Erizzo, 1988.  
251 p.; 30 cm. (Studies and documents, v. 3)  
ISBN: 8870770257.  
DS329.B2 B27 1988

916. Maricq, Andre; Wiet, Gaston  
Le minaret de Djam: la decouverte de la capitale des sultans Ghorides (XIIe-XIIIe siecles.) By Andre Maricq et Gaston Wiet. Paris: C. Klincksieck, 1959.  
90 p., 20 leaves of plates: ill., maps; 31 cm. (Memoires de la Delegation archeologique francaise en Afghanistan, t. 16)  
Contents: La decouverte / par Andre Maricq -- La decoration / par Gaston Wiet -- Les inscriptions / par Andre Maricq -- Commentaire historique / par Gaston Wiet -- L'indentification du site / par Andre Marcq -- La signification du monument, son rapport avec le Qutb-minar de

Delhi / par Andre Marcq -- Appendice 1, Les coupoles de Tshisht / par Gaston Wiet --  
Appendice 2, Le "bas-relief Ferrier" / par Andre Maricq -- Appendice 3, Arwitsh, un village  
monogl / par Andre Maricq -- Appendice 4, Observations sur la carte 1 / par Andre Maricq --  
Legendes des planches et des dépliants.  
DS353 .M28 1959

917. Matheson, Sylvia A.  
Time off to dig: Mundigak, an Afghan adventure. By Sylvia Matheson; with a foreword by Sir  
Mortimer Wheeler. Karachi; Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1982. 286 p., 24 p. of plates; 22  
cm.  
ISBN: 0195772768.  
Originally published: London: Odhams, 1961.  
DS353 .M3 1982

918. Meunie, Jacques  
Shotorak. Paris: Les Editions d'art et d'histoire, 1942.  
77 p., 40 p. of plates: map; 38 cm. (Memoires de la Delegation archeologique  
francaise en Afghanistan, t. 10)  
DS375.S49 M48 1942

919. Mitchiner, Michael  
The early coinage of Central Asia. London: Hawkins Publications: distributed by Seaby, 1973.  
77, 14 p., xiv leaves of plates: ill., maps; 26 cm.  
ISBN: 0904173011.  
CJ1309 .M5

920. Mitchiner, Michael  
Indo-Greek and Indo-Scythian coinage. Sanderstead; London: Hawkins Publications Distributed  
by Seaby, 1975-.  
v.: ill., maps; 31 cm.  
ISBN: 0904173097 (v. 1)  
Contents: v. 1. The early Indo-Greeks and their antecedents, Alexander the Great, the satraps of  
Egypt, Babylon, Ecbatana, Bactra and Kapisa, the Seleucids, circa 330 to 150 B.C. -- v. 2. The  
apogee of the Indo-Greeks, circa 160 to 120 B.C. -- v. 3. The decline of the Indo-Greeks, circa  
130 to 0 B.C. -- v. 4. Contemporaries of the Indo-Greeks, Kings of Sogdiana, Scythians of Merv.  
Choresmia and Balkh, Yueh Chi and early Kushans, Indian states of Taxila-Gandhara and the  
Punjab, Audumbara, Kuninda etc., Indo-Greek mints, coin denominations and forgeries -- v. 5.  
Establishment of the Scythians in Afghanistan and Pakistan.  
CJ335 .M55

921. Mitchiner, Michael  
The multiple dirhems of medieval Afghanistan. London: Hawkins Publications: distributed by  
Seaby, 1973.  
137, 12, 33 p.: ill., maps; 31 cm.  
ISBN: 0904173003.  
CJ3455 .M57



922. Ramachandran, T. N.; Sharma, Y. D.  
Archaeological reconnaissance in Afghanistan: preliminary report of the Indian archaeological delegation 1956. By T. N. Ramachandran and Y. D. Sharma. New Delhi: Department of Archaeology, Government of India, 1956.  
1 v. (various paging), 13 leaves of plates: ill., map; 28 cm.  
DS353 .I39
923. Shakur, M. A.  
A dash through the heart of Afghanistan: being a personal narrative of an archaeological tour with the Indian Cultural Mission. Peshawar, Pakistan: Shakur, 1947.  
126 p.: ill., plates, maps; 19 cm.  
DS352 .S527
924. Stein, Aurel (Sir)  
On Alexander's route into Gedrosia; an archaeological tour in Las Bela. Karachi, India, 1944.  
193-227 p., plates, map  
"Sir Aurel Stein memorial number of the Journal of the Sind historical society." Reprinted from the Geographical journal, vol. CII, no. 3,5,6, Nov. - Dec. 1943.  
Alternative title: Sind historical society journal.  
DS258 .S7
925. Stein, Aurel (Sir)  
Report of archaeological survey work in the North-West Frontier Province and Baluchistan, for the period from January 2nd, 1904 to March 31, 1905. Peshawar: Government Press, North-West Frontier Province, 1905.  
v, 56 p.: ill., plates; 32 cm.  
Alternative title: Report of archaeological survey work in the North-west Frontier Province and Baluchistan.  
DS485.N7 S7
926. Tye, Robert; Tye, Monica  
Jitals: a catalogue and account of the coin denomination of daily use in medieval Afghanistan and North West India. By Robert & Monica Tye. South Uist: R. Tye, 1995.  
183 p.: ill., maps; 30 cm.  
CJ3544 .T94 1995
927. Valentine, William H.  
Modern copper coins of the Muhammadan states of Turkey, Persia, Egypt, Afghanistan, Morocco, Tripoli, Tunis, etc. London: Spink & Son, Ltd., 1911 (1977 printing).  
2, 203 p.: ill., maps; 25 cm.  
CJ3416 .V3 1977
928. Varma, Kalidindi Mohana  
Technique of Gandharan and Indo-Afghan stucco images: including images of gypsum compound. By K. M. Varma. Santiniketan: Proddu, 1987.

xiv, 162 p., 16 p. of plates: ill.; 25 cm.  
NB1270.S8 V37 1987

929. Wilson, Horace Hayman; Masson, Charles; East India Company  
Ariana antiqua; a descriptive account of the antiquities and coins of Afghanistan. By H. H.  
Wilson, with a memoir on the buildings called topes by C. Masson. Delhi: Oriental Publishers,  
1971.

xvi, 452 p.: ill, maps; 25 cm.

First published in 1841.

Cover title: Antiquities and coins of Afghanistan & Northern India.

DS353 .W6

## History and Political Science

930. Abbas; Magnum Photos, Inc.

Allah o Akbar: a journey through militant Islam. London: Phaidon, 1994.

319 p.: ill.; 30 cm.

Documentary photography.

TR820.5 .A3 1994

931. Abbott, James (Sir)

Narrative of a journey from Herat to Khiva, Moscow, and St. Petersburg, during the late Russian invasion of Khiva with some account of the court of Khiva and the kingdom of Khaurism. London: W. H. Allen, 1884. 3rd ed.

2 v.: map; 22 cm.

DS327.7 .A33 1884

932. Abdul Karim Bukhari; Schefer, Charles Henri Auguste

Histoire de l'Asie centrale: Afghanistan, Boukhara, Khiva, Khoquand depuis ls dernieres annees du regne de Nadir Chah, 1153, jusqu'en 1233 de l'hegire, 1740-1818 A. D. Par Mir Abdoul Kerim Boukhary. Texte persan, publie d'apres un manuscrit unique, avec une traduction francaise accompagnee d'une introd., des notes, et appendices par Charles Schefer. Amsterdam: Philo Press, 1970.

vii, 306, 111 p.: map; 23 cm. (Ecole des langues orientales vivantes, Paris, Publications, 1, ser., t. 1-2)

In French.

ISBN: 9060222571.

"Reimpression 1970 de l'edition Paris, 1876."

The text lacks a Persian title; colophon title in Ottoman Turkish: Afgan ve Kabil ve Buhara ve Hive ve Hokand hanlarinin ahval.

DK858 .A614

933. Abdul Rahman Khan, Amir of Afghanistan; Sultan Mahomed Khan

The life of Abdur Rahman, Amir of Afghanistan. Edited by Mir Munshi, Sultan Mahomed Khan. London: J. Murray, 1900.

2 v.: maps; 23 cm.

DS366 .A136

934. Abdul Rahman Khan, Amir of Afghanistan; Sultan Mahomed Khan

The life of Abdur Rahman, Amir of Afghanistan. Edited by Sultan Mahomed Khan; with a new introduction by M. E. Yapp. Karachi: Oxford University Press, 1980.

2 v., 9 leaves of plates: maps; 22 cm. (Oxford in Asia historical reprints)

ISBN: 019577258X (set).

Reprint; originally published: London: John Murray, 1900.  
DS366.A23 A34 1980

935. Abdullah, Morag Murray  
My Khyber marriage: experiences of a Scotswoman as the wife of a Pathan chieftan's son.  
London: Octagon Press, 1990. 1st ed.  
271 p.; 23 cm.  
DS392.N67 A21 1990

936. Abdullah, Sheikh Ahmed  
Fighting through: the story of a Pathan chieftain. London; New York: Frederick Warne, 1933.  
287 p.; 20 cm.  
Spine and cover title: Fighting through.  
Alternative title: Story of a Pathan chieftain.  
Contents: 1. A chief's son -- 2. Beyond the Khyber Pass -- 3. The English mullah -- The alchemist -- 5. Adventures in the Himalayas -- 6. In unknown land of Central Asia -- 7. Among bedouin bandits -- 8. Among Pathan brigands.  
PS3501.B3 F4 1933

937. Abebe, Ermias  
The vanguard party: imperial instrument of Soviet-Third World policy (1976-1986): a comparative study of soviet party-to-party relations with Afghanistan and Ethiopia. Thesis (Ph.D.)--University of Maryland at College Park, 1994.  
2 v. (304 leaves): maps.  
Photocopy. Ann Arbor, Mich.: University Microfilms International, 1994. 22 cm.  
Thesis research directed by Dept. of Government and Politics.  
HX44 .A24 1994a

938. Adam, Werner  
Das Scheitern am Hindukusch: Afghanistan ist nicht zu unterjochen. Stuttgart: Deutsche Verlags-Anstalt, 1989.  
279 p.; 22 cm.  
In German.  
ISBN: 3421064989.  
DS371.2 .A3 1989

939. Adamec, Ludwig W.  
Afghanistan, 1900-1923; a diplomatic history. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1967.  
vi, 245 p.; 25 cm.  
DS357.5 .A6 1967

940. Adamec, Ludwig W.  
Afghanistan's foreign affairs to the mid-twentieth century: relations with the USSR, Germany, and Britain. Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 1974.  
ix, 324 p.: ill.; 23 cm.

ISBN: 0816503885; 0816504598 (pbk.).  
DS357.5 .A63

941. Adamec, Ludwig W.  
Dictionary of Afghan wars, revolutions, and insurgencies. Lanham, Md.: Scarecrow Press, 1996.  
xvii, 364 p.: ill., map; 23 cm. (Historical dictionaries of wars, revolution, and civil unrest, no. 1)  
DS356 .A26 1996

942. Adamec, Ludwig, W.; India Army General Staff Branch  
Historical and political gazetteer of Afghanistan. Edited by Ludwig W. Adamec. Graz, Austria:  
Akademische Druck- u. Verlagsanstalt, 1972.  
6 v.: ill., maps; 28 cm.  
ISBN: 3201008575; 3201009423; 3201010898.  
Based on data compiled by the British Indian General Staff. "The present edition includes the  
formerly secret Gazetteer of Afghanistan (compiled in 1914) with corrections and additions of  
maps and considerable new material to take into account developments up to 1970."  
Contents: v. 1. Badakhshan Province and northeastern Afghanistan -- v. 2. Farah and  
southwestern Afghanistan -- v. 3. Herat and northwestern Afghanistan -- v. 4. Mazar-i-Sharif and  
north-central Afghanistan -- v. 5. Kandahar and southcentral Afghanistan -- v. 6. Kabul and  
southeastern Afghanistan.  
DS351 .H573

943. Adamec, Ludwig W.  
Historical dictionary of Afghanistan. Metuchen, N.J.: Scarecrow Press, 1991.  
xiv, 376 p.; 23 cm. (Asian historical dictionaries, no. 5)  
DS356 .A27 1991

944. Adamec, Ludwig W.; Afghanistan Forum  
Mission of an Afghan prince to London: Nasrullah Khan's visit to Britain as reflected in the  
press. New York: Afghanistan Forum, 1994.  
24 p.; 30 cm. (Occasional paper, no. 33)  
DS357.6.G7 A33 1994

945. Adamec, Ludwig W.  
Trends in Afghan foreign policy, 1900-1923. Thesis (Ph.D.)--University of California, 1966.  
xxii, 315 leaves.  
Photocopy. Ann Arbor, Mich.: University Microfilms International, 1987. 21 cm.  
DS357.5 .A32 1966a

946. Adye, John Miller (Sir)  
Sitana: a mountain campaign on the borders of Afghanistan in 1863. By Colonel John Adye.  
London: R. Bentley, 1867.  
vii, 101 p.: ill., map; 23 cm.  
Alternative title: A mountain campaign on the borders of Afghanistan.  
DS363 .A3 1867

947. Afghan

Warning: the Geneva talks on Afghanistan. 1987.

34 leaves; 35 cm.

Mimeograph.

JX1977.2.A3 A43 1987

948. Afghan Committee

Causes of the Afghan war being a selection of papers laid before Parliament with a connecting narrative and comment. London: Chatto & Windus, 1879.

xii, 325 p.; 20 cm.

Prepared by a subcommittee of the Afghan committee.

DS364 .C3

949. Afghan National Liberation Front

The declaration of the Afghan National Liberation Front. Pakistan?: Afghan National Liberation Front, 1978?

4 p.; 23 cm.

JQ1769.A8 A5

950. Afghan National Liberation Front

The objectives of Afghan National Liberation Front. Peshawar, Pakistan: da Afghanistan da Nejat-i Milli Jabhah, 198-?

5 p.; 13 cm.

JQ1769.A8 A54

951. Afghanistan: Afghanistan's struggle for national liberation. 198-?

32 p.; 23 cm.

Alternative title: Afghanistan's struggle for national liberation.

Contents: Civilization void as the result of a lacking central authority? -- "Islamism" as a foreign element on the religious scene -- The rightist parties in exile and the plight of the refugees -- The predominance of the north among the various fronts of resistance -- The emergence of the United National Front -- Abd al-Majid Kalakani as the symbol of national resistance -- prospects for the development of the war of liberation.

DS371.2 .A33766

952. Afghanistan at a glance. Kabul: Government Printing House, 1957.

170, 28 p.: ill.; 27 cm.

DS352 .A333

953. Afghanistan at a glance. Kabul: Kabul Times Pub. Agency, 1967.

84 p.: ill.; 17 cm.

DS352 .A334

954. Afghanistan - darkness to light. London: Liberation, 1982?

45 p.: ill.; 21 cm. (A Liberation pamphlet)  
DS351.5 .A5 1982

955. Afghanistan: documenti inediti: scritti e interviste. da la Pravada, L'humanite, Tempi nuovi, France nouvelle, Novosti. Varese: Aurora 1980. 1st ed.  
145 p.: ill.; 20 cm.  
In Italian.  
ISBN: 8885039030.  
At head of title: Da Kabul, da Mosca, da Parigi.  
DS371.2 .A36

956. Afghanistan: geschichte und gegenwart. Berlin: Freundeskreis Afghanistan, 1985.  
66 p.: ill., maps; 28 cm.  
In German.  
DS371.2 .A34 1985

957. Afghanistan, Idarah-i Markaz-i Ihsayah  
Urban places of Afghanistan. Kabul: Central Statistics Office, Prime Ministry, 1975.  
7, 7 p.; 28 cm. (Demographic research report series, no. 5)  
Parallel text at back bears duplicate numbering.  
Text in English and Dari.  
"Afghan Demographic Studies" partially funded by U.S. AID."  
HT169.8.A3 A33

958. Afghanistan, Loyah Jirga  
Loya Jirga (Grand Assembly): documents. Kabul: Afghanistan Today Publishers, 1987.  
178 p.: ill.; 17 cm.  
The document includes: Short biography of President Najibullah; Constitution of Republic of Afghanistan; President Najibullah's report presented to Loya Jirga; speech of President Najibullah after election; President's press conference; Messages of Loya Jirga.  
J685.H8 A3 1987

959. Afghanistan, Ministry of Foreign Affairs  
Achievements of the April revolution in Afghanistan. Kabul: Information and Press Dept., DRA  
Ministry of Foreign Affairs, 1984.  
102 p., 16 p. of plates; 19 cm.  
DS371.2 .A29 1984

960. Afghanistan, Ministry of Foreign Affairs  
Revolutionary Afghanistan through honest eyes: a collection of views expressed by foreigners about revolutionary transformations in the Democratic Republic of Afghanistan. Kabul: Information and Publication Department, Ministry of Foreign Affairs of the Democratic Republic of Afghanistan, 1982.  
179 p.; 20 cm.  
DS371.2 .R485 1982

961. Afghanistan, Ministry of Foreign Affairs

Undeclared war: armed intervention and other forms of interference in the internal affairs of the Democratic Republic of Afghanistan. Kabul: Information and Press Dept., DRA Ministry of Foreign Affairs, 1984. 3rd rev. and enlarged ed.

93 p.: ill.; 19 cm.

DS371.2 .U52 1984

962. Afghanistan, Ministry of Foreign Affairs

White book, China's interference in the internal affairs of the Democratic Republic of Afghanistan. Kabul: DRA Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Information and Press Dept, 1985. 39, 8 p. of plates; 20 cm.

Alternative title: China's interference in the internal affairs of the Democratic Republic of Afghanistan.

DS357.6.C6 W45 1985

963. Afghanistan, Ministry of Foreign Affairs

White book: foreign policy documents of the Democratic Republic of Afghanistan. Kabul: DRA Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Information and Archives Dept, 1985. 4th revised ed.

175 p.; 25 cm.

JX1581.A3 W48 1985

964. Afghanistan, Ministry of Foreign Affairs

White book: the implementation of the Geneva Accords is in the interests of all mankind. Kabul: Ministry of Foreign Affairs of the Republic of Afghanistan, 1988.

68, 64 p.: ill.; 19 cm.

"Geneva Agreement on Afghanistan of April 14, 1988" -- p. 6-20.

Microfiche. New Delhi: Library of Congress India Office; Washington, DC.: Available from Photoduplication Service, Library of Congress, 1989.

2 microfiches; 11 x 15 cm.

Alternative title: Implementation of the Geneva Accords is in the interests of all mankind.

JX1015 .A3 1988 (microfiche)

965. Afghanistan, Ministry of Information and Culture

Welcome to Kabul = Khwsh amadid bih Kabul. Kabul: Mudiriyat-i Umumi-i Nasharat, Riyasat-i Mustaqil-i Matbu'at, 196-?

36, 24 p.: ill., map; 21 cm.

In English and Persian.

Alternative title: Khwsh amadid bih Kabul.

DS375.K2 W4

966. Afghanistan, National Committee for Human Rights

Russia's barbarism in Afghanistan. Peshawar, Pakistan: The Committee Branch Office, 1984. v.; 34 cm.

On cover: A.N.C.



v. 4. The tragedy continues as a result of Russia's barbarism in Afghanistan -- v. 5. The consequences of the tragedy remain as a result of Russia's barbarism in Afghanistan.  
DS371.2 .R8

967. Afghanistan, past and present. Moscow: "Social Sciences Today" Editorial Board, USSR Academy of Sciences, 1981.  
270 p.; 22 cm. (Oriental studies in the USSR, no. 3)  
Translated into English by Evgeni Khazanov.  
DS356 .A3413

968. Afghanistan: the hidden war. Capitol Heights, MD.: distributed by National Audio Visual Center, 1992.  
1 videocassette (57 min.): sd., col.; 1/2 inch.  
"An international retrospective of television reporting," compiled with the cooperation of ABC (Australian Broadcasting Company), [et al.]  
Twelve journalists from 12 news gathering organizations report on the invasions and continued privations in Afghanistan.  
DS371.2 .A354 1992 (video tape)

969. Afrane (Association)  
Afghanistan, images d'une resistance. Paris: Afrane, 1986.  
46 p.: ill.; 29 cm.  
Caricatures and cartoons.  
DS371.2 .A47 1986

970. Afro-Asian Peoples' Solidarity Conference  
Proceedings of the 10th session of AAPSO, 18-21 November 1981. Kabul: Govt. Print Press, 1981.  
182, 4 p., 2 leaves of plates: ill., map; 22 cm.  
Microfiche. Washington, D.C.: Library of Congress Photoduplication Service, 1983. 3 microfiche; 11 x 15 cm.  
HM126 .A47 1981 (microfiche)

971. Afroz, Sultana  
U.S.-Pakistan relations 1947-1960. Thesis (Ph.D.)--University of Kansas, 1985.  
iv, 398 leaves: maps; 28 cm.  
Photocopy. Ann Arbor, Mich.: University Microfilms International, 1988. 22 cm.  
Alternative titles: United States-Pakistan relations; US-Pakistan relations.  
E183.8.P18 A370 1985a

972. Ahmad, Jamal-ud-Din; Aziz, Muhammad Abdul  
Afghanistan; a brief survey. By Jamal-ud-Din Ahmad and Muhammad Abdul Aziz, with a foreword by Sir Muhammad Iqbal. Kabul: Dar-ut-talif, 1934.  
xx, 160 p.: ill.; 25 cm.  
Preface signed: J.D. Ahmad; M.A. Aziz.

Colored plates accompanied by guard sheets with descriptive letter press.

"First thousand, September 1934."

DS352 .A35 1934

973. Ahmad, N. D.

The survival of Afghanistan, 1747-1979: a diplomatic history with an analytic and reflective approach. Lahore, Pakistan: Institute of Islamic Culture, 1990. 1st ed.

v, 348 p.; 22 cm.

DS361 .A57 1990

974. Ahmad Salim

Pashtun and Baloch history: Punjabi view. Compiled by Ahmad Salim. Lahore: Fiction House, 1991. 1st ed.

175 p.; 22 cm.

DS392.N67 P374 1991

975. Ahmad, Syed Iqbal

Balochistan: its strategic importance. Karachi, Pakistan: Royal Book Co., 1992. xxii, 454 p.: maps; 23 cm.

Contents: Area analysis of Balochistan -- The Baluch -- European powers and Balochistan in Historical perspective -- Balochistan under the British rule -- Balochistan since the transfer of power -- Political turmoil or insurgency in Balochistan -- Afghanistan syndrome -- Balochistan and the great powers.

DS392.B28 A38 1992

976. Ahmar, Moonis

The Soviet role in South Asia, 1969-1987. Karachi: Area Study Centre for Europe, University of Karachi, 1989.

iv, 312 p.; 21 cm.

DS349.R9 A46 1989

977. Aitchison, Charles Umpherston (Sir); India, Foreign and Political Dept.

A collection of treaties, engagements, and sunnuds relating to India and neighbouring countries.

Compiled by C. U. Aitchison. Rev. and continued up to the present time by ... A. C. Talbot.

Calcutta: Reprinted at the Foreign Office Press, 1876.

7 v.: maps; 25 cm.

Contents: v.1. Bengal, Assam, Burmah, and the Eastern Archipelago -- v. 2. North-Western Provinces, Oudh, Nipal, Bundelcund and Baghelcund -- v. 3. Rajpootana, Central India, and the mediatized chiefs in Central India and Malwa -- v. 4. Bombay presidency -- v. 5. Peishwa, Nagpore, and the Central Provinces, Hyderabad, Mysore, Coog, the state under the Madras presidency, and Ceylon -- v. 6. Punjab, Sind and Beloochistan, and Central Asia -- v. 7. Turkish Arabia, the Persian Gulf, Arabia, and Africa.

JX916 1612

978. Aitchison, Charles Umpherston (Sir)

Lord Lawrence and the reconstruction of India under the crown. Oxford: Clarendon press, 1916.  
6th thousand ed.  
vi, 216 p.; 19 cm. (Rulers of India)  
DS479.2.L38 A32

979. Akhramovich, Roman Timofeevich  
Afganistan posle vtoroi mirovoi voyny: ocherk istorii. by R. T. Akhramovich. Moskva: Izd-vo  
vostochnoi litry, 1961.  
175 p.; 20 cm.  
In Russian.  
DS369.4 .A68 1961

980. Akhramovich, Roman Timofeevich  
Afganistan posle vtoroi mirovoi voyny = Outline history of Afghanistan after the Second World  
War. Moscow: Nauka Pub. House, Central Dept. of Oriental Literature, 1966.  
189 p.; 20 cm.  
In Russian.  
At head of title: U.S.S.R. Academy of Sciences. Institute of the Peoples of Asia.  
Translation of: Afganistan posle vtoroi mirovoi voyny. Translated from the Russian by C. J.  
Lambkin.  
Contents: The internal situation in Afghanistan in 1946-1953, growth of social contradictions --  
The basis of the state system, home policy -- Social movement steps up -- International position  
and foreign policy (1946-1953) -- State-capitalism transformations in 1953-1956, rise in  
resistance to colonialism -- Stabilization of the line of sovereignty and independent economic  
development (1956-1960) -- Afghanistan in 1961-1964, constitutional reforms.  
DS369.4 .A6813

981. Akiner, Shirin  
Cultural change and continuity in Central Asia. London; New York: Kegan Paul, 1991.  
ix, 377 p.; 24 cm.  
ISBN: 0710303513.  
DS328.2 .C85 1991

982. Aleksievich, Svetlana; Whitby, Julia; Whitby, Robin  
TSinkovye malchiki = Zinky boys: Soviet voices from a forgotten war. By Svetlana Aleksievich;  
translated by Julia and Robin Whitby. London: Chatto & Windus, 1992.  
x, 197 p.; 24 cm.  
ISBN: 0701138386 (pbk.).  
Translation of: TSinkovye malchiki.  
Alternative titles: Soviet voices from a forgotten war; Zinky boys.  
"The ones who came home in zinc boxes (the 'Zinky Boys')."   
DS371.2 .A4513 1992b

983. Aleksievich, Svetlana  
TSinkovye malchiki = Zinky boys: Soviet voices from a forgotten war. By Svetlana Alexievich;

translated by Julia and Robin Whitby. New York: W. W. Norton & Co., 1992.  
xix, 197 p.; 24 cm.

Alternative titles: Soviet voices from a forgotten war; Zinky boys.  
DS371.2 .A4513 1992

984. Alexiev, Alexander; Rand Corporation; United States Army  
Inside the Soviet Army in Afghanistan. By Alexander Alexiev; prepared for the United States  
Army. Santa Monica, CA: Rand, 1988.

xvi, 68 p.; 23 cm. (The Rand publication series)  
ISBN: 0833008935.

Alternative title: Soviet Army in Afghanistan.  
DS371.2 .A44 1988

985. Alexiev, Alexander

Marxism and resistance in the Third World: cause and effect. Santa Monica, CA: Rand, 1989.  
xii, 53 p.; 23 cm. (R Rand Corporation, R-3639)

ISBN: 0833009893.  
HX518.8 .A54 1989

986. Alexiev, Alexander

The United States and the war in Afghanistan. Santa Monica, CA: Rand, 1988.  
20 p.; 28 cm.

DS371.2 .A43 1988

987. Alexiev, Alexander; Rand Corporation

The War in Afghanistan: Soviet strategy and the state of the resistance. Santa Monica, CA:  
Rand, 1984.

8 p.; 23 cm. (Rand Library Collection)  
P-7038.

Alternative title: Soviet strategy and the state of the resistance.  
DS371.2 .A53 1984

988. Ali, Mehrunnisa

Pak-Afghan discord: a historical perspective: documents, 1855-1979. Editor, Mehrunnisa Ali.  
Karachi: Pakistan Study Centre, University of Karachi, 1990. 1st ed. xxxvi, 439 p.: maps; 23  
cm.

DS383.5.A3 P35 1990

989. Ali, Mohammed

Afghanistan, a historical sketch. Kabul: Historical Society of Afghanistan, 1957?  
27 p.; 27 cm. (Historical Society of Afghanistan, no. 46)

DS350 .A59 v. 46

990. Ali, Mohammed

Afghanistan, land of glorious past and bright future. Kabul: Printed at Education Press, Franklin

Book Programs, 1969.  
x, 199 p.: ill.; 22 cm.  
DS352 .A39

991. Ali, Mohammed  
Afghanistan, the Mohammedzai period; a political history of the country since the beginning of the nineteenth century with emphasis on its foreign relations. Kabul: Khan Mohammed Ali Khan, 1959.  
211 p., 20 leaves of plates: ill.; 24 cm.  
DS361 .A62

992. Ali, Mohammed  
Afghanistan, the national awakening. Lahore: Punjab Educational Press, 1958.  
xvi, 142 p.: plates; 18 cm.  
Contents: pt. I. Rise of the Hotakis -- Mir Vais Khan -- Shah Mahmud -- Shah Ashraff -- Nadir Shah of Persia -- pt. II. Rise of Durrani's -- Timur Shah -- Zaman Shah -- Shah Mahmud -- Zaman Shuja -- Shah Mahmud (again) -- The fall of the Durrani's.  
DS356 .A4

993. Ali, Mohammed  
Afghanistan: the War of Independence, 1919. Kabul, 1960.  
62 p.: ill., map; 19 cm.  
DS369 .A398

994. Ali, Mohammed  
The Afghans. Kabul, 1965.  
iii, 163 p.: ill.; 18 cm.  
Revised and enlarged edition of pamphlet, 1958, on the manners and customs of the Afghans.  
DS354 .A4 1965

995. Ali, Mohammed  
The Afghans. Kabul: Kabul University, 1969.  
ii, iii, 183 p.: ill.; 18 cm.  
DS354 .A4 1969

996. Ali, Mohammed  
Aryana: or, Ancient Afghanistan. Kabul: Historical Society of Afghanistan, 1957.  
117 p., 6 leaves of plates; 28 cm. (Historical Society of Afghanistan, no. 47)  
DS350 .A59 v. 47

997. Ali, Mohammed  
A cultural history of Afghanistan with 24 illustrations. Kabul, 1964.  
7, 255 p.: ill.; 22 cm.  
DS354 .A42

998. Ali, Mohammed  
Guide to Afghanistan. Kabul, 1938.  
181 p.: ill.: maps; 23 cm.  
Maps missing from Library copy.  
DS352 .A4 1938
999. Ali, Mohammed  
Manners & customs of the Afghans. Lahore: Punjab Educational Press, 1958.  
iv, 81 p., 15 leaves of plates: ports.; 18 cm.  
DS354 .A426 1958
1000. Ali, Mohammed  
A new guide to Afghanistan. Kabul, 1958. 3rd ed.  
iii, 301 p.: ill., map; 21 cm.  
DS352 .A4 1959
1001. Ali, Mohammed  
Progressive Afghanistan. Lahore: printed by Punjab Educational Electric Pr., 1933.  
xiv, 232 p., 28 leaves of plates; 19 cm.  
DS369.3 .A7
1002. Ali, Mohammed  
A short history of Afghanistan. Kabul, 1970.  
ii, 39 p.: ill.; 25 cm.  
DS357 .A65
1003. Ali, Mohammed  
The Victor of Maiwand. Kabul, 1970.  
ii, 80 p.; 25 cm.  
DS367.A9 A63
1004. Ali, Sharifah Enayat  
Afghanistan. New York: Marshall Cavendish, 1996.  
128 p.: col. ill., map; 24 cm. (Cultures of the world)  
Describes the geography, history, government, economy, and culture of this country on the  
crossroads between Europe and the Far East.  
DS351.5 .A44 1996
1005. al-Idrisi; Ahmad, S. Maqbul  
India and the neighbouring territories in the kitab nuzhat al-mushtq fi'khtiraq al-'afaq of al-Sharif  
al-Idrisi; a translation, with commentary, of the passages relating to India, Pakistan, Ceylon,  
parts of Afghanistan, and the Andaman, Nicobar, and Maldive Islands, etc. By S. Maqbul  
Ahmad; with a foreword by V. Minorsky. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1960.  
xii, 181 p.: maps; 25 cm. (Publications of the De Goeje Fund, 20)  
DS410 .I21 1960

1006. Alireza, Abdurrahim; Dupree, Nancy  
Afghanistan through the eyes of Pakistani cartoonists, 1989-1993. By Abdurrahim Alireza;  
chronology, Nancy Hatch Dupree. Peshawar, 1994.  
107 p.: ill.; 22 cm.  
DS371.3 .A4 1994
1007. Allen, Ira N.  
Diary of a march through Sindh & Afghanistan & sermons delivered ... during the campaign of  
1842. London: Hatchard, 1843.  
468 p.; 21 cm.  
DS364 .A44
1008. Allen, Terry  
Timurid Herat. Wiesbaden: Reichert, 1983.  
95 p., 2 folded leaves of plates: ill., maps; 24 cm. (Beihefte zum Tubinger Atlas des Vorderen  
Oriens Reihe B Geisteswissenschaften, Nr. 56)  
DS375.H5 A45 1983
1009. American Geographical Society of New York  
Afghanistan: around the world program; prepared with the co-operation of the American  
Geographical Society. Garden City, New York: Nelson Doubleday, 1971.  
64 p.: ill., maps; 21 cm.  
DS352 .A257
1010. Amin, Rasul A.; Writers' Union of Free Afghanistan  
Afghanistan today. Editor-in-chief, A. Rasul Amin; compilers, Hakim K. Taniwal, M. Asif  
Akram. Peshawar, Pakistan: Writers' Union of Free Afghanistan, 1986.  
68 p.: chiefly ill.; 28 cm.  
Pictorial works.  
DS351.5 .A38 1986
1011. Amin, Tahir  
Afghanistan crisis: implications and options for Muslim world, Iran, and Pakistan. By Tahir  
Amin, with an introduction by Khurshid Ahmad. Islamabad, Pakistan: Institute of Policy  
Studies, 1982.  
144 p., 7 p. of plates: ill., map; 23 cm.  
DS371.2 .A48 1982
1012. Amirsoleimani, Soheila  
Truths and lies: irony and intrigue in Tarikh-i Bayhaqi. Thesis (Ph.D.)--University of Michigan,  
1995.  
v, 156 leaves.  
Photocopy. Ann Arbor, Mich.: University Microfilms International, 1995. 23 cm.  
DS228.7 .A45 1995a

1013. Amiryar, Quadir A.

Soviet influence, penetration, domination and invasion of Afghanistan.

Thesis (Ph.D.)--George Washington University, 1989.

iv, 349, 4 leaves: map.

Photocopy. Ann Arbor, Mich.; University Microfilms International, 1990. 21 cm.

DS371.2 .A55 1989a

1014. Amnesty International

Afghanistan: international responsibility for human rights disaster. New York: Amnesty International, 1995.

83 p.: ill.; 21 cm.

JC599.A3 A32 1995b

1015. Amnesty International

Afghanistan, torture of political prisoners. New York, N.Y.: Amnesty International Publications, 1986.

i, 51 p.; ill.; 28 cm.

ISBN: 0939994240 (pbk.).

HV9785.6 .A82 1986

1016. Amnesty International

Afghanistan: unlawful killings and torture. New York, N. Y.: Amnesty International, National Office, 1988.

9 p.; 28 cm.

Alternative title: Unlawful killings and torture.

JC599.A34 A45 1988

1017. Amnesty International

Democratic Republic of Afghanistan: background briefing on Amnesty International's concerns. New York, N.Y.: Amnesty International USA, 1983.

12, 7 p.; 28 cm.

"October 1983."

JC599.A3 A45 1983

1018. Amnesty International, Sektion der Bundesrepublik Deutschland

Afghanistan: Leben ohne Menschenrechte: Folter an Gefangenen in Afghanistan. Bonn: Amnesty International, Sektion der Bundesrepublik Deutschland, 1986 (1988 printing).

59 p.: ill., map; 21 cm.

In German.

ISBN: 3892900051.

"Amnesty International publication November 1986."

"2. Aufl. - Bonn: Ai, Sekt. d. Bundesrepublik Deutschland, 1988" -- t.p. verso.

Die englische Originalausgabe erschien im Oktober 1986 unter dem title: Afghanistan: Torture of Political Prisoners by amnesty international publications. London, 1986.



Alternative title: Afghanistan, torture of political prisoners.  
HV9785.6 .A8215 1986

1019. Amstutz, J. Bruce  
Afghanistan: the first five years of Soviet occupation. Washington, D.C: NDU Press, 1986.  
xxvi, 545 p.: ill.; 23 cm.  
DS371.2 .A49 1986

1020. Anderson, Ewan W.; Dupree, Nancy Hatch  
The Cultural basis of Afghan nationalism. Edited by Ewan W. Anderson and Nancy Hatch Dupree. London; New York: Pinter Publishers, 1990.  
xvi, 264 p.; 24 cm.  
ISBN: 0861877233.  
DS380.A35 C85 1990

1021. Anderson, J. H.  
The Afghan war, 1878-1880. London: R. H. Keach & Co., 1991.  
59 p.: ill.; 21 cm.  
Previously printed in 1905.  
DS363 .A63 1991

1022. Andersson, Lars; Augustsson, Lars Ake; Stolpe, Jan  
For Afghanistan: en svensk författarantologi. Redigerad av Lars Anderson, Lars Ake Augustsson och Jan Stolpe. Stockholm: Askelin & Hagglund, 1984.  
208 p.: ill.; 21 cm.  
In Swedish.  
ISBN: 9176840530.  
PT9555 .F67 1984

1023. Ando, Shiro  
Timuridische Emire nach dem Muizz al-ansab: Untersuchung zur Stammesaristokratie Zentralasiens im 14. und 15. Jahrhundert. Berlin: K. Schwarz, 1992.  
337 p.; 24 cm. (Islamkundliche Untersuchungen, Bd. 153)  
In German.  
Originally presented as the author's thesis (doctoral -- Universitat Freiburg (Breisgau), 1991).  
Alternative title: Muizz al-ansab.  
DS289.7 .A52 1992

1024. Andrew, W. P. (Sir)  
India and her neighbours. New Delhi, India: M.C. Mittal, Inter-India Publications, 1986.  
xv, 3, 413 p.: maps; 22 cm.  
ISBN: 8121000505.  
Reprint of: London: W. H. Allen, 1878.  
DS413 .A56 1986

1025. Andrews, C. F.  
The challenge of the North-West frontier; a contribution to world peace. London: G. Allen & Unwin, ltd., 1937.  
208 p.; 20 cm.  
First published in 1937.  
DS485.N7 A7

1026. Ansari, Sadik Ali Sher Ali  
A short sketch, historical and traditional, of the Musalman races found in Sind, Baluchistan and Afghanistan, their genealogical sub-division and septs, together with an ethnological and ethnographical account. Karachi: Printed at the Commissioner's Press, 1901.  
ii, 100, 2 p.; 34 cm.  
Spine title: The Musalman races  
DS392.S58 .A56 1901

1027. Ansary, Mir Tamim  
Afghanistan: fighting for freedom. New York: Dillon Press; Toronto: Maxwell Macmillan Canada; New York: Maxwell Macmillan International, 1991.  
127 p.: ill.; 24 cm. (Discovering our heritage)  
A look at the politics, culture, geography, and history of Afghanistan.  
DS351.5 .A57 1991

1028. Anwar, M. H.  
Memories of Afghanistan. New York, N.Y.: Carlton Press, 1981.  
240 p.; 21 cm.  
"A Hearthstone book."  
CT1878.A637 A3

1029. Anwar, Raja  
The tragedy of Afghanistan: a first-hand account. London; New York: Verso, 1988.  
xvii, 286 p.; 24 cm.  
ISBN: 0860912086.  
DS371.2 .A59 1988

1030. Anwar, Raja  
The tragedy of Afghanistan: a first-hand account. London: New York Verso, 1989. Revised ed.  
xviii, 306 p.; 24 cm.  
ISBN: 086091979X.  
Translated from Urdu.  
DS371.2 .A59 1989

1031. Ardenne de Tizac, Andree Francoise Caroline d'  
Tourmente sur l'Afghanistan. Paris: Valois, 1930.  
240 p., 14 leaves of plates: ill.; 20 cm. (Explorations du monde nouveau, I)  
In French.

Author's pseud., Andree Viollis, at head of title.  
DS369 .A7

1032. Arghandawi, Abdul Ali  
British imperialism and Afghanistan's struggle for independence, 1914-21. New Delhi:  
Munshiram Manoharlal Publishers, 1989.  
viii, 406 p.: ill., map; 23 cm.  
DS357.6.I4 A74 1989

1033. Argyll, George Douglas Campbell (8th Duke of)  
The Eastern question from the treaty of Paris 1856 to the treaty of Berlin 1878, and to the second  
Afghan war. London: Strahan & Company, limited, 1879.  
2 v.; 21 cm.  
D374 .A7

1034. Arlinghaus, Joseph Theodore  
The transformation of Afghan tribal society: tribal expansion, Mughal imperialism and the  
Roshaniyya insurrection, 1450-1600. Thesis (Ph.D.)--Duke University, 1988.  
v., 353 leaves.  
Photocopy. Ann Arbor, Mich.: University Microfilms International, 1989. 21 cm. DS354.58  
.A74 1988a

1035. The army and the press in 1900: a study. By a British Field-Officer.  
London: F. E. Robinson & Co., 1901.  
44 p.; 22 cm.  
Bound with: The constitution and laws of Afghanistan. London: Murray, 1900.  
JQ1763 1900 .S8

1036. Arney, George  
Afghanistan. London: Mandarin, 1990.  
275 p., 6 p. of plates: ill., maps, ports.; 18 cm.  
DS371.2 .A75 1990

1037. Arnold, Anthony  
Afghanistan, the Soviet invasion in perspective. Stanford, Calif: Hoover Institution Press, 1981.  
xvi, 126 p.: maps; 24 cm. (Hoover international studies)  
ISBN: 0817975128 (pbk.).  
DS371.2 .A76 1981

1038. Arnold, Anthony  
Afghanistan, the Soviet invasion in perspective. Stanford, Calif: Hoover Institution Press, 1985.  
Revised and enlarged ed.  
xviii, 179 p.; 24 cm. (Hoover international studies, 321)  
ISBN: 0817982124.  
DS371.2 .A76 1985

1039. Arnold, Anthony  
Afghanistan's two-party communism: Parcham and Khalq. Stanford, Calif: Hoover Institution Press, Stanford University, 1983.  
xviii, 242 p.; 23 cm. (Histories of ruling Communist parties)  
ISBN: 0817977929 (pbk.).  
JQ1769.A8 P462 1983

1040. Arnold, Anthony  
The fateful pebble: Afghanistan's role in the fall of the Soviet Empire. By Anthony Arnold; with a foreword by Theodore L. Eliot, Jr. Novato, Calif.: Presidio, 1993.  
xiv, 225 p.: map; 24 cm.  
DK67.7.A3 A76 1993

1041. Ashe, Waller  
Personal records of the Kandahar campaign. By officers engaged therein. Edited and annotated with an introduction by Major Ashe. London: D. Bogue, 1881.  
lxxvi, 252 p.; 23 cm.  
DS364 .A8

1042. Ashitkov, A.  
Pravda ob Afganistane = The truth about Afghanistan: documents, facts, eyewitness reports. Compiled by V. Ashitkov, et al. Moscow: Novosti Press Agency Pub. House, 1981. 2nd ed.  
201 p., 24 p. of plates: ill.; 19 cm.  
Translation of: Pravda ob Afganistane.  
Alternative title: The truth about Afghanistan.  
DS371.2 .P713 1981

1043. Ashitkov, V.; Zatsepin, Andrei  
Afghanistan today. Translated from the Russian by Arkadi Aksyonov; compiler Vladimir Ashitkov; author of the text Andrei Zatsepin = Afganistan hoy. Traductor Olga Kiknadze; redactor de espanol Victor Pazos Pereira; compilador Vladimir Ashitkov; texto Andrei Zatsepin. Moscow: Novosti Press Agency Pub. House, 1986.  
93 p.: ill; 26 cm.  
Alternative title: Afghanistan hoy.  
DS371.2 .A387 1986

1044. Ashitkov, V.; Gevorkian, Karen; Svetozarov, Vladimir  
The truth about Afghanistan. Compiled by Vladimir Ashitkov, Karen Gevorkyan, Vladimir Svetozarov. Moscow: Novosti Press Agency Pub. House, 1986.  
158 p.: ill.; 20 cm.  
Title from colophon: Pravda ob Afganistane.  
Alternative title: The truth about Afghanistan.  
DS371.2 .T78 1986

1045. Ashraf, Khalid

Tribal people of West Pakistan: a demographic study of a selected population. Peshawar, West Pakistan: Board of Economic Enquiry, North-West Frontier, Peshawar University, 1962.  
197 p.: ill., map; 25 cm. (Publication - Peshawar University, Board of Economic Enquiry, no. 9; Tribal areas studies, v. 1)  
HB3640.5 .A827

1046. Asia Society; Institute of Oriental Studies

Afghanistan & Kashmir: report of a joint American-Russian study mission. Sponsored by the Asia Society & Institute of Oriental Studies. New York: Asia Society, 1993.

viii, 31 p.: maps; 23 cm.

Study group members: Viacheslav Belokrinitsky, Stephen P. Cohen, Sergei Kamenev, Vladimir Moskalenko, and Leo E. Rose.

DS485.K27 A34 1993

1047. Asia Society, Afghanistan Council

Year end reports of Afghanistan's government ministries for 1354. New York: Afghanistan Council of The Asia Society, 1976.

40 p.; 29 cm. (Occasional paper, Asia Society, Afghanistan Council)

Cover title. A collection of reports originally published in the Jamhouriat magazine.

JQ1766 .Y43 1976

1048. Asia Watch Committee (U.S.); Human Rights Watch Organization

Afghanistan: the forgotten war; human rights abuses and violations of the laws of war since the Soviet withdrawal; an Asia Watch report. New York, N.Y.: Asia Watch, 1991.

145, 10 p.; 23 cm. (Asia Watch Report)

"February, 1991."

Alternative titles: Human rights abuses and violations of the laws of war since the Soviet withdrawal; The forgotten war.

JC599.A3 A34 1991

1049. Asia Watch Committee (U.S.)

Human rights abuses by elements of the Afghan resistance. New York: Asia Watch, 1989.

7 p.; 28 cm. (News from Asia Watch, Nov. 3, 1989)

Running title: Human rights abuses by the Afghan resistance.

JC599.A3 H67 1989

1050. Asia Watch Committee (U.S.)

Policies of the Pakistani military toward the Afghan resistance: human rights implications. New York: Asia Watch, 1989.

5 p.; 28 cm. (News from Asia Watch, Feb. 27, 1989)

"v. no. 1; issue no. 3"

JC599.A3 P65 1989

1051. Asia Watch Committee (U.S.); News from Asia Watch

Towards a political settlement in Afghanistan: the need to protect human rights.

New York: Asia Watch, 1991.

7 p.; 28 cm. (News from Asia Watch, Aug. 30, 1991)

"v. no. 3; issue no. 18"

Alternative title: News from Asia Watch

JC599.A3 T68 1991

1052. Aspaturian, Vernon V.; Dallin, Alexander; Valenta, Jiri; University of California, Los Angeles Center for International and Strategic Studies

The Soviet invasion of Afghanistan: three perspectives: essays. Los Angeles: Center for International and Strategic Affairs, University of California, Los Angeles, 1980.

71 p.; 28 cm. (ACIS working paper, no. 27)

"September 1980".

DS357.6.S65 A77 1980

1053. Atkinson, James

The expedition into Afghanistan: notes and sketches descriptive of the country, contained in a personal narrative during the campaign of 1839 & 1840, up to the surrender of Dost Mohammed Khan. London: W.H. Allen & co, 1842.

xx, 428 p.: map; 21 cm.

Contents: Causes of the expedition -- History of Shah Shoojah -- Journey of the author to join the army -- Advance of the army of the Indus -- Advance of the army to Candahar -- Occupation of Candahar -- March from Candahar to Ghizni -- Attack and capture of Ghizni -- Ghizni -- March to Caubul -- Caubul -- March to Jellalabad -- Journey from Affghanistan through the Punjab to Ferozepore.

DS363 .A87 1842

1054. Atkinson, James

Sketches in Afghaunistan. London: H. Graves & company, 1842.

3 p., 190; 55 cm.

Illustrated title page.

Lettered on cover: Atkinson's sketches in Afghanistan.

Lithographed by Louis and Charles Haghe.

Alternative title: Atkinson's sketches in Affghanistan

DS352 .A8 1842

1055. Attar Chand

India, Pakistan, and Afghanistan: a study of freedom struggle and Abdul Ghaffar Khan. New Delhi, India: Commonwealth Publishers, 1989. 1st ed.

lix, 291 p.; 22 cm.

Political biography of Abdul Ghaffar Khan, 1891-1988.

DS481.K42 A88 1989.

1056. Aturpat-i Emetan; Shaked, Shaul

The wisdom of the Sasanian sages (Denkard VI). Compiled by Aturpat-i Emetan; translated by

Shaul Shaked. Dinkard. Books 6. English & Pahlavi. Boulder, Colo: Westview Press, 1979.  
lv, 384 p.; 24 cm. (Persian heritage series, no. 34)  
Text in Pahlavi and English; introduction and commentary in English.  
ISBN: 0891583769.  
PK6197 .D5213 1979

1057. Auboyer, Jeannine; Darbois, Dominique  
Afghanistan und seine Kunst. Text von Jeannine Auboyer, fotografien von Dominique Darbois.  
Aus dem Franzosischen ubertragen von J. R. Chambon. Bearbeitung des deutschen Textes von  
Inge Halker und Volkmar Enderlein. Grafische Gestaltung von Bohumil Trita. Prague: Artia,  
1968.  
75 p., 138 p. of plates: ill., map; 28 cm.  
In German.  
N7292 .A82 1968

1058. Augoyard, Philippe  
La prison pour delit d'espoir: medecin en Afghanistan. Paris: Flammarion, 1985.  
254 p.: map; 22 cm.  
ISBN: 2080647776.  
In French.  
DS371.2 .A95 1985

1059. Avakov, Vladimir  
Afghanistan, on the road to peace. Moscow: Novosti Press Agency Pub. House, 1988.  
44 p.: ill.; 19 cm.  
DS371.2 .A93 1988

1060. Aymard, Andre  
La Civilisation iranienne: Perse, Afghanistan, Iran exterieur. Collaborateurs: A. Aymard et al.  
Pref. de Henri Masse, intro. de Rene Grousset. Paris: Payot, 1952.  
346 p.; 22 cm. (Bibliotheque historique)  
In French.  
DS266 .C5

1061. Azadzoï, Mahammad Najim; Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Dept. of Architecture  
Settlements of Afghan refugees in Pakistan: an evaluation of conditions and identification of  
problems. Thesis (M.S.)--M.I.T., Dept. of Architecture, 1984.  
iii, 104 p.: ill., maps; 22 x 28 cm.  
Supervised by Horacio Caminos.  
Alternative title: Afghan refugees in Pakistan.  
HV640.5.A28 A9 1984

1062. Azam, Ghulam Farouq  
Why the Afghan Mujahideen are disunited. 1985.  
58 leaves; 32 cm.

Mimeographed.  
DS371.2 .A92 1985

1063. Aziz, Abdullah  
Essai sur les categories dirigeantes de l'Afghanistan, 1945-1963: mode de vie et comportement politique. Berne; New York: P. Lang, 1987.  
vii, 368 p.: ill., maps; 21 cm. (Publications universitaires europeennes. Serie XXII, Sociologie, vol. 156 = European university studies. Series XXII, Sociology, v. 156)  
ISBN: 3261037849 (pbk.).  
In French.  
JQ1765.A1 A98 1987

1064. Azoy, G. Whitney  
Buzkashi, game and power in Afghanistan. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1982. (Symbol and culture)  
xi, 147 p.: ill.; 24 cm. (Symbol and culture)  
ISBN: 0812278216.  
DS354 .A96

1065. Babur, Emperor of Hindustan; Thackston, Wheeler McIntosh  
Baburnamah = The Baburnama: memoirs of Babur, prince and emperor. Translated, edited, and annotated by Wheeler M. Thackston. Washington, D.C.: Freer Gallery of Art: Arthur M. Sackler Gallery, Smithsonian Institution, 1995.  
472 p.: ill. (some col.), maps; 28 cm.  
Published in association with Oxford University Press, New York.  
DS461.1 .B23213 1995

1066. Babur, Emperor of Hindustan; Bacque-Grammont, Jean Louis; Hasan, Mohibbul  
Le livre de Babur: memoires de Zahiruddin Muhammad Babur de 1494 a 1529. Traduit du turc tchaghatay par Jean-Louis Bacque-Grammont; annote par J.-L. Baxque-Grammont et Mohibbul Hasan. Paris: Publications orientalistes de France, 1980.  
477 p.: ill.; 21 cm. (Collection Unesco d'uvres representatives Series Asie Centrale)  
In French.  
ISBN: 2716901465.  
Translation of: Baburnamah.  
Alternative title: Baburnamah.  
DS461.1 .B23214 1980

1067. Babur, Emperor of Hindustan; Leyden, John; Erskine, William; King, Lucas White (Sir)  
Memoirs of Zehir-Ed-Din Muhammed Babur emperor of Hindustan. Written by himself, in the Chaghatai Turki and translated by John Leyden, esq., M. D., and William Erskine, esq.; annotated and revised by Sir Lucas King. London; New York: H. Milford, Oxford University Press, 1921.  
2 v.: map; 19 cm.  
DS461.1 .A25 1921



1068. Bacon, Elizabeth Emaline

The Hazara Mongols of Afghanistan: a study in social organization. Thesis (Ph.D.)--University of California, 1951.

iii, 150 leaves: ill., map; 29 cm.

Photocopy edition of the original.

DS354.6.H3 B32 1951

1069. Bader, Michael; Buser, Ruth; Cierny, Tamara; Krattli, Beat; Mueller, Michel; Planta, Claudio von.

Augenzeugen unerwünscht: Afghanistan - 7 Jahre und ihre Folgen: Schweizer dokumentieren den Völkermord. Bern: Verlag SOI, 1986.

100 p.: ill., map; 21 cm.

ISBN: 3859131478.

In German.

Contents: Der Ruf de Freiheit / Michael Bader -- Fahrt zum grossen Fluss / Ruth Buser -- Hinterhalt bei Kandahar / Ruth Buser -- Krantenpfleger Karim stirbt in meinen Armen / Tamara Cierny -- Hilfe gegen Blut und Tranen / Michel Mueller -- Briefe aus Afghanistan / Beat Krattli - - Afghanistan-Anfang vom Ende? / Claudio von Planta -- Nachwort / Peter Sager.

DS371.2 .A91 1986

1070. Bahadur, Kalim

Inside Afghanistan. New Delhi: On behalf of Indian Centre for Regional Affairs published by Patriot Publishers, 1985.

147 p.; 22 cm.

DS371.2 .I57 1985

1071. Baker, Anne; Ivelaw-Chapman, Ronald (Sir)

Wings over Kabul: the first airlift. By Anne Baker and Sir Ronald Ivelaw-Chapman; foreword by Sir William Dickson. London: Kimber, 1975.

191 p.: ill., map, ports.; 24 cm.

DS369 .B34

1072. Baker, P. H. B.; Alchin, F. R.

Shahr-i Zohak and the history of the Bamiyan Valley, Afghanistan. Oxford, England: B.A.R., 1991.

x, 215 p.: ill.; 30 cm. (BAR international series, v. 570; Ancient India and Iran trust series, no. 1)

ISBN: 0860547205.

DS374.B3 B3 1991

1073. Balfour, Betty (Lady)

Lord Lytton's Indian administration 1876-80: an untold history. Delhi, India: Gian Publishing House, 1988.

viii, 551 p.; 23 cm.

ISBN: 8121201373.

DS361 .B25 1988

1074. Bali, Anila

The Russo-Afghan boundary demarcation 1884-95: Britain and the Russian threat to the security of India. Thesis (Ph.D.)--University of Ulster, 1985.

ix, 591 leaves: maps.

Contents: Introduction -- The annexation of Merv: the potential threat to the security of India -- The Panjdeh Incident: an analysis -- Panjdeh: reactions, military preparations, pressures and compromises -- Accommodation: the Protocol of 29 August/10 September 1885 -- Demarcation: the settlement, Heri-Rud to River Oxus -- Crisis on the Pamirs and violations of the settlement -- The final settlement -- Conclusions.

Photocopy. Boston Spa, England: British Library Document Supply Centre, 1992?

2 v.; 23 cm.

D378 .B28 1985a

1075. Balland, Daniel; Grotzbach, Erwin; Arbeitsgemeinschaft Afghanistan, Arbeitstagung (7th: 1987: Eichstatt, Germany)

Neue Beiträge zur Afghanistanforschung: Vorträge auf der 7. Arbeitstagung der Arbeitsgemeinschaft Afghanistan in Eichstatt, 13-14 November 1987. Mit Beiträgen von Daniel Balland ... [et al.]; herausgegeben von Erwin Grotzbach. Liestal: Stiftung Bibliotheca Afghanica, 1988.

239 p.: ill., maps; 21 cm. (Schriftenreihe der Stiftung Bibliotheca Afghanica, 0250-8249, Bd. 6)

Articles in German, French and English.

Two maps on folded leaves laid in.

DS351.5 .A72 1987

1076. Balneaves, Elizabeth

Mountains of the Murgha Zerik: between the Hindu Kush and the Karakoram. London: Gifford, 1972.

239, 16 p.: ill.; 23 cm.

ISBN: 0707102138.

DS392.C47 B34

1077. Balneaves, Elizabeth

The waterless moon. Karachi: Indus Publications, 1977.

175 p., 12 leaves of plates: ill., map; 22 cm.

An account of the author's two-years visit to Pakistan.

DS377 .B28 1977

1078. Balneaves, Elizabeth

The waterless moon. London: Lutterworth Press, 1955.

175 p., 26 p. of plates: maps; 23 cm.

An account of the author's two year visit to Pakistan

DS377.B28 1955

1079. Baloch, Inayatullah

The problem of "Greater Baluchistan": a study of Baluch nationalism. by I. Baloch. Stuttgart: Steiner Verlag Wiesbaden, 1987.

viii, 299 p.: ill., maps; 24 cm. (Beitrage zur Sudasienforschung, bd. 116)

ISBN: 3515049991.

DS392.B28 B33 1987

1080. Balsan, Francois

Au Registan inexploré (Sud-afghan) Photos. de l'auteur. de l'auteur. Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1973.

226 p.: ill.; 21 cm.

In French.

DS374.R53 B34 1973

1081. Baluch, Muhammad Sardar Khan

History of Baluch race and Baluchistan. Karachi: Printed at Process Pakistan, 1958.

292 p.: map; 26 cm.

DS392.B28 B35 1958

1082. Banuazizi, Ali; Weiner, Myron

The new geopolitics of Central Asia and its borderlands. Edited by Ali Banuazizi and Myron Weiner. Bloomington: Indiana University Press, 1994.

284 p.: map; 23 cm.

Partial contents: Tajikistan's relations with Iran and Afghanistan / Muriel Atkins -- Pakistan, Afghanistan and the Central Asian States / Tahir Amin.

DS329.4 .N48 1994

1083. Banuazizi, Ali; Weiner, Myron; Joint Committee on the Near and Middle East; Joint Committee on South Asia

The state, religion, and ethnic politics: Afghanistan, Iran, and Pakistan. Syracuse, N.Y.: Syracuse University Press, 1986. 1st ed.

xi, 390 p.; 24 cm. (Contemporary issues in the Middle East)

ISBN: 0815623852 (alk. paper).

"Sponsored by the Joint Committee on the Near and Middle East and the Committee on South Asia of the American Council of Learned Societies and the Social Science Research Council."

DS63.1 .S73 1986

1084. Baraki, Matin

Die Beziehungen zwischen Afghanistan und der Bundesrepublik Deutschland 1945-1978: dargestellt anhand der wichtigsten entwicklungspolitischen Projekte der Bundesrepublik in Afghanistan. Frankfurt am Main; New York: Lang, 1996.

xix, 690 p.; 21 cm. (Europäische Hochschulschriften. Reihe XXXI, Politikwissenschaft, Bd. 299)

In German.

DD120.A35 B37 1996

1085. Barfield, Thomas J.

The central Asian Arabs of Afghanistan: pastoral nomadism in transition. Austin: University of Texas Press, 1981.

Originally presented as the author's thesis (Ph.D.)--Harvard, 1980.

xxii, 182 p.: ill.; 24 cm.

ISBN: 0292710666.

DS354.6.A7 B37 1981

1086. Barry, Mike

Le royaume de l'insolence: la resistance afghane du Grand Moghol a l'invasion sovietique. Paris: Flammarion, 1984.

305 p.: map; 22 cm.

In French.

ISBN: 2082115240.

DS356 .B375 1984

1087. Barth, Fredrik

Indus and Swat Kohistan: an ethnographic survey. Oslo: Forenede Trykkerier, 1956.

97 p.; 24 cm. (Universitetet i Oslo. Etnografiske museum. Studies honoring the centennial of Universitets Etnografiske Museum, Oslo, 1857-1957, v. 2)

GN635.P3 B37

1088. Barthorp, Michael

The Frontier ablaze: the North-west frontier rising, 1897-98. By Michael Barthorp; color plates by Douglas N. Anderson. London: Windrow & Greene, 1966. 1st ed.

128 p.: ill. (some col.), maps; 32 cm.

DS392.N67 B37 1996

1089. Barthorp, Michael

The north-west frontier: British India and Afghanistan: a pictorial history, 1839-1947. Poole, Dorset: Blandford Press; New York, N.Y.: Distributed by Sterling Pub. Co., 1982.

viii, 184 p.: ill.; 26 cm.

ISBN: 0713711337.

DS485.N68 B38 1982

1090. Bartol'd, Vasilii Vladimirovich

Histoire des Turcs d'Asie Centrale. Adaptation française par Mme M. Donskis. Paris: Adrien-Maisonneuve, 1945.

202 p.: ill., maps; 23 cm. (Initiation a l'Islam. Collection pub. sous le patronage de l'Institut d'etudes islamiques de l'Universite de Paris, III)

In French.

"Le present ouvrage reproduit d'apres la traduction publiee, sous le titre Zwolf Vorlesungen uber die Geschichte der Turken Mittelasiens, la revue Die Welt des Islams-la teneur d'une series de conferences donnee a Stamboul, en 1926. "-Avant- propos.

DS785 .B333

1091. Bartol'd, Vasili Vladimirovich; Bosworth, Clifford Edmund  
An historical geography of Iran = Istoriko-geograficheskii obzor Irana. By W. Barthold;  
translated by Svat Soucek; edited with an introduction by C. E. Bosworth. Princeton, N.J.:  
Princeton University Press, 1984.  
xv, 285 p.; 25 cm. (Modern classics in Near Eastern studies)  
ISBN: 0691054185.  
Translation of: Istoriko-geograficheskii obzor Irana.  
Alternative title: Istoriko-geograficheskii obzor Irana.  
DS254.8 .B3713 1984

1092. Barton, William (Sir)  
India's north-west frontier. London: J. Murray, 1939.  
xiii, 308 p.: ill., map; 23 cm.  
First edition 1939.  
DS485.N7 B3

1093. Baryalay, Mahmmod; Spantgar, Abdullo; Grib, V. F.  
Afghanistan, the revolution continues. Compiled by Abdullo Spantaghar and Vladimir Grib.  
Moscow: Planeta Pub., 1984. Commemorative ed.  
237 p.: ill.; 24 cm.  
"Photobook".  
"Commemorative edition on the 20th anniversary of the formation of the People's Democratic  
Party of Afghanistan."  
DS356 .A3513 1984

1094. Baryalay, Mahmmod  
The True face of Afghan counterrevolution. Kabul: Editorial Office, "Haqiqat Enquelab Sawyer",  
1982.  
63 p.: ill.; 20 cm.  
Introduction by Mahmmod Baryalay, editor-in chief of Haqiqat enquelab sawer newspaper.  
DS371.2 .T77 1982

1095. Basic data on Afghanistan. 1959.  
21 leaves; 28 cm.  
"December 1, 1959."  
Mimeograph.  
DS352 .B311

1096. Baumann, Robert F.  
Russian-Soviet unconventional wars in the Caucasus, Central Asia, and Afghanistan. Fort  
Leavenworth, Kan.: Combat Studies Institute, U.S. Army Command and General Staff College;  
Washington, D.C.: U.S. G.P.O., 1993.  
ix, 219 p.: ill., maps; 25 cm. (Leavenworth papers, no. 20)  
DK51 .B38 1993

1097. Baxter, Craig

Zia's Pakistan: politics and stability in a frontline state. Boulder, Colorado: Westview Press, 1985.

ix, 122 p.; 23 cm. (Westview special studies on South and Southeast Asia)

ISBN: 0813371139 (pbk.).

DS384 .Z53 1985

1098. Bayley, Victor

Adventure through Khyber. Dehli: Gian Pub. House, 1988.

287 p.: ill.; 24 cm.

ISBN: 812120142X.

Reprint; originally published: Permanent way through the Khyber. London: Jarrolds Ltd., 1934.

Alternative title: Permanent way through the Khyber.

DS374.K5 B3 1988

1099. Bayley, Victor

Permanent way through the Khyber. London: Jarrolds, 1939.

223 p., 8 leaves of plates; 22 cm. (The Beacon library, no. 13)

Originally published in 1934.

DS374.K5 B3 1939

1100. Bazgar, Shah; Guyotat, Regis

Afghanistan, la resistance au cur. Shah Bazgar, avec la collaboration de Regis Guyotat. Paris: Denoel, 1987.

229 p., 16 p. of plates: ill., maps; 23 cm.

ISBN: 2207233723.

In French.

DS371.2 .B39 1987

1101. Beaurecueil, Serge de Laugier de

Manuscripts d'Afghanistan. Le Caire: Impr. de l'Institut francais d'archeologie orientale, 1964.

xiii, 420 p.; 25 cm. (Recherches d'archeologie, de philologie, et d'histoire, t. 26) Publications de l'Institut francais d'archeologie orientale du Caire.

In French.

Z6620.A15 L3

1102. Behrens, Henning

Die Afghanistan-Intervention der USSR: Unabhangigkeit und Blockfreiheit oder Mongolisierung Afghanistans: eine Herausforderung fur das internationale Krisenmanagement. Munchen:

Tuduv-Verlagsgesellschaft, 1982.

227 p.: ill.; 21 cm.

ISBN: 3880731098.

In German.

DS371.2 .B43 1982

1103. Bell, Evans

The Oxus and the Indus. London: Trubner, 1874. 2nd ed, revised and considerably enlarged. viii, 105 p.; 24 cm.

D378 .B35 1974

1104. Bellew, Henry Walter

Afghanistan, a political mission in 1857, with an account of the country and people. Lahore, Pakistan: Reproduced by Sh. Mubarak Ali, Oriental Publishers, 1978.

xv, 480 p.: ill.; 23 cm.

"First published: London, 1920."

"Edition limited to: 250."

Contents: pt. 1. Afghanistan and its people -- pt. 2. Journal of a mission to Afghanistan.

DS355.2 .B45 1978

1105. Bellew, Henry Walter

Afghanistan and the Afghans: being a brief review of the history of the country and account of its people, with a special reference to the present crisis and war with the Amir Sher Ali Khan.

By H. W. Bellew. Lahore: Sange-Meel Publications, 1979.

230 p.: ill.; 22 cm.

Reprint. Originally published: London: S. Low, Marston, Searle, & Rivingston, 1879.

DS361 .B3 1979

1106. Bellew, Henry Walter; International Congress of Orientalists

An inquiry into the ethnography of Afghanistan, prepared and presented to the Ninth international congress of Orientalists (London, September, 1891). Woking: The Oriental University Institute, 1891.

iv, 208 p.; 26 cm.

Running title: Ethnology of Afghanistan.

GN635.A3 B44 1891

1107. Bellew, Henry Walter

An inquiry into the ethnography of Afghanistan (Um ein Verzeichnis d. Stammes- u.

Clan-Namen sowie um eine Kt. verm. Nachdr. d. 1891 in Woking ersch. Ausg. Photomechan.

Nachdr.) With new map and index. Graz: Akadem. Druck- u. Verlagsanst, 1973.

212 p.: ill., maps; 25 cm.

ISBN: 3201008087.

A paper originally prepared for and presented to the Ninth International Congress of Orientalists (London, September, 1891.)

DS354.5 .B44 1973

1108. Bellew, Henry Walter

Journal of a political mission to Afghanistan, in 1857, under Major (now Colonel) Lumsden; with an account of the country and people. By H. W. Bellew. London: Smith, Elder and co., 1862.

480 p., 8 p. of plates; 23 cm.  
Alternative title: Political mission to Afghanistan in 1857.  
DS352 .B43

1109. Bellew, Henry Walter  
The races of Afghanistan. By H. W. Bellew. Delhi, India: Shree Publishing House, 1982.  
124 p.; 18 cm.  
Reprint. Originally published: Calcutta: Thacker, Speak, 1880.  
GN635.A3 B44 1982

1110. Bellew, Henry Walter  
The races of Afghanistan: being a brief account of the principal nations inhabiting that country.  
By H. W. Bellew. Calcutta: Thacker, Spink, and Co.; London: W. Thacker and Co., 1880.  
38 p.; 23 cm.  
Contents: The Afghan -- History of the Afghans -- British relations with Afghanistan -- Sher Ali -- The Pathan -- The Yusufzai -- The Afridi -- The Khattak -- The Dadice -- The Ghilji -- The Tajik -- The Hazarah.  
DS352 .B44

1111. Bennett, Andrew Owen  
Theories of individual, organizational, and governmental learning and the rise and fall of Soviet military interventionism 1973-1983. Thesis (Ph.D.)--Harvard University, 1990.  
viii, 465 leaves.  
"February, 1990."  
Photocopy. Ann Arbor, Mich.: University Microfilms International, 1994.  
JX4481 .B46 1990a

1112. Bennigsen, Alexandre  
The Soviet Union and Muslim guerrilla wars, 1920-1981: lessons for Afghanistan. Santa Monica, CA: Rand, 1981.  
ix, 30 p.; 28 cm. (A Rand note, v. N-1707/1)  
DS371.2 .B46 1981

1113. Berichte uber Afghanische stadte: Kandahar, Pul-e Malan, Kabul, Herat. Aachen: Afghanistan Tribune, 1986?  
28 p.: ill.; 21 cm.  
In German.  
"Afghanistan Tribune is published by Federation of Afghans & Afghan Students Abroad."  
"Dies sind die Korrespondentenberichte der Afghanistan Tribune uber verschiedene afghanische Stadte, die in unserer Zeitschrift in mehreren Nummern abgedruckt waren und die wir hier zusammengfasst vorlegen."  
DS371.2 .B53

1114. Bernard, Paul  
Ai Khanum on the Oxus: a Hellenistic city in central Asia. London: Oxford University Press,



1967.

p. 71-95, 20 plates; 25 cm. (Albert Reckitt archaeological lecture, 1967; Proceedings of the British Academy, v. 53)

From the Proceedings of the British Academy, v. 53.

DS375.A95 B37 1967

1115. Bernhard, Wolfram

Ethnische Anthropologie von Afghanistan, Pakistan und Kashmir. Stuttgart; New York: G. Fischer, 1991.

vi, 281 p.: ill., maps; 24 cm.

In German.

A revision of the author's Habilitationsschrift--Universitat Mainz, 1971.

GN58.A3 B47 1991

1116. Bernier, Francois; Brock, Irving; Constable, Archibald

Travels in the Mogul Empire, A.D. 1656-1668 = Histoire de la derniere revolution des etats du Gran Mogul. Lahore: al-Biruni, 1976. A revised and improved edition based upon Irving Brock's translation by Archibald Constable.

497 p.: ill., maps; 23 cm.

Reprint of the 1891 edition published by Archibald Constable, London.

Alternative title: Histoire de la derniere revolution des etats du Gran Mogul.

DS461.7 .B53 1976

1117. Bethmann, Erich W.

Basic facts on Afghanistan. Compiled by Erich W. Bethmann. Washington, D.C.: Research Dept., American Friends of the Middle East, 1964.

25 p.: map; 28 cm.

DS352 .B483 1964

1118. Beveridge, Annette S.

Notes concerning Khwajah Muhammad Muqim Harawi, the father of Nizamu-d-din Ahmad Bakhshi. Calcutta, India: Asiatic Society, 1895.

p. 166-170; 24 cm.

Published in the Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal; Vol. 64, pt. 1, no. 2 (1895), p. 166-170.

Alternative title: Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal.

DS355.4.M8 B48 1895

1119. Bhargava, Moti Lal

Hemu and his times (Afghans vs. Mughals). By M. L. Bhargava. New Delhi, India: Reliance Publishing House, 1991.

xxiv, 179: ill.; 23 cm.

DS461.9.H45 B46 1991

1120. Bhasin, V. K.

Soviet intervention in Afghanistan: its background and implications. New Delhi: S. Chand,

1984.  
x, 304 p.; 22 cm.  
Continuation of: Super power rivalry in the Indian Ocean.  
DS371.2 .B49 1984

1121. Biddulph, John  
Tribes of the Hindoo Koosh. Graz: Akadem. Druck- u. Verlagsanstalt, 1971. Um ein Vorw.  
verm. Nachdr. d. 1880 in Calcutta ersch. Ausg. Photomechan. Nachdr. Preface to the 1971 ed.:  
Karl Gratzl.  
164 p.: ill., map; 25 cm. (Quellen zur Entdeckungsgeschichte und Geographie Asiens, v. 2)  
Reprint of the 1880 ed.  
DS352 .B58 1971

1122. Bilgrami, Asghar H.  
Afghanistan and British India, 1793-1907; a study in foreign relations. New Delhi: Sterling  
Publishers, 1972. 1st ed.  
xix, 360 p.; 23 cm.  
Based on the author's thesis, Aligarh Muslim University, 1954.  
DS357.6.G7 B54

1123. Bindemann, Rolf  
Religion und Politik bei den schi'itischen Hazara in Afghanistan, Iran und Pakistan. Berlin: Das  
Arabische Buch, 1987.  
104 p.: ill., map; 22 cm. (Occasional papers / Ethnizitat und Gesellschaft, Nr. 7)  
In German, summary in English.  
DS354.6.H3 B56 1987

1124. al-Biruni, Muhammad ibn Ahmed; Sachau, Eduard  
Alberuni's India; an account of the religion, philosophy, literature, geography, chronology,  
astronomy, customs, laws and astrology of India, about A. D. 1030. Lahore: Printed under the  
authority of Govt. of West Pakistan, 1962. An English ed. with notes and indices, by Edward C.  
Sachau.  
v. ill.; 25 cm. (Trubner's Oriental series)  
DS418 .B5 1962

1125. al-Biruni, Muhammad ibn Ahmed; Sachau, Eduard  
The chronology of ancient nations; an english version of the Arabic text of the Athar-ul-Bakiya  
of Albiruni, or "Vestiges of the past". Collected and reduced to writing by the author in A. H.  
390-1, A.D. 1000. Translated and edited with notes and index by Dr. C. Edward Sachau.  
London: Pub. for the Oriental translation fund of Great Britain & Ireland by W.H. Allen and Co.,  
1879.  
xvi, 464 p.: ill.; 28 cm.  
CE21 .B513

1126. Bjornstjerna, Magnus Fredrik Ferdinand greve; Petit de Baroncourt

Tableau politique et statistique de l'empire britannique dans l'Inde examen des probabilités de sa durée et de ses moyens de défense en cas d'invasion. Par M. le General comte de Biornstierna; tr. librement de l'allemand, avec des notes et un supplément historique, par M. Petit de Baroncourt. Paris: Chez Amyot, 1842.  
526, 2 p.: map; 23 cm.  
In French.  
Translated from J. Rohtlieb's German translation of the Swedish original.  
DS412 .B625

1127. Black, Joseph Laurence  
The Soviet Union and Afghanistan: select list of titles published before 30 December 1983, with subject index. Compiler: J. L. Black, assisted by Johanne di Donato and Richard Double.  
Ottawa: ISEES, Carleton University, 1984.  
32 p.; 28 cm. (Institute of Soviet and East European Studies bibliography, no. 2)  
Z3016 .S68 1984

1128. Blood, Bindon (Sir)  
Four score years and ten; Sir Bindon Blood's reminiscences. London: G. Bell, 1933.  
xii, 356 p.: ill., maps; 23 cm.  
DA68.32.B55 A3

1129. Bocharov, Gennadii Nikolaevich  
Die Erschütterung: Afghanistan das Vietnam der Sowjetunion. Gennadi Botscharow; aus dem Russischen von Eleanore Lappin und Natalie Sacharewitsch. Wien: Paul Zsolnay Verlag, 1990.  
1st ed.  
200 p.; 22 cm.  
In German.  
Translation of: Russkaia ruletk.ka.  
DS371.2 .B6215 1990

1130. Bocharov, Gennadii Nikolaevich  
Russian roulette: Afghanistan through Russian eyes. By Gennady Bocharov; translated from the Russian by Alyona Kojevnikov. New York, N.Y: Harper Collins Publishers, 1990. 1st ed.  
187 p.; 22 cm.  
ISBN: 0060391103.  
"A Cornelia & Michael Bessie book."  
Translation of: Russkaia ruletk.ka.  
Alternative title: Russkaia ruletk.ka.  
DS371.2 .B6213 1990

1131. Bocharov, Gennadii Nikolaevich  
Russkaia ruletk.ka. by Gennady Bocharov. Baltimore, MD: Vestnik Information Agency Inc., 1994.  
143 p.; 22 cm.  
In Russian.

DS371.2 .B62 1994

1132. Bonner, Arthur

Among the Afghans. Durham: Duke University Press, 1987.

xvi, 366 p.: ill., maps; 25 cm. (Central Asia book series)

ISBN: 0822307839.

Map on lining papers.

DS371.2 .B65 1987

1133. Bonosky, Phillip

Washington's secret war against Afghanistan. English language edition. New York: International Publishers, 1985.

263 p.; 21 cm.

ISBN: 0717806189, 0717806170 (pbk.).

Spine title: Washington's secret war--Afghanistan.

DS371.2 .B66 1985

1134. Borer, Douglas Anthony

Superpowers defeated: a comparison of Vietnam and Afghanistan. Thesis (Ph.D.)--Boston University, 1993.

ix, 414 leaves.

Photocopy. Ann Arbor, Mich.: University Microfilms International, 1994. 22 cm.

DS552.5 .B67 1993a

1135. Bornstein-Bosta, F.

Mandana baschi; Reisen und Erlebnisse eines deutschen Arztes in Afghanistan. Von Dr. F. Bornstein-Bosta. Berlin: Hobbing, 1925.

176 p.: ill., map; 24 cm.

In German.

DS352 .B67 1925

1136. Borovik, Artem

The hidden war: a Russian journalist's account of the Soviet War in Afghanistan. New York: Atlantic Monthly Press, 1990. 1st ed.

288 p., 8 p. of plates: ill.; 24 cm.

ISBN: 0871132834.

Translation of: Afghanistan. Originally published: USSR: International Relations Publishing House, 1990. "A Morgan Entrekin book."

DS371.2 .B67 1990

1137. Borovik, Artem

The hidden war: a Russian journalist's account of the Soviet war in Afghanistan. London: Faber, 1991.

x, 288 p., 8 p. of plates: ill.; 24 cm.

ISBN: 0571141072.

DS371.2 .B67 1990b

1138. Borovik, Artem

Vstretimsia u trekh zhuravlei; Spriatannaia voina; Kak ia byl soldatom amerikanskoi armii: povesti. Kiev: Zapovit-Tramvai, 1994.

320 p.; 21 cm. (Soldat, ne sprashivai)

In Russian.

Alternative titles: Spriatannaia voina; Kak ia byl soldatom amerikanskoi armii.

DS371.2 .B662 1994

1139. Bosworth, Clifford Edmund

The Ghaznavids; their empire in Afghanistan and eastern Iran, 994-1040. Edinburgh: University Press, 1963.

xi, 331 p.: maps; 23 cm. (History, philosophy, and economics, 17)

"Based on the author's thesis, The transition from Ghaznavid to Seljuq power in the Islamic East, submitted to Edinburgh University in 1961."

DS288.7 .B6 1963

1140. Bosworth, Clifford Edmund

The Ghaznavids: their empire in Afghanistan and eastern Iran 994-1040. Beirut: Librairie du Liban, 1973. 2nd ed.

xi, 335 p.: maps; 23 cm.

Based on the author's thesis, Edinburgh University, 1961.

DS288.7 .B6 1973

1141. Bosworth, Clifford Edmund

The history of the Saffarids of Sistan and the Maliks of Nimruz: (247/861 to 949/1542-3). Costa Mesa, Calif.: Mazda Publishers in association with Bibliotheca Persica, 1994.

xviii, 525 p.: ill., maps; 24 cm. (Columbia lectures on Iranian studies, no. 8)

DS324.S5 B59 1994

1142. Bosworth, Clifford Edmund

The later Ghaznavids: splendour and decay: the dynasty in Afghanistan and northern India, 1040-1186. New York: Columbia University Press, 1977.

vi, 196 p.: ill.; 23 cm. (Persian studies series, no. 7)

ISBN: 0231044283.

Continues the author's "The Ghaznavids."

DS358 .B63 1977

1143. Bosworth, Clifford Edmund

The later Ghaznavids; splendour and decay: the dynasty in Afghanistan and Northern India 1040-1186. Edinburgh: Edinburgh University Press, 1977.

vi, 196 p.: maps; 23 cm.

ISBN: 0852243154.

DS358 .B63 1977b

1144. Bosworth, Clifford Edmund

The medieval history of Iran, Afghanistan, and Central Asia. By C. E. Bosworth. London: Variorum Reprints, 1977.

374 p. in various paging; 23 cm. (Variorum reprint, CS56)

ISBN: 0860780007.

DS288 .B67

1145. Bosworth, Clifford Edmund

Sistan under the Arabs from the Islamic conquest to the rise of the Saffarids (30-250/651-864). Rome: IsMEO, 1968.

xi, 144 p.; 34 cm. (Istituto italiano per il Medio ed Estremo Oriente. Centro studi e scavi archeologici in Asia. Reports and memoirs, v. 11)

DS324.S5 B6

1146. Bouillane de Lacoste, Emile Antoine Henri de; Anderson, James Ganchez

Around Afghanistan. By Major de Bouillane de Lacoste, with preface by M. Georges Leygues; translated from the French by J. G. Anderson. New York: D. Appleton, 1909.

xxxi, 217 p.: maps; 25 cm.

DS352 .B85 1909

1147. Boulger, Demetrius Charles de Kavanagh

Central Asian portraits: the celebrities of the khanates and the neighbouring states. London: W. H. Allen & Co., 1880.

viii, 310 p.; 20 cm.

Partial contents: Dost Mohomed -- The late Akhond of Swat -- Shere Ali -- General Kaufmann -- The late Yakoob Beg -- Khododad Khan -- Mahomed Khan (Khiva) -- Izzet Kutebar -- Abderrahman (Barucksye) -- Khudayar Khan -- Abderrahman Aftobatcha -- Mozaffur Eddin -- General Kolpakoffsky -- General Tchernaeff -- Noor Verdi Khan -- Shuja-ud-Dowlah -- Yakoob Khan.

DK851 .B76

1148. Boulger, Demetrius Charles de Kavanagh

Central Asian portraits: the celebrities of the khanates and the neighbouring states.

Nendeln/Liechtenstein: Kraus Reprint, 1978.

viii, 310 p.; 22 cm.

ISBN: 3262001376.

Reprint of the 1880 ed. published by W. H. Allen, London.

DK851 .B76 1978

1149. Bourgeois, Jean; Bourgeois, Danielle

Les seigneurs d'Aryana: nomades contrebandiers d'Afghanistan. Paris: Flammarion, 1972.

250 p., 2 p. of plates: ill., maps; 21 cm.

Autobiographical.

DS354.5 .B68

1150. Bowersox, Glen

Afghanistan, situation analysis. By Glen Bowersox, representing the Asia Foundation. 1969. 39 p.; 28 cm.

"Afghanistan, situation analysis, Aug. 1969 by Glen Bowersox, rep. the Asia Foundation." -- folder cover.

Typescript, photocopy.

DS356 .B78

1151. Boyd, Richard E.

The rhetorical transformation of Soviet/American war rhetoric in the U. N. Security Council. Thesis (Ph.D.)--University of Nebraska--Lincoln, 1987.

iv, 189 leaves.

Photocopy. Ann Arbor, Mich.: University Microfilms International, 1988. 21 cm. DS371.2 .B69 1987a

1152. Boyle, John Andrew

The Mongol world empire, 1206-1370. By John Andrew Boyle; preface by Owen Lattimore. London: Variorum Reprints, 1977.

316 p. in various paging: ill.; 23 cm. (Variorum reprint, CS 58)

ISBN: 0860780023.

DS19 .B69

1153. Bradsher, Henry S.

Afghanistan and the Soviet Union. Durham, N.C: Duke University Press, 1983.

viii, 324 p.: map; 25 cm. (Duke Press policy studies)

ISBN: 0822304961; 0822305631.

DS357.6.S65 B7 1983

1154. Bradsher, Henry S.

Afghanistan and the Soviet Union. Durham, N.C.: Duke University Press, 1985. New and expanded ed.

viii, 384 p.; 24 cm. (Duke Press policy studies)

ISBN: 0822305569; 0822306905.

DS357.6.S65 B7 1985

1155. Braun, Dieter; Ziem, Karlernst

Afghanistan: sowjetische Machtpolitik, islamische Selbstbestimmung: innerafghanische Prozesse, regionale Konfliktfolgen, internationale Verflechtungen. By Dieter Braun, Karlernst Ziem. 1. Aufl ed. Baden-Baden: Nomos, 1988.

308 p.; 23 cm. (Aktuelle Materialien zur internationalen Politik, Bd. 17)

In German, summary in English.

ISBN: 3789015393.

DS371.2 .B73 1988

1156. Bray, Denys

The life-history of a Brahui. London: Royal Asiatic Society, 1913.

ix, 172 p. 22; cm. (Prize publication fund, v. IV)

"I shall tell the tale as it was told to me, jealously preserving its refreshing naivete, its intimacy, and boldness a Brahui." -- Pref.

DS380.B7 B7

1157. Breckle, Siegm. W.; Naumann, Clas M.; Arbeitsgemeinschaft Afghanistan Arbeitstagung Bielefeld, Germany.

Forschungen in und über Afghanistan: Situation der wissenschaftlichen Erforschung Afghanistans und Folgen der gegenwertigen politischen Lage: Vortrage auf der 6.

Internationalen Arbeitstagung der Arbeitsgemeinschaft Afghanistan in Bielefeld, 4-6. Februar 1982. Siegm. W. Breckle und Clas M. Naumann, Hrsg. Hamburg: Deutsches Orient- Institut im Verbund der Stiftung Deutsches Übersee-Institut, 1983.

230 p.; 30 cm. (Mitteilungen des Deutschen Orient-Instituts, Nr. 22)

In English, French, and German.

DS357.5 .A723 1982

1158. Bregel, Yuri

The role of Central Asia in the history of the Muslim East. New York: The Asia Society, Afghanistan Council, 1980.

19 leaves; 30 cm. (Occasional paper / Asia Society, Afghanistan Council, no. 20)

DS38 .B7

1159. Breitenbach, Markus

Im Land der wilden Reiter: Abenteuer bei den Kirghisen. Wien: Kremayr & Scheriau, 1978.

160 p., 8 leaves of plates: ill., maps; 25 cm.

In German.

ISBN: 3218003172.

DS354.6.K57 B73 1979

1160. Brentjes, Burchard

Der Knoten Asiens: Afghanistan und die Volker am Hindukusch. Wien: Edition Tusch, 1984. 1 Aufl.

246 p., 2 p. of plates: ill.; 23 cm.

In German.

ISBN: 3850631435.

DS354 .B74 1983

1161. Bretschneider, E.

Mediaeval researches from eastern Asiatic sources: fragments towards the knowledge of the geography and history of central and western Asia from the 13th to the 17th century. London: Trubner & Co., 1888?

2 v.: maps; 23 cm. (Trubner's Oriental series)

Half title: Trubner's Oriental series.



Contents: v. I. Notes on Chinese mediaeval travellers to the west -- Notices of the mediaeval geography and history of central and western Asia -- v. II. Explanation of a Mongol-Chinese mediaeval map of central and western Asia -- Chinese intercourse with the countries of central and western Asia during the fifteenth and sixteenth centuries.

DS2 .B8

1162. Bretschneider, E.

Mediaeval researches from eastern Asiatic sources: fragments towards the knowledge of the geography and history of central and western Asia from the 13th to the 17th century. New York: Barnes & Noble, 1967.

2 v.: maps; 23 cm. (Trubner's Oriental series)

Contents: v. I. Notes on Chinese mediaeval travellers to the west -- Notices of the mediaeval geography and history of central and western Asia -- v. II. Explanation of a Mongol-Chinese mediaeval map of central and western Asia -- Chinese intercourse with the countries of central and western Asia during the fifteenth and sixteenth centuries.

DS2 .B8 1967

1163. Brigot, Andre; Roy, Olivier

La Guerre d'Afghanistan: intervention sovietique et resistance. Sous la direction de Andre Brigot et Olivier Roy. Paris: Documentation francaise, 1985.

144 p.: ill.; 24 cm. (Notes et etudes documentaires, 0029-4004, no. 4785)

In French.

Papers presented at a colloquium held in April, 1984 and organized by the Institut francais de polemologie.

DS371.2 .B74 1985

1164. Brigot, Andre; Roy, Olivier

The war in Afghanistan: an account and analysis of the country, its people, Soviet intervention and the resistance. By Andre Brigot and Olivier Roy; translated by Mary and Tom Bottomore. Brighton: Wheatsheaf, 1988.

157 p.: maps; 22 cm.

ISBN: 0745004318; 0745004342.

Translation of: la guerre d'Afghanistan.

DS371.2 .B7413 1988

1165. Broadfoot, James Sutherland; Broadfoot, William; Preece, John Richard

Reports on parts of the Ghilzi country, and on some of the tribes in the neighbourhood of Ghazni; and on the route from Ghazni to Dera Ismail Khan by the Ghwalari pass. By Lieut. James Sutherland Broadfoot; edited by major William Broadfoot. London: J. Murray, 1885. p. 341-437: maps; 24 cm. (Supplementary papers / Royal Geographical Society, v. 1, pt. 3)

Includes: Journey from Shiraz to Jashk, via Darab, Forg, and Minab. By J. R. Preece, p. 403-437.

Alternative title: Journey from Shiraz to Jashk.

DS357 .B863

1166. Broadfoot, William; Broadfoot, George; Ellenborough, Edward Law (Earl of); Hardinge, Henry Hardinge (Viscount)

The career of Major George Broadfoot, C. B in Afghanistan and the Punjab. Compiled from his papers and those of Lords Ellsworth and Hardinge by Major W. Broadfoot. London: J. Murray, 1888.

445 p.: ill., maps; 23 cm.

DS363 .B8

1167. Brodhead, Jane Milliken Napier

Slav and Moslem: historical sketches. by J. Milliken Napier Brodhead. Charleston, S. C.: Walker, Evans & Cogswell Co., 1893.

viii, 301 p.; 21 cm.

DK41 .B83

1168. Broome, Michael

A handbook of Islamic coins. London: Seaby; distributed by B. T. Batsford, 1985.

viii, 230 p.: ill., maps; 22 cm.

ISBN: 0900652667.

CJ3410 .B76 1985

1169. Brown, Ruth Southworth

So it was in Kandahar. 1976.

180 p.: ill.; 23 cm.

DS375.K36 B76

1170. Browne, Edward Granville

The Persian crisis of December, 1911; how it arose and whither it may lead us; compiled for the use of the Persia committee by Edward G. Browne. Cambridge, England: Priv. print. at the University press, 1912.

18 p.: map; 22 cm.

Bound with: The constitution and laws of Afghanistan.

JQ1763 1900 .S8

1171. Bruce, Charles Edward

Waziristan, 1936-1937: the problems of the north-west frontiers of India and their solutions.

Aldershot: Gale & Polden, 1938.

xi, 80 p.: maps; 22 cm.

Partial contents: Waziristan and the Frontier generally -- The Waziristan disturbances of 1936-37 -- The basis of tribal organization and the tribesmen's means of livelihood -- The loss of the headmen's power and influence -- Tribal independence -- Government's terms to the Waziristan tribes, 1937 -- The outlaw problem -- Future policy.

DS485.W3 B7

1172. Bruce, George Ludgate

Retreat from Kabul. By George Bruce. London: Howard Baker Publishers Ltd, 1969.

280 p.; 20 cm.  
ISBN: 0093047002.  
DS363 .B83 1969

1173. Bruce, Richard Isaac  
The forward policy and its results, or, thirty-five years' work amongst the tribes on our north-western frontier of India. London; New York: Longman, Green, 1900.  
xxviii, 382 p.: ill., fold. map, ports.; 23 cm.  
Alternative title: Thirty-five years' work amongst the tribes on our north-western frontier of India.  
Partial contents: Afghan war 1878 to 1881 -- Kabul intrigues, Durand boundary, 1892 to 1895.  
DS392.N67 B57 1900

1174. Bruderer, Georg  
Afganskaia voina. By Georgii Bruderer. Frankfurt am Main: Posev, 1988?  
53 p.: ill., maps; 21 cm.  
DS371.2 .B78 1988

1175. Bruno, Andrea  
Notes on the discovery of Hebrew inscriptions in the vicinity of the Minaret of Jam. Rome: Istituto italiano per il Medio ed Estremo Oriente, 1963.  
p. 206-207: ill.; 30 cm.  
Published in: journal of East and West; v. 14, no. 3-4 (Sept.-Dec. 1963), p. 206-207.  
Alternative title: East and west.  
PJ5034.8.A3 B78 1963

1176. Bryans, Robin  
Gateway to the Khyber. London: R. Hale, 1959.  
173 p.: ill., port., map; 23 cm.  
DS377 .B76

1177. Brzezinski, Zbigniew K.  
Zbigniew Brzezinski reflects on the U.S.-Soviet rivalry: an address at the inauguration of the Institute for Soviet and East European Studies. Coral Gables, FL (P.O. Box 248123, Coral Gables 33124): Graduate School of International Studies, University of Miami, 1987.  
21 p.; 28 cm. (Occasional paper / Institute for Soviet and East European Studies, no. 5, Jan. 1987)  
E183.8.S65 Z39 1987

1178. Bucherer-Dietschi, Paul; Aktion Afghanistan (Switzerland)  
Afghanistan. Liestal: Aktion Afghanistan, 1981?  
16 p.: ill.; 30 cm.  
JQ1762 .B83 1981

1179. Bucherer-Dietschi, Paul; Stahel, Albert Alexander

Afghanistan 1988/89: Sowjetischer Ruckzug, politische Zukunft und Wiederaufbau des Landes. By Paul Bucherer, Albert A. Stahel [et al.]. Alternative title: Sowjetischer Ruckzug politische Zukunft und Wiederaufbau des Landes. Frauenfeld: Huber, 1988.

24 p.: ill., maps (some col.); 30 cm.

In German.

"Beilage zur 'Allgemeinen schweizerischen Militarzeitschrift' ASMZ Nr. 12/1988."

Alternative title: Allgemeine schweizerische Militarzeitschrift; Sowjetischer Ruckzug politische Zukunft und Wiederaufbau des Landes.

DS371.2 .S73 1988

1180. Bucherer-Dietschi, Paul; Jentsch, Christoph; Arbeitsgemeinschaft Afghanistan  
Afghanistan: Landermonographie. bearbeitet von der Bucherer-Dietschi und Christoph Jentsch.  
Liestal: Stiftung Bibliotheca Afghonica, 1986.

492 p.: map; 21 cm. (Schriftenreihe der Stiftung Bibliotheca Afghonica, Bd. 4)

In German.

One map on 1 folded leaf laid in.

DS351.5 .A353 1986

1181. Bucherer-Dietschi, Paul; Stahel, Albert Alexander; Stussi-Lauterburg, Jurg  
Strategischer Uberfall: das Beispiel Afghanistan: Quellenband mit 400 Dokumenten uber den  
Einmarsch sowjetischer Truppen in Afghanistan im Dezember 1979 = Strategic surprise: the  
Afghanistan example. Herausgegeben von Paul Bucherer-Dietschi, Albert Alexander Stahel,  
Jurg Stussi-Lauterburg. Liestal: Stiftung Bibliotheca Afghonica, 1991-

2 v.: ill.; 21 cm. (Schriftenreihe der Stiftung Bibliotheca Afghonica, Bd. 9)

In German.

Loose map and reprints of two issues of "The Kabul Times" newspapers inserted.

Partial contents: 1. T. Das Geschehen bis zum Jahresende 1979.

Alternative title: Strategic surprise.

DS371.2 .S77

1182. Buckley, William Frank; Rahim, Abdul Rahim; Assil, Ayyoub  
Firing line. Host, William F. Buckley, Jr.; guests, Colonel Ayyoub Assil, Abdul Rahim;  
examiner, Paul Kreisberg; subject, "the Afghan mess."

Columbia, S.C.: Southern Educational Communications Association, 1983.

17 p.; 21 cm.

At the head of title: SECA presents.

Alternative title: The Afghan mess.

"Firing line is produced and directed by Warren Steibel."

"This is a transcript of the Firing Line program taped in New York City on May 26, 1983, and telecast later by PBS."

DS371.2 .B83 1983

1183. Buffardi, Louis N.

Soviet strategy in South Asia 1953-1977: focus: Baluchistan. Thesis (Ph.D.)--Georgetown University, 1981.

vi, 266 p.: ill.

Photocopy. Ann Arbor, Mich.: University Microfilms International, 1984. 22 cm.  
DK274 .B83 1984a

1184. Bulganin, Nikolay Aleksandrovich; Khrushchev, Nikita Sergeevich  
Visit of friendship to India, Burma, and Afghanistan; speeches and official documents,  
November-December, 1955. By Nikita Khrushchev and Nikolay Bulganin. Translated in  
English from the Russian version. Moscow: Foreign Languages Pub. House, 1956.

327 p.: ill.; 21 cm.

At head of title: N. A. Bulganin, N. S. Khrushchov.

DK68 .B843

1185. Bulganin, Nikolay Aleksandrovich; Khrushchev, Nikita Sergeevich  
Visit to Burma and Afghanistan. By N. A. Bulganin and N. S. Khrushchev. New York: New  
Century Publishers, 1956.

46 p.; 22 cm.

"Speeches and interviews ... together with text of joint Soviet-Burmese and Soviet-Afghan  
statements, communiques and treaties."

DK68.7.B9 B9

1186. Bures, Alain de; Chaligny, Jean-Michel; Bureau international Afghanistan  
Le defi afghan: l'URSS en echec. By A. de Bures, J. M. Chaligny; preface de Laurent Schwarts.  
Paris: Bureau international Afghanistan Editions Anthropos, 1986.

309 p., 24 p. of plates: ill., maps; 23 cm.

In French.

ISBN: 2715711387.

DS357.6.S65 B87 1986

1187. Burnaby, Frederick Gustavus

A ride to Khiva: travels and adventures in Central Asia; with maps and an appendix containing,  
amongst other information, a series of march-routes, translated from several Russian works. By  
Fred Burnaby. London: Cassell Petter & Galpin, 1877. 8th ed.

xviii, 487 p.: maps (folded); 22 cm.

DK883 .B965 1877

1188. Burnaby, Frederick Gustavus

A ride to Khiva: travels and adventures in Central Asia. By Fred Burnaby. New York: Harper &  
Brothers, 1885.

403 p.: maps; 19 cm.

First published 1876.

DK883 .B96 1885

1189. Burne, Owen Tudor, (Sir)

British agents in Afghanistan. London, 1879.

38 p.; 21 cm. (Miscellaneous papers on India, Afghanistan, etc., v. 1, no. 6)

Bound with: The Afghan frontier.  
DS352 .C3

1190. Burnes, Alexander (Sir)  
Cabool: a personal narrative of a journey to, and residence in that city, in the years 1836, 7 and 8.  
Lahore: Printed under the authority of the Government of West Pakistan, 1961. 2nd ed.  
xi, 317 p., 12 leaves of plates; 25 cm.  
DS352 .B96 1961

1191. Burnes, Alexander (Sir)  
Cabool: being a personal narrative of a journey to, and residence in that city, in the years 1836, 7,  
and 8. By the late Lieut. Col. Sir Alerxander Burnes. London: J. Murray, 1842.  
xii, 398 p.: ill.; 22 cm.  
DS352 .B96 1842

1192. Burnes, Alexander, (Sir)  
Travels into Bokhara: containing the narrative of a voyage on the Indus from the sea to Lahore...  
and an account of a journey from India to Cabool, Tartary, and Persia. New ed., with map and  
illus. London: J. Murray, 1839.  
3 v.: ill.; 17 cm.  
DK873 .B9 1839

1193. Burnes, Alexander (Sir)  
Travels into Bokhara, together with a narrative of a voyage on the Indus. With a new  
introduction by James Lunt. Karachi: Oxford University Press, 1973. 4th ed.  
3 v.: ill.; 23 cm.  
"First edition published by John Murray, London, 1834."  
DK873 .B9 1973

1194. Burslem, Rollo Gillespie  
A peep into Toorkisthan. London: P. Richardson, 1846.  
238 p., 5 leaves of plates: map; 22 cm.  
DS352 .B98 1846

1195. Byron, Robert  
The road to Oxiana. London: Macmillan, 1937.  
ix, 341 p.: front., ill., maps; 21 cm.  
Alternative title: Oxiana, the road to  
DS49.5 .B9 1937

1196. Byron, Robert  
The road to Oxiana. By Robert Byron; with a new introduction by Paul Fussell. New York:  
Oxford University Press, 1982.  
xvii, 292 p., 13 leaves of plates: ill.; 21 cm.  
ISBN: 0195030672 (pbk.).

DS49.5 .B9 1982

1197. Caldwell, John C.

Let's visit Afghanistan. New York: John Day Co., 1968.

96 p.; 22 cm.

A discussion of the geography, history, people, way of life, religion, schools, government, and industries of one of the world's most remote and least known countries.

DS352 .C28.

1198. Callwell, Charles Edward (Sir)

Tirah, 1897. London: Constable, 1911.

xii, 164 p.: maps; 21 cm. (Campaigns and their lessons)

DS479.9 .C3

1199. Camins, Benjamin

British expansion in Afghanistan, Burma, and Malay, 1880-1885: a study of the imperial decision-making process. Thesis (Ph.D.)--University of Toronto, 1978.

341, 4 leaves: maps. (Canadian theses on microfiche)

Typescript (microreproduction): Ottawa: National Library of Canada, Cataloguing Branch, Canadian Theses Division, 1978. 4 microfiches; 11 x 15 cm.

DA47.9.A3 C35 1978a (Microfiche)

1200. Campbell, George (Sir)

The Afghan frontier. By Sir G. Cambell. London: E. Stanford, 1879.

2 p., 82 p.; 22 cm.

DS352 .C3

1201. Canfield, Robert L.

Faction and conversion in a plural society: religious alignments in the Hindu Kush. Ann Arbor: University of Michigan, 1973.

viii, 142 p.: ill.; 23 cm. (Museum of Anthropology, University of Michigan, Anthropological papers, no. 50)

GN2 .M5 no. 50

1202. Canfield, Robert L.

Hazara integration into the Afghan nation: some changing relations between Hazaras and Afghan officials. New York: Afghanistan Council of the Asia Society, 197-?

13 leaves; 29 cm. (Occasional paper, The Afghanistan Council of the Asia Society, no. 3)

DS350 .A832 v.3

1203. Caroe, Olaf Kirkpatrick (Sir)

The Pathans, 550 B.C.- A.D. 1957. By Olaf Caroe. London: MacMillan, 1964.

xxii, 521 p.: ill., maps; 23 cm.

"First edition 1958, reprinted 1962, 1964."

DS432.P4 C3 1964

1204. Caspani, E.; Cagnacci, E.  
Afghanistan, crocevia dell'Asia. By E. Caspani, E. Cagnacci. Milano: A. Vallardi, 1951.  
xv, 282 p.: ill.; 25 cm.  
DS352 .C37 1951

1205. Cate, Curtis  
Afghanistan: the terrible decade, 1978-1988. New York, N.Y.: American Foundation for  
Resistance International, 1988.  
xvii, 84 p.: maps; 23 cm.  
ISBN: 0945976003.  
DS371.2 .C385 1988

1206. Caudill, Mildred; USAID/Afghanistan  
Helmand-Arghandab Valley: yesterday, today, tomorrow. Lashkar Gah: USAID/ Afghanistan,  
1969.  
66 p.: photos, maps; 21 cm.  
DS374.H44 C38

1207. Centlivres-Demont, Micheline  
Afghanistan, la colonisation impossible. By M. Centlivres-Demont, et al. Paris: Cerf, 1984.  
274 p.: ill.; 24 cm.  
In French.  
ISBN: 2204022632.  
DS351.5 .A35 1984

1208. Centlivres-Demont, Micheline  
Migrations en Asie: migrants, personnes deplacées et réfugiés = Migrationen in Asien:  
Abwanderung, Umsiedlung und Flucht. edite par Micheline Centlivres-Demont. Berne: Societe  
suisse d'ethnologie, 1983.  
vii, 226 p.: ill., maps; 23 cm. (Ethnologica Helvetica, 7)  
ISBN: 3260050256.  
Contributions in German, French or English.  
Alternative title: Migrationen in Asien.  
HB2093.A3 M54 1983

1209. Centlivres, Pierre; Centlivres-Demont, Micheline  
Et si on parlait de l'Afghanistan?: terrains et textes, 1964-1980. By Pierre Centlivres, Micheline  
Centlivres-Demont. Neuchatel: Editions de l'Institut d'ethnologie; Paris: Editions de la Maison  
des sciences de l'homme, Diffusion, Centre interinstitutionnel pour la diffusion de publications  
en sciences sociales, 1988.  
314 p.: ill.; 23 cm. (Recherches et travaux de l'Institut d'ethnologie, no. 8)  
ISBN: 2882790015.  
DS354 .C43 1988



1210. Central Asian Review. Between 1960 and 1969.

1 v. (various paging): ill., maps; 26 cm.

Excerpts from various issues, 1960-1964. Indicates interest of the Soviet Union in the history and affairs of Afghanistan and other borderlands. Several excerpts are from the Review's feature: The borderlands of Soviet Central Asia.

DS356 .C39

1211. Chaffetz, David

A journey through Afghanistan: a memorial. Chicago, Ill: Regnery Gateway, 1981.

xvii, 254 p.; 24 cm.

ISBN: 089526675X.

DS352 .C43

1212. Chakravarty, Suhash

From Khyber to Oxus: a study in imperial expansion. New Delhi: Orient Longman, 1976.

vii, 280 p., 2 leaves of plates; maps; 23 cm.

A revision of the author's thesis, University of Cambridge.

DS357.6.G7 C47 1976

1213. Chakravartty, Sumit

Dateline Kabul: an eye-witness report on Afghanistan today. By Sumit Chakravartty; foreword by P. N. Haksar. New Delhi: Eastern Book Centre, 1983.

104 p., 7 p. of plates (1 folded): ill., map; 23 cm.

DS371.2 .C458 1983

1214. Chaliand, Gerard

Report from Afghanistan = Rapport sur la resistance afghane. By Gerard Chaliand; translated by Tamar Jacoby. New York: Viking Press, 1982.

112 p.: maps; 21 cm.

ISBN: 0670594733; 0140065164.

Translation of: Rapport sur la resistance afghane.

Alternative title: Rapport sur la resistance afghane.

DS371.2 .C4613 1982

1215. Champagne, David Charles

The Afghan-Iranian conflict over Herat Province and European intervention, 1796-1863: a reinterpretation. Thesis (Ph.D.)--University of Texas at Austin, 1981.

xxv, 521 leaves: maps.

Photocopy. Ann Arbor, Mich.: University Microfilms, 1987. 21 cm.

DS293 .C53

1216. Champagne, David Charles; Loney, Kerry M.; Shroder, John F.

Afghanistan, background and status of global crisis. By David C. Champagne with Kerry M.

Loney and John F. Shroder, Jr. Omaha, Neb: Center for Afghanistan Studies, University of Nebraska at Omaha, 1980.

27 leaves; 28 cm. (Occasional paper / International Studies and Programs, the University of Nebraska at Omaha)

"March 1980."

DS371.2 .C464 1980

1217. Chandra, Satish; Centre for Studies in Social Sciences

The 18th century in India: its economy and the role of the Marathas, the Jats, the Sikhs, and the Afghans. Calcutta: Published for Centre for Studies in Social Sciences, Calcutta, by K.P. Bagchi & Co., 1986.

40 p.; 23 cm. (Sakharam Ganesh Deuskar lectures on Indian history, v. 1982)

HC434 .C46 1986

1218. Charmoy, Francois-Bernard

Expedition de Timour-i-lenk (Tamerlan) contre Toqtamiche, Khan de l'Oulous de Djoutchy en 793 H., 1391 de J.C.: textes arabes, persans et turks. publies et traduits avec des notes et eclaircissements par Francois-Bernard Charmoy. Amsterdam: Philo Press, 1975.

p. 90-505; 23 cm.

Original Arabic, Persian, and Turkish texts with translation and commentary in French.

ISBN: 9060220919.

Reprint; originally published: Memoires de l'Academie imperiale des sciences de St-Petersbourg. 6e series, Sciences politiques, histoire et philologie, t. III (1836), 5 (1835).

DS23 .E94 1975

1219. Chenevix Trench, Charles

The frontier scouts. London: Cape, 1985.

xxii, 298 p., 16 p. of plates: ill., maps; 25 cm.

ISBN: 0224023217.

Maps on lining papers.

DS392 .N67

1220. Chirol, Valentine (Sir)

The middle eastern question; or, Some political problems of Indian defence. By Valentine Chirol, with maps, illustrations and appendices. London: J. Murray, 1903.

xiv, 512 p.: ill., maps; 23 cm.

Based on a series of letters written for the Times.

D378 .C54

1221. Chohan, Amar Singh

A history of Kafferistan: socio-economic and political conditions of the Kaffers. New Delhi: Atlantic Publishers & Distributors, 1989.

vi, 179 p.: map; 23 cm.

On Kafirs, people of Nuristan, Afghanistan.

DS354.6.K3 C46 1989

1222. Cholet, Armand Pierre

Excursion en Turkestan et sur la frontiere Russo-Afghane. Par le comte de Cholet. Ouvrage accompagne de gravures et d'une carte du Turkestan. Paris: E. Plon, Nourrit, 1889.

280 p.: ill., map; 19 cm.

In French.

Running title: Excursions en Turkestan.

DK854 .C47

1223. Chopra, V. D.; Indian Centre for Regional Affairs

Afghanistan, Geneva accord and after. Edited by V. D. Chopra. New Delhi: On behalf of Indian Centre for Regional Affairs, published by Patriot Publishers, 1988.

238 p.; 23 cm.

ISBN: 8170500818; 817050080X.

Papers presented at an international seminar organized by the Indian Centre for Regional Affairs.

DS371.2 .A367 1988

1224. Christian Literature Society for India

Afghanistan and its late Amir: with some account of Baluchistan. Compiled from Bellew, the Encyclopedia Britanica, Hunter's gazeteer of India, the autobiography of Abdur Rahman, Wheeler's the Amir Rahman, the Stateman's year book, etc. London; Madras: The Christian Literature society for India, 1902. 1st ed.

52 p.: ill., map; 28 cm.

DS366.A23 A3 1902

1225. Churchill, Winston (Sir)

The story of the Malakand field force: an episode of frontier war. By Winston L. Spencer Churchill. London; New York: T. Nelson & Sons, 1916. Cheap edition.

383 p.: maps (2 fold.), port.; 16 cm.

DS479.9 .C56 1916

1226. Cigler, Michael

The Afghans in Australia. Melbourne: AE Press, 1986.

167 p.: ill.; 22 cm. (Australian ethnic heritage series)

ISBN: 086782101.

JV9185.A4 C54 1986

1227. Clifford, Mary Louise

The land and people of Afghanistan. Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1962.

160 p.: ill.; 21 cm.

DS352 .C57

1228. Clifford, Mary Louise

The land and people of Afghanistan. Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1973. Revised ed.

159 p.: ill.; 21 cm.

ISBN: 0397314612.

An introduction to the history, geography, people, and culture of this landlocked country of

central Asia, with special sections on recent political, economic, educational and social reforms.  
DS351.5 .C56 1973

1229. Clifford, Mary Louise

The land and people of Afghanistan. New York: Lippincott, 1989. 1st ed.

xiii, 225 p.: ill., maps; 24 cm. (Portraits of the nations series)

ISBN: 0397323387; 0397323395.

Introduces the history, geography, people, culture, government, and economy of the Central Asian nation that has had a history of invasion and conquest by its powerful neighbors.

DS351.5 .C56 1989

1230. Cohen, Stephen P.

The Security of South Asia: American and Asian perspectives. Urbana: University of Illinois Press, 1987.

xiii, 290 p.: ill., maps; 24 cm.

ISBN: 0252013948.

UA840 .S36 1987

1231. Coll, Steve

On the grand trunk road: a journey into South Asia. New York: Times Books, 1994. 1st ed.

xi, 307 p.; 24 cm.

DS340 .C65 1994

1232. Collen, Edwin Henry Hayter (Sir)

The Indian army: a sketch of its history and organization. Oxford: Clarendon press, 1907.

62 p.; 22 cm.

Reprinted from the third edition of the "Imperial Gazetteer," with additions to the present issue by the Army dept. of the government of India.

Bound with: The constitution and laws of Afghanistan.

JQ1763 1900 .S8

1233. Collins, Joseph J.

Afghanistan: a case study in the use of force in Soviet foreign policy. Thesis (Ph.D.)--Columbia University, 1984.

iv, 341 leaves.

Photocopy. Ann Arbor, Mich.: University Microfilm International, 1987. 21 cm.

DS371.2 .C649 1984

1234. Collins, Joseph J.

The Soviet invasion of Afghanistan: a study in the use of force in Soviet foreign policy.

Lexington, Mass: Lexington Books, 1986.

xv, 195 p.; 24 cm.

ISBN: 0669112593.

DS371.2 .C65 1986

1235. Collins, Peter; Riddell, William

The Afghan campaign, 1841-43: the letters of Captain William Riddell. London: Robson Lowe, 1973.

28 p.: ill., maps; 25 cm.

HE7215 .C64

1236. Colloque international sur le probleme des refugies afghans (1983: Universite de Geneve)

Colloque international sur le probleme des refugies afghans, Universite de Geneve, 4, 5 et 6 novembre 1983. Paris: Bureau international Afghanistan, 1984.

56 p.: ill., maps; 30 cm.

In French.

"Numero special de 'La lettre du BIA', mars 1984."

HV640.5.A28 C6 1983

1237. Colonial Society (London), East India Committee

Report of the East India Committee of the Colonial Society on the causes and consequences of the Afghan War. London: James Maynard, 1842.

128 p.; 21 cm.

DS361 .C64 1982

1238. Colonial Society (London), East India Committee

Report of the East India Committee of the Colonial Society on the causes and consequences of the military operations in China. London: J. Maynard, 1843; D. Bryce, 1857. 2d ed.

67 p.; 21 cm.

Signed: Francis Marx, secretary.

Bound with: "Our Indian empire."

DS412 .W47

1239. Colquhoun, James Andrew Sutherland

With the Kurram Field Force, 1878-79. By Major J. A. S. Colquhoun, R. A.; with illustrations by the author. London: W. H. Allen & co., 1881.

xii, 419 p.: front., plates, fold. maps, fold. tab.; 23 cm.

Partial contents: Description of the Kurram Valley -- Preparations for the Campaign -- Advance of the force from the Peiwar Kotal -- The action of the Peiwar Kotal, and events to 1st January 1879 -- Expedition to the Khost Valley, and events in January 1879 -- Preparations for the advance to Cabul.

DS364 .C6

1240. Connor, Kerry M.

An analysis of residential choice among self-settled Afghan refugees in Peshwar, Pakistan. Thesis (Ph.D.)--University of Nebraska at Lincoln, 1987.

vii, 263 leaves: ill.; 28 cm.

Photocopy edition of the original.

HV640.5.A28 C66 1987a

1241. Conolly, Arthur

Journey to the north of India overland from England, through Russia, Persia, and Affghaunistaun. By Lieut. Arthur Conolly. London: R. Bentley, 1834.

2 v.: map; 22 cm.

DS48.5 .C75

1242. Constable, Archibald George

An 1879 lecture on Afghanistan. By A. G. Constable; introduction and notes by Christopher J. Brunner. New York: Afghanistan Council of the Asia Society, 1978.

viii, 30 p.; 28 cm. (Afghanistan Council occasional paper, no. 16)

Reprint of the 1879 edition published by Harper, New York under title: Afghanistan; with a new introduction and notes.

Alternative title: Afghanistan.

DS361 .C66 1978

1243. Cordovez, Diego; Harrison, Selig S.

Out of Afghanistan: the inside story of the Soviet withdrawal. By Diego Cordovez and Selig S. Harrison. New York: Oxford University Press, 1995.

ix, 450 p.: ill., map; 24 cm.

DS371.2 .C67 1995

1244. Correspondence relating to the affairs of Persia and Afghanistan: covering January 1922 to September 1930. London: Printed solely for the use of Cabinet, 1922-1930.

ca. 300 p.; 26 cm.

Contents: F.O. 402 Confidential print, nos. 1-22.

Microfilm. London; Public Record Office, 1972. 3 microfilm reels: positive; 35 mm.

J301 .G72 (microfilm)

1245. Cox, David Corey

Soviet counterinsurgency doctrine and strategy in Afghanistan: an operational assessment of the campaign. Thesis (Ph.D.)--George Washington University, 1991.

v, 184 leaves; 29 cm.

Typescript.

Abstract and vita inserted.

AS36 .G3 1991

1246. Crawshay, George

The catastrophe of the East India company. London, 1858.

24 p.; 21 cm.

Speeches and letters chiefly by G. Crawshay.

Bound with: "Our Indian empire."

DS412 .W47

1247. Crawshay, George

The immediate cause of the Indian mutiny, as set forth in the official correspondence. By Geo.

Crawshay. London: E. Wilson, 1857?

28 p.; 21 cm.

Bound with: "Our Indian empire."

A lecture delivered at the Mechanics' institution, Gateshead, November 4th, 1857.

DS412 .W47

1248. Crawshay, George

Proselytism destructive of Christianity and incompatible with political dominion: Speech of Mr. Crawshay at the India house on the vote of an annuity to Sir John Lawrence, August 25, 1858.

With notes and an appendix. London: E. Wilson, 1858.

44 p.; 21 cm.

Bound with: "Our Indian empire."

DS412 .W47

1249. Cruik, Bette J.; McChesney, Constance J.

The land of the Afghans; a book for children, big and little. By Bette J. Cruik; illustrated by Constance J. McChesney. Kabul, Afghanistan, 1968.

45 p.: ill.; 25 cm.

DS352 .C7

1250. Curiel, Raoul; Schlumberger, Daniel

Tresors monetaires d'Afghanistan. Par Raoul Curiel et Daniel Schlumberger. Paris: Impr. nationale, 1953.

130 p.: ill., 16 plates; 28 cm. (Memoires de la Delegation archeologique francaise en Afghanistan, t. 14)

In French.

Contents: L'argent grec dans l'empire achemenide / D. Schlumberger -- Le tresor de Mir Zakah pres de Gardez / R. Curiel et D. Schlumberger -- Le tresor du Tepe Maranjan/ R. Curiel.

CJ3455 .C8

1251. Curtis, William Eleroy

Turkestan: "the heart of Asia". By William Eleroy Curtis, pictures by John T. McCutcheon.

New York: Hodder & Stoughton, George H. Doran company, 1911. 344 p.: ill., plates, map; 22 cm.

Map attached to back of cover.

DS785 .C9 1911

1252. Curzon, George Nathaniel Curzon, (Marquis of)

Frontiers. By Lord Curzon of Kedleston, delivered in the Sheldonian Theatre, Oxford, November 2, 1907. Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1907. 2nd ed.

58 p.; 23 cm. (The Romanes lecture, v. 1907)

Bound with: The constitution and laws of Afghanistan.

JQ1763 1900 .S8

1253. Curzon, George Nathaniel Curzon (Marquis of)

The Pamirs and the source of the Oxus. By the Right Hon. George N. Curzon. London: The Royal geographical society, 1896.  
190, 83 p.: ill., fold. map; 26 cm.  
At head of title: Royal geographical society.  
Revised, and reprinted (1896) from "The Geographical journal" for July, August, and September, 1896.  
DK851 .C98

1254. Curzon, George Nathaniel Curzon (Marquis of)  
Persia and the Persian question. New York: Barnes & Noble, 1966. 1st ed, 2nd impression.  
2 v.: ill., maps; 23 cm.  
First published in 1892.  
DS258 .C98 1966

1255. Curzon, George Nathaniel Curzon (Marquis of)  
Russia in central Asia in 1889 and the Anglo-Russian question. New York: Barnes & Noble, 1967.  
xxiii, 477 p.: ill., maps; 23 cm.  
D378 .C98

1256. Curzu, Silvia; Loi, Lucia Serena; Scarcia, Gianroberto; Dawlatabadi, Mahmud; Taraki, Nur Muhammad  
Tehran-Kabul: a tale of two cities. A cura di S. Curzu, L. S. Loi, G. Scarcia. Venezia, 1980.  
61 p.; 24 cm. (Quaderni del Seminario di iranistica, uralo-altaistica e caucasologia dell'Universita degli studi di Venezia, v. 11)  
In Italian.  
Contents: Premessa in tre interventi / Gianroberto Scarcia -- Soleiman se ne va / Mahmud Doulatabadi -- Due racconti / Nur Muhammad Taraki.  
DS318.8 .T43 1980

1257. Dada, Habibullah  
Background information about Mustali village in Kama of Nangrahar province.  
1969.  
15 leaves; 28 cm.  
Photocopy.  
DS375.K3 D3

1258. Daftar Spanta, Rangin  
Afghanistan: Entstehung der Unterentwicklung Krieg und Widerstand. Frankfurt am Main; New York: P. Lang, 1993.  
iv, 220 p.: maps; 21 cm. (Aachener Beitrage zur vergleichenden Soziologie und zur China-Forschung, 0178-1332; Bd. 11 = Aachen studies on comparative sociology and China research, v. 11)  
In German.  
ISBN: 3631460686.



DS361 .D33 1993

1259. Dagens, Bruno; Le Berre, Marc; Schlumberger, Daniel  
Monuments preislamiques d'Afghanistan. Par Bruno Dagens, Marc Le Berre et Daniel Schlumberger. Paris: G. Klincksieck, 1964.

104, 64 p.: ill., maps; 29 cm. (Memoires de la Delegation archeologique francaise en Afghanistan, t. 19)

In French.

Contents: Fragments de sculpture inedits, par B. Dagens -- Monasteres rupestres de la Vallee de Foladi, par B. Dagens -- Observations sur les remparts de Bactres, par M. Le Berre et D. Schlumberger.

DS353 .D125 1964

1260. Daley, Tad; Rand/UCLA Center for Soviet Studies  
Afghanistan and Gorbachev's global foreign policy. Santa Monica, Calif: Rand/ UCLA Center for Soviet Studies, 1989?

19 p.; 28 cm. (Fellow reprint series; Occasional paper / Rand/UCLA Center for Soviet Studies, OPS-015)

"May 1989."

Reprinted from Asian Survey, v. 29, no. 5, p. 496-513.

Alternative title: Asian survey.

UA770 .D35 1989

1261. Daley, Tad

Gorbachev and Afghanistan, the Soviet debate over the lessons of Afghanistan, and consequent directions in Russian foreign policy. Thesis (Ph.D.)--Rand Graduate School of Policy Studies, 1995.

xi, 292 p.

Photocopy. Ann Arbor, Mich.: University Microfilms International, 1995. 23 cm. UA770 .D36 1995a

1262. Dames, Mansel Longworth

The Baloch race: a historical and ethnological sketch. By M. Longworth Dames. London: Royal Asiatic Society, 1904.

90 p.; 23 cm. (Asiatic society monographs, v. IV)

DS380.B3 D36 1904

1263. Daniel, Elton L.

The political and social history of Khurasan under Abbasid rule, 747-820. Minneapolis: Bibliotheca Islamica, 1979.

223 p.: maps; 24 cm.

ISBN: 0882970259.

Half title: Khurasan under Abbasid rule, 747-820.

"A publication of the Iran-America Foundation."

DS324.K47 D36

1264. Danziger, Nick

Danziger's adventures: From Miami to Kabul. Harper Collins, 1992.

xiv, 290 p.: ill. (some col.), maps; 24 cm.

G465 .D36 1992

1265. Danziger, Nick

Danziger's travels: beyond forbidden frontiers. New York: Vintage Books, 1988. 1st Vintage departures ed.

xii, 426 p.: ill.; 21 cm. (Vintage departures)

ISBN: 0679739947.

Alternative title: Travels.

DS10 .D36 1988

1266. Daoud, Zemaray

Letat monarchique dans la formation sociale afghane. Berne-Francfort/M: P. Lang, 1982.

400 p.: map; 21 cm. (Europäische Hochschulschriften Reihe 31, Politikwissenschaft, Bd. 37)

In French.

ISBN: 3261050500.

DS356 .D36 1982

1267. Darmon, Eric

Afghanistan. Paris (7, rue Francis de Pressense, 75014): Edition Centre Delta: diffusion A. Colin, 1978.

175 p.: ill.; 19 cm. (Collection Les Grands voyages)

In French.

ISBN: 2862870005.

DS351 .D37

1268. Daukes, Dorthy Maynard (Lavington Evans) (Lady)

Clendon Daukes, servant of Empire. London: Hodder and Stoughton, 1951.

255 p.: ill.; 23 cm.

CT788.D27 D3

1269. Davary, Gholam Djelani; Humbach, Helmut

Die baktrische Inschrift IDN 1 von Dasht-e Nawur (Afghanistan). Von G. Djelani Davary u. Helmut Humbach. Mainz Wiesbaden: Akademie der Wissenschaften u. d. Literatur Steiner [in Komm.], 1976. (Abhandlungen der Geistes- und Sozialwissenschaftlichen Klassen, Akademie der Wissenschaften und der Literatur; Jahrg. 1976, Nr. 1)

21 p.: ill., map; 24 cm.

In German.

ISBN: 3515021426.

DS329.B2 D3 1976

1270. Davary, Gholam Djelani; Humbach, Helmut

Eine weitere aramaoiranische Inschrift der Periode des Asoka aus Afghanistan. Von G. Djelani Davary und Helmut Humbach. Mainz Wiesbaden: Akademie der Wissenschaften und der Literatur In Kommission bei F. Steiner, 1974.

16 p.: ill.; 24 cm. (Abhandlungen der Geistes - und Sozialwissenschaftlichen Klasse - Akademie der Wissenschaften und der Literatur, Jahrg. 1974, Nr. 1)

In German.

ISBN: 3515019812.

PJ5208.A5 D2 1974

1271. Davey, Cyril James

A handbook to the North-West frontier: including Jhelum, Rawalpindi and Hazara districts; with historical and directory information and notes on all places of interest. By Cyril J. Davey.

Rawalpindi: J. Ray, 1942.

92 p.; 19 cm.

DS413 .D38 1942

1272. Davidow, Mike

Afghan diary. Moscow: Novosti Press Agency Pub. House, 1984.

79 p., 16 p. of plates: ill.; 17 cm.

Translation from the Russian.

Title on verso t.p.: Afganskii dnevnik.

DS371.2 .D38 1984

1273. Davidson, John

Soviet perceptions of the foreign policy of the Carter administration and the decline of detente.

Thesis (Ph.D.)--The Johns Hopkins University, 1987.

325 leaves; 29 cm.

JX1393.D46 D38 1987

1274. Davies, Cuthbert Collin

The problem of the North-west frontier, 1890-1908, with a survey of policy since 1849. London: Curzon Press; New York: Barnes & Noble, 1975. 2d ed, revised and enlarged.

xviii, 220 p.: maps; 22 cm.

ISBN: 0064916138.

DS485.N7 D3 1975

1275. Davydov, Aleksandr Davydovich

Afganistan: voyny moglo ne byt: krestianstvo i reformy. By A. D. Davydov. Moskva: "Nauka," Izdatelskaia firma "Vostochnaia lit-ra", 1993.

178, 3 p.; 20 cm.

In Russian.

At head of title: Rossiiskaia akademiia nauk. Institut vostokovedeniia.

DS371.2 .D386 1993

1276. De Baer, Oliver Rudston

Afghan interlude. London: Chatto & Windus, 1957.  
223 p.: plates; 23 cm.  
DS352 .D414 1957

1277. De Gaury, Gerald; Winstone, Harry Victor Frederick  
The road to Kabul: an anthology. Edited by Gerald de Gaury and H. V. F. Winstone. London;  
New York: Quartet Books, 1981.  
233 p.: ill., maps; 24 cm.  
ISBN: 0704322382.  
DS352 .R6 1981

1278. De Gaury, Gerald; Winstone, Harry Victor Frederick  
The road to Kabul: an anthology. Edited by Gerald de Gaury and H. V. F. Winstone. New  
York: Macmillan, 1982.  
233 p.: ill.; 24 cm.  
DS352 .R6 1982

1279. De Windt, Harry; Walker, Herbert  
A ride to India across Persia and Baluchistan. By Harry De Windt; with illustrations by Herbert  
Walker, from sketches by the author. London: Chapman and Hall, limited, 1891.  
339 p.: ill., map; 23 cm.  
DS48.5 .D52

1280. Debets, Georgii Frantsevich  
Physical anthropology of Afghanistan. By G. F. Debets; illustration and notes by Louis Dupree;  
translated by Eugene V. Prostov; edited by Henry Field. Cambridge, Mass: Peabody Museum,  
1970.  
2 v. in 1: ill.; 28 cm. (Russian translation series of the Peabody Museum of Archaeology and  
Ethnology, Harvard University, v. 5, no. 1)  
GN58.A3 D413

1281. DeBolt, Joseph W.  
Soviet military-political doctrine and action in Afghanistan: a question of consistency. Thesis  
(M.A.)-- Central Michigan University, 1988.  
v, 138 leaves; 29 cm.  
Typescript.  
Photocopy. Ann Arbor, Mich.: University Microfilms International, 1989. 21 cm.  
DS371.2 .D39 1988a

1282. Delapraz, Alain; Delapraz, Micheline  
Afghanistan. Alain et Micheline Delapraz. Neuchatel: Avanti Club, 1964.  
127: ill.; 24 cm.  
In Russian.  
Photographs are mounted.  
Contents: Avant-propos -- Introduction -- Lexique -- Geographie -- L'Histoire -- Les hommes --

L'Afghanistan du XXe siecle.  
DS351.5 .D4 1964

1283. Delloye, Isabelle  
Des femmes d'Afghanistan. Paris: Des Femmes, 1980.  
158 p.; 18 cm. (Femmes en lutttes de tous les pays; Pour chacune, 32)  
In French.  
Persian title on cover: zanani Afghanistan.  
HQ1735.6 .D44

1284. Denker, Debra  
Sisters on the bridge of fire: journeys in the crucible of High Asia. Los Angeles: Burning Gate Press, 1993.  
332 p., 8 p. of plates: ill.; 23 cm.  
Alternative title: Journeys in the crucible of High Asia.  
DS371.2 .D46 1993

1285. Dermer, Irwin; Encyclopaedia Britannica Educational Corporation  
Afghanistan, threads of life. By Encyclopedia Britannica Educational Corporation; producer and director, Irwin Dermer. Chicago, IL.: The Corporation, 1981.  
1 videocassette (29 min.): sd., col. + 1 guide.  
Title from data sheet.  
Intended audience: Junior and senior high school students.  
A documentary on Afghanistan, focusing on its people, customs, and culture. Notes that the country's past is still very much a part of the present life of the people.  
DS354 .A41 1981 (Video Tape)

1286. Deutsche Hindukusch-Expedition (1935); Deutsche Forschungsgemeinschaft  
Deutsche im Hindukusch: Bericht der Deutschen Hindukusch-Expedition 1935 der Deutschen Forschungsgemeinschaft. Berlin: K. Siegismund in Kommission, 1937. viii, 351 p., 62 p. of plates (some folded): ill.; 25 cm. (Deutsche Forschung, n.F., Bd. 1)  
In German.  
DS374.H5 D48 1937

1287. Develin (Sergeant-Major)  
Views in Chitral: taken during the advance of the 3rd Brigade of the Chitral Relief Force under the command of Brigadier-General W.F. Gatacre, D. S. O., 1895. By Sergeant-Major Develin. London: Maclure & Co., 1896.  
18 p., 127 leaves of plates (some folded); 25 x 33 cm.  
Cover title: Chitral relief expedition, 1895.  
DS479.9 .D48 1896

1288. Dietl, Wilhelm  
Bruckenkopf Afghanistan: Machtpolitik im Mittleren Osten. Munchen: Kindler, 1984.  
351 p.: ill.; 21 cm.

ISBN: 3463008718.  
DS371.2 .D54 1984

1289. Digard, Jean Pierre; Centre national de la recherche scientifique (France)  
Le Fait ethnique en Iran et en Afghanistan: colloque international du Centre national de la  
recherche scientifique. Paris: Editions du Centre national de la recherche scientifique, 1988.  
301 p.: ill., maps; 27 cm.  
In French.  
ISBN: 2222040957.  
DS354.5 .F35 1988

1290. Diver, Maud  
The judgment of the sword: the tale of the Kabul tragedy, and of the part played therein by Major  
Eldred Pottinger, the hero of Herat. London: Constable, 1913.  
xii, 640 p.: ill., map; 19 cm. (Constable's Indian and Colonial Library no. 310)  
PR6007.I94 J9

1291. Diver, Maud  
The judgment of the sword: the tale of the Kabul tragedy, and of the part played therein by major  
Eldred Pottinger, the hero of Herat. London: John Murray, 1929.  
591 p.: maps.; 20 cm.  
PR6007.I94 J9 1929

1292. Diver, Maud  
Kabul to Kandahar. London: P. Davies, 1935.  
191 p.; 20 cm. (Great occasions)  
Maps on lining-papers.  
DS364 .D5

1293. Dmytryshyn, Basil; Cox, Frederick  
The Soviet Union and the Middle East: a documentary record of Afghanistan, Iran, and Turkey,  
1917-1985. By Basil Dmytryshyn and Frederick Cox. Princeton, N.J.: Kingston Press, 1987.  
xiii, 708 p.; 24 cm.  
ISBN: 0940670240.  
DK266 .D55 1987

1294. Dodykhudoev, Rakhim Khalilovich; Nazarov, Kh.  
Afganistan segodni. Otvetstvennye redaktory: R. Kh. Dodykhudoev; Kh. Nazarov.  
Cotvetstvennye redaktory: R. Kh. Dodykhudoev; Kh. Nazarov. Dushanbe: Glavnaya Nauchnaya  
Redakciya, Tadzhijski Sovetskoi entsiklopedii, 1988.  
222 p.: ill.; 17 cm.  
In Russian.  
DS351.5 .A29 1988

1295. Dokumentations-Leitstelle Moderner Orient (Deutsches Orient- Institut) Afghanistan seit

dem Sturz der Monarchie: Dokumentation zur Politik, Wirtschaft und Bevolkerung. Hamburg: Deutsches Orient-Institut im Verbund der Stiftung Deutsches Ubersee-Institut, Dokumentations-Leitstelle Moderner Orient, 1981.  
298 p.: maps; 30 cm. (Aktueller Informationsdienst Moderner Orient, Sondernummer 9)  
ISBN: 3886930092.  
In English and German.  
DS371.2 .A38 1981

1296. Dollot, Rene  
L'Afghanistan: histoire, description, murs et coutumes, folklore, fouilles. By Rene Dollot; preface de M. Abel Bonnard; avec une carte et dix-huit gravures. New York: AMS Press, 1975.  
318 p., 4 leaves of plates: ill.; 23 cm.  
In French.  
ISBN: 0404548229.  
Reprint of the 1937 edition published by Payot, Paris, in series: Bibliotheque geographique.  
DS351.5 .D64 1975

1297. Donnantuono, Michael J.; Asia Society, Afghanistan Council  
The Soviet military as a vehicle for Central Asian assimilation. New York: The Asia Society, 1981.  
13 p.: ill.; 28 cm. (Occasional paper, Asia Society, Afghanistan Council, no. 24)  
"October 1981".  
UA772 .D66

1298. Dor, Remy; Naumann, Clas M.  
Die Kirghisen des afghanischen Pamir. By Remy Dor, and Clas M. Naumann; Strichzeichn., B. Aussem. Graz: Akadem. Druck- u. Verlagsanst, 1978.  
124 p., 25 leaves of plates: ill.; 30 cm.  
In German.  
ISBN: 3201010456.  
DS354.6.K57 D67

1299. Dorn, Allen E.  
Countering the revolution: the Mujahideen counterrevolution. New York, N.Y.: Afghanistan Forum, 1989.  
31 p.; 29 cm. (Occasional paper, Afghanistan Forum, no. 28)  
"February 1989."  
JC492 .D67 1989

1300. Doubleday, Veronica  
Three women of Herat. London: Cape, 1988.  
ix, 225 p., 12 p. of plates: ill.; 24 cm.  
ISBN: 022402440X.  
HQ1735.6 .D68 1988

1301. Dubeux, Louis; Valmont, V.; Raymond, Xavier  
Tartarie, Beloutchistan, Boutan et Nepal. par m. Dubeux ... et par m. V. Valmont. Afghanistan,  
par m. Xavier Raymond. Paris: Firmin Didot freres, 1848.  
387, 79 p.: ill., maps; 21 cm. (L'univers. Histoire et description de tous les peuples)  
In French.  
Alternative titles: Tartarie Afghanistan; Afghanistan.  
DS12 .D82 1848

1302. Duke, Joshua  
Recollections of the Kabul campaign 1879 & 1880. London: W. H. Allen & Co., 1883.  
xvi, 424 p.: ill., map; 23 cm.  
DS364 .D8

1303. Dunbar, George (Sir)  
Frontiers. London: I. Nicholson & Watson ltd., 1932.  
xiii, 319 p.: front., plates; 23 cm.  
Maps on lining-papers.  
DS413 .D78

1304. Dunin, M. S.; Zaleski, Antoni  
Po Afganistanu, Pakistanu, Indii. Polish = Przez Afganistan, Pakistan i Indie. Warszawa:  
Panstwowy Instytut Wydawn., 1954.  
291 p.: ill.; 21 cm.  
In Polish.  
"Z rosyjskiego przetumaczy Antoni Zaeski."  
Originally published under title: Po Afganistanu, Pakistanu, Indii.  
Alternative title: Przez Afghanistan, Pakistan i Indie.  
DS352 .D78 1954

1305. Dunmore, Alexander Edward Murray (8th earl of); Elliott- Lockhart, Percy Clare  
A frontier campaign; a narrative of the operations of the Malakand and Buner field forces,  
1897-1898. London: Methuen, 1898. By the Viscount Fincastle and P. C. Elliott-Lockhart, with a  
map and sixteen illustrations.  
232 p.: ill., map; 20 cm.  
DS479.9 .D8

1306. Dunsheath, Joyce; Baille, Eleanor  
Afghan quest; the story of their Abinger Afghanistan expedition 1960. By Joyce Dunsheath and  
Eleanor Baillie. London: George G. Harrap, 1961.  
236 p.: ill.; 22 cm.  
DS352 .D82

1307. Dupree, Ann; Dupree, Louis; Motamedi, A. A.  
A guide to the Kabul Museum, the national museum of Afghanistan. By Ann Dupree, Louis  
Dupree, Motamedi, A. A. Kabul, Afghanistan: Printed by Education Press, Franklin Book



Programs, 1964. 1st English ed.  
80 p., 38 leaves of plates: ill.; 16 cm.  
DS353 .D84

1308. Dupree, Ann; Dupree, Louis; Motamedi, A. A.  
A guide to the Kabul Museum, the national museum of Afghanistan. By Ann Dupree, Louis Dupree and A. A. Motamedi. Kabul: Afghan Tourist Organization, 1968. 2nd ed.  
89, 95 p.: ill.; 16 cm.  
DS353 .D84 1968

1309. Dupree Louis; American Universities Field Staff  
An Afghan village: an ethnic gray zone. Hanover, N.H.: American Universities Field Staff: distributed by Wheelock Educational Resources, 1976.  
Film, 1 reel, 44 min. (The Afghanistan series films/essays, v. 1, Faces of change)  
Accompanied by film essay by Louis Dupree.  
Shows daily life in Aq Kupruk, town people's prayers, shopping, communal labor in the fields, sports and entertainment of rural Afghans.  
DS375.A7 A5 1976 (film)

1310. Dupree, Louis; Dupree, Nancy; American Universities Field Staff  
Afghan women. Hanover, N.H.: American Universities Field Staff, 1974.  
1 reel, 17 min. (color), 16 mm. (Faces of change, The Afghanistan series films/essays, v. 4)  
Accompanied by film essay by L. Dupree and N. H. Dupree.  
Shows the positive and negative aspects of a woman's role and status in a rural Afghan community.  
HQ1735.6 .A3 1974 (film)

1311. Dupree, Louis  
Afghanistan. Princeton, N.J.: Princeton University Press, 1973.  
xxiv, 768 p.: ill.; 25 cm.  
ISBN: 0691030065.  
DS351.5 .D86

1312. Dupree, Louis  
Afghanistan. Princeton, N.J.: Princeton University Press, 1980.  
xxiv, 778 p.: ill.; 24 cm. (Princeton paperbacks)  
ISBN: 0691000239.  
DS351.5 .D86 1980

1313. Dupree, Louis; Albert, Linette  
Afghanistan in the 1970s. Edited by Louis Dupree and Linette Albert; foreword by Phillips Talbot. New York: Praeger, 1974.  
xi, 266 p.: ill.; 25 cm. (Praeger special studies in international economics and development)  
ISBN: 0275287459.  
DS351.5 .D87

1314. Dupree, Louis

Afghanistan: 1980 the world turned upside down. Hanover, N.H.: American Universities Field Staff, 1980.

13 p.: ill.; 28 cm. (American Universities Field Staff, 1980, no. 37)

DS371.2 .D8

1315. Dupree, Louis

An informal talk with King Mohammad Zahir of Afghanistan. New York: American Universities Field Staff, 1963. (South Asia series, American Universities Field Staff, v. 7, no. 9) 8 p.; 28 cm.

"LD-9-'63".

DS369.4 .D83

1316. Dupree, Louis

The new Republic of Afghanistan: the first twenty-one months. New York: Afghanistan Council of the Asia Society, 1976.

21 p.; 27 cm. (Asia Society, Afghanistan Council, Special paper, no. 5)

"This paper is based on a lecture given by Louis Dupree for the Afghanistan Council on May 7, 1975 at the Asia Society."

DS369.4 .D8

1317. Dupree, Louis

Prehistoric research in Afghanistan (1959-1966). Philadelphia: American Philosophical Society, 1972.

84 p.: ill.; 30 cm. (Transactions of the American Philosophical Society, new ser., v. 62, pt. 4)

ISBN: 087169624X.

GN855.A3 D82

1318. Dupree, Louis

Shamshir Ghar: historic cave site in Kandahar Province, Afghanistan. New York: The American Museum of Natural History, 1958.

141-311 p., 32 p. of plates: maps; 27 cm. (Anthropological papers of the American Museum of Natural History, v. 46, pt. 2)

Based on thesis, Harvard University.

DS353 .D852 1958

1319. Dupree, Nancy Hatch

Herat; a pictorial guide. By Nancy Dupree; photography by Inger Hansen; drawings by Brigitte McCulloch. Kabul: Afghan Tourist Organization, 1966.

viii, 66 p.: ill., maps; 24 cm.

DS375.H5 D9

1320. Dupree, Nancy Hatch

An historical guide to Afghanistan. Kabul: Afghan Tourist Organization, 1971.

ix, 333 p.: ill.; 19 cm. (Afghan Tourist Organization, no. 5)

Title on spine: Afghanistan.

DS351 .D87 1971

1321. Dupree, Nancy Hatch; Kohzad, Ahmad Ali

An historical guide to Kabul. By Nancy Hatch Wolfe, in collaboration with Ahmad Ali Kohzad.

Kabul: Afghan Tourist Organization, 1965.

xii, 171 p.: ill., maps; 18 cm.

Cover title: Kabul.

Alternative title: Kabul.

DS375.K2 D8

1322. Dupree, Nancy Hatch; Kuhzad, Ahmad Ali

An historical guide to Kabul. By Nancy Hatch Dupree in collaboration with Ahmad Ali Kohzad.

Kabul: Afghan Tourist Organization, 1972. 2nd ed.

xi, 240 p.: ill., map; 17 cm.

Alternative title: Kabul.

DS375.K2 D8 1972

1323. Dupree, Nancy Hatch; Mohana Lala (Munshi)

Intro to Mohan Lal's, Life of Dost Mohammed. 1975.

23 p.; 28 cm.

Typescript.

Introduction to the reprint edition.

"Original manuscript prepared for the new edition to be published in the Oxford In Asia Historical Reprints series, Oxford University Press, Karachi, Pakistan."-- Handwritten note at head of title.

An introduction to: Life of the Amir Dost Mohammed Khan of Kabul written by Mohana Lala, (Munshi).

Alternative title: Introduction to Mohan Lal's, Life of Dost Mohammed.

DS363 .M61

1324. Dupree, Nancy Hatch

Kabul City. New York: Afghanistan Council of the Asia Society, 1975.

15 leaves, 1 leaf of plate: ill.; 23 cm. (Special paper, The Afghanistan Council of the Asia Society)

DS375.K2 D82

1325. Dupree, Nancy Hatch; Dupree, Ann; Dupree, Louis; Motamedi, A. A.

The National Museum of Afghanistan: an illustrated guide. By Nancy Hatch Dupree, Louis Dupree, A. A. Motamedi. Kabul: Afghan Air Authority, 1974.

viii, 115 p., 21 leaves of plates: ill.; 19 cm.

"Replaces the two earlier editions (1964 and 1969) of: A guide to the Kabul Museum, by Ann Dupree, Louis Dupree, and A. A. Motamedi."

DS353 .D84 1974

1326. Dupree, Nancy Hatch  
Revolutionary rhetoric and Afghan women. 1981.  
48 leaves; 28 cm.  
Library also has amended version published as Occasional paper no. 23 of Afghanistan Council of the Asia Society.  
HQ1735.6 .D867 1981

1327. Dupree, Nancy Hatch  
Revolutionary rhetoric and Afghan women. New York City: Afghanistan Council, Asia Society, 1981.  
22 leaves; 29 cm. (Occasional paper / Afghanistan Council, Asia Society, no. 23)  
"January 1981."  
HQ1735.6 .D867 1981b

1328. Dupree, Nancy Hatch  
The road to Balkh. Kabul: Afghan Tourist Organization, 1967.  
vii, 123 p.: ill., map; 18 cm.  
DS352 .D84

1329. Dupree, Nancy Hatch  
Seclusion or service: will women have a role in the future of Afghanistan? New York: Afghanistan Council, Asia Society, 1989.  
12 leaves; 29 cm. (Occasional paper, Asia Society, Afghanistan Council, no. 29)  
HQ1735.6 .D8673 1989

1330. Dupree, Nancy Hatch  
The Valley of Bamiyan. Kabul: Afghan Tourist Organization, 1967. 2nd ed.  
89 p.: ill., map; 16 cm.  
Alternative title: Bamiyan.  
DS374.B3 D8 1967

1331. Durand, Algernon George Arnold  
The making of a frontier. By Algernon Durand; introduction by Garry J. Alder. Graz: Akademische Druck -u. Verlagsanstalt, 1974.  
298 p., 36 leaves of plates: ill., map; 20 cm. (Quellen zur Entdeckungsgeschichte und Geographie Asiens, 5)  
"Um ein Vorwort vermehrter Nachdruck der 1899 bei John Murray in London erschienenen Ausgabe."  
DS413 .D94 1974

1332. Durand, Algernon George Arnold  
Making of a frontier; five years' experiences and adventures in Gilgit, Hunza, Nagar, Chitral and the eastern Hindu-Kush. London: Murray, 1899.  
298 p.: ill., map.

DS392.G54 D87 1899

1333. Durand, Algernon George Arnold

The making of a frontier: five years' experiences and adventures in Gilgit, Hunza, Nagar, Chitral, and the eastern Hindu-Kush. Karachi: Indus Publications, 1977.

xvi, 298 p., 36 leaves of plates: ill., maps; 22 cm.

Reprint of the 1899 ed. published by J. Murray, London.

DS392.G54 D87 1977

1334. Dvoriankov, N. A.; Institut vostokovedeniia (Akademiia nauk SSSR)

Sovremennyi Afganistan. Moskva: Izd-vo Vostochnoi Literatury, 1960.

502 p.: ill., maps; 21 cm.

In Russian.

At head of title: Akademiia nauk SSSR. Institut vostokovedeniia.

DS361 .S68 1960

1335. Dynin, Ivan Mikhailovich

Zvezdy podviga: na zemle Afganistana. Sostavitel I. M. Dynin. Moskva: Voen. izd-vo, 1985.

205 p.: ports.; 20 cm.

DS371.2 .Z83 1985

1336. E., J. M.

The story of the frontier province. By J. M. E. Peshawar: Government Press, 1922.

73 p.: ill., map in pocket; 20 cm.

DS363 .S76 1922

1337. Eastwick, William Joseph

Lord Lytton and the Afghan war. By W. J. Eastwick. London: R. J. Mitchell & sons, 1879. 3rd ed.

2, 90 p.; 22 cm.

Bound with: The Afghan frontier.

DS352 .C3

1338. Easwaran, Eknath

A man to match his mountains: Badshah Khan, nonviolent soldier of Islam. By Eknath Easwaran; with an afterword by Timothy Flinders. Petaluma, Calif.: Nilgiri Press, 1984.

240 p., 2 leaves of plates: ill., maps; 24 cm.

DS481.K42 E27 1984

1339. Ebulgazi Bahadr Han (Khan of Khorezm); Desmaisons, Petr I. (baron)

Secere-i Turk Histoire des Mongols et des Tatares. Par Aboul-Ghazi Behadour Khan. St. Leonards: Ad Orientem, 1970.

393, 386 p.; 23 cm.

In French.

ISBN: 9060220935.

At head of title: Petr I. Desmaisons.  
Added in Jagataic.  
Jagataic text and French translation of Secere-i Turk.  
"Reimpression ... de l'edition St. Petersbourg, 1871-1874."  
DS25 .E2 1970

1340. Edelberg, Lennart; Jones, Schuyler  
Nuristan. By Lennart Edelberg and Schuyler Jones. Graz: Akadem. Druck-u. Verlagsanst, 1979.  
185 p., 57 leaves of plates: ill., maps; 30 cm.  
ISBN: 3201010855.  
DS354.6.K3 E43

1341. Edwardes, Herbert Benjamin (Sir)  
A year on the Punjab frontier, in 1848-1868. By Major Herbert B. Edwardes. London: R. Bentley, 1851.  
2 v. ill., map; 22 cm.  
DS477.63 E26

1342. Edwardes, Michael  
Playing the great game: a Victorian cold war. London: Hamilton, 1975.  
viii, 167 p., 8 p. of plates: ill., map; 23 cm.  
ISBN: 0241892716.  
D378 .E35 1975

1343. Edwardes, Stephen Meredyth; Garrett, Herbert Leonard Offley  
Mughal rule in India. By the late S. M. Edwardes and H. L. O. Garrett. Delhi: S. Chand, 1962.  
260 p.: ill.  
DS461 .E25

1344. Edwards, David B.  
Heroes of the age: moral fault lines on the Afghan frontier. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1996.  
xv, 307 p.: maps; 24 cm. (Comparative studies on Muslim societies, 21)  
DS358 .E38 1996

1345. Edwards-Stuart, Ivor  
A John Company general: the life of Lt. General Sir Abraham Roberts. Bognor Regis: New Horizon, 1983.  
237 p., 13 leaves of plates: ill., maps; 22 cm.  
Partial Contents: The first Afghan War -- The march to Kandahar -- The capture of Ghazni -- Commanding Shah Shujah's forces.  
DA68.22.R62 E38 1983

1346. Effendi, M. A.  
Royals and royals mendicant: (a tragedy of the Afghan history, 1791-1947). By Sirdar M. A. K.

Effendi. Lahore, Pakistan: Lion Press, 1948.

iii, 340 p.: ill.; 19 cm.

Contents: pt. 1. Great Amir -- pt. 2. Lion of Ali -- pt. 3. Victor at Maiwand -- pt. 4. Afghan refugee.

DS361 .E55

1347. Eickelman, Dale F.

Russia's Muslim frontiers: new directions in cross-cultural analysis. Edited by Dale F.

Eickelman. Bloomington: Indiana University Press, 1993.

ix, 206 p.: map; 25 cm. (Indiana series in Arab and Islamic studies)

"Originated in workshops held in Moscow and Leningrad in August 1990 and in a conference held in Hanover, N.H. and Washington, D.C. in April 1991"--Pref.

Contents: United States Middle East policy in the Cold War era / Richard W. Cottam -- Soviet policy in the Middle East / George M. Korniyenko -- Central Asia's political crisis / Martha Brill Olcott -- Islam versus communism / Alexei V. Malashenko -- Islamic revivalism in Uzbekistan / Abdujabar Abjuvakhitov -- The Afghan revolution / Victor G. Korgun -- Words in the balance / David B. Edwards -- Reimagined internal frontiers / Gene R. Garthwaite -- Islam and the state in Pakistan / Vyacheslav Ya. Belokrenitsky -- The Islamization of welfare in Pakistan / Dimitri B. Novossyolov.

DK859 .R87 1993

1348. Eliot, Theodore L.; Institute for Foreign Policy Analysis

Gorbachev's Afghan gambit. Cambridge, Mass: Institute for Foreign Policy Analysis, 1988.

vii, 25 p.; 23 cm. (National security paper, v. 9)

ISBN: 0895490870.

DK68.7.A6 E45 1988

1349. Eliot, Theodore L.

The Red Army on Pakistan's border: policy implications for the United States. Editors, Theodore L. Eliot, Jr. et. al. Washington: Pergamon-Brassey's, 1986.

vii, 88 p.; 23 cm. (Special report, Institute for Foreign Policy Analysis)

ISBN: 0080344879.

"A joint publication of the Institute for Foreign Policy Affairs, Inc. and the Center for Asian Pacific Affairs, the Asia Foundation."

"May 1986."

E183.P18 R43 1986

1350. Eliseit, Horst

Vom Pfauenthron zum Dach der Welt Quer durch Persien, Afghanistan, Pakistan und Indien. Gesichter, Erlebnisse, Probleme. Berlin: Safari, 1957.

590 p.: map; 22 cm.

In German.

DS49.5 .E4

1351. Ellenborough, Edward Law (Earl of); Law, Algernon (Sir)

India under Lord Ellenborough, March 1842 - June 1844; a selection from the hitherto unpublished papers and secret despatches of Edward, Earl of Ellenborough. Edited with an introduction and appendices by Sir Algernon Law. London: J. Murray, 1926.

60, 4, 211 p.: port.; 22 cm.

DS477 .E43 1926

1352. Elliot, Henry Miers (Sir); Dowson, John

The history of India, as told by its own historians. The Muhammadan period The posthumous papers of H. M. Elliot. Calcutta: S. Gupta (India), 1952-. 2nd ed.

v.; 19 cm.

Contents: v. 9. Akbar-nama of Shaikh Fazl -- v. 10. Tarikh-i Badauni -- v. 11. Studies in Indian history -- v. 12. Babar and Humayun -- v. 13. Shah Jahan -- v. 14. Later kings of Delhi or Tarikh-i Firoz Shahi of Ziau-d Din Barni -- v. 15. Tarikh-i Firoz Shahi of Shams-i Siraj 'Afif -- v. 16. Ghaznvide, Ghor and Slave Dynasties or Tabakat-i Nasiri of Minhaju-s Siraj -- v. 17. Ghaznvide, Ghor and Slave Dynasties of 'Ifi, Nizami, Asir, Baizawi and Juwaini -- v. 18. History of Ghazni, p. 1. -- v. 19. Studies in Indian history: historians of India, pt. 2. -- v. 20. Studies in Indian history, pt. 3. -- v. 21. Studies in Indian history, pt. 4. -- v. 22. History of Ghazni, pt. 2. -- v. 23. Tarikh-i Salatin-i Afaghana, of Ahmad Yadgar and Makhzan-i Afghani and Tarikh-i Khan-Jahan Lodi of Ni'amatulla -- v. 24. Early Arab geographers -- v. 25-27. Historians of Sind -- v. 28. Studies in Indian history -- v. 29. Studies in Indian history -- v. 30. Studies in Indian history.

DS436 .E4 1952

1353. Elliott, James Gordon

The Frontier 1839-1947: the story of the North-West Frontier of India. By J. G. Elliott; preface by Sir Olaf Caroe. London: Cassel, 1968.

xii, 306 p.: 12 plates, ill., maps; 22 cm.

Contents: Historical background -- The first Afghan war 1839-42 -- The second Afghan war 1878-80 -- Afghanistan 1818-1947 -- Baluchistan -- The Pathans -- The politicals -- Commanders and troops -- Tactics -- The Yusufzais -- Gilgit and Chitral -- The Malakand 1895 and 1897 -- The Mohamands 1849-97 -- The Momands 1900-35 -- The Afridis 1839-August 1897 -- The Tirah Campaign 1897-8 -- The Afridis 1908-47 -- Kohat and Kurram -- Waziristan.

DS485.N7 E44

1354. Elmi, S. M. Y.; Afghan Jihad Works Translation Center

Afghanistan: a decade of sovietisation; edited by Yusuf Elmi. Peshawar, Pakistan: Afghan Jihad Works Translation Center, 1988.

375 p.: ill.; 22 cm.

Contents: Soviet influence on the Afghan judiciary / Abdul Ahad Ashrati -- The effects of the Soviet invasion on Afghan education / Mohammed Fazel -- A brief look at the Soviet brainwashing in Afghanistan / Aaboddin Barez -- Gone with the wind of Sovietisation: Faculty of Engineering / Ghulam Ahmad Nasir -- Victims of the torture in Afghanistan / Mohammad Azam Dadfar -- The misleading propaganda of the puppet government / Sayed Faqir Alawi -- Sovietisation of Afghan media.

DS371.2 A3377 1988



1355. Elphinstone, Mountstuart (Hon.)

An account of the Kingdom of Caubul and its dependencies in Persia, Tartary, and India (comprising a view of the Afghaun nation, and a history of the Dooraunee monarchy). Graz: Akadem. Druck- u. Verlagsanst, 1969. (1. Aufl.) in London ersch. Ausg. Photomechan. Nachdr.) ed.

xviii, xxip., vi-vii, 675 p., 1 fold. map, col. plates; 28 cm. (Quellen zur Entdeckungsgeschichte und Geographie Asiens, 1)

Reprint of 1815 ed.

DS352 .E5

1356. Elphinstone, Mountstuart (Hon.)

History of India. New Delhi: Atlantic, 1988.

2 v.; 22 cm.

DS436 .E48 1988

1357. Emadi, Hafizullah

State, revolution, and superpowers in Afghanistan. New York: Praeger, 1990.

xvii, 156 p.; 22 cm.

ISBN: 0275934608.

DS371.2 .E48 1990

1358. Embree, Ainslie Thomas

Pakistan's western borderlands: the transformation of a political order. Edited by Ainslie T. Embree. Durham, N.C.: Carolina Academic Press, 1977.

xviii, 158 p.: ill.; 24 cm.

ISBN: 0890890749.

DS392.B28 P36

1359. Encyclopaedia Britannica Educational Corporation; Dermer, Irwin.

Afghanistan, threads of life. Encyclopaedia Britannica Corporation; producer and director, Irwin Dermer. Chicago, IL.: The Corporation, 1981.

1 videocassette (29 min.), col., + guide.

A documentary on Afghanistan, focusing on its people, customs and the present life of the people.

DS354 .A41 (video tape)

1360. Engert, Cornelius Van H.

A report on Afghanistan. Washington: G.P.O, 1924.

iv, 225 p., 1 leaf of plates: map. (U.S. Dept. of State, Division of publications. Series C, no. 53) Microtransparency (positive). New Haven: Human Relations Area Files, 1955. 2 sheets; 10.5 x 14.8 cm.

DS356 .E54

1361. England

The Central Asian question: a series of letters. London: Longmans, Green, 1869.

40 p.; 21 cm.

Reprint, first published in the "Friend of India." With "Our policy in China" by A. P. Sinnett, London, 1869.

DA47.9.C6 S55 1869

1362. English, Barbara

John Company's last war. London: Collins, 1971.

192 p., 16 plates: ill., maps; 22 cm.

ISBN: 0002113899.

Color maps on lining papers.

American ed.: Boston, Houghton Mifflin, has title: The war for a Persian lady.

Alternative title: The war for a Persian lady.

DS307.5 .E54 1971

1363. Enriquez, Colin Metcalfe

The Pathan borderland; a consecutive account of the country and people on and beyond the Indian frontier from Chitral to Dera Ismail Khan. Calcutta; Simla: Thacker, Spink and Co., 1910. vi, 141 p.: map.

DS485.N7 E55

1364. Enriquez, Colin Metcalfe

The Pathan borderland; a consecutive account of the country and people on and beyond the Indian frontier from Chitral to Dera Ismail Khan. Calcutta; Simla: Thacker, Spink, 1921. 2nd ed.

194 p., 12 leaves of plates: ill., map; 19 cm.

DS485.N7 E55 1921

1365. Ensor, David

With Lord Roberts through the Khyber Pass. London: Frederick Muller, 1963.

143 p., 12 p. of plates: ill., maps; 19 cm.

Alternative title: Khyber Pass.

DS374.K5 E5 1963

1366. Eppelsheimer, Hans-Heinz; Fridtjof-Nansen Akademie fur Politische Bildung (Ingelheim)

Afghanistan; Zypern; Grenzüberschreitende regionale Zusammenarbeit in Europa;

Dreiländerreise Jordanien, Syrien, Israel; Rumananien; VR China: Information 1985/86/87.

Redaktion Hans-Heinz Eppelsheimer. Ingelheim: Fridtjof-Nansen-Akademie fur politische Bildung, 1987.

89 p.: ill.; 21 cm.

In German.

Partial contents: Der siebenjährige Krieg in Afghanistan; Zankapfel Zypern der schwierige Weg zur Versöhnung; Grenzüberschreitende Zusammenarbeit in Europa; Nahost-Dreiländerreise; Rum anien VR China.

DS384 .A235 1987

1367. Erffa, Wolfgang von  
Das Vermachtnis des Eisernen Emirs: Afghanistans Schicksal. Boblingen: Tykve Verlag, 1989.  
197 p., 2 p. of plates: maps; 22 cm.  
In German.  
On Abdul Rahman Khan, Amir of Afghanistan.  
DS365 .E75 1989

1368. Ermacora, Felix; Bonner Friedensforum (Germany)  
UNO-Berichte uber die Lage der Menschenrechte in Afghanistan: deutsche, vom  
UNO-Sonderberichtserstatter Felix Ermacora autorisierte Fassung. verantwortlich fur die  
deutsche Ausgabe, Thomas Heilmann, Eckart Ritter. Bonn: Bonner Friedensforum, 1986. 1  
Aufl.

xi, 133 p.: ill.; 21 cm. (Schriftenreihe, Bonner Friedensforum, heft 6)  
ISBN: 3925830065.

Comprises F. Ermacora's three reports originally written in English and presented to the U.N. on  
Feb. 19, 1985, Nov. 5, 1985, and Feb. 13, 1986.  
JC599.A3 E76 1986

1369. Eshaq, Mohammad  
Afghan resistance: achievements & problems. Jamiati Islami Afghanistan, 1986.  
16 p.; 24 cm.

This paper was presented by Mohammad Eshaq, Political Officer of Jamiat-i-Islami, in a seminar  
sponsored by the Institute of Foreign Affairs of Sweden, held in Stockholm, Dec. 6-8, 1985; and  
in a conference sponsored by Afghan American Action Federation, held in Washington, in June  
1985.

DS371.2 .E81

1370. Eshaq, Mohammad  
From theory to practice. Peshawar: Political Office of Jamiati Islami Afghanistan, 1986.  
14 p.: map; 24 cm.  
DS371.2 .E82 1986

1371. Eshaq, Mohammad  
The present situation in Afghanistan. Peshawar, Pakistan: Political Office of Jamiati Islami  
Afghanistan, 1986.  
28 p.; 21 cm.

"This paper was presented by Mohammad Ehhaq, a political officer of Jamiat Islami  
Afghanistan, in a panel discussing the current situation in Afghanistan at Villinova University,  
on May 24th, 1986. The panel was organised by the American Council for the Study of Islamic  
Societies." -- p. 1.

DS371.2 .E822 1986

1372. Eshaq, Mohammad  
Situation in the north of Afghanistan, 1987. Peshawar, Pakistan: Political Office of Jamiati

Islami Afghanistan, 1987?  
98 p., 2 p. of plates: maps; 20 cm.  
DS371.2 .E84 1987

1373. Eyre, Vincent (Sir)  
Journal of an Afghanistan prisoner. London; Boston: Routledge & Paul, 1976.  
xxvi, 330 p.: ill.; 23 cm.  
ISBN: 0710083491.  
Reprint of the 1843 edition published under title: The military operations at Cabul; revised ed.  
published 1879 under title: The Kabul insurrection of 1841-42.  
Alternative titles: The military operations at Cabul; The Kabul insurrection of 1841-42.  
DS363 .E92 1976

1374. Eyre, Vincent (Sir)  
Journal of imprisonment in Affghanistan: (continued and concluded). By Vincent Eyre.  
London: J. Murray, 1843.  
xv, p. 313 - 426; 20 cm.  
Running title: Rough notes during imprisonment in Affghanistan.  
Continuation of The military operations at Cabul, which ended in the retreat and destruction of  
the British army, Jan. 1842, with a journal of imprisonment in Afghanistan.  
DA566.9.E9 E8 1843

1375. Eyre, Vincent (Sir); Malleon, G. B.  
The Kabul Insurrection of 1841-42. London: Wm. H. Allen, 1879.  
xi, 335 p., 3 p. of plates: ill.; 20 cm.  
Revised and corrected from Lieutenant Eyre's original manuscript.  
Previously published under title: The military operations at Cabul, which ended in the retreat and  
destruction of the British Army, January 1842.  
DS363 .E9 1879

1376. Eyre, Vincent (Sir)  
The military operations at Cabul, which ended in the retreat and destruction of the British Army,  
January 1842 with a journal of imprisonment in Affghanistan. London: John Murray, 1843. 2d  
ed.  
328 p.; 21 cm.  
Published later under title: The Kabul insurrection of 1841-42.  
Alternative title: The Kabul insurrection of 1841-42.  
DS363 .E9 1843

1377. Farid, F. Rabbi  
Afghanistan and the United States of America: a study of their relations. Thesis (M.A.)--The  
American University, 1960.  
viii, 150 leaves.  
Photocopy. Ann Arbor, Mich.: University Microfilms International, 1987. 21 cm. DS357.6.U6  
F35 1960a

1378. Farr, Grant M.; Merriam, John G.

Afghan resistance: the politics of survival. Boulder: Westview Press, 1987.

xii, 235 p.: ill.; 23 cm. (Westview special studies in international relations)

ISBN: 0813372321.

DS371.2 .A338 1987

1379. Farrington, Anthony; Great Britain India Office Military Dept; India Office Library and Records

Guide to the records of the India Office Military Department. London: India Office Library and Records, 1982.

vii, 513 p.; 21 cm.

ISBN: 0903359308.

"10R L/MIL & L/WS."

Z921.I6 F37 1982

1380. Fath-ur-Rahman; Qureshi, Bashir A.

Afghans meet Soviet challenge. By Fath-ur-Rahman & Bashir A. Qureshi. Peshawar: Institute of Regional Studies, 1981.

viii, 85 p., 11 pages of plates: maps; 22 cm. (Regional studies series, no. 1)

DS357.6.S65 F37 1981

1381. Fazel, Fazel Rahman

Shadow over Afghanistan. San Mateo, Calif: Western Book/Journal Press, 1989.

x, 324 p.: ill.; 23 cm.

ISBN: 0936029110.

On cover: An autobiography of an Afghan family during the years of Soviet political subversive activity which led to the occupation of Afghanistan.

DS371.2 .F39 1989

1382. Fazelly, Mohammad Kacem

La Loya djirga. By Mohammed Kacem Fazelly. Paris (8 rue Christine, 75006): Centre de recherches et d'etudes documentaires sur l'Afghanistan, 1990?

11 f.: ill.; 30 cm. (Etudes-documentations)

In French.

DS369.5 .F39 1990

1383. Featherstone, Donald

Victoria's enemies: an A-Z of British colonial warfare. London: Blandford, 1989.

160 p.: ill.; 19 cm.

ISBN: 0713720816.

Contents: The Abyssinians -- The Afghans -- The Ashantis -- The Baluchis -- The Boers -- The Burmese -- The Canadians -- The Chinese -- The Dervishes -- The Egyptians -- The Kaffirs -- The Mahrattas -- The Maoris -- The Persians -- The Russians -- The Sikhs -- The tribesmen of the North West Frontier -- The Zulus.

DA68 .F42 1989

1384. Federation of Afghans and Afghan Students

Auszug aus der historischen entwicklung der Beziehung zwischen Afghanistan und der Sowjetunion. Aachen: Afghanistan Tribune, 1986.

34 p.; 21 cm.

In German.

"Afghanistan Tribune is published by Federation of Afghans & Afghan Students Abroad."

"Das sind die siebenteiligen Artikel über die historischen Beziehungen zwischen Afghanistan und der Sowjetunion, die in der Afghanistan Tribune abgedruckt wurden. Sie werden hier zusammengefasst vorgelegt."

Alternative title: Afghanistan Tribune.

DS371.2 .A82

1385. Federation of Afghans & Afghan Students Abroad; Afghanistan Tribune

Die fasa: ansichten und anstrengungen der afghanischen intellektuellen um den Zukunftsweg eines freien, souveränen und unabhängigen Afghanistans. Afghanistan Tribune. Aachen: FASA, 1987.

46 p.: ill.; 21 cm.

In German.

"Schriftenreihe: informationen zur Lage in Afghanistan."

"Publishes the Afghanistan Tribune."

DS371.2 .F248 1987

1386. Fedoseev, Petr Nikolaevich; Grigulevich, Iosif Romualdovich; Gankovskii, IUrii Vladimirovich; Shirokov, Glerii Kuzmich; Arunova, Marianna Rubenovna; Institut vostokovedeniia (Akademiia nauk SSSR)

Afganistan, proshloe i nastoiashchee. redaktsionnyi sovet P. Fedoseev, I. Grigulevich, et al. Moskva: Red. "Obshchestvennye nauki i sovremennost", 1982.

150 p.; 21 cm. (Sovetskoe vostokovedenie, vyp. 1)

In Russian.

At head of title: Akademiia nauk SSSR. Institut vostokovedeniia.

DS356 .A34 1982

1387. Ferdinand, Klaus; Henning Haslund-Christensens-minde ekspedition, 1953-1955

Preliminary notes on Hazara culture: (The Danish Scientific Mission to Afghanistan 1953-55). Kbenhavn: I Kommission hos Munksgaard, 1959.

51 p.: ill.; 25 cm. (Kongelige Danske videnskabernes selskab Historisk-filosofiske meddelelser, Bd. 37, nr. 5)

DS354.6.H3 F47 1959

1388. Ferrier, Joseph Pierre; Seymour, Henry Danby

Caravan journeys and wanderings in Persia, Afghanistan, Turkistan, and Beloochistan; with historical notices of the countries lying between Russia and India. By J. P. Ferrier; translated from the original unpublished manuscript by William Jesse; edited by H. D. Seymour.

Farnborough, Hants: Gregg International Publishers, 1971. 2nd ed.  
xxii, 534 p.: map; 22 cm.  
First published: London: John Murray, 1857.  
DS48.5 .F39 1971

1389. Ferrier, Joseph Pierre; Jesse, William; Seymour, Henry Danby  
Caravan journeys and wanderings in Persia, Afghanistan, Turkistan, and Beloochishtan, with  
historical notices of the countries lying between Russia and India. By J. P. Ferrier, translated  
from the original unpublished manuscript by William Jesse, edited by H. D. Seymour. Karachi:  
South Asian Publishers, 1981.  
xxii, 534 p.: map; 22 cm.  
First published 1857; reprint by South Asian Publishers.  
DS48.5 .F39 1981

1390. Ferrier, Joseph Pierre; Jesse, William  
History of the Afghans. By J. P. Ferrier, translated from the original unpublished manuscript by  
Captain William Jesse. London: J. Murray, 1858.  
xxi, 491 p.: maps; 23 cm.  
DS356 .F4 1858

1391. Ferrier, Ronald W.  
The arts of Persia. Edited by R. W. Ferrier. New Haven: Yale University Press, 1989.  
x, 334 p.: ill., maps; 32 cm.  
ISBN: 0300039875.  
N7280 .A89 1989

1392. Field, Claud Herbert Alwyn  
With the Afghans. London: Marshall brothers, Ltd., 1908.  
vi, 221 p.: ill., map; 22 cm.  
Contents: The Afghans -- Afghan customs and characteristics -- Peshawar city and cantonment --  
The religion of the Pathans -- Mission work -- Preaching across the Frontier -- An Afghan heretic  
-- Two soldiers of the guides -- The Frontier rising of 1897 -- Converts and enquirers -- Persian  
influences on the Afghans -- Afghan poets -- Afghan fables.  
BV3280.N6 F5

1393. Firishtah, Muhammad Qasim Hindu Shah Astarabadi; Roos-Keppel, George Olof (Sir);  
Abdul Ghani Khan.  
Tarikh-i Firishtah = Translation of the Tarikh-i-Sultan Mahmud-i-Ghaznavi: or, the history of  
Sultan Mahmud of Ghazni. By Mohammed Kasim Astarabadi; the text-book for the higher  
standard examination, by G. Roos-Keppel and Qazi Abdul Ghani Khan. Allahabad: Printed at the  
Pioneer Press, 1901.  
65 p.; 22 cm. (Captain Roos-Keppel's edition of the Pushtu text books, no. 4)  
Translation of a part of Tarikh-i Firishtah.  
Alternative titles: Tarikh-i Sultan Mahmud-i-Ghaznavi; History of Sultan Mahmud of Ghazni.  
DS288.7.M34 F5713 1901

1394. Fletcher, Arnold  
Afghanistan, highway of conquest. Ithaca, N.Y: Cornell University Press, 1965.  
vii, 325 p.: ill.; 24 cm.  
DS356 .F57
1395. Fletcher, Arnold Charles  
A history of the Afghan nation. Thesis (Ph.D.)--University of Southern California, 1953.  
vi, 604 leaves.  
Photocopy. Ann Arbor, Mich.: University Microfilms International, 1953. 19 cm.  
DS355.2 .F53 1953a
1396. Flinker, Karl; Klimburg, Max; Kessel, Joseph  
Afghanistan. Photographed by Karl Flinker and Max Klimbury. Text by Joseph Kessel.  
London: Thames and Hudson, 1959.  
45 p.: 163 ill.  
DS352 .F522
1397. Floyer, Ernest Ayscoghe  
Unexplored Baluchistan: a survey, with observations astronomical, geographical, botanical, etc.,  
of a route through Mekran, Bashkurd, Persia, Kurdistan, and Turkey. Pakistan: Nisa Traders,  
1980. 3rd ed.  
xvii, 507 p., 12 leaves of plates: ill.; 25 cm.  
Originally published: London: Griffith and Farran, 1882.  
DS392.B24 F56 1980
1398. Forbes, Archibald  
The Afghan wars, 1839-42 and 1878-80. London: Seeley, 1892. 2nd ed.  
4, 337 p.: ill.; 21 cm. (Events of our time)  
DS363 .F67 1892
1399. Forbes, Archibald  
The Afghan wars: 1839-42 and 1878-80, with portraits and plans. London: Darf, 1987.  
337 p.: maps; 21 cm.  
ISBN: 1850779023.  
Reprint. Originally published: New York: Scribners, 1892.  
DS363 .F67 1987
1400. Forbes, Rosita (Torr)  
Conflict; Angora to Afghanistan. London: Cassell, 1931.  
xxvii, 302 p., 48 leaves of plates; 22 cm.  
DS49.5 .F55 1931a
1401. Forbes, Rosita (Torr)  
Forbidden road -- Kabul to Samarkand. New York: E. P. Dutton & co., inc, 1937. 1st ed.



xi, 289 p.: ill., map; 22 cm.  
DS785 .F57 1937a

1402. Forbes, Rosita (Torr)  
Forbidden road -- Kabul to Samarkand. By Rosita Forbes; with 76 half-tone illustrations.  
London: Cassell and company, limited, 1937.  
xi, 289 p.: ill.; 23 cm.  
DS785 .F57 1937

1403. Forbes, Rosita (Torr)  
Russian road to India - by Kabul and Samarkand. By Rosita Forbes. Harmondsworth,  
Middlesex, England; New York: Penguin books (A. Lane), 1940.  
253 p.: ill.; 18 cm. (Penguin books, 290)  
"First published 1937. Published in Penguin books 1940."  
Originally published under title: Forbidden road - Kabul to Samarkand.  
Partial contents: The Kohat Pass -- Invisibility in the Khyber -- Policy on the Afghan-Indian  
Frontier -- Jellabad-the street of cooking-pots -- The nomad road to Kabul -- Kabul -- A black  
day in Kabul -- Modern Afghanistan -- To Kandahar -- Bamyan, valley of the giant Buddhas --  
Through the Hindu Kush to Doab -- The Mecca of Central Asia -- Grave and gay in  
Mazar-i-Sharif -- Balkh of the "Silk Road" -- Across the Afghan desert.  
DS785 .F57 1940

1404. Foreign Policy Research Institute  
The implications of the Soviet presence in Afghanistan. 1986.  
2 v. (various leafing): map; 28 cm.  
Papers presented at the Conferences on the Implications of the Soviet presence in Afghanistan,  
held in Arlington, Virginia, September 25-26, 1986, and sponsored by the Foreign Policy  
Research Institute.  
Some papers in draft or summary form.  
Contents: v. 1. Conference agenda and statement of purpose / The Institute -- The collision of  
evolutionary process and Islamic ideology in Greater Central Asia / Robert L. Canfield -- Islam  
in the Soviet Union, the case of Tajikistan / Muriel Atkin -- The Mujahidin and the preservation  
of Afghan culture / Olivier Roy -- Central Asia and the Soviet "midlands," regional position and  
economic policy in Central Asia (discussion of Dienes paper) / John F. Shroder, Jr. -- v. 2.  
Integrating Afghanistan into the Soviet economy / Victor L. Mote -- The Soviet geostrategic  
dilemma / Milan Hauner -- Confronting the Soviet invasion of Afghanistan, the Middle East  
responses / Marvin Zonis -- A seven years' war, reflections on the Soviet military experience in  
Afghanistan / Joseph J. Collins -- Discussion of Collins' paper / Alexander R. Alexiev.  
DS371.2 .I49 1986

1405. Forrest, George William (Sir)  
Life of Field-Marshal Sir Neville Chamberlain: G. C. B., G. C. S. I. By G. W. Forrest.  
Edinburgh and London: W. Blackwood and Sons, 1909.  
xxi, 512 p.: ill.; 23 cm.  
DS470.C6 F8

1406. Forster, George

A journey from Bengal to England: through the northern part of India, Kashmire, Afghanistan, and Persia, and into Russia by the Caspian-Sea. New Delhi: Nirmal Publishers & Distributors, 1987.

2 v.: ill.; 21 cm.

First published in 1798.

Running title: Forster's travels.

DS7 .F73 1987

1407. Foster, Leila Merrell

Afghanistan. New York: Children's Press, 1996.

127 p.: ill., maps; 25 cm. (Enchantment of the world)

An introduction to the geography, history, culture, and people of Afghanistan, a mountainous country in south-central Asia.

DS351.5 .F67 1996

1408. Foucher, Alfred Charles Auguste

Sur la frontiere: Indo-Afghane, ouvrage contenant 45 gravures d'aprs des photographies et une carte hors texte. By A. Foucher. Paris: Librairie Hachete, 1901.

vii, 258 p.: ill.; 18 cm.

In French.

Alternative title: Indo-Afghane.

DS352 .F592 1901

1409. Foucher, Alfred Charles Auguste; Foucher, E. Bazin

La vieille route de l'Inde de Bactres a Taxila. Par A. Foucher, avec la collaboration de mme E. Bazin-Foucher. Paris: Les Editions d'art et d'histoire, 1942-47.

2 v.: ill., maps; 38 cm. (Memoires de la Delegation archeologique francaise en Afghanistan, t. I)

In French.

DS374.H5 F6

1410. Fouchet, Maurice; Hackin, Joseph

Notes sur l'Afghanistan; oeuvre posthume. By Maurice Fouchet. Preface J. Hackin. Paris: Editions Maisonneuve Freres, 1931.

228 p.; 19 cm.

In French.

DS352 .F59

1411. Fox, Ernest Franklin

Travels in Afghanistan, 1937-1938. By Ernest F. Fox. New York: Macmillan, 1943.

xxiv, 285 p.: map, 32 p. plates; 22 cm.

Map on lining paper.

DS352 .F6

1412. Fox, John Joseph  
Afghan adventure. By John Fox as told to Ronald Goodchild. London: R. Hall, 1958.  
190 p.: map; 23 cm.  
D810.S8 F68 1958
1413. Franceschi, Patrice  
Guerre en Afghanistan: 27 avril 1978- 31 mai 1984: essai. Paris: Table Ronde, 1984.  
273 p.: maps; 21 cm.  
In French.  
ISBN: 2710302020.  
DS371.2 .F68 1984
1414. Franck, Michael; Reck, Stephen; Michael Franck Productions; Ylesradio Oy; Video Project; Franck Films Oy  
Heart of the warrior. Michael Franck Productions. Hollywood, CA: Franck Films Oy: The Video Project [distributor], 1990.  
1 videocassette (54 min.): sd., col.; 1/2 inch. (Wounds of war, v. 2)  
Series title and numbering from container.  
"Coproduction [of] Finnish Broadcasting Company, YYLE TV1, Current Affairs Dept. [and] Michael Franck Productions."  
"A series of 3 videos exploring the impact of war on the soldiers who fought." -- Container.  
Director, Stephen Peck; producers, Michael Franck and Stephen Peck; chief interpreter, Anna Heinamaa.  
Bob Sampson, a former U.S. Army paratrooper who fought in Vietnam until his left leg was shot off, and Nikolai Chuvanov, a former paratrooper in the Soviet Army who served in Afghanistan until his right leg was shattered by a bullet, tell their personal stories. Both still suffer from the emotional damage, unresolved moral questions, and enduring pain of war. Through compassion, comraderie and even humor these former warriors form a powerful, healing bond and offer a message of hope  
UB360 .H43 1990 (video tape)
1415. Franck, Peter G.  
Afghanistan between East and West. Washington: National Planning Association, 1960.  
85 p.; 23 cm. (The Economics of competitive coexistence)  
HF1609.A3 F7
1416. Fraser, James Baillie  
An historical and descriptive account of Persia: from the earliest ages to the present time: with a detailed view of its resources, government, population, natural history, and the character of its inhabitants, particularly of the wandering tribes: including a description of Afghanistan and Beloochistan. By James B. Fraser, Esq. New-York: Harper, 1834. 2nd ed.  
345 p.: ill., maps; 16 cm. (Harper's family library, no. 70)  
DS272 .F8 1834
1417. Fraser, James Baillie

Narrative of a journey into Khorasan in the years 1821 and 1822. Including some account of the countries to the north-east of Persia; with remarks upon the national character, government, and resources of that kingdom. By James B. Fraser. London: Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme, Brown, and Green, 1825.

xxvi, 623, 148 p.: map; 28 cm.

Photocopy, Holmes Library, 1978? Copy done on double-paged leaves, spiral bound in 2 volumes.

v.; 22 x 29 cm.

DS258 .F837

1418. Fraser, James Baillie

Narrative of a journey into Khorasan in the years 1821 and 1822. Delhi; New York: Oxford University Press, 1984.

xxv, xxvi, 623, 148 p.: map; 23 cm. (Oxford in Asia historical reprints)

ISBN: 0195616278.

Reprint. Originally published: London, 1825.

DS324.K47 F73 1984

1419. Fraser, Lovat

India under Curzon & after. London: W. Heinemann, 1911.

xi, 495 p.: ill., map; 26 cm.

"First published October 1911, second impression October 1911."

DS480 .F8

1420. Fraser-Tytler, William Kerr (Sir)

Afghanistan; a study of political developments in Central Asia. London; New York: Oxford University Press, 1950.

xiii, 330 p.: ill., map; 22 cm.

DS356 .F7

1421. Fraser-Tytler, William Kerr (Sir)

Afghanistan; a study of political developments in central and southern Asia. London; New York: Oxford University Press, 1953. 2nd ed.

xiv, 348 p.: ill., maps; 23 cm.

DS356 .F7 1953

1422. Fraser-Tytler, William Kerr (Sir); Gillett, Michael Cavenagh (Sir)

Afghanistan: a study of political developments in central and southern Asia. London; New York: Oxford U.P., 1967. 3rd ed. revised by M.C. Gillett.

xvi, 362 p.: maps; 23 cm.

DS356 .F7 1967

1423. Fredericks, Pierce G.

The sepoy and the Cossack. New York: World Pub. Co., 1971.

274 p.: ill., maps; 22 cm.

"An NAL book".  
DS361 .F74 1971

1424. Fredericksen, Birthe; Nicolaisen, Ida  
Caravans and trade in Afghanistan: the changing life of the nomadic Hazarbutz. By Birthe Fredericksen; Ida Nicolaisen, editor-in-chief. London; New York: Thames and Hudson, 1996.  
292 p.: ill., maps; 29 cm.  
"The Carlsberg Foundation's Nomad Research Project."  
DS354.6.H3 F734 1996

1425. Frison, Philippe  
L'Afghanistan postcommuniste; dossier constitue par, Philippe Frison. Paris: documentation francaise, 1993.  
63 p.: ill.; 24 cm. (Problemes politiques et sociaux, no. 701)  
In French.  
DS371.2 .L34 1993

1426. Frontier  
Frontier warfare: a series of ten lectures. Bombay: Thacker & Company, 1919?  
142 p.; 18 cm.  
U240 .F93

1427. Frye, Richard Nelson  
The heritage of Central Asia from antiquity to the Turkish expansion. Princeton: Markus Wiener Publishers, 1996.  
264 p.: ill., maps; 24 cm. (Princeton series on the Middle East)  
DS329.4 .F78 1996

1428. Fukuyama, Francis; Rand Corporation  
The future of the Soviet role in Afghanistan: a trip report. Santa Monica, CA: Rand, 1980.  
xii, 31 p.: map; 28 cm. (Rand note, N-1579-RC)  
DS357.6.R9 F8 1980

1429. Fukuyama, Francis  
New directions for Soviet Middle East policy in the 1980's: implications for the Atlantic Alliance. Santa Monica, Calif: Rand Corporation, 1980.  
21 p.  
Alternative title: Rand Corporation.  
JX1555.Z7 N35 F8

1430. Fukuyama, Francis  
The new Marxist-Leninist states in the Third World. Santa Monica, CA: Rand Corp., 1984.  
43 p.; 28 cm. (The Rand paper series, v. P-7020)  
"September 1984."  
D888.S65 F84 1984

1431. Fukuyama, Francis; Rand Corporation  
The security of Pakistan: a trip report. Santa Monica, CA: Rand, 1980.  
xi, 45 p.: maps; 28 cm. (Rand notes, N-1584-RC)  
UA853.P18 F8 1980

1432. Fukuyama, Francis; United States Air Force; Rand Corporation  
Soviet civil-military relations and the power projection mission. Santa Monica, CA: Rand Corporation, 1987.  
xi, 88 p.; 25 cm.  
ISBN: 083300848X.  
"A Project Air Force report prepared for the United States Air Force."  
"April 1987." "R-3504-AF".  
UA770 .F78 1987

1433. Fuller, Graham E.; Rand Corporation; United States Office of the Under Secretary of Defense for Policy  
Islamic fundamentalism in Afghanistan: its character and prospects. Santa Monica, CA: Rand Corp., 1991.  
xiv, 57 p.; 23 cm.  
ISBN: 0833011154.  
"Prepared for the Under Secretary of Defense for Policy."  
"R-3970-USDP".  
BP63.A3 F85 1991.

1434. Fuller, Graham E.; Rand Corporation; United States Office of the Under Secretary of Defense for Policy  
Islamic fundamentalism in Pakistan: its character and prospects. Santa Monica, CA: Rand Corp., 1991.  
xii, 49 p.; 23 cm.  
ISBN: 0833010824.  
"Prepared for the Under Secretary of Defense for Policy"  
"R-3964-USDP".  
DS35.7 .F84 1991

1435. Fuller, Graham E.; United States Office of the Under Secretary of Defense for Policy  
Islamic fundamentalism in the Northern Tier Countries: an integrated view. Santa Monica, CA: Rand Corp., 1991.  
xvii, 44 p.; 23 cm.  
ISBN: 083301160X.  
"Prepared for the Under Secretary of Defense for Policy." "R-3966-USDP".  
BP63.A3 F852 1991

1436. Fullerton, John  
The Soviet occupation of Afghanistan. Hong Kong: Far Eastern Economic Review, 1984?

205 p., 16 p. of plates: ill., maps, ports.; 20 cm.  
DS371.2 .F84 1984

1437. Furon, Raymond  
L'Afghanistan; géographie, histoire, ethnographie, voyages ... Ouvrage accompagné de 3 cartes, 1 plan et 28 photographies hors-texte. Paris: A. Blanchard, 1926.  
132 p., 1 leaf: ill., maps; 20 cm.  
In French.  
DS352 .F98 1926

1438. Furon, Raymond  
L'Iran: Perse et Afghanistan. Paris: Payot, 1951. Nouvelle ed., refondue avec 18 cartes et 14 photos.  
338 p.: ill., maps; 23 cm. (Bibliothèque géographique)  
In French.  
DS272 .F79 1951

1439. Galeotti, Mark  
Afghanistan, the Soviet Union's last war. London, England; Portland, Ore.: Frank Cass, 1994.  
ix, 242 p.: maps; 24 cm.  
ISBN: 0714645672.  
DS371.2 .G3447 1994

1440. Galiullin, Rustem Khakimovich  
The CIA in Asia: covert operations against India and Afghanistan. By Ruustem Galiullin; translated from the Russian by Gayane Chalyan. Moscow: Progress Publishers, 1988.  
142 p.; 20 cm.  
ISBN: 5010004828  
Title on t.p. verso: TSRU protiv Azii.  
JK468.I6 G35 1988

1441. Gall, Sandy  
Afghanistan: agony of a nation. London: Bodley Head, 1988.  
xiii, 225 p., 8 p. of plates: ill.; 22 cm.  
ISBN: 0370311353.  
DS371.2 .G36 1988

1442. Gall, Sandy  
Afghanistan: travels with the Mujahideen. By Sandy Gall; foreword by Margaret Thatcher. Sevenoaks: New English Library, 1989.  
255 p.: ill.; 18 cm.  
ISBN: 0450500829.  
Originally published: London: Bodley Head, 1988.  
DS371.2 .G365 1989

1443. Gall, Sandy

Behind Russian lines: an Afghan journal. London: Sidgwick & Jackson, 1983.

194 p., 24 p. of plates: ill.; 24 cm.

ISBN: 0283990392.

DS371.2 .G35 1983

1444. Gall, Sandy

Behind Russian lines: an Afghan journal. New York: St. Martin's Press, 1984.

194 p., 24 p. of plates: ill; 24 cm.

ISBN: 0312072600.

DS371.2 .G35 1984

1445. Gall, Sandy

Salang. London: Bodley Head, 1989.

247 p.; 23 cm.

ISBN: 0370313097.

PR6057.A386 S35 1989

1446. Galster, Steven R.; National Security Archive (U.S.); Chadwyck-Healey, Inc.

Afghanistan, the making of U.S. policy, 1973-1990: guide and index. Project editor, Steven R. Galster; series editors, Nicole Ball, ... etc.; series technical editor, David A. Wallace.

Washington, D.C.; National Security Archive; Alexandria, Va: Chadwyck-Healey, Inc., 1990.

2 v.: ill., map; 29 cm.

Accompanies set of 424 microfiches with the same title.

DS357.6.U5 A76 1990 Guide

1447. Ganjoo, Satish

Afghanistan's struggle for resurgence. Delhi: Akashdeep Pub. House, 1989.

xxi, 345 p.; 22 cm.

ISBN: 8171580238.

Study covers the period, 1919-1945.

DS361 .G36 1989

1448. Ganjoo, Satish

Soviet Afghan relations. Delhi: Akashdeep Pub. House, 1990.

xiii, 155 p.; 22 cm.

ISBN: 8171581005.

DS357.6.S65 G36 1990

1449. Gankovskii, IUrii Vladimirovich

A History of Afghanistan. Translated from the Russian by Vitaly Baskakov; contributors to the book, Yu. V. Gankovsky, head of the authors' group ...et al. Moscow: Progress Publishers, 1985.

359 p.; 21 cm.

Title on verso t.p.: Istoriia Afganistana.

DS356 .H57 1985



1450. Gankovskii, IUrii Vladimirovich  
Istoriia Afganistana. otvetstvennyi redaktor I U. V. Gankovskii. Moskva: "Mysl," 1982.  
366 p.; 27 cm.  
DS356 .I85 1982

1451. Gankovskii, IUrii Vladimirovich; Institut vostokovedeniia (Akademiia nauk SSSR)  
Istoriia vooruzhennykh sil Afganistana, 1747-1977. Otvetstvennyi redaktor I U. V. Gankovskii.  
Moskva: Izd-vo "Nauka," Glav. red. vostochnoi lit-ry, 1985.  
203 p.; 22 cm.  
In Russian.  
At head of title: Akademiia nauk SSSR. Ordena Trudovogo Krasnogo Znameni Institut  
vostokovedeniia.  
UA853.A3 I85 1985

1452. Gardin, Jean Claude  
Lashkari Bazar, une residence royale ghaznevide. Paris: C. Klincksieck, 1919.  
2 v. in 4: ill.; 28 cm. (Memoires de la Delegation archeologique francaise en Afghanistan, t)  
In French.  
contents: 1. A. Larchitecture -- 1. B. Le Dcor non figuratif et les inscriptions. [1.A and 1.B  
Planches. -- 2. Les trouvailles, ceramiques et monnaies de Lashkari Bazar et de Bust.  
DS375.L3 G37

1453. Gardner, Alexander Haughton Campbell; Pearse, Hugh Wodehouse  
Soldier and traveller; memoirs of Alexander Gardner, Colonel of Artillery in the service of  
Maharaja Ranjit Singh. Edited by Hugh Pearse; introduction by Sir Richard Temple, with  
portraits and maps. Edinburgh: W. Blackwood, 1898.  
xxxiv, 359 p.: ill., maps.; 23 cm.  
"Some account of Maharaja Ranjit Singh and his white officers, by Major Hugh Pearse:" p.  
293-354.  
DS475.2.G3 A3

1454. Gareev, Makhmut Akhmetovich  
Moia posledniaia voina: Afganistan bez sovetkikh voisk. Moskva: INSAN, 1996.  
431 p.:ill., maps; 21 cm.  
In Russian.  
DS371.2 .G37 1996

1455. Garrett, Herbert Leonard Offley; Jacquemont, Victor; Soltykoff, Alexis prince  
The Punjab a hundred years ago. By H. L. O. Garrett. New Delhi, India: Rima Pub. House,  
1985.  
ii, 131 p.; 29 cm.  
Reprint: Originally published in 1934.  
Contents: pt. 1. Jacquemont's journal of his travels in N. India and Kashmir -- pt. 2. Soltykoff's  
visit to the Punjab and the Simla Hills, etc., 1842.

DS485.P2 G33

1456. Garrity, Patrick J.

The Soviet penetration of Afghanistan, 1950-1979. Claremont, Calif: Claremont Institute, 1982.  
34 p.; 22 cm. (Occasional paper, Claremont Institute, no. 4)  
DS371.2 .G4 1982

1457. Gaube, Heinz

Die sudpersische Provinz Arragan/Kuh-Giluyeh von der arabischen Eroberung bis zur Safawidenzeit. Analyse und Auswertung literarischer und archaologischer Quellen zur historischen Topographie. Wien: Verlag der Osterreichischen Akademie der Wissenschaften, 1973.

263 p., 48 p. of illustrations, maps; 30 cm. (Veroffentlichungen der Kommission fur Geschichte Mittelasiens, Bd. 2; Osterreichische Akademie der Wissenschaften, Philosophisch-Historische Klasse, Denkschriften, Bd. 107)

In German.

DS324.A74 G38

1458. Gauhari, Farooka

Searching for Saleem: an Afghan woman's odyssey. By Farooka Gauhari; foreword by Nancy Dupree. Lincoln: University of Nebraska Press, 1997.

xxii, 255 p.: ill., maps; 21 cm.

ISBN: 0803221568.

Alternative title: An Afghan woman's odyssey.

DS371.2 .G38 1997

1459. Gawecki, Marek

Wies srodkowego i ponocnego Afganistanu: tradycja i proby modernizacji. Wrocaw: Polskie Tow. Ludoznawcze, 1983.

182 p., 32 p. of plates: ill., maps; 24 cm. (Prace etnologiczne, t. 10 = Travaux ethnologiques)

In Polish, summary in English.

HN670.6.A8 G38 1983

1460. A Gazetteer of Afghanistan and Nepal. Gurgaon, India: Published by Vipin Jain for Vintage Books, 1989. 2nd ed.

viii, 144 p., 1 leaf of plate: map; 23 cm.

ISBN: 8185326029.

Originally published: Imperial gazetteer of India: Afghanistan and Nepal. 1st ed. Calcutta: Supt. of Govt. Print., 1908.

Alternative titles: Imperial gazetteer of India; Afghanistan and Nepal.

DS405 .I58 1989

1461. A gazetteer of Baluchistan. Gurgaon, India: Vintage Books, 1989. 2nd ed.

xvi, 216 p., 1 leaf of plate: map; 23 cm.

First edition published in 1908 as: Imperial gazetteer of India: provincial series, Baluchistan.

Alternative title: Imperial gazetteer of India.  
DS392.B23 G39 1989

1462. Gelman, Harry; Rand Corporation; United States Air Force  
The Soviet military leadership and the question of Soviet deployment retreats. Santa Monica, CA: Rand Corp., 1988.  
xiii, 62 p.; 23 cm.  
ISBN: 0833009109.  
"A Project Air Force report prepared for the United States Air Force."  
"November 1988."  
"R-3664-AF".  
UA770 .G34 1988

1463. A Genealogy of the Mohammedzai, the royal family of Afghanistan. 195-?  
87 leaves; 39 cm.  
Chiefly tables.  
DS355 .G46

1464. The Geneva Accords: agreements on the settlement of the situation relating to Afghanistan. New York: United Nations, 1988.  
18 p.; 23 cm.  
Contents: Bilateral Agreement between the Republic of Afghanistan and the Islamic Republic of Pakistan on the principles of mutual relations, in particular on non-interference and non-intervention -- Declaration on international guarantees -- Bilateral agreement between the Republic of Afghanistan and the Islamic Republic of Pakistan on the voluntary return of refugees -- Agreement on the interrelationships for the settlement of the situation relating to Afghanistan.  
JX1015 .A7 1988

1465. Gerard, M. G.  
Report on the proceedings of the Pamir Boundary Commission. By M. G. Gerard [et. al]. Calcutta: Office of the Superintendent of Government Printing, India, 1897.  
99 p., 39 leaves of plates: ill.; 35 cm.  
Contents: The Pamir Boundary Commission -- Narrative of proceedings -- Historical notes -- General geographical description -- Colonel Holdich's reconnaissance in the Sarikol district -- Report on Survey work -- Synopsis of pillars and points on the Pamir boundary -- Natural History section -- Remarks upon the more obvious natural features of the Pamirs -- A systematic account of the zoological collection made on the Pamirs -- A list of plants collected on the Pamirs -- A notice of the specimens of rocks collected on the Pamirs -- A brief notice of the features of the road from Kashmir to the Pamirs -- A systematic account of the zoological collection made on the road to the Pamirs  
DS357.6.S65 G47 1897

1466. Gerig, Uwe  
Afghanistan: Krieg gegen Kinder. Boblingen: Tykve, 1988.  
136 p. ill., maps; 25 cm.

In German.  
ISBN: 3925434178.  
JC599.A3 G47 1988

1467. Ghani, Abdul; Najfi, Abdul Jaleel  
A brief political history of Afghanistan. By Abdul Ghani; edited by Abdul Jaleel Najfi. Lahore: Najaf Publishers, 1989. 1st ed.  
viii, 956 p.; 23 cm.  
DS357.5 .G38 1989

1468. Ghani, Abdul  
A review of the political situation in Central Asia. Lahore: Printed at the Khosla Bros., Electric Printing Works, 1921?  
iii, 336 p.; 18 cm.  
DS361 .G43

1469. Ghaus, Abdul Samad  
The fall of Afghanistan: an insider's account. 1988.  
1 v. (loose-leaf) in box.  
Typed manuscript.  
Manuscript has editorial annotations.  
DS357.5 .G422 1988

1470. Ghaus, Abdul Samad  
The fall of Afghanistan: an insider's account. Washington: Pergamon-Brassey's International Defense Publishers, 1988. 1st ed.  
xi, 219 p.: map; 24 cm.  
ISBN: 0080347010.  
DS357.5 .G42 1988

1471. Ghose, Dilip Kumar  
England and Afghanistan, a phase in their relations. Calcutta: World Press, 1960.  
x, 230 p.: maps; 22 cm.  
DS357.6.G7 G5

1472. Ghosh, Teesta  
The role of varying perceptions and bargaining strategies in the formation and dissipation of an international crisis: the Soviet intervention and withdrawal from Afghanistan (1979-1989). Thesis (Ph.D.)--Tulane University, 1995.  
vii, 503 p.  
Photocopy. Ann Arbor, Mich.: University Microfilms International, 1996. 22 cm.  
Contents: Creation of a crisis-situation -- The Afghanistan crisis in the Soviet perspective: defending a socialist neighbor -- The Afghanistan crisis in the American perspective: containing the Soviet behemoth -- The Afghanistan crisis in Pakistani perspective: the experience of a frontline state -- The Afghanistan crisis in Indian perspective: a regional power under pressure --

The Afghanistan crisis in Chinese perspective: opposing Soviet hegemonism -- The Afghanistan crisis in the Iranian perspective: the path of independent opposition.  
DS371.2 .G56 1995a

1473. Ghoshal, Upendra Nath  
Ancient Indian culture in Afghanistan. Calcutta: Greater India Society, 1928.  
38, iv p.; 22 cm. (Greater India Society, no. 5)  
DS354 .G427

1474. Ghulam Mustafa Khan  
A history of Bahram Shah of Ghaznin. By Ghulam Mistafa Khan, with a foreword by Muhammad Shafi. Lahore: Caravan Book House, 1955.  
99, vii p.; 23 cm.  
DS358 .B34

1475. Gibb, Hamilton Alexander Rosskeen (Sir)  
The Arab conquests in Central Asia. By H. A. R. Gibb. London: The Royal Asiatic Society, 1923.  
viii, 102 p.; 25 cm. (James G. Forlong fund, v. II)  
"The first draft of this work was presented to the University of London ... 1921, under the title of: The Arab conquest of Transoxania, as a thesis for the degree of master of arts."  
DK878 .G5

1476. Gibbs, Edward Alexander  
Agency without an adversary: the CIA and covert actions in the nineteen-eighties and beyond. Thesis (M.A.)--University of Nevada, Las Vegas, 1995.  
vii, 140 leaves.  
Typescript.  
Photocopy. Ann Arbor, Mich.: University Microfilms International, 1996. 22 cm.  
UB251.U5 G53 1995a

1477. Gillett, Michael Cavenagh (Sir)  
Afghanistan. London: The Royal Central Asian Society, 1966.  
p. 238-244; 25 cm.  
Address given to the Royal Asian Society on April 19, 1966, published in: Journal of the Royal Central Asian Society; v. 53, pt. 3 (Oct. 1966), p. 238-244.  
Alternative title: Journal of the Royal Central Asian Society.  
DS351.5 .G56 1966

1478. Gillham-Thomsett, Richard  
Kohat, Kuram, and Khost; or, experiences and adventures in the late Afghan war. London: Remington and Co., 1884.  
282 p.; 20 cm.  
Alternative title: Experiences and adventures in the late Afghan war.  
DS352 .G55 1984

1479. Girardet, Edward

Afghanistan: the Soviet war. London: Croom Helm, 1985.

259 p.: maps; 23 cm.

ISBN: 0709938020.

DS371.2 .G57 1985b

1480. Girardet, Edward

Afghanistan: the Soviet war. New York: St. Martin's Press, 1985.

259 p., 2 p. of plates: maps; 23 cm.

ISBN: 0312748515.

DS371.2 .G57 1985

1481. Glatzer, Bernt

Nomaden von Gharjistan: Aspekte d. wirtschaftl., sozialen u. polit. Organisation nomad.

Durrani-Paschtunen in Nordwestafghanistan. Wiesbaden: Steiner, 1977. 1 Aufl.

xii, 234 p.: ill.; 24 cm. (Beitrage zur Sudasienforschung, Bd. 22)

In German, summary in English.

ISBN: 351502137X.

DS354.58 .G57

1482. Gleig, George Robert

Sale's Brigade in Afghanistan, with an account of the seizure and defence of Jellalabad. London: J. Murray, 1851. New ed.

182 p.; 18 cm.

Contents: Afghanistan, its geographical position, climate and productions -- Outline of Afghan history -- Early negotiations with Afghanistan, preparations for its invasion -- Passage of the Indus, march upon Candahar -- March upon Ghuznee, capture of the place, march on Cabul -- Breaking-up of the army of the Indus, the unquiet state of Afghanistan, surrender of Dost Mohammed -- Peaceful occupation of Cabul and the posts adjacent -- Peaceful occupations at Cabul -- March of Sale's Brigade towards the provinces, operations at Bootkak -- Night attacks on the 35th, advance of the 13th to rejoin their comrades -- March to Tizeen, affair in the valley -- March from Tizeen, rear-guard engaged -- March to Gundamuck, smart affair with the rear-guard -- Bad tidings from Cabul, march, arrival in Camp of unlooked-for visitors, sharp action, approach Jellalabad -- Jellalabad, conflagrations at night, sortie in the morning -- Continuance of the blockade -- Bad news, arrival of Dr. Brdon, his narrative -- Continued preparations for defence, construction of corn-mills, earthquake -- Siege continued, sortie -- Battle of the 7th of April, fall of Colonel Dennie -- Arrival of Pollock's army, sickness in camp -- Advance of Pollock's army to Cabul -- Evacuation of Afghanistan.

Alternative title: Sale's Brigade in Afghanistan.

DS363 .G48 1851

1483. Godard, Andre; Godard, Y. (Mme); Hackin, Joseph; Pelliot, Paul

Les antiquites bouddhiques de Bamiyan. Par A. Godard ... Y. Godard [et] J. Hackin ... avec des notes additionnelles de m. Paul Pelliot. Paris; Bruxelles: G. van Oest, 1928.

113 p.: ill.; 39 cm. (Memoires de la Delegation archeologique franaise en Afghanistan, t. 2) In French.

One plate accompanied by transparent leaf with outline drawings.

"Index des noms d'auteurs": p. 105-108.

DS375.B3 G6

1484. Godard, Andre; Flury, Samuel

Ghazni. By Andre Godard. Le decorr epigraphique des monuments de Ghazna, S. Flury. Paris: Librairie Paul Geuthner, 1925.

p. 58-90, 20 leaves of plates: ill.; 29 cm.

In French.

"Extrait de la Revue Syria, 1925."

Alternative title: Le decor epigraphique des monuments de Ghazna

DS353 .G6 1925

1485. Godiksen, Lois Hansen

Modernizing Afghanistan: a symbolic interactionist approach. Thesis (Ph.D.)--Northwestern University, 1974.

iv, 333 leaves: ill., map; 29 cm.

Photocopy.

Draft version of the final thesis (Ph.D.)--Northwestern University, 1974.

DS354 .G62 1974a

1486. Golombek, Lisa

The Timurid Shrine at Gazur Gah. Toronto: Royal Ontario Museum, 1969.

227 p.: ill., maps; 26 cm. (Royal Ontario Museum. Art and archaeology, occasional paper, 15)

DS375.G37 G6

1487. Gommans, Jos J. L.

The rise of the Indo-Afghan empire, c.1710-1780. Leiden; New York: E. J. Brill, 1995.

xv, 219 p.: ill., maps; 25 cm. (Brill's Indological library, v. 8)

Revision of author's thesis (Ph.D.)--Kern Institute of Leiden University.

DS461.8 .G6 1995

1488. Goodson, Larry P.

Refugee-based insurgency: the Afghan case. Thesis (Ph.D.)--University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, 1990.

xiii, 426 leaves: maps.

Photocopy. Ann Arbor, Mich.: University Microfilms International, 1990. 21 cm.

JC328.5 .G66 1990

1489. Goodwin, Buster

Life among the Pathans (Khattaks). London: Owl Printing Company, 1969.

156 p., 6 plates.: ill., map, ports.; 22 cm.

"Privately published by a group of the author's friends"--t.p. verso.

DS432.P4 G6

1490. Goodwin, Jan

Caught in the crossfire. New York: E.P. Dutton, 1987. 1st ed.

xviii, 330 p., 16 p. of plates: ill., map; 24 cm.

ISBN: 052524493X.

DS371.2 .G66 1987

1491. Gopalakrishnan, Ramamoorthy

The geography and politics of Afghanistan. By R. Gopalakrishnan. New Delhi: Concept, 1982.

xx, 280 p.: 14 maps; 22 cm.

DS361 .G66 1982

1492. Gordon Creed, Henry; Gordon Creed, Richard; Trousdale, William

The Gordon Creeds in Afghanistan, 1839 and 1878-79. Edited by William Trousdale. London: BACSA, 1984.

x, 189 p.: ill., map; 21 cm.

ISBN: 0907799086 (pbk).

Memoirs written by Henry and his son Richard Gordon Creed. R. J. Gordon may be regarded as principal author.

DS363 .G66 1984

1493. Gore, Frederick St. John

Lights & shades of hill life in the Afghan and Hindu highlands of the Punjab a contrast. By F. St. J. Gore, with maps and illustrations from photographs by the author. London: J. Murray, 1895.

xix, 269 p.: ill., maps; 23 cm.

DS485.P17 G6

1494. Gould, Basil John (Sir)

The jewel in the lotus; recollections of an Indian political. By B. J. Gould; with a foreword by Ernest Barker. London: Chatto & Windus, 1957.

252 p., 12 p. of plates: maps; 23 cm.

DS9 .G68

1495. Gour, Raj Bahadur

Afghanistan, expanding social base of revolution. By R. B. Gaur. New Delhi: Allied Publishers, 1987.

128 p.; 22 cm.

DS371.2 .G38 1987

1496. Gouttierre, Thomas E.; Weinbaum, Marvin G.

Reviews of Afghanistan in the 1970's. Book reviews by Thomas E. Gouttierre and Marvin G. Weinbaum. 1974.

3 leaves; 28 cm.



Typescript (photocopy).  
Title from folder cover.  
Reviews bound together.  
Alternative title: Afghanistan in the 1970's.  
DS351.5 .D871

1497. Goyal, D. R.  
Afghanistan behind the smoke screen. Delhi: Ajanta Publications Distributors, Ajanta Book International, 1984.  
viii, 314 p.; 23 cm.  
Political history.  
DS371.2 .G68 1984

1498. Grancy, Roger Senarclens de; Kostka, Robert; Exploration Pamir '75  
Grosser Pamir: Osterr. Forschungsunternehmen 1975 in den Wakhan-Pamir/Afghanistan. hrsg. v. Roger Senarclens de Grancy u. Robert Kostka. Graz: Akadem. Druck- u. Verlagsanst, 1978.  
x, 399 p., 16 leaves of plates: ill., maps; 29 cm.  
In German.  
ISBN: 3201010766.  
"Exploration Pamir '75. Ein Forschungsprojekt im Rahmen der wissenschaftlichen Zielsetzung des Osterreichischen Alpenvereins."  
DS374.P35 G76

1499. Granville, Johanna Cushin  
Soviet decision making: a comparative analysis of the interventions in Hungary (1956), Czechoslovakia (1968), and Afghanistan (1979). Thesis (Ph.D.)--Tufts University, Fletcher School of Law and Diplomacy, 1991.  
464 leaves.  
Photocopy. Ann Arbor, Mich.: University Microfilms International, 1994. 21 cm.  
DK282 .G72 1991a

1500. Granzow, Diane  
The Soviet invasion of Afghanistan: a new great game in Central Asia? Thesis (M.A.)--University of Virginia, 1982.  
86 leaves; 29 cm.  
DS371.2 .G73 1982

1501. Grasselli, Gabriella  
British and American responses to the Soviet invasion of Afghanistan. Aldershot; Brookfield, Vt.: Dartmouth Pub. Co., 1996.  
vi, 216 p.; 23 cm.  
Based on the author's thesis (doctoral).  
DS371.2 .G72 1996

1502. Grasselli, Gabriella

British and American responses to the Soviet invasion of Afghanistan: a case study of British and American foreign policies and the "special relationship." Thesis (Ph.D.)--University of Bristol, 1990.

355 leaves.

Photocopy. Ann Arbor, Mich.: University Microfilms International, 1994. 22 cm.

DS371.2 .G72 1990a

1503. Grassmuck, George; Adamec, Ludwig W.; Irwin, Frances H.; University of Michigan Center for Near Eastern & North African Studies

Afghanistan, some new approaches. By George Grassmuck and Ludwig W. Adamec with Frances H. Irwin, editors. Ann Arbor: Center for Near Eastern and North African Studies, University of Michigan, 1969.

vii, 405 p.: map; 22 cm. (Center for Near Eastern and North African Studies, University of Michigan, publication)

Based on a special seminar held in the summer of 1967 at the Center for Near Eastern and North African Studies, University of Michigan.

Contents: Ethnography of Afghanistan; a Russian study / A. G. Aslanov et al. -- Afghan literature; a perspective / D. Wilson -- Political modernization in Afghanistan: the Amanullah reforms / L. B. Poullada -- Modernization and reform; the contemporary endeavor / P. J. Reardon -- Germany, third power in Afghanistan's foreign relations / L. W. Adamec -- Chronology, 1747-1968, with introductory note.

DS352 .A335

1504. Gratzl, Karl

Hindukusch: Osterreichische Forschungsexpedition in den Wakhan 1970. Hrsg. von Karl Gratzl. Graz: Akademische Druck-u. Verlagsanstalt, 1974. 2 Aufl.

vii, 131 p., 40 p. of plates: ill.; 29 cm.

In German.

Alternative title: Osterreichische Forschungsexpedition in den Wakhan 1970.

DS374.H5 H66 1970

1505. Gray, John Alfred

At the court of Amir: a narrative. London: Richard Bentley, 1895.

xvi, 523 p.: ill.; 21 cm.

Spine title: My residence at the court of the Amir.

Partial contents: On the road to Kabul -- Arrival at Kabul -- The reception -- Afghan hospitals -- Afghan dwellings -- The Kabul bazaars -- Ethics -- Afghan surgeons and physicians -- The march to Turkestan -- The Amir -- Life in Turkestan -- The inhabitants of Afghanistan -- Birth of Prince Mahomed Omer -- The rearing of the infant Prince -- The Amir's conversation -- The first sitting -- The Amir as an art critic -- The levee on New Year's Day -- The young Prince -- The Amir's illness -- Adieu to Kabul.

Alternative title: My residence at the court of the Amir.

DS365 .G73 1895

1506. Grazda, Ed

Afghanistan, 1980-1989. Zurich; New York: Alltag: distribution, Parkett/alltag, 1990.  
139 p.: ill.; 27 cm.  
In English and German.  
DS371.2 .G73 1990

1507. Graziosi, Paolo  
Prehistoric research in northwestern Punjab: anthropological research in Chitral. Leiden: E.J. Brill, 1964.  
viii, 249 p.: ill.; 28 cm. (Italian expeditions to the Karakorum (K2) and Hindu Kush. Scientific reports V, Prehistory, anthropology, v. 1)  
Alternative title: Anthropological research in Chitral.  
GN855.I4 I78 v.1

1508. Great Britain, Army, Queen's Own Corps of Guides (Lumsden's); MacMunn, George Fletcher (Sir)  
History of the Guides. Aldershot, England: Gale & Polden, 1938-50.  
2 v.: ill., maps; 26 cm.  
pt. 1: 1846-1922; pt. 2: 1922-1947, by George MacMunn.  
Partial contents: 1878-1879: the second Afghan war, the defence of Kabul residency --  
1879-1880: the second Afghan war, second phase -- The Pathan revolt.  
UA843.I6 A55

1509. Great Britain, Foreign Office  
Correspondence relating to Persia and Affghanistan. London: Printed by J. Harrison & Son, 1839.  
xi, 524 p. 22 cm.  
Official correspondence of the British Foreign Office with its representatives concerning Persia and Afghanistan.  
Spine title: Correspondence relating to Persia and Afghanistan.  
Library copy lacks title page and pages 511-524.  
DS363 .G7 1839

1510. Great Britain, Foreign Office  
Exchange of notes between His Majesty's government in the United Kingdom and the government of India and the government of Afghanistan in regard to the boundary between India and Afghanistan in the neighbourhood of Arnawai and Dokalim. London: H.M. Stationary Office, 1934.  
6 p.: ill., map; 23 cm. (Treaty Series, no. 25)  
In English and Persian.  
"Cmd. 4701."  
At the head of title: "Afghanistan".  
Alternative title: Afghanistan.  
DS357.6.G7 G74 1934

1511. Great Britain, Foreign Office

Further correspondence respecting affairs in Central Asia. Presented to both Houses of Parliament by command of Her Majesty. London: Printed for H. M. Stationery Off., 1881-87. 9 nos. in 2 v.: maps (part fold.); 34 cm.  
Issued as Gt. Brit. Parliament. Papers by command.  
Alternative title: Correspondence respecting the affairs of Central Asia.  
Library has: no. 4, 1885.  
D378 .G7

1512. Great Britain, Foreign Office; India Office Library and Records  
Records of the British Legation in Kabul: covering June 19, 1930 to February 8, 1947. London: Great Britain Foreign Office, 1979.  
ca. 19,050 p.; 26 cm.  
Microfilm. London; India Office Library and Records, 1979. 127 microfilm reels: positive, 35 mm.  
DS363 .R311 (microfilm)

1513. Great Britain, Foreign Office; India Office Library and Records  
Secret letters and enclosures from Persia, etc, 1817-1888. Great Britain? 1817-1888.  
ca. 24,800 p.; 26 cm.  
Formerly included in the Persia and Persian Gulf Factory records.  
Also, known as: Letters of political and secret despatches.  
Microfilm. London; India Office Library and Records, 1963-1978. 124 microfilm reels: positive; 35 mm.  
Alternative titles: Persia and Persian Gulf Factory records; Letters of political and secret despatches.  
DS299 .S446

1514. Great Britain, Parliament, House of Lords; Great Britain, Parliament, House of Commons  
Papers relating to military operations in Afghanistan. Presented to both Houses of parliament. By command of Her Majesty, 1943. Calcutta: Printed by William Rshton, 1863.  
xiii, 526 p.; 23 cm.  
DS363 .P3 1863

1515. Greaves, Rose Louise  
British policy in Persia, 1892-1903. London: University of London, School of Oriental and African Studies, 1965.  
2 v.; 25 cm. (Bulletin of the School of Oriental and African Studies, v. 28)  
Reprinted from the: Bulletin of the School of Oriental and African Studies, University of London, v. 28, pt. 1 & 2, 1965.  
Library has: v. 1  
DA47.9.I55 G72

1516. Greaves, Rose Louise  
Persia, Afghanistan and the defence of India in 19th century British policy. MESA, 1975.  
15 p.; 28 cm.

Photocopy of typescript.  
D378 .G721 1975

1517. Greaves, Rose Louise  
Persia and the defence of India, 1884- 1892; a study in the foreign policy of the third Marquis of Salisbury. London: University of London, Athlone Press, 1959.  
xii, 301 p.: maps; 23 cm. (University of London historical studies, 7)  
"This book has grown out of a thesis ... for the degree of doctor of philosophy in the University of London".  
D378 .G72

1518. Greenwood, Joseph  
Narrative of the late victorious campaigns in Affghanistan under General Pollock; with recollections of seven years' service in India. By Lieutenant Greenwood. London: H. Colburn, 1844.  
x, 360 p.: ill., map; 21 cm.  
DS363 .G81 1844

1519. Gregorian, Vartan  
The emergence of modern Afghanistan; politics of reform and modernization, 1880-1946. Stanford, Calif: Stanford University Press, 1969.  
viii, 586 p.: ill., maps; 25 cm.  
ISBN: 0804707065.  
DS361 .G68

1520. Gregory, Barry  
Mountain and arctic warfare: from Alexander to Afghanistan. London: Stephens, 1989.  
304 p.: ill., maps; 25 cm.  
ISBN: 1852600144.  
D25 .G74 1989

1521. Grevemeyer, Jan-Heeren; Berliner Institut fur Vergleichende Sozialforschung  
Afghanistan nach uber zehn Jahren Krieg: perspektiven gesellschaftlichen Wandels. Berlin, FRG: Edition Parabolis, 1989.  
59 p.; 21 cm. (Beitrage zur vergleichenden Socialforschung)  
In German.  
DS371.2 .G74 1989

1522. Grevemeyer, Jan Heeren; Maiwand-Grevemeyer, Tahera  
Afghanistan: Presse und Widerstand. By Jan-Heeren Grevemeyer, Tahera Maiwand-Grevemeyer. Berlin: Verlag Das Arabische Buch, 1988.  
229 p.; 21 cm. (Occasional papers / Ethnizitat und Gesellschaft, Nr. 14)  
In German, summary in English.  
ISBN: 3923446241.  
DS371.2 .B1 1988

1523. Grevemeyer, Jan Heeren  
Afghanistan: sozialer Wandel und Staat im 20. Jahrhundert. Berlin: Express Edition, 1987.  
430 p.; 23 cm.  
In German, summary in English.  
ISBN: 3885484145.  
DS361 .G69 1987

1524. Grevemeyer, Jan Heeren  
Ethnizität und Nationalismus: die afghanischen Hazaras zwischen Emanzipation, Widerstand gegen die sowjetischen Besatzer und Bürgerkrieg. Berlin: Verlag Das Arabische Buch, 1985.  
33 p.; 21 cm. (Ethnizität und Gesellschaft, occasional papers, Nr. 4)  
In German.  
ISBN: 392346608x (pbk.).  
"Dezember 1985."  
DS354.6.H3 G73 1985

1525. Grevemeyer, Jan Heeren  
Herrschaft, Raub und Gegenseitigkeit: die politische Geschichte Badakhshans 1500-1883.  
Wiesbaden: In Kommission bei O. Harrassowitz, 1982.  
254 p.: ill., maps; 21 cm.  
In German, summary in English.  
ISBN: 3447022728 (W. Ger. nat. bibl.)  
DS374.B25 G73 1982

1526. Grey, Henry George Grey (Earl)  
The Earl Grey papers, 3rd Earl: Afghanistan.  
1 v. (unpaged)  
Title supplied from first frame of microfilm.  
Microfilm, Durham, Eng.: Durham College, Dept. of Paleography and Diplomatic, 1960-1969. 1  
microfilm reel; 35 mm.  
Alternative title: Afghanistan.  
DA565.G82 A4 (microfilm)

1527. Griffith, William  
Travels in Assam, Burma, Bhutan, Afghanistan and the neighbouring countries. Delhi, India: Mittal, 1982.  
xxxii, 529 p.: ill.; 22 cm.  
Originally published: Calcutta, Bishop's College Press, 1847.  
Previously published as: Journals of travels in Assam, Burma, Bhotan, Afghanistan and the neighbouring countries.  
Alternative title: Journals of travels in Assam, Burma, Bhottan, Afghanistan and the neighbouring countries.  
QK358 .G73 1982

1528. Griffiths, John Charles  
Afghanistan. By John C. Griffiths; with a historical note by Sir Olaf Caroe.  
London: Pall Mall P., 1967.  
xi, 179 p.: maps, tables; 23 cm.  
DS361 .G7 1967b

1529. Griffiths, John Charles  
Afghanistan: key to a continent. Boulder, Colorado: Westview Press, 1981.  
225 p., 8 p. of plates.  
ISBN: 0865310807.  
DS361 .G73 1981

1530. Griffiths, John Charles  
Afghanistan: key to a continent. London: Andre Deutsch, 1981.  
225 p., 8 p. of plates: ill., maps; 23 cm.  
ISBN: 0233973508.  
DS361 .G73 1981b

1531. Griffiths, John Charles  
The conflict in Afghanistan. Vero Beach, Fla: Rourke Enterprises, 1989?  
77 p.: ill.; 24 cm.  
ISBN: 0865920397.  
British edition published: Hove, East Sussex, England: Wayland, 1987.  
Discusses the origins, events, conclusion, and aftermath of the conflict in Afghanistan following the invasion by the Soviets.  
DS371.2 .G75 1989

1532. Grima, Benedicte  
The performance of emotion among Paxtun women: "the misfortunes which have befallen me."  
Austin: University of Texas Press, 1992. 1st ed.  
xi, 241 p.: ill.; 24 cm. (Modern Middle East series, no. 17)  
GR302.2.P85 G75 1992

1533. Gromov, Boris Vsevolodovich  
Ogranichennyi kontingent. By B. V. Gromov. Moskva: Izd-kaia gruppa "Progress": "Kultura",  
1994.  
351 p.: ill.; 20 cm.  
In Russian.  
DS371.2 .G76 1994

1534. Gross, Jo Ann  
Muslims in Central Asia: expressions of identity and change. Edited by Jo-Ann Gross. Durham:  
Duke University Press, 1992.  
xiv, 224 p.: map; 23 cm. (Central Asia book series)  
ISBN: 0822311879; 0822311909.

DS328.4.M87 M87 1992

1535. Grotzbach, Erwin

Städte und Basare in Afghanistan: e. stadtgeograph. Unters. Wiesbaden: Reichert [in Komm], 1979.

viii, 211 p.: maps; 24 cm. (Beihefte zum Tubinger Atlas des Vorderen Orients: Reihe B, (Geisteswissenschaften), Nr. 16)

In German.

ISBN: 388226022X.

HT147.A36 G75

1536. Grover, John

The Bokhara victims. By Captain Grover. London: Chapman and Hall, 1845. 2nd ed.

xii, 367 p.; 24 cm.

Narrative of the sufferings and alleged murders of two British officers, Lieutenant-Colonel Stoddart and Captain Conolly, who were sent on an important diplomatic mission.

DK877 .G7 1845

1537. Guillo, Alain; Abouchar, Jacques

Temoin en Afghanistan. By Alain Guillo; textes de J. Abouchar, et al. Paris: Stock, 1988.

92 p.: ill.; 30 cm.

In French.

ISBN: 2234021154.

DS371.2 .G85 1988

1538. Gulbinskii, Nikolai; Shakina, Marina

Afganistan, Kreml, "Lefortovo"?: epizody politicheskoi biografii Aleksandra Rutskogo. By N. Gulbinskii; M. Shakina. Moskva: Lada-M, 1994.

350 p.: ill.; 21 cm.

In Russian.

DK510.766.R88 G85 1994

1539. Gulzad, Zalmay A.

External influences and the development of the Afghan State in the nineteenth century. By Zalmay A. Gulzad. New York: P. Lang, 1994.

viii, 267 p.: maps; 24 cm. (American university studies, Series IX, History, v. 161)

DS361 .G85 1994

1540. Gulzad, Zalmay Ahmad

The history of the delimitation of the Durand Line development of the Afghan State (1838-1898). Thesis (Ph.D.)--University of Wisconsin--Madison, 1991.

viii, 435 leaves: ill.; 29 cm.

Typescript.

DS365 .G85 1991a



1541. Gupta, Hari Ram  
Panjab, central Asia, and the first Afghan War: based on Mohan Lal's observations. Chandigarh: Publication Bureau, Panjab University, 1987. 2nd ed.  
xv, 381 p.: ill.; 23 cm.  
Reprint. Originally published: Life and work of Mohan Lal Kashmiri, 1812-1877. Lahore: Minerva Book Shop, 1943.  
Alternative title: Life and work of Mohan Lal Kashmiri, 1812- 1877.  
DS475.2.M6 G8 1987

1542. Habberton, William  
Anglo-Russian relations concerning Afghanistan, 1837-1907. Urbana: The University of Illinois, 1937.  
102 p.: maps; 27 cm. (Illinois, University, Illinois studies in the social sciences, v. xxi, no. 4)  
Authorized facsimile produced in 1975 by: Xerox University Microfilms, Ann Arbor, Mich.  
University of Illinois bulletin, v. XXXIV, no. 78. May 28, 1967.  
D378 .H25

1543. Habib, Mohammad  
Sultan Mahmud of Ghaznin. Delhi: S. Chand, 1951. 2nd ed.  
x, 128 p.; 19 cm.  
"Published by G. S. Sharma, for S. Chand & Co., Fountain, Delhi and printed at India Printers, Delhi."  
DS458.3 .H3 1951

1544. Habibullah Khan (Amir of Afghanistan)  
My life: from brigand to king; autobiography of Amir Habibullah. London: Octagon Press, 1990.  
xi, 276 p.: ill.; 23 cm.  
ISBN: 0863040470.  
DS369 .H32 1990

1545. Haig, Wolseley (Sir)  
Turks and Afghans. Edited by Sir Wolseley Haig. New York: The Macmillan Co.; Cambridge, England: At The University Press, 1928.  
xxxii, 752 p., 51 p. of plates: ill.; 24 cm. (The Cambridge history of India, v. 3)  
Partial contents: The Yamini dynasty of Ghazni and Lahore, commonly known as the Ghaznavids -- Muizz-ud-din Muhammad bin Sam of Ghur and the earlier slave kings of Delhi -- The Lodi dynasty -- The monuments of Muslim India.  
DS436 .C23 v. 3

1546. Hakim Ziai, Abdul Hakim  
General development of Afghanistan. By A. Hakim Ziai. Lahore, Pakistan: Ilmi Printing Press, 1958?  
19 p.; 27 cm.  
Title from p. 1 of text.

DS361 .H15

1547. Hall, Lesley

A brief guide to sources for the study of Afghanistan in the India Office Records. London: India Office Library and Records, 1981.

v, 60 p.: ill.; 30 cm.

ISBN: 0903359200.

Z3016 .H34

1548. Haller, Ingrid; Geiger, Klaus F.; Nadjibi, Said Abdul Asis

Afghanische frauen: beitrage zu einer landeskunde II, gemeinsam entscheiden, gemeinsam leben.

Herausgeber, Ingrid haller & Klaus F. Geiger, hg. Said Abdul Asis Nadjibi. Kassel:

Gesamthochschule Kassel, Fachbereich Gesellschaftswissenschaften,

Migrationssoziologie/Interkulturelles Lernen, 1989.

iv, 113 p.; 21 cm.

In German.

Spine title: Afghanistan beitrage zu eine landeskunde II.

HQ1735.6 .N137 1989

1549. Hallet, Stanley Ira; Samizay, Rafi

Traditional architecture of Afghanistan. By Stanley Ira hallet, Rafi Samizay. New York:

Garland STPM Press, 1980.

vii, 202 p.: ill.; 29 cm.

ISBN: 0824070593.

NA1492 .H34

1550. Halliday, Fred

From Kabul to Managua: Soviet-American relations in the 1980s. New York: Pantheon Books, 1989. 1st American ed.

vii, 198 p.; 21 cm.

ISBN: 0679726675; 0394573102

E183.8.S65 H35 1989

1551. Hambly, Gavin

Central Asia. By Gavin Hambly with Alexandre Bennigsen and others; translated from the German. London: Weidenfeld & Nicolson, 1969.

xii, 388 p., 32 plates: ill., maps; 23 cm. (The Weidenfeld and Nicolson universal history, 16)

ISBN: 0297763148.

Originally published as: Zentralasien. Frankfurt am Main, Fischer Bucherei, 1966.

Alternative title: Zentralasien.

DS786 .H313

1552. Hamid, Muhammad

Siberia to Afghanistan. Rawalpindi: Produced for Army Education Press by Pap-Board Printers, 1984.

xii, 336 p.: ill.; 22 cm.  
DK70 .H35 1984

1553. Hamid, Muhammad  
Siberia to Afghanistan. Peshawar: Institute of Regional Studies, 1987.  
xii, 336 p., 4 p. of plates: ill.; 22 cm.  
DK70 .H35 1987

1554. Hamilton, Angus  
Afghanistan. London: W. Heinemann, 1906.  
xxi, 562 p.: ill., plates, map; 23 cm.  
Authorities consulted: p. xiii-xiv.  
DS352 .H25

1555. Hamilton, Charles  
An historical relation of the origin, progress, and final dissolution of the government of the Rohilla Afgans in the northeastern provinces of Hindostan. Compiled from a Persian manuscript and other original papers by Charles Hamilton, Esq. London: Printed for G. Kearsley, 1787.  
xxii, 298 p.; 22 cm.  
DS473 .H35 1787

1556. Hamilton, Ian (Sir)  
Listening for the drums. By General Sir Ian Hamilton. London: Faber and Faber, 1944.  
280 p.: 22 p. of plates, maps; 23 cm.  
DA88.1.H25 A24

1557. Hammerton, J. A.  
Tribes, races & cultures of India and neighbouring countries: Afghanistan, Bhutan, Burma, Ceylon (Sri Lanka), Nepal and Tibet. Edited by J. A. Hammerton. Delhi, India: Mittal, 1984.  
viii, 357 p.: ill., maps; 22 cm.  
DS430 .T74 1984

1558. Hammond, Thomas Taylor  
Red flag over Afghanistan: the Communist coup, the Soviet invasion, and the consequences. Boulder, Colo: Westview Press, 1984.  
xvii, 262 p.; 24 cm.  
ISBN: 0865314446; 0865314454.  
DS371.2 .H35 1984

1559. Hanaway, William L  
Khorasan Province. Edited by William L. Hanaway. London: Lund Humphries, 1977-  
Portfolios; 34 cm. (Corpus inscriptionum iranicae: IV. Persian inscriptions down to the early Safavid period, v. 2)  
Alternative title: Persian inscriptions down to the early Safavid period.  
PK6081 .C6 pt.4, v.2

1560. Hanifi, Mohammad Jamil

The central Asian city and its role in cultural transformation. New York: Afghanistan Council, Asia Society, 1974?

8 leaves.; 29 cm. (Occasional paper - Afghanistan Council, Asia Society, no. 6)

HT147.A36 H35

1561. Hanna, Henry Bathurst

Can Russia invade India? Westminster: A. Constable, 1895.

xiv, 111 p.: map; 20 cm. (Indian problems, no. 1)

UA840 .H36 1895

1562. Hanna, Henry Bathurst

The second Afghan war, 1878-79-80: its causes, its conduct and its consequences. By Colonel H. B. Hanna. Westminster: A. Constable, 1899-1904.

2 v.: maps; 23 cm.

Library has: v. 1

DS364 .H2

1563. Hansen, Waldemar

The Peacock Throne; the drama of Mogul India. New York: Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1972. 1st ed.

xi, 560 p.: ill.; 25 cm.

ISBN: 0030002710.

DS461 .H33

1564. Haq, Syed Moinul

Barani's History of the Tughluqs (being a critical study of the relevant chapters of Tarikh i Firuz-Shahi). Karachi: Pakistan Historical Society, 1959.

ii, 130 p.; 24 cm. (Pakistan Historical Society publication, no. 13)

Alternative title: History of Tughluqs.

DS459.4 .H25

1565. Hardt, John Pearce; Tomlinson, Kate S.; United States, Congress, House, Committee on Foreign Affairs, Subcommittee on Europe and the Middle East; Library of Congress, Congressional Research Service, Office of Senior Specialists

An assessment of the Afghanistan sanctions: implications for trade and diplomacy in the 1980's: report. Prepared for the Subcommittee on Europe and the Middle East of the Committee on Foreign Affairs, U.S. House of Representatives; by the Office of Senior Specialists, Congressional Research Service, Library of Congress. Washington: U.S. G.P.O., 1981.

x, 133 p.; 24 cm.

At head of title: 97th Congress, 1st session. Committee print.

Authors: John P. Hardt and Kate S. Tomlinson.

"April 1981."

E183.8.S65 H37 (microfiche)

1566. Harlan, Josiah

A memoir of India and Avghanistaun with observations on the present exciting and critical state and future prospects of those countries. Comprising remarks on the massacre of the British army in Cabul. By J. Harlan. Philadelphia: J. Dobson, 1842.

vii, 208 p.: ill., map; 19 cm.

Photocopy.

"Reply to Count Bjornstjerna's work on British India": p. 25-69.

DS363 .H28

1567. Harlan, Josiah; Brunner, Christopher J.

A man of enterprise: the short writings of Josiah Harlan. Introduction, maps, chronology by Christopher J. Brunner. New York, NY, USA: Afghanistan Forum, 1987.

44 p.: maps; 29 cm. (Occasional paper, Afghanistan Forum, # 27)

"August, 1987".

Partial contents: Chronology -- Personal narrative -- Importation of camels -- On the fruits of Cabul and vicinity.

E403.1.H37 A2 1987

1568. Harlan, Josiah; Ross, Frank Elmore

Central Asia; personal narrative of General Josiah Harlan, 1823-1841. Edited by Frank E. Ross. London: Luzac, 1939.

163 p.: ill., map; 22 cm.

DS352 .H35 1939

1569. Harpviken, Kristian Berg

Political mobilisation among the Hazara of Afghanistan, 1978-1992. 1995. "Cand. polit. thesis, Department of Sociology, University of Oslo."--t.p.

149 p.: ill., maps; 30 cm.

DS371.2 .H37 1995

1570. Harrison, Selig S.

In Afghanistan's shadow: Baluch nationalism and Soviet temptations. New York: Carnegie Endowment for International Peace, 1981.

xi, 228 p.: ill., 5 p. of plates; 24 cm.

ISBN: 0870030299; 0870030302.

DS51.B35 H37

1571. Hart, David M.

Guardians of the Khaibar Pass: the social organisation and history of the Afridis of Pakistan. By David M. Hart; introduced by Akbar S. Ahmed. Lahore: Vanguard Books, 1985.

xiii, 208 p., 12 leaves of plates: ill., maps; 22 cm.

DS380.A37 H37 1985

1572. Harvey, Joan C.

19th century Pushtun tribal structure and legal customs. 1972.

106, 9 leaves; 29 cm.

Alternative title Nineteenth century Pushtun tribal structure and legal customs.

DS380.P8 H37 1972

1573. Hashim, Ahmed Salah

Russian-Afghan influence relationships. Thesis (M.S.)--M.I.T., Dept. of Political Science, 1983.

272 leaves: ill.; 28 cm.

Supervised by Lincoln P. Bloomfield.

DS357.6.S65 H38 1983

1574. Hashemi, M. Kasim

Afghan history chronology. Kabul: USAID, 1975.

9 p.; 15 cm.

DS357 .H34

1575. Hassas, Burhanoddin

Afghanistan's policies in the United Nations, 1947-1967. Thesis (Ph.D.)--Pennsylvania State University, 1974.

v, 306 leaves.

Photocopy. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms International, 1980. 20 cm.

JX1977.2.A39 H3 1980

1576. Haughton, John Colpoys

Char-ee-kar and service there with the 4th Goorkha Regiment (Shah Shooja's force), in 1841: an episode of the First Afghan War. By Haughton. London: Provost, 1879. 2nd ed.

vii, 62 p.: fold. map; 23 cm.

DS375.C47 H38 1879

1577. Hauner, Milan

The Soviet war in Afghanistan: patterns of Russian imperialism. Lanham, Md. Philadelphia, Pa: University Press of America Foreign Policy Research Institute, 1991.

x, 158 p.: maps; 22 cm.

ISBN: 081918201X; 0819182001.

DS371.2 .H38 1991

1578. Hauner, Milan; Canfield, Robert L.

Afghanistan and the Soviet Union: collision and transformation. Edited by Milan Hauner and Robert L. Canfield. Boulder, Colorado: Westview Press, 1989.

xi, 219 p.: maps; 24 cm.

ISBN: 0813375754.

DS357.6.S65 A34 1989

1579. Havell, Ernest Binfield

The history of Aryan rule in India, from the earliest times to the death of Akbar. London: Harrap,

1918.

xxxi, 582 p.: ill., map; 22 cm.

DS457 .H3 1918a

1580. Havelock, Henry (Sir)

Narrative of the war in Affghanistan in 1838-39. By Captain Henry Havelock. London: Henry Colburn, Publisher, 1840. 2nd ed.

2 v.; 25 cm.

Bound in red cloth.

DS363 .H38 1840

1581. Hay, Ian

The great wall of India. London: Hodder and Stoughton, 1933. 1st ed.

96 p.: ill.; 20 cm.

Contents: I. The Frontier mail -- II. The Kyber -- III. A scout post -- IV. Watch and ward -- V. A "Jirgah" -- VI. The man on the spot.

DS413 .B37 1933

1582. Haydar Mirza; Elias, Ney; Ross, Denison Edward (Sir)

The Tarikh-i-Rashidi of Mirza Muhammad Haidar, Dughlat: a history of the Moghuls of Central Asia. An English version edited with commentary, notes and map by N. Elias; the translation by E. Denison Ross. Delhi: Renaissance Pub. House, 1986.

xxiii, 535 p.; 23 cm.

Alternative title: History of the Moghuls of Central Asia.

DS19 .H371 1986

1583. Hayden, Henry Hubert (Sir)

Notes on some monuments in Afghanistan. By H. H. Hayden. Calcutta, India: The Asiatic Society of Bengal, 1910.

p. 341-346, 17 leaves of plates; 32 cm.

Published in: Memoirs of the Asiatic Society of Bengal, v. 2, no. 10 (1910), p. 341-346.

Library copy lacks plates 1-10

DS353 .H39 1910

1584. Heathcote, T. A.

The Afghan wars, 1839-1919. London: Osprey, 1980.

224 p.: ill.; 24 cm.

ISBN: 0850453542.

DS361 .H4

1585. Hebert, Bernard

Le mollah noir: recit. Paris: R. Deforges Medecins sans frontieres, 1986.

247, xvi p. of plates: ill.; 21 cm. (Deux milliards d'hommes)

In French.

ISBN: 2905538104.

DS354 .H43 1986

1586. Heinamaa, Anna; Leppanen, Maija; Yurchenko, Yuri  
The soldiers' story: Soviet veterans remember the Afghan War. By Anna Heinamaa, Maija Leppanen, and Yuri Yurchenko; translated by A. D. Haun. Berkeley: International and Area Studies, University of California at Berkeley, 1994.  
ix, 131 p.; 24 cm. (Research series, University of California, Berkeley, International and Area Studies, no. 90)  
Alternative title: Sotilaitten tarina.  
DS371.2 .H4313 1994

1587. Heinz, Wolfgang S.  
Ursachen und Folgen von Menschenrechtsverletzungen in der Dritten Welt: mit Fallstudien zu Afghanistan, Aquatorialguinea, Athiopien, Chile, Guatemala, Indonesien, den Philippinen, Uganda und Uruguay. Saarbrucken Fort Lauderdale: Breitenbach, 1986.  
xiv, 634 p.; 21 cm. (Sozialwissenschaftliche Studien zu internationalen Problemen = Social science studies on international problems, 116)  
In German.  
ISBN: 3881563423.  
Partial contents: Chapter 8, p. 318-360: Afghanistan -- Gruddaten -- Historische und gesellschaftspolitische Ausgangslage -- Regierungspolitik und Menschenrechtsverletzungen (1978-1980) -- Zusammenfassende Bewertung -- Thesen -- Anmerkungen -- Literatur.  
JC585 .H45 1986

1588. Helsinki Watch (Organization: U.S.); Asia Watch Committee (U.S.)  
By all parties to the conflict: violations of the laws of war in Afghanistan. New York, N.Y.; Washington, D.C.: U.S. Helsinki Watch Committee; Asia Watch Committee, 1988.  
90 p.: ill.; 23 cm.  
ISBN: 0938579584.  
"March 1988."  
"A Helsinki Watch/Asia Watch report".  
JC599.A3 B9 1988

1589. Helvey, Laura Roselle  
Legitimizing policy shifts: leadership television strategies in the cases of American withdrawal from Vietnam and Soviet withdrawal from Afghanistan. Thesis (Ph.D.)--Stanford University, 1993.  
ix, 228 leaves.  
Photocopy. Ann Arbor, Mich.: University Microfilms International, 1994. 21 cm.  
PN1992.6 .H44 1993a

1590. Hensman, Howard  
Afghan war of 1879-80: being a complete narrative of the capture of Cabul, the siege of Sherpur, the battle of Ahmed Khel, the brilliant march to Candahar, and the defeat of Ayub Khan, with the operations on the Helmund, and the settlement with Abdur Rahman Khan.



London: W. H. Allen, 1882. 2nd ed.  
567 p.: maps; 23 cm.  
DS364 .H4 1882

1591. Hensman, Howard  
The Afghan war of 1879-80: being a complete narrative of the capture of Cabul, the siege of Sherpur, the battle of Ahmed Khel, the brilliant march to Candahar, and the defeat of Ayub Khan, with the operations of the Helmund, and the settlement with Abdur Rahman Khan.  
Lahore: Sang-e-Meel Publications, 1978. 1st ed. in Pakistan.  
567 p., 10 leaves of plates: maps; 22 cm.  
Reprint of the 1881 edition published in London by H. Allen.  
DS364 .H4 1978

1592. Henty, George Alfred  
For name and fame: or, through Afghan passes. New York: A. L. Burt, 19--?  
vi, 385 p.:ill.; 19 cm.  
PR4785.H55 F6

1593. Henty, George Alfred  
To Herat and Cabul: a story of the first Afghan War. By G. A. Henty. Peshawar: Saeed Book Bank & Subscription Agency, 1983.  
vi, 346 p., 16 leaves.  
Reprint. Originally published: London: Blackie, 1892.  
DS356 .H46

1594. Heptulla, Najma; Indian Institute for Non-Aligned Studies  
Non-aligned Afghanistan: peace and stability in the region: proceedings of the colloquium, 27-28.1.1989. New Delhi: Indian Institute for Non-Aligned Studies, 1989.  
1 v. in various paging; 31 cm.  
Chairperson: Najma Heptullah.  
DS371.2 .N66 1989

1595. Herda, D. J.  
The Afghan Rebels: the war in Afghanistan. New York: F. Watts, 1990.  
128 p.: ill.; 24 cm.  
ISBN: 053110897X.  
An account of the ten-year war in Afghanistan from its political origins to the Soviet withdrawal in 1989.  
DS371.2 .H47 1990

1596. Herrmann, John A.; Borg, Cecil Robert  
Retracing Genghis Khan. By John A. Herrmann and Cecil Robert Borg. Boston; New York: Lothrop, lee & Shepard company, 1937.  
261 p.; 23 cm.  
Maps on lining papers.

DS352 .H4 1937

1597. Hiro, Dilip

Between Marx and Muhammad: the changing face of Central Asia.

London: HarperCollins, 1995. Pbk. ed.

xxviii, 404 p., 16 p. of plates: ill., maps; 20 cm.

DK859 .H57 1995

1598. Hittu Ram

Sandeman in Baluchistan. By the late Rai Bahadur Hittu Ram; with a preface by

Lieutenant-Colonel C. Archer. Calcutta: Superintendent Government Printing, India, 1916.

vi, 85 p.; 25 cm.

DS475.2.S3 H5 1916

1599. Hoaglund, Robert Francis

The Soviet intervention in Afghanistan: a comparative perspective. Thesis (M.A.)--Boston College, Dept. of Political Science, 1986.

viii, 75 leaves; 29 cm.

Photocopy. Ann Arbor, Mich.: 1994. 22 cm.

DS357.6.S65 H63 1986a

1600. Hobday, Edmund Arthur Ponsonby

Sketches on service during the Indian frontier campaigns of 1897. By Major E.A.P. Hobday; containing fifty-seven full page engravings from original drawings, and fourteen photographic portraits of the commanding officers and their staffs. London: James Bowden, 1898.

159 p.: ill.; 25 cm.

DS479.9 .H6

1601. Hodson, Peregrine

Under a sickle moon: a journey through Afghanistan. London: Abacus, 1988.

226 p.: maps; 20 cm.

Originally published: London: Hutchinson, 1986.

DS352 .H62 1988

1602. Hodson, Peregrine

Under a sickle moon: a journey through Afghanistan. London: Hutchinson, 1986.

vii, 226 p., 18 p. of plates.

ISBN: 0091652006.

DS352 .H62

1603. Hodson, Peregrine

Under a sickle moon: a journey through Afghanistan. New York: Atlantic Monthly Press, 1987.

1st American ed.

vii, 226 p.: maps; 23 cm.

ISBN: 0871131617 (pbk.).

DS352 .H62 1987

1604. Holdich, Thomas Hungerford (Sir)

The gates of India: being an historical narrative. By Colonel Sir Thomas Holdich. London: Macmillan and Co., limited, 1910.

xv, 555 p.: maps; 23 cm.

DS441 .H6

1605. Holdich, Thomas Hungerford (Sir)

The Indian borderland, 1880-1900. Delhi: Gian Pub. House, 1987.

xii, 402 p., 22 leaves of plates: ill., map; 23 cm.

ISBN: 8121201101.

Reprint. Originally published: London: Methuen and Co., 1901.

DS365 .H7 1987

1606. Holland, Henry (Sir)

Frontier doctor: an autobiography. London: Hodder and Stoughton, 1958.

256 p.: ill.; 23 cm.

R489.H68 A3

1607. Holt, Frank Lee

Alexander the Great and Bactria: the formation of a Greek frontier in central Asia. By Frank L. Holt. Leiden; New York: E. J. Brill, 1989.

x, 114 p.: maps; 24 cm. (Mnemosyne, bibliotheca classica Batava, supplementum, 104)

ISBN: 9004086129 (pbk.).

DS374.B28 H65 1989

1608. Holt, Frank Lee

Beyond Plato's pond: the Greeks and Barbarians in Bactria. Thesis (Ph.D.)--University of Virginia, 1984.

ix, 272 leaves: maps.

Photocopy. Ann Arbor, Mich.: University Microfilms International, 1996. 21 cm.

DS374.B28 H66 1984a

1609. Holt, Frank Lee

Discovering the lost history of ancient Afghanistan (Hellenistic Bactria). By Franck L. Holt...et al. Chicago: The Ancient World, 1984.

64 p.: ill., maps; 28 cm. (The ancient world, v. 9, no. 1-2)

DS329.B2 D57 1984

1610. Holtzman, Steve; Herbison, Olwen; Adil, Abdul Qayum

A discussion of Afghan involvement in reconstruction and relief programmes. Prepared by the GTZ/ACBAR Afghan Management Programme Study Team: Steve Holtzman, Olwen Herbison, Abdul Qayum Adil. Pakistan?: GTZ/ACBAR, 1990.

110 p.; 28 cm.

DS371.3 .H72 1990

1611. Hopkirk, Peter

The great game: on secret service in high Asia. London: Murray, 1990.

562 p., 24 p. of plates: ill., maps; 24 cm.

ISBN: 071954727X.

D378 .H66 1990

1612. Hopkirk, Peter

The great game: the struggle for empire in central Asia. New York: Kodansha International, 1992.

xxiv, 565 p.: ill., maps; 25 cm.

D378 .H66 1992

1613. Hopkirk, Peter

Like hidden fire: the plot to bring down the British Empire. New York: Kodansha International, 1994.

xvi, 431 p., 24 p. of plates: maps; 25 cm.

Originally published: J. Murray, 1994.

Alternative title: On secret service east of Constantinople.

DS35 .H64 1994

1614. Hosseinbor, Mohammad Hassan

Iran and its nationalities: the case of Baluch nationalism. Thesis (Ph.D.)--American University, 1984.

ix, 279 leaves: map; 29 cm.

Typescript.

DS269.B35 H67 1984

1615. Hough, William

A narrative of the march and operations of the army of the Indus, in the expedition into Affghanistan in the years 1838-1839, under the command of H. E. Lieut.-General Sir John (now Lord) Keane, G. C. B. & G. C. H., Commander-in-Chief. Illustrated by a map: with views of Candahar, Ghuznee, and Cabool, and by various tables: also the history of the Dooranee Empire from its foundation (1747) to the present time. Calcutta: W. Thacker and Co., 1840.

443, 95 p.: ill., map.; 23 cm.

DS363 .H7 1840

1616. Howell, Evelyn Berkeley (Sir)

Mizh: a monograph on government's relations with the Mahsud tribe. Simla: Government of India Press, 1931.

64 p.: map; 34 cm.

DS392.W3 H69 1931

1617. Howell, Evelyn Berkeley (Sir)

Mizh: a monograph on government's relations with the Mahsud tribe. By Evelyn Howell; with a foreword by Akbar S. Ahmed. Karachi: Oxford University Press, 1979.  
xii, 119 p.: map; 22 cm. (Oxford in Asia historical reprints)  
Reprint. Originally published: Simla: Govt. of India Press, 1931.  
DS392.W3 H69 1979

1618. Hsuan-tsang; Beal, Samuel; Fa-hsien; Yang, Hsuan-chih  
Ta Tang Hsi-yu chi = Si-yu-ki: Buddhist records of the Western World. Translated from the Chinese of Hiuen Tsiang (A.D. 629) by Samuel Beal. London: Kegan Paul, Trench, Trubner, 1884? Popular ed.  
2 v. in 1.: map; 23 cm. (Trubner's oriental series).  
Contents: v. 1. Travels of Fa-hian, or Fo-kwo-ki -- The mission of Sung-Yun and Hwei-Sang / Hsuan-chih Yang-- v. 2. Ta-Tang-si-yu-ki.  
Alternative title: Buddhist records of the Western world.  
DS6 .H7913 1884

1619. Hubert, David A.  
Public opinion and the Reagan Doctrine: issue, structure and the domestic setting of foreign policy. Thesis (Ph.D.)--University of Connecticut, 1995.  
vi, 227 leaves: ill.  
Photocopy. Ann Arbor, Mich.: University Microfilms International, 1996. 22 cm.  
E876 .H84 1995a

1620. Hugel, Carl Alexander Anselm Freiherr von.  
Das Kabul-becken und die Gebirge zwischen dem Hindu Kosch und der Sutlej. Von Freiherrn Karl von Hugel. Wien, 1851.  
In German.  
2 v.: maps; 39 cm. (K. Akademie der Wissenschaften, Vienna, Philosophisch-Historische Classe, Denkschriften, 2, Bd. 1, Abth., 3. Bd. 1, Abth.)  
DS374.K22 H83

1621. Hughes, Albert William  
The country of Balochistan: its geography, topography, ethnology and history: with a map, photographic illustrations, and appendices containing a short vocabulary of the principal dialects in use among the Balochis, and a list of authenticated road routes. By A. H. Hughes. Karachi: Indus Publications, 1977.  
327 p., 7 leaves of plates: ill., map; 19 cm.  
Reprint of the 1879 edition published by G. Bell, London.  
DS392.B23 H83 1977b

1622. Hughes-Buller, Ralph Buller; Jamiat, Rai  
Baluchistan district gazetteer series. Compiled by Rai Sahib Jamiat Rai, R. Hughes-Buller, et al. Bombay: printed at Bombay Education Society's Press, 1906-1908.  
8 v.: ill.; 22 cm.  
Microfiche. Tumba, Sweden: International Documentation Center, 2 boxes of cards; 10 x 14 cm.

Contents: v. 1. Zhob -- v. 2. Loralai -- v. 3. Sibi -- v. 4. Bolan Pass and Nushi Railway -- v. 4a. Chagai -- v. 5. Quetta-Pishin -- v. 6. Sarawan -- v. 6a. Kachhi -- v. 6b. hhalawan -- v. 7. Makran -- v. 7a. Kharan -- v. 8 Las Bela  
DS376.8 .A2 (microfiche)

1623. Huldt, Bo; Jansson, Erland; Utrikespolitiska institutet (Sweden)  
The tragedy of Afghanistan: the social, cultural, and political impact of the Soviet invasion. By Bo Huldt and Erland Jansson. London; New York: Croom Helm, 1988.  
270 p.; 22 cm.  
ISBN: 0709957084.  
Published under the auspices of the Swedish Institute of International Affairs.  
DS371.2 .H84 1988

1624. Humlum, Johannes  
La geographie de l'Afghanistan; etude d'un pays aride. Avec des chapitres de M. Kie & K. Ferdinand. Copenhagen: Gyldendal, 1959. Ed. B.  
421 p.: ill., maps; 31 cm. (Scandinavian university books)  
Photocopy, bound in 2 volumes.  
DS352 .H79 1959

1625. Hunter, Edward  
The past present; a year in Afghanistan. London: Hodder and Stoughton, 1959.  
352 p.: ill.; 21 cm.  
DS354 .H8

1626. Hurewitz, J. C.  
Diplomacy in the Near and Middle East; a documentary record. Princeton, N. J.: Van Nostrand, 1956.  
2 v.; 24 cm.  
Second edition published in 1975 under title: The Middle East and North Africa in world politics.  
Contents: v. 1. 1535-1914 -- v. 2. 1914-1956.  
DS42 .H87 1956

1627. Husain, S. Irtiza  
Afghanistan: some aspects. Rawalpindi, Pakistan: Matboat-e-Hurmat, 1984. 1st ed.  
158 p.; 23 cm.  
DS361 .H86 1984

1628. Hussain, Syed Rifaat  
From dependence to intervention: Soviet-Afghan relations during the Brezhnev era (1964-1982). Thesis (Ph.D.)--University of Denver, 1993.  
ix, 358 leaves.  
Photocopy. Ann Arbor, Mich.: University Microfilms International, 1994. 21 cm.  
DS357.6.S65 .H87 1994a

1629. Hussain, Syed Shabbir

Afghan refugees in Pakistan: the long wait. Islamabad: Kamran Pub. House, 1982.

28 p., 2 leaves: ill., map; 24 cm.

HV640.5.P87 H87 1982

1630. Hussain, Syed Shabbir; Alvi, Abdul Hamid; Rizvi, Absar Hussain

Afghanistan under Soviet occupation: a study of Russia's expansion drama whose latest aggression has pushed mankind to the threshold of a new catastrophe. Islamabad: World Affairs Publications, 1980. 1st ed.

208 p.: ill., maps; 22 cm.

"U.N. General Assembly resolution": p. 195- 197. "President Zia-ul-Haq's address to Islamic Foreign Ministers Conference": p. 198-201.

"Islamic Conference resolution": p. 202- 205.

DS371.2 .H87

1631. Hyman, Anthony

Afghan resistance: danger from disunity. London, England: Institute for the Study of Conflict, 1984.

24 p.: map; 25 cm. (Conflict studies, Institute for the Study of Conflict, no. 161)

DS371.2 .H952

1632. Hyman, Anthony

Afghanistan under Soviet domination, 1964-81. London: Macmillan, 1982.

xi, 223 p., 8 p. of plates: ill.; 23 cm.

ISBN: 0333305795.

DS371.2 .H95 1982b

1633. Hyman, Anthony

Afghanistan under Soviet domination, 1964-83. New York: St. Martin's Press, 1984.

xi, 247 p., 8 p. of plates: ill.; 23 cm.

ISBN: 0312009275.

Revised edition of: Afghanistan under Soviet domination, 1964-81. 1982.

DS371.2 .H95 1984

1634. Hyman, Anthony

Afghanistan under Soviet domination, 1964-91. Houndmills: Macmillan Academic and Professional, 1991. 3rd ed.

xvi, 298 p., 16 p. of plates: ill., maps; 23 cm.

DS371.2 .H95 1991

1635. Ibbetson, Denzil (Sir)

Panjab castes. Being a reprint of the chapter on "The races, castes and tribes of the people" in the Report on the census of the Panjab, published in 1883 by the late Sir Denzil Ibbetson, K. C. S. I. Lahore: Printed by the Superintendent, Government Printing, Punjab, 1916.

viii, 338 p.; 26 cm.

Contents: pt. 1. Caste in the Panjab -- pt. 2. The Biloch, Pathan and allied races -- pt. 3. The Jat, Rajput and allied castes -- pt. 4. The minor landowning and agricultural castes -- pt. 5. Religious, professional, mercantile and miscellaneous castes -- pt. 6. Vagrant, menial and artisan castes  
DS485.P19 I2

1636. Ibn Batutah, Muhammad ibn Abdullah; Gibb, Hamilton Alexander Rosskeen (Sir); Sanguinetti, B.; Defremery, C.; Hakluyt Society

The travels of Ibn Battuta, A. D. 1325-1354. Translated with revisions and notes from the Arabic text edited by C. Defremery and B. R. Sanguinetti by H. A. R. Gibb. London: Hakluyt Society.

xvi, p. 773-983, 5 p. of plates: ill.; 23 cm. (Works issued by the Hakluyt Society. Second series, 0072-9396, no. 178)

Partial contents: v. 4. The translation completed with annotations / C. F. Beckingham. 1994.  
G370 .I2 1994

1637. Ikbāl 'Alī Shāh (Sardār)

Afghanistan of the Afghans. London: The Diamond press, ltd., 1928.

272 p.: ill., map; 23 cm.

DS352 .S5

1638. Ikbāl 'Alī Shāh, (Sardār)

Modern Afghanistan. By the Sirdar Ikbāl 'Alī Shāh. London: S. Low, Marston & Co., ltd., 1939.

ix, 341 p., 16 p. of plates; 23 cm.

Contents: The geography and history of Afghanistan -- The early days of Nadir Shah -- Causes and progress of the third Afghan war -- First phase of Amanullah's decline.

DS361 .S5

1639. Ilinskii, Mikhail Mikhailovich

Afghanistan, onward march of the revolution. New Delhi: Sterling Publishers, 1982.

88 p.; 23 cm.

DS371.2 .I37 1982

1640. Imomov, Sharaf

Obshchestvennaia mysl Afganistana v pervoi treti XX v. By Sh. Imomov. Moskva: Izd-vo "Nauka," Glav. red. vostochnoi lit-ry, 1986.

109, 3 p.; 22 cm.

In Russian, summary in English.

At head of title: Akademiia nauk SSSR. Ordena Trudovogo Krasnogo Znameni Institut vostoovedeniia.

DS361 .I48 1986

1641. Inayat Khan; Begley, W. E.; Desai, Ziyauddin A.

The Shah Jahan nama of 'Inayat Khan: an abridged history of the Mughal Emperor Shah Jahan.

Compiled by his royal librarian: the nineteenth-century manuscript translation of A. R. Fuller



(British Library, add. 30,777); edited and completed by W. E. Begley and Z. A. Desai. Delhi; New York: Oxford University Press, 1990.

xxxvii, 624 p., 32 p. of plates: ill., maps; 25 cm.

ISBN: 0195624890.

Translation of: Shah Jahan nama.

DS461.6 .I5313 1990

1642. India, Army, General Staff Branch

A dictionary of the Pathan tribes on the north-west frontier of India. Prepared by the General Staff Army Headquarters, India. Calcutta: Supt. Govt. Print., India, 1910.

ii, 262, ii p.; 17 cm.

Contents: All Pathan tribes north of the Kabul river and west of the Indus -- Tribes between the Kabul and Kurram rivers, including the Turis -- Tribes between the Kurram and Gumal rivers, and those on the Derajat border -- Pathan tribes south of the Gumal and Tribes such as the Shiranis, which occupy country on both sides of the border between the North-West Frontier province and Baluchistan. The dictionary includes the name, clan, division, subdivision of Pathan tribes. It includes a map showing the position of each tribe.

DS380.P8 D53 1910

1643. India, Army, General Staff Branch

Operations in Waziristan, 1919-1920. Compiled by the General Staff, Army headquarters, India. Calcutta: Supt. Govt. Print, 1921.

x, 187 p., 43 leaves of plates: ill., maps; 26 cm.

DS485.N7 O37

1644. India, Army, General Staff Branch

The third Afghan war, 1919: official account. Calcutta: Government of India, Central Publications Branch, 1926.

ii, 174 p.: maps; 23 cm.

Title on spine: Report on Afghanistan Frontiers.

Partial contents: General description of Afghanistan and the North-West Frontier of India -- The history of Afghanistan and its connection with India -- British and Afghan forces in 1919 -- The Khyber front to the 13th of May inclusive -- Administrative measures, the cholera epidemic -- Lessons of the war.

DS369 .I6

1645. India, Army, Intelligence Branch; Paget, William Henry

Frontier and overseas expeditions from India. Compiled in the Intelligence Branch, Division of the Chief of the Staff Army Headquarters. Simla: Govt. Monotype Press, 1907-11.

6 v. in 7.: maps; 26 cm.

V. 6 published in Calcutta.

Incorporates a record of the expeditions against the North-west frontier tribes, since the annexation of the Punjab, by W. H. Paget.

Contents: v. 1. Tribes north of the Kabul River -- v. 2. North-west frontier tribes between the Kabul and Gumal Rivers -- v. 2. suppl. A. Operations against the Zakka Khel Afridis -- v. 3.

Baluchistan and the first Afghan war -- v. 4. North and north-eastern frontier tribes -- v. 5. Burma -- v. 6. Expeditions overseas.

Alternative title: Record of the expeditions against the North-west frontier tribes, since the annexation of the Punjab.

Library has: v. 1-2

DS463 .I48

1646. India, Census Commissioner

Census of India, 1911. Calcutta: Supt. Govt. Prtg., 1911-1913.

23 v.: maps, charts, tables; v. 1-23; 1911-1913.

Each volume has a distinctive title.

Each volume issued in 2 parts: Part 1, Report; part 2, Tables.

v. 1-10, 12-16, 18-23: 2 parts in 1 v.

Library has: v. 4, 1911

HA4585 .I6 1923

1647. India, Census Commissioner

Census of India, 1921. Calcutta: Superintendent Government Printing, 1921-1924.

25 v. in 43: ill., maps; 34 cm.

Imprint varies.

Library has: v. 4, 1923

HA4585 .I6 1911

1648. India, Defence Dept; Great Britain, Army, India; Great Britain, Royal Air Force, India  
Frontier warfare-India: (Army and Royal Air Force). New Delhi, India: Manager of Publications, 1939.

vii, 229 p.: ill., map, diagrams; 17 cm.

Added t.p. verso: "Signed: C. MacI. G. Ogilvie, secretary to the government of India, Defence Department."

Contents: The North-west Frontier of India -- Military operations -- Air operations-principles -- Air operations-methods -- Land operations -- Characteristics of the armed forces -- Co-operation by land and air forces -- Information and reconnaissance -- Protection -- The attack -- The defence -- The withdrawal -- Night operations -- The organization of the lines of communication -- Administration -- Training.

DS479 .F76 1939

1649. India, Foreign and Political Dept.

A collection of treaties, engagements and sanads relating to India and neighbouring countries.

Compiled by C. U. Aitchison, B. C. S. under secretary to the government of India in the Foreign department. Calcutta: Government of India Central Publication Branch, 1929-33. 5th ed.

14 v.: tables; 27 cm.

Photocopy.

Library has: v. 13.

JX916 1933 .A31

1650. India Office Library; Archer, Mildred  
British drawings in the India Office Library. London: H.M.S.O., 1969.  
2 v., plates: ill.; 26 cm.  
ISBN: 0118804162.  
NC228 .I5

1651. India, Supt. of Govt.  
Imperial gazetteer of India: provincial series. Calcutta: Supt. of Govt. Print., 1908-1909.  
25 v.: maps, tables; 22 cm.  
Partial contents: v. 1. Afghanistan and Nepal -- v. 20. North-west Frontier Province.  
Alternative title: Gazetteer of Afghanistan and Nepal; Northwest Frontier Province  
Library has the second edition of volume 1.  
Library has: v. 1, v. 20  
DS405 .I58

1652. Innes, James John McLeod  
The life and times of General Sir James Browne, R. E., K. C. B., K. C. S. I. (Buster Browne). By  
General J. J. McLeod Innes. London: J. Murray, 1905.  
xii, 371 p.: ill., map; 23 cm.  
DS479.1. B7 I5

1653. International Hearing (1987 Apr. 4-5: Sweden, Stockholm)  
The children of Afghanistan in war and refugee camps. Sponsors, the Swedish International  
Development Authority...[et.al]. Sweden: The Swedish Committee for Afghanistan, 1988.  
167 p.: ill.; 21 cm.  
"An international hearing about the children of Afghanistan was held April 4-5, 1987 in  
Stockholm."  
"A documentation of the International Hearing..."  
Contents: Human rights -- Children and the family -- Social and psychological effects --  
Education -- Health care.  
JC599.A3 I67 1987

1654. International Labour Office; Office of the United Nations High Commissioner for  
Refugees  
Tradition and dynamism among Afghan refugees: report of an ILO mission to Pakistan,  
November 1982, on income-generating activities for Afghan refugees. Geneva: International  
Labour Office, UN High Commissioner for Refugees, 1983.  
xvi, 174 p.: ill., maps; 24 cm.  
ISBN: 9221035174.  
HV640.5.A35 T72 1983

1655. Invasions of India from central Asia. London: R. Bentley and Son, 1879.  
xvi, 344 p.; 23 cm.  
Partial contents: From Kabul to Peshawar -- From Peshawar to Delhi -- The Turks as rulers of  
India -- The death of Baber -- The battle of Paniput -- The English invasion of Kabul, in 1839.

DS461 .I5

1656. Investment Advisory Center

Private investment in Afghanistan. Kabul: Ministry of Commerce, 1972.

27 p.: ill.; 22 cm. (Its Publication, no. 1)

HG5720.6.A3 I58 1972

1657. Iqbal, Afzal

Circumstances leading to the First Afghan War. Lahore: Research Society of Pakistan, 1976.

2nd ed.

95 p.; 24 cm. (Publication / Research Society of Pakistan, no. 37)

DS363 .I67 1976

1658. Ireland, John B.

Wall-street to Cashmere: a journal of five years in Asia, Africa, and Europe; comprising visits, during 1851-56, to the Danemora iron mines, the "seven churches", Plains of Troy, Palmyra, Jerusalem, Petra, Seringapatam, Surat, with scenes of the recent mutinies Benares, Agra, Cawnpore, Lucknow, Delhi, etc., Cashmere, Peshawar, the Khyber Pass to Mauritius; with nearly one hundred illustrations, from sketches made on the spot by the author. New York: S. A. Rollo & Co., 1859.

xviii, 13-531 p.: ill., maps; 24 cm.

G463 .I65

1659. Irvine, William

Later Mughals. Delhi, India: Taj Publications, 1989.

2 v. in 1 (xxxii, 432, 392 p.); 22 cm.

First published in 1921-22 in 2 v.

Contents: v. 1. 1707-1720 -- v. 2. 1719-1739.

DS461.8 .I72 1989

1660. Irving, Miles; De Rhe-Philipe, George William

A list of inscriptions on Christian tombs or monuments in the Punjab, North-West Frontier Province, Kashmir, and Afghanistan; possessing historical or archaeological interest. Compiled with a historical introduction. Lahore: Printed at the Punjab Govt. Press, 1910-1912.

2 v.; 34 cm. (Indian monumental inscriptions, v. 2, pt. 1-2)

Contents: pt. 1. Inscriptions -- pt. 2. Biographical notices of military officers and others whose names appear in the inscriptions in part 1.

Library has: v. 2, pt. 1-2

DS464 .I78

1661. Isby, David C.

Russia's war in Afghanistan. Text by David Isby; colour plates by Ronald Volstad. London: Osprey, 1986 (1987 printing).

48 p.: ill., maps; 25 cm. (Men-at-arms series, v. 178)

ISBN: 0850456916.

UC465.S6 I72 1986

1662. Isby, David C.

War in a distant country, Afghanistan: invasion and resistance. London; New York, NY: Arms and Armour Distributed in the USA by Sterling Pub. Co., 1989.

128 p.: ill., maps; 26 cm.

ISBN: 0853687692.

DS371.2 .I83 1989

1663. Iskandar Munshi

The history of Shah Abbas the Great = Tarik-e alamara-ye Abbasi. Boulder, Colorado: Westview Press, 1978.

2 v. (xxix, 1399 p.): ill.; 24 cm. (Persian heritage series, no. 28)

ISBN: 0891582967.

Translation of: Tarikh-i Alamara-yi Abbasi.

DS292.6 .I8413

1664. Ispahani, Mahnaz Z.

Roads and rivals: the political uses of access in the borderlands of Asia. Ithaca, N.Y.: Cornell University Press, 1989.

xvi, 286 p.; 24 cm.

ISBN: 0801422205.

DS35.2 .I82 1989

1665. Jabhai Milli-i Nijat-i Afghanistan; Afghan Dar Jihad

The tragedy of our century: Soviet imperialism in Afghanistan. Jeddah, Saudi Arabia: Afghan Dar Jihad, 1981.

24 p.: ill., maps; 23 cm.

"Serial No. ADJ/W/1"--t.p.

"Jabhai Milli-i Nijat-i Afghanistan"--back cover.

"April 27, 1981."

Alternative title: Soviet imperialism in Afghanistan.

DS371.2 .T73 1981

1666. Jalali, Ali Ahmad; Grau, Lester W.

The other side of the mountain: Mujahideen tactics in the Soviet-Afghan War. By Ali Ahmad Jalali and Lester W. Grau; introduction by John E. Rhodes. Quantico, Va., U.S. Marine Corps, Studies and Analysis Division, 1999.

419 p.: maps; 28 cm.

DS371.2 .J33 1999

1667. James, Ben

The secret kingdom; an Afghan journey. New York: Reynal & Hitchcock, 1934.

295 p.; 23 cm.

Maps on lining-papers.

DS352 .J3

1668. James, Lionel

The Indian frontier war, being an account of the Mohmund and Tirah expeditions, 1897. By Lionel James. With thirty-one illustrations from sketches by the author and photographs, and ten maps and plans. London: Heinemann, 1898.

xviii, 300 p.: ill., maps; 23 cm.

DS479.9 .J3

1669. Jarring, Gunnar

On the distribution of Turk tribes in Afghanistan; an attempt at a preliminary classification.

Lund: Gleerup, 1939.

104 p.: map; 25 cm. (Lunds universitets arsskrift. n.f., avd. 1, bd. 35, nr. 4)

DS354.6.T9 J37 1939

1670. Jasjit Singh; Indian Centre for Regional Affairs

Superpower detente and future of Afghanistan. By Jasjit Singh, et. al. New Delhi: Patriot Pub., 1990.

183 p.; 23 cm.

ISBN: 8170501199.

"On behalf of Indian Centre for Regional Affairs."

DS371.3 .S96 1990

1671. Jaunarena, Eugenia

Afghanistan chooses a new road. By Eugenia Jaunarena; translated from the Russian by Boris Lunkov. Moscow: Novosti Press Agency Pub. House, 1986.

91 p., 16 p. of plates: ill.; 17 cm.

Translation of: Afganistan vybiraet novyi put.

DS357 .J3813 1986

1672. Jawad, Nassim; Minority Rights Group

Afghanistan: a nation of minorities. London: Minority Rights Group, 1992.

37 p.: ill., maps; 30 cm. (Minority Rights Group report)

Contents: Afghanistan in outline -- Peoples of Afghanistan -- History of Afghanistan -- The political background to the Soviet invasion -- The Soviet invasion and after -- Political alignments in the 1980s -- The aid invasion -- Social and cultural dimensions of the migration -- Ending the Afghan crisis.

DS354.5 .J38 1992

1673. Jentsch, Christoph

Das Nomadentum in Afghanistan: e. geograph. Untersuchung zu Lebens- u. Wirtschaftsformen im asiat. Trockengebiet. Meisenheim (am Glan): Hain, 1973.

230 p.: ill., maps; 23 cm. (Afghanische studien, Bd. 9)

In German.

ISBN: 3445010110.

Habilitationsschrift--Universität des Saarlandes, Saarbrücken.  
DS354.5 .J46

1674. Jettmar, Karl; Edelberg, Lennart; Hindu-Kush Cultural Conference (1970: Moesgard, Denmark)  
Cultures of the Hindukush: selected papers from the Hindu-Kush Cultural Conference held at Moesgard 1970. Edited by Karl Jettmar, in collaboration with Lennar Edelberg. Wiesbaden: F. Steiner Verlag, 1974.  
xiv, 146 p., 12 leaves of plates. (Beiträge zur Sudasienforschung, Bd. 1)  
ISBN: 3515012176.  
GN635.H56 H56 1970

1675. Jewett, A. C.; Bell, Marjorie Jewett  
An American engineer in Afghanistan. From the letters and notes of A. C. Jewett, edited by Marjorie Jewett Bell. Minneapolis: Univ. of Minnesota Press, 1948.  
xiii, 335 p.: ill., map; 23 cm.  
DS354 .J4

1676. Johnson, Benedicte Grima  
The misfortunes which have befallen me: the performance and communication of emotion gham among Paxtun women. Thesis (Ph.D.)--University of Pennsylvania, 1989.  
x, 634 p.: map.  
Photocopy. Ann Arbor, Mich.: University Microfilms International, 1994. 22 cm.  
HQ1735.6 .J66 1989a

1677. Jones, Allen K.; U.S. Committee for Refugees  
Afghan refugees: five years later. Washington, D.C. (815 15th St., NW, Suite 610, Washington 20005): U.S. Committee for Refugees, 1985.  
24 p.: ill., map; 22 cm.  
"January 1985."  
HV640.5.P18 J65 1985

1678. Jones, Allen K.; U.S. Committee for Refugees  
Afghan refugees in Pakistan: will they go home again? Prepared for the U. S. Committee for Refugees by Allen K. Jones. New York, N.Y. (20 W. 40th St., New York 10018): The Committee, 1982.  
17 p.: ill., map; 22 cm.  
"December 1982."  
HV640.5.A25 J66 1982

1679. Jones, Dennis  
Russian spring. New York: Beaufort Books, 1984.  
327 p.; 24 cm.  
ISBN: 0825302498.  
PR9199.3.J6276 R84 1984

1680. Jones, Paul S.

Afghanistan venture: discovering the Afghan people; the life, contacts and adventures of an American civil engineer during his two year sojourn in the Kingdom of Afghanistan. San Antonio: Naylor Co., 1956.

454 p.: ill.; 22 cm.

DS352 .J6

1681. Jones, Schuyler

Men of influence in Nuristan; a study of social control and dispute settlement in Waigal Valley, Afghanistan. Photos by the author and pencil drawings by Kenneth F. Campbell. London; New York: Seminar Press, 1974.

xii, 299 p.: ill.; 23 cm. (Seminar studies in anthropology, 3)

ISBN: 0127853936.

DS354.6.K3 J66

1682. Joshi, Rita

The Afghan nobility and the Mughals: 1526-1707. New Delhi: Vikas Pub. House, 1985.

vii, 246 p.: map; 23 cm.

ISBN: 0706927524.

DS461 .J67 1985

1683. Jung, Chris L.

Some observations on the patterns and processes of rural-urban migrations to Kabul. New York: Afghanistan Council of the Asia Society, 1974?

13 leaves: ill.; 29 cm. (Occasional paper, Asia Society, Afghanistan council, no. 2)

HB2306.6 .J85

1684. Kakar, M. Hasan

Afghanistan, a study in international political developments, 1880-1896. Thesis (M.Phil.)--University of London, 1971.

2, 12, 318 p.: ill.; 25 cm.

DS365 .K3

1685. Kakar, M. Hasan

Afghanistan: the Soviet invasion and the Afghan response, 1979-1982.

Berkeley: University of California Press, 1995.

380 p.: maps; 24 cm.

Manuscript of this publication was given to the Library by the author.

DS371.2 .K25 1995

1686. Kakar, M. Hasan

Government and society in Afghanistan: the reign of Amir Abd al-Rahman Khan. Austin: University of Texas Press, 1979.

xxiv, 328 p.; 24 cm. (Modern Middle East series, no. 5)



ISBN: 0292727186.

A revision of the author's thesis, University of London.

DS365 .K32 1979

1687. Kakar, M. Hasan

The pacification of the Hazaras of Afghanistan. New York: Afghanistan Council, Asia Society, 1973.

10, 5 leaves; 28 cm. (Asia Society, Afghanistan Council, Occasional paper, no. 4)

DS354.6.H3 K35 1973

1688. Kaliprasanna De

The life and career of Major Sir Louis Cavagnari, C. S. I., K. C. B., British envoy at Cabul with a brief outline of the second Afghan war. Compiled by Kally Prosono Dey. Calcutta: J. N. Ghose & Co., 1881.

199 p.; 22 cm.

The front piece is a mounted photograph.

DS364 .K2

1689. Kamrany, Nake M.; Poullada, Leon, B.

The potential of Afghanistan's society and institutions to resist Soviet penetration and domination. By Nake M. Kamrany, Leon B. Poullada. Los Angeles, Calif: Modelling Research Group, Dept. of Economics, University of Southern California, 1985.

vii, 167 p.; 28 cm.

DS371.2 .K35 1985

1690. Kamrany, Nake M.

The six stages in the Sovietization of Afghanistan. Boulder, Colorado (P.O. Box 611, Boulder 80306): Economic Institute for Research and Education, 1983.

20 p.; 22 cm. (EIRE publications, v. 10)

DS371.2 .K36 1983

1691. Kaplan, Robert D.

Soldiers of God: with the Mujahidin in Afghanistan. Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1990.

258 p., 8 p. of plates: ill.; 22 cm.

ISBN: 0395521327.

DS371.2 .K366 1990

1692. Kapur, Harish

Soviet Russia and Asia, 1917-1927, a study of Soviet policy towards Turkey, Iran and Afghanistan. London: published by Joseph for the Geneva Graduate Institute of International Studies, 1966.

266 p.: map; 26 cm.

DS33.4.R8 K3

1693. Karamat, Saida K.

The western frontier of West Pakistan: a study in political geography. Thesis (Ph.D.)--University of Michigan, 1958.

xv, 240 leaves: ill., maps.

Photocopy. Ann Arbor, Mich.: University Microfilms International, 1986. 20 cm. DS392.N67 K37 1958a

1694. Karmal, Babrak; People's Democratic Party of Afghanistan, Central Committee  
On the national democratic character of the revolution and its immediate tasks in the present conditions: documents of the extended meeting of the Revolutionary Council of the Democratic Republic of Afghanistan. Kabul, Afghanistan: PDPA Central Committee, 1986.

37 p.; 17 cm.

Contents: Declaration of the Revolutionary Council of the Democratic Republic of Afghanistan -- Report by Babrak Karmal,... at the extraordinary extended meeting of the Revolutionary Council, Party, government and military activists, and active members of the NFF and public organization of DRA (Nov. 9, 1985).

Alternative title: Documents of the extended meeting of the Revolutionary Council of the Democratic Republic of Afghanistan

PQ1769.A8 P462 1985

1695. Karmal, Babrak; People's Democratic Party of Afghanistan, Central Committee  
Sixteenth plenum of PDPA CC. Kabul: Govt. Print. Press, 1985.

51 p.; 20 cm.

"November 1985."

Contents: Babrak Karmal's speech -- Resolution.

Photocopy.

DS371.2 .S55 1985

1696. Karp, Craig

Afghan resistance and Soviet occupation: a 5-year summary. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Dept. of State, Bureau of Public Affairs, 1984.

3, 1 p.: map; 28 cm. (Special report, no. 118)

DS371.2 .K37 1984

1697. Karp, Craig; United States, Dept. of State, Office of Public Communication, Editorial Division

Afghanistan: eight years of Soviet occupation. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Dept. of State, Bureau of Public Affairs, Office of Public Communication, Editorial Division, 1987.

24 p.: ill., maps; 28 cm. (Special report, no. 173)

"December 1987."

DS371.2 .K37 1987

1698. Karp, Craig

Afghanistan: seven years of Soviet occupation. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Dept. of State, Bureau of Public Affairs, Office of Public Communication, Editorial Division, 1986.

19 p.: ill., maps; 28 cm. (Special report, no. 155)

DS371.2 .K372 1986

1699. Katrak, Sorab K. H.

Through Amanullah's Afghanistan, a book of travel. Karachi: Printed by D. N. Patel, 1929.  
145 p.: ill., map; 24 cm.

DS352 .K3

1700. Katsikas, Suzanne Jolicoeur

The arc of socialist revolutions: Angola to Afghanistan. Cambridge, Mass: Schenkman Pub. Co.,  
1982.

ix, 332 p.; 22 cm.

ISBN: 870736132; 0870736124.

HX44 .K354 1982

1701. Katz, David Joel

Kafir to Afghan: religious conversion, political incorporation and ethnicity in the Vaygal Valley,  
Nuristan. Thesis (Ph.D.)--UCLA Anthropology, 1982.

xviii, 344 leaves: maps.

Photocopy. Ann Arbor, Mich.: University Microfilms International, 1987. 21 cm. BP170.5.A1

K37

1702. Kaul, Rajnish

Democratic Afghanistan, forever. New Delhi: Pulse Publishers, 1987. 1st ed.

xi, 184 p.: map; 22 cm.

Spine title: Afghanistan-forever.

DS371.2 .K38 1987

1703. Kaye, John William (Sir)

History of the war in Afghanistan. London: R. Bentley, 1857. A new edition, revised and  
corrected.

3 v.; 19 cm.

DS363 .K25 1857

1704. Kaye, John William (Sir)

History of the war in Afghanistan: from the unpublished letters and journals of political and  
military officers employed in Afghanistan throughout the entire period of British connexion with  
that country. London: R. Bentley, 1851.

2 v.; 22 cm.

Spine title: The war in Afghanistan

DS363 .K25 1851

1705. Keay, John

The Gilgit game: the explorers of the western Himalayas, 1865-95. London: J. Murray, 1979.

xii, 277 p., 10 leaves of plates: ill.; 23 cm.

ISBN: 0719535697.

DS392.G54 K4

1706. Keay, John

When men and mountains meet: the explorers of the Western Himalayas 1820-75. London: Century, 1983.

277 p.: ill., maps; 22 cm.

ISBN: 0712601961.

Originally published: London: Murray, 1977.

DS485.H6 .K37 1983

1707. Keiser, R. Lincoln

Genealogical beliefs and social structure among the Sum of Afghanistan: a study of custom in the context of social relations. New York: Afghanistan Council of the Asia Society, 1973.

36 columns; 28 cm. (Occasional paper, Afghanistan Council of the Asia Society, no. 5)

DS354.6.S9.K44

1708. Keiser, Robert Lincoln

Social structure and social control in two Afghan mountain societies. Thesis (Ph.D.)--University of Rochester, 1971.

xi, 207 leaves: ill., maps.

Photocopy. Ann Arbor, Mich.: University Microfilms International, 1987. 21 cm.

GN308.3.A3 K44 1971a

1709. Kennedy, Pringle

A history of the great Moghuls. Delhi, India: Anmol Publications distributed by Anupama Publishers, 1987.

2 v. in 1; 22 cm.

ISBN: 8170410258.

Originally published: A history of the great Moghuls, or a history of the Badshahate of Delhi, from 1398 A. D. to 1739 A. D. Calcutta: Thacker Spink, 1905-1911.

DS461 .K273 1987

1710. Kennedy, Richard Hartley

Narrative of the campaign of the Indus in Sind and Kaubool in 1838-9. London: Richard Bentley, 1840.

2 v.: ill.; 21 cm.

DS363 .K36

1711. Keppel, Arnold

Gun-running and the Indian north-west frontier. By the Hon. Arnold Keppel. London, England: J. Murray, 1911.

xiv, 214 p.: maps

DS485.N7 K4

1712. Kerr, Graham B.

Demographic research in Afghanistan: a national survey of the settled population. New York: Afghanistan Council, Asia Society, 1977.

100 p.; 28 cm. (Occasional paper, Afghanistan Council, Asia Society, no. 13)

DS350 .A832 no.13

1713. Khairzada, Faiz M.; Malhuret, Claude; United States Dept. of State; United States Embassy (Germany: West); United States Information Service

Afghanistan: der Krieg im sechsten Jahr. Bonn: U.S. Information Service, Embassy of the United States of America, 1985.

40 p.: ill.; 21 cm.

In German.

Contents: Einfuhrung -- Wie ein Afghane sein Heimatland sieht / Faiz M. Khairzada -- Bericht aus Afghanistan / Claude Malhuret -- Eine amerikanische Bewertung / hrsg. vom US-Aussenministerium -- Chronologie.

DS371.2 .A355 1985

1714. Khalfin, N. A.

British plots against Afghanistan: pages from history. Moscow: Novosti Press Agency, 1981.

99 p.; 17 cm.

DS357.6.G7 K53 1981

1715. Khalfin, N. A.; International Congress of Orientalists

Soviet historiography on the development of the Afghan State in the XVIII-XX centuries

International Congress of Orientalists. Moscow: Oriental Literature Publishing House, 1960.

9 p.

Photocopy.

At head of title: XXV International Congress of Orientalists.

Papers presented by the USSR delegation.

DS361 .K45

1716. Khalilzad, Zalmay; Rand Corporation

Prospects for the Afghan interim government. Santa Monica, CA.: RAND, 1991.

xv, 43 p.; 23 cm.

ISBN: 0833010751.

"R-3949".

DS369.5 .K32 1991

1717. Khan, Abdul Ghani Khan

The Pathans: a sketch. Peshawar: University Book Agency, 1958.

58 p.: ill., maps; 24 cm.

DS432.P4 K5

1718. Khan, Imtiaz Muhammad

Baluchistan. London: Diplomatic Press, 1950.

12 p.: ill.; 21 cm. (International studies series)

DS376.9 .K63 1950

1719. Khan, Riaz Mohammad

Untying the Afghan knot: negotiating Soviet withdrawal. By Riaz M. Khan. Durham: Duke University Press, 1991.

viii, 402 p.: maps; 24 cm.

ISBN: 0822311550.

"An Institute for the Study of Diplomacy book."

DS371.2 .K45 1991

1720. Khashimbekov, Khadiia

Uzbeki Severnogo Afganistana. By Kh. Khashimbekov. Moskva: Rossiiskaia akademiia nauk, In-tvostokovedeniia, 1994.

55 p.; 21 cm.

In Russian.

DS354.6.U82 K48 1994

1721. Khatak, Ajmal

Text of Ajmal Khattak's address on the occasion [sic] of Pukhtoonistan's Day, September 1975: da Ajmal Khattak wayna: da Pushtunistan da milli waraze pah munasibat. Kabul: Bahaqi Book Pub. House, 1975.

13, 16 p.; 19 cm.

In English and Pushto.

Microfiche. Washington, D.C.: Library of Congress Photoduplication Service, 1990.

1 Microfiche; 11 x 15 cm.

DS432.P4 K53 1975a

1722. Khramtsova, T. I.

Syny Altaia: kniga pamiati. Sostavitel T. I. Khramtsova. Sankt-Peterburg: Lenizdat, 1992.

1 v. (unpaged): ill.; 21 cm.

In Russian.

DS371.2 .S96 1992

1723. Kieffer, Charles M.

Les Ghorides: une grande dynastie nationale. Kabul: Historical Society of Afghanistan, 1962.

50 p.: ill.; 26 cm. (Historical Society of Afghanistan, no. 71)

In French.

"September 1962".

DS350 .A59 v. 71

1724. Kieffer, Charles M.

Le minaret de Ghiyath al-Din a Firouzkoh (Minaret de Djam). Kabul: Government Printing House, 196-?

60 p.: ill.; 27 cm. (Historical Society of Afghanistan, no. 68)

In French.

Library copy lacks pages 1-16  
NA2930 .K54

1725. King, Peter Michael  
Afghanistan; cockpit in high Asia. New York: Taplinger Pub. Co., 1967.  
224 p.: map, 16 p. of plates; 23 cm.  
DS352 .K47 1967

1726. Kirkpatrick, Jeane J.; United States, Dept. of State, Office of Public Communication, Editorial Division  
Afghanistan, five years of tragedy: November 14, 1984. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Dept. of State, Bureau of Public Affairs, Office of Public Communication, Editorial Division, 1984.  
3 p.; 28 cm. (Current policy, no. 636)  
S1.71/4:636

1727. Kirkpatrick, Jeane J.; United States Dept. of State Office of Public Communication Editorial Division  
Call for Soviet withdrawal from Afghanistan: November 24, 1982. Washington, D.C: U.S. Dept. of State, Bureau of Public Affairs, Office of Public Communication, Editorial Division, 1982.  
3, 1 p.; 28 cm. (Current policy, no. 636)  
"December 1982".  
DS371.2 .K57 1982

1728. Klass, Rosanne  
Afghanistan: land of the high flags. London: Hale, 1966.  
224 p., 6 p. of plates: map, 23 cm.  
Originally published as: Land of the high flags: New York, Random House, 1964.  
Alternative title: Land of the high flags.  
DS354 .K55 1966

1729. Klass, Rosanne  
Afghanistan, the great game revisited. New York, N.Y.; Lanham, MD.: Freedom House Distributed by UPA, 1987.  
519 p.: maps; 24 cm.  
ISBN: 0932088163; 0932088155.  
DS357.6.S65 A35 1987

1730. Klass, Rosanne  
Afghanistan, the great game revisited. Edited by Rosanne Klass. New York N.Y.; Lanham, MD: Freedom House, distributed by National Book Network, 1990. Rev. ed.  
565 p.: maps; 24 cm.  
ISBN: 0932088589; 0932088570.  
DS357.6.S65 A35 1991

1731. Klass, Rosanne

Land of the high flags; a travel-memoir of Afghanistan. New York: Random House, 1964.  
x, 319 p.: ill., map; 22 cm.  
DS354 .K55

1732. Klimburg, Max  
Afghanistan, das Land im historischen Spannungsfeld Mittelasiens. Max Klimberg Phtografien vom Autor. Landkarten: Kurt Roschl. Wien: Austria-Edition; Wien u. Munchen: Osterreichischer Bundesverlag, 1966.  
313 p., 16 p. of plates: maps; 21 cm. (Orient-Okzident-Reihe der Osterreichischen UNESCO-Kommission, Bd. 4)  
In German.  
DS352 .K55 1966

1733. Klinkott, Manfred  
Islamische Baukunst in Afghanisch-Sistan: mit einem geschichtlichen Uberblick von Alexander dem Grossen bis zur Zeit der Safawiden-Dynastie. Berlin: D. Reimer, 1982.  
295 p., 7 leaves: ill., map; 26 cm. (Archaologische Mitteilungen aus Iran, Ergänzungsbd. 8)  
In German.  
ISBN: 3496001070.  
NA1492.2.S5 K45

1734. Knabe, Erika  
Frauenemanzipation in Afghanistan: e. empir. Beitr. zur Unters. von sozio-kulturellem Wandel u. sozio - kultureller Bestandigkeit. Meisenheim am Glan: Hain, 1977.  
xviii, 471 p.; 23 cm. (Afghanische studien, Bd. 16)  
ISBN: 344501504X.  
In German, summary in Persian.  
HQ1735.6 .K58

1735. Knight, Ian; Scollins, Richard  
Queen Victoria's enemies. Text by Ian Knight; colour plates by Richard Scollins. London: Osprey.  
v.: ill.; 25 cm. (Men-at-arms series, 212)  
U27 .K65

1736. Kohli, M. S.  
The Himalayas, playground of the gods: trekking, climbing, adventure. New Delhi: Vikas, 1983.  
xii, 244 p., 32 p. of plates: ill., maps; 23 cm.  
GV199.44.H55 K64 1983

1737. Koloskov, Mikhail  
Fighters for the faith? No, hired killers! Moscow: Novosti Press Agency Pub. House, 1986.  
99 p.: ill.; 20 cm.  
Translation of: Bortsy za veru? Net, naemnye ubiitsy!  
Alternative title: Bortsy za veru? Net, naemnye ubiitsy.



JC492 .K64 1986

1738. Konishi, Masatoshi  
Afghanistan. Tokyo; Palo Alto, Calif: Kodansha International, 1969.  
146 p.: ill., maps; 19 cm. (This beautiful world, v. 7)  
ISBN: 8701100718.  
DS352 .K62

1739. Korejo, Muhammad Soaleh  
The frontier Gandhi: his place in history. By M. S. Korejo. Karachi; New York: Oxford  
University Press, 1993. 1st ed.  
xiii, 258 p.; 23 cm.  
DS481.K42 K66 1993

1740. Kotenev, Aleksandr  
Neokonchennaia voina. Moskva: Soiuz veteranov Afganistana, 1994.  
157 p.: ill.; 20 cm.  
In Russian.  
DS371.2 .K68 1994

1741. Kozicki, Richard J.  
International relations of South Asia, 1947-1980: a guide to information sources. Detroit, Mich:  
Gale Research Co., 1981.  
xiv, 166 p.; 23 cm. (International relations information guide series, v. 10)  
ISBN: 0810313294.  
Z3185 .K69

1742. Krader, Lawrence  
Peoples of Central Asia. Bloomington: Indiana University, 1966. 2nd ed.  
xvi, 322 p.: maps; 26 cm. (Indiana University publications. Uralic and Altaic series, v. 26)  
DK855.4 .K7 1966

1743. Kraus, Rudiger  
Siedlungspolitik und Erfolg: dargestellt an Siedlungen in den Provinzen Hilmand und Baghlan,  
Afghanistan. Meisenheim am Glan: A. Hain, 1975.  
150 p.: ill., maps; 23 cm. (Afghanische studien, Bd. 12)  
In German, also includes texts in English and Persian.  
ISBN: 3445012229.  
HD860.6.Z8 H445

1744. Kraus, Willy; Arbeitsgemeinschaft Afghanistan  
Afghanistan: Natur, Geschichte und Kultur, Staat, Gesellschaft und Wirtschaft. Hrsg. von Willy  
Kraus, im Auftrag der Arbeitsgemeinschaft Afghanistan. Tübingen: H. Erdmann, 1972.  
427 p., 16 leaves of plates: ill.; 23 cm. (Erdmann Landermonographien, Bd. 3)  
In German.

DS352 .K67 1972

1745. Kraus, Willy; Arbeitsgemeinschaft Afghanistan  
Afghanistan: Natur, Geschichte und Kultur, Staat, Gesellschaft und Wirtschaft. Tübingen und  
Basel: Horst Erdmann, 1974. Zweite, revidierte Auflage 1974 ed.  
428 p., 16 leaves of plates: ill.; 23 cm. (Erdmann Landermonographien, Bd. 3)  
In German.  
ISBN: 0371101506.  
DS352 .K67 1974

1746. Kraus, Willy; Arbeitsgemeinschaft Afghanistan  
Afghanistan: Natur, Geschichte u. Kultur, Staat, Gesellschaft u. Wirtschaft. hrsg. von Willy  
Kraus im Auftr. d. Arbeitsgemeinschaft Afghanistan. Tübingen; Basel: Erdmann, 1975. 3 rev.  
Aufl.  
427 p.: ill., maps; 23 cm. (Buchreihe Landermonographien, Bd. 3)  
In German.  
ISBN: 3771101506.  
DS352 .K67 1975

1747. Krause, Walter W.  
Wenn es zwölf schlägt in Kabul: auf den Kreuzwegen Asiens. München: Kindler, 1957.  
291 p.: ill.; 24 cm.  
In German.  
DS352 .K7 1957

1748. Kriegel, Henry  
Afghanistan: has Reagan sold out the Mujahideen? Washington, D.C.: International Freedom  
Foundation, 1988.  
(International freedom review)  
Article published in: International freedom review, v. 1, no. 4 (summer 1988), p. 3-20.  
Alternative title: International freedom review.  
D839 .I57

1749. Krishna Iyer, V. R.; Sethi, Vinod  
The new Afghan dawn. By V. R. Krishna Iyer & Vinod Sethi. New Delhi: Indo-Afghan  
Friendship Society: Capital Foundation Society, 1988.  
179 p.; 23 cm.  
DS371.2 .K75 1988

1750. Kruglikova, Irina Timofeevna; Institut arkheologii (Akademiia nauk SSSR);  
Sovetsko-afganskaia arkheologicheskaiia ekspeditsiia, (1969-1977)  
Drevniaia Baktriia: Materialy sovetsko afganskoi arkeologicheskoi ekspeditsii 1969-1973 gg.  
AN SSSR, In-t arkheologii; Otv. red. dr ist. nauk I.T. Kruglikova. Moskva: Nauka, 1976-1984.  
v. 3: ill.; 27 cm.  
In Russian, summaries in French.

Added t.p.: La Bactriane ancienne.  
DS374.B28 S68 1984

1751. Krusinski, Tadeusz Jan; Du Cerceau (pere)  
The history of the late revolutions of Persia. Done into English, from the original, lately  
publish'd with the Royal licence at Paris by Father Du Cerceau. New York: Arno Press, 1973.  
274, 254 p.: map; 21 cm. (The Middle East collection)  
ISBN: 0405053428.  
Reprint of the 1740 edition printed for J. Osborne, London.  
Translation of Histoire de la derniere revolution de Perse.  
DS293 .K83 1973

1752. Kuhzad, Ahmad Ali  
Alexandre en Afghanistan: piece en quatre actes. By Ahmad Ali Kuhzad; illustree par M.  
Beraud et M. Khair Mohamad Khan. Kabul, 1946.  
31 p.: ill.; 27 cm.  
In French.  
PK6820.K8 A4

1753. Kuhzad, Ahmad Ali  
In the highlight of modern Afghanistan. By Ahamd Ali Kohzad; translated from Persian by  
Iqbal Ali Shah. Kabul: Historical Society of Afghanistan, 195-?  
144 p.; 28 cm. (Nasharat Anjuman-i Tarikh-i Afghanistan, 56)  
Alternative title: Dar zawaya-yi tarikh-i muasir-i Afghanistan.  
DS350 .A59 v. 56

1754. Kuhzad, Ahmad Ali  
Men and events, through 18th and 19th century: Afghanistan. Kabul, 1950?  
179 p.: ill.; 27 cm. (Historical Society of Afghanistan, no. 44)  
A collection of 46 articles originally written in Persian.  
DS361 .K78

1755. Kuhzad, Mohammad Nabi  
Le sites touristiques de l'Afghanistan. By Mohd. Nabi Kohzad. Kabul: Historical Society of  
Afghanistan, 19--?  
20 p.: ill.; 27 cm. (Historical Society of Afghanistan)  
In French.  
DS351 .K8

1756. Kulwant Kaur  
Pak-Afghanistan relations. New Delhi: Deep & Deep Publications, 1985.  
viii, 252 p.; 22 cm.  
DS383.5.A3 K84 1985

1757. Kumar, Sunil

The emergence of the Delhi Sultanate: 588-685/1192-1286. Thesis (Ph.D.)--Duke University, 1992.

ix, 328 leaves: map.

Photocopy. Ann Arbor, Mich.: University Microfilms International, 1994. 22 cm.

DS452 .K86 1992a

1758. Kunitz, Joshua

Dawn over Samarkand; the rebirth of Central Asia. New York: Covici, Friede 1935.

348 p.: maps; 22 cm.

Maps on lining-papers.

DK852 .K8

1759. Kuschnik, Hubert; Pavlov, N. V.

Afganistan glazami ochevidtsa. By KHubert Kushnik, perevod s nemetskogo, predislovie I. Shatrova. Moskva: Progress, 1982.

180 p.: ill.; 17 cm.

In Russian.

Translated from German by: N. V. Pavlov.

Translation of: Augenzeuge in Afghanistan.

DS371.2 .A9317 1982

1760. Laber, Jeri; Rubin, Barnett R.

A nation is dying: Afghanistan under the Soviets. By Jeri Laber and Barnett R. Rubin. Evanston, IL.: Northwestern University Press, 1988.

xvi, 179 p.: ill.; 24 cm.

ISBN: 0810107716; 0810107724.

DS371.2 .L33 1988

1761. Laber, Jeri; Rubin, Barnett R.; Helsinki Watch (Organization: U.S.)

Tears, blood, and cries: human rights in Afghanistan since the invasion, 1979-1984. New York, N.Y.: U.S. Helsinki Watch Committee, 1984.

105 p.; 23 cm. (A Helsinki Watch report).

"Prepared by Jeri Laber and Barnett Rubin".

JC599.A45 T4 1984

1762. Laber, Jeri; Helsinki Watch (Organization: U.S.); Asia Watch Committee (U.S.)

To win the children: Afghanistan's other war. New York, N.Y.; Washington, D.C.: Helsinki Watch Asia Watch, 1986.

21 p.: ill.; 26 cm.

"This report was written by Jeri Laber ... and is based on the results of several fact-finding missions to the North West Frontier Province of Pakistan".

JC599.A3 T6 1986

1763. Lal Baha

N.W.F.P. administration under British rule, 1901-1919. Islamabad: National Commission on

Historical and Cultural Research, 1978.  
297 p., 3 leaves of plates: maps; 24 cm.  
DS392.N67 L34

1764. Lamb, Alastair  
Asian frontiers; studies in a continuing problem. New York: Praeger, 1968.  
ix, 246 p.: maps; 22 cm.  
DS33.3 .L3 1968b

1765. Lamb, Harold  
Babur, the Tiger; first of the great Moguls. Garden City, N.Y.: Doubleday, 1961. 1st ed.  
336 p.: ill.; 22 cm.  
DS461.1 .L28

1766. Lane-Poole, Stanley  
The Mohammedan dynasties. London: Oriental University Press, 1986.  
xxviii, 361 p., 12 folded leaves of plates; 22 cm.  
ISBN: 0746500068.  
Reprint. Originally published: 1893.  
DS38.3 .L36 1986

1767. Langlois, Hippolyte; Atkinson, Charles Francis; Great Britain, Army  
The British Army in a European war. Translated by Captain C. F. Atkinson. London: H. Rees, Ltd., 1910.  
80 p. fold. map; 22 cm.  
"This study of the British Army originally appeared in the Revue militaire generale in October and November, 1909 ..." -- Translator's note.  
Bound with: The constitution and laws of Afghanistan.  
Contents: I. A week with the Territorial Force. -- II. The British Army in 1909. -- III. The Entente Cordiale.  
JQ1763 1900 .S8

1768. Langran, Kenneth Joseph; Shroder, John F.; Gouttierre, Thomas E.  
Afghanistan information handbook. By K. Langran and J. Shroder, Jr.; final editing and conclusion by T. E. Gouttierre; background by T. E. Gouttierre, E. Burhan, A. Afzali; content editing by J. Shroder, Jr.; technical editing by M. Trahman and S. F. Downey. Omaha, Nebraska: University of Nebraska at Omaha, Center for Afghanistan Studies, 1989.  
102 leaves; 29 cm.  
"Research for USIA"  
DS350.5 .L36 1989

1769. Lansdell, Henry  
Through Central Asia; with a map and appendix on the diplomacy and delimitation of the Russo-Afghan frontier. By Henry Lansdell, with seventy-four illustrations. London: S. Low, Marston, Searle, and Rivington, 1887.

xix, 668 p.: ill.; 23 cm.

"A popular edition of my larger work on Russian Central Asia, including Kuldja, Bokhara, Khiva, and Merv."--Pref.

DK851 .L31

1770. Larminie, E. M.; Great Britain, Army, Royal Engineers

Report on the fortress of Ghazni. Chatham: Royal Engineer Institute, 1882.

p. 173-176: maps; 21 cm.

Published in: Professional papers of the Corps of Royal Engineers, v. 6, paper 9 (1882), p. 173-176.

Alternative titles: Fortress of Ghanzi; Professional papers of the Corps of Royal Engineers.

DS375.G5 L37 1882

1771. Latif, Syad Muhammad

History of the Punjab from the remotest antiquity to the present time. Lahore: Progressive Books, 1984. 1st Pakistani ed.

xix, 652 p.; 24 cm.

Reprint. Originally published: History of the Panjab from the remotest antiquity Calcutta: Calcutta Central Press Co., 1891.

Limited edition of 250 copies.

DS485.P2 L35 1984

1772. Lattimore, Owen

Studies in frontier history; collected papers, 1928-1958. London; New York: Oxford University Press, 1962.

565 p.: ill.; 25 cm.

Alternative title: Frontier history.

DS786 .L3 1962

1773. Laverrenz, Victor; Wald, Adolf

Der Afghanen-Spion: Dschassus-i-Afghani, kulturhifstorifsche Erzählung aus Zentral-Asien.

Von Victor Laverrenz, illustriert von Adolf Wald. Erfurt: Verlag von Friedr. Kirchner, 1906.

592 p.: ill.; 23 cm.

In German.

PT2623.A88 A22 1906

1774. Lawless, Richard I.

Foreign policy issues in the Middle East: Afghanistan, Iraq, Turkey, Morocco. Edited by Richard Lawless. Durham: University of Durham, Centre for Middle Eastern and Islamic Studies, 1985.

83 p.: map; 21 cm. (Occasional papers series, University of Durham, Centre for Middle Eastern and Islamic Studies, no. 28)

DS63.1 .F68 1985

1775. Lawrence, George St. Patrick; Edwards, William

Reminiscences of forty-three years in India: including the Cabul disasters, captivities in Afghanistan and the Punjab and a narrative of the mutinies in Rajputana. Edited by W. Edward. London: Murray, 1874.

315 p.; 20 cm.

Alternative title: Forty-three years in India.

DS475.2.L38 A2

1776. Le Fevre, Georges; Haardt, Georges Marie; Audouin-Dubreuil, Louis; Citroen, Andre; Expedition Citroen Centre-Asie, 1931-1932

Expedition Citroen Centre-Asie: la croisiere jaune; troisieme mission Haardt-Audouin-Dubreuil. Par Georges Le Fevre; preface d'Andre Citroen; introduction de L. Audouin-Dubreuil; avec 95 gravures, 3 cartes hors texte et 3 cartes dans le texte. Paris: Plon, 1933.

xlvi, 368 p.: plates, maps; 21 cm.

In French.

Alternative title: La croisiere jaune.

DS9 .L4

1777. Le Messurier, Augustus

Kandahar in 1879; being the diary of Major Le Messurier. London: W.H. Allen, 1880.

iv, 282 p.; 20 cm.

"Reprinted with corrections & additions from the Royal engineers' journal."

DS364 .L4

1778. Lee, Jonathan L.

The "ancient supremacy": Bukhara, Afghanistan, and the battle for Balkh, 1731-1901. New York: E.J. Brill, 1996.

695 p.: ill., maps; 25 cm. (Islamic history and civilization, Studies and texts, v. 15)

DS374.B28 L44 1996

1779. Legum, Colin

Crisis and conflicts in the Middle East: the changing strategy: from Iran to Afghanistan. Edited by Colin Legum. New York: Holmes & Meier Publishers, 1981.

159 p.: maps; 23 cm. (Mideast affairs series, v. 2)

ISBN: 0841907846.

Alternative title: Middle East contemporary survey.

Articles reprinted from the current volume of Middle East contemporary survey.

DS63.1 .C73 1981

1780. Lentz, Wolfgang; Alai-Pamir Expedition (1928); Deutsche Hindukusch-Expedition, 1935  
Zeitrechnung in Nuristan und am Pamir. Wolfgang Lentz; mit einem Geleitw. des Verf. zur  
Neuaufst. Lizenzausg ed. Graz: Akadem. Druck- u. Verlagsanst, 1978.

52, 211 p., 11 folded leaves of plates: ill., maps; 26 cm.

In German.

ISBN: 3201010553.

Reprint of: Akademie der Wissenschaften in Kommission bei W. de Gruyter, Berlin, 1939.

CE61.A3 L46 1978

1781. Lessing, Doris May

The wind blows away our words: and other documents relating to the Afghan resistance. New York: Vintage Books, 1987. 1st Vintage Books ed.

171 p.: map; 20 cm.

ISBN: 0394755049.

"A Vintage original".

DS371.2 .L47 1987

1782. Lessing, Doris May

The wind blows away our words, and other documents relating to the Afghan resistance.

London: Pan Books, 1987.

171 p.: map; 20 cm. (A Picador original)

DS371.2 .L47 1987b

1783. Levi, Peter

The light garden of the angel king: journeys in Afghanistan. London: Collins, 1972.

287, 16 p.: ill., maps; 23 cm.

ISBN: 0002110423.

DS337 .L48 1972

1784. Lewes, H. C.

Rough diary of the march of "I" Battery "1st" Brigade, R. A., to Kandahar, & C., November, 1878 to April, 1879. Kirkee, India: Printed at the Sappers and Miners' Printing School, 1880.

42 p.; 20 cm.

DS352 .L4 1880

1785. Lewis, Henry J.

A southwest Asian Region: Iran, Afghanistan, Pakistan and India. Thesis (M.A.)--American University, 1977.

iii, 197 leaves.

Photocopy. Ann Arbor, Mich.: University Microfilms International, 1987. 21 cm.

DS341 .L48 1987a

1786. Liakhovskii, Aleksandr Antonovich

Tragediia i doblest Afgana. By Aleksandr Liakhovski. Moskva: GPI Iskona, 1995.

648, 68 p.: ill.; 22 cm.

In Russian, summary in English.

Illustrations on lining papers.

DS371.2 .L5 1995

1787. Library of Congress, Congressional Research Service; Cronin, Richard P.

Afghanistan, Soviet invasion and U.S. response. Washington, D.C.: The Library of Congress, Congressional Research Service, Major Issues System, 1982.



30 p.: maps; 28 cm.  
"Archived--03/25/82."  
"Date originated: 01/10/80; date updated: 02-16-82."  
"Issue brief number IB80006."  
DS371.2 .L5 1982

1788. Lindgren, Stefan; Uhrbom, Odd  
Pansjir: fem tigrars dal: ett reportage fran krigets Afghanistan. bild, Odd Uhrbom; text, Stefan Lindgren. Stockholm: Ordfronts Forlag, 1984. 1 upplagan ed.  
72 p.: ill., maps; 29 cm.  
In Swedish.  
ISBN: 9173242039.  
DS352 .L56 1984

1789. Lindqvist, Sven  
Elefantens fot: resa i Baluchistan och Afghanistan. Stockholm: Bonnier, 1985.  
231 p.: ill.; 22 cm.  
In Swedish.  
ISBN: 9100464430.  
DS371.2 .L56 1985

1790. Lines, Maureen  
Beyond the North-West Frontier: travels in the Hindu Kush and Karakorams. Sparkford: Oxford Illustrated, 1988.  
x, 240 p.: ill., maps; 24 cm.  
DS377 .L56 1988

1791. Lippman, Thomas W.; Foreign Policy Association  
Islam - politics and religion in the Muslim world. By Thomas W. Lippman; foreword by Malcolm C. Peck. New York, N.Y.: Foreign Policy Association, 1982.  
64 p.: ill.; 20 cm. (Headline series, no. 258, Mar./Apr. 1982)  
ISBN: 0871240750.  
DS35.7 .L56 1982

1792. Lobanov-Rostovsky, Andrei  
Russia and Asia. Ann Arbor: G. Wahr Pub. Co., 1951.  
342 p.: ill.; 23 cm.  
DK68 .L6 1951

1793. Lockhart, Laurence  
The fall of the Safavi dynasty and the Afghan occupation of Persia. Cambridge, England: University Press, 1958.  
xiii, 583 p.: ill., maps; 23 cm.  
DS293 .L6

1794. Lockhart, Laurence

Nadir Shah: a critical study based mainly upon contemporary sources. By L. Lockhart; with a foreword by Sir E. Denison Ross. London: Luzac, 1938.

xv, 344 p.: ill., maps; 26 cm.

DS294 .L6

1795. Lohbeck, Kurt

Holy war, unholy victory: eyewitness to the CIA's secret war in Afghanistan. By Kurt Lohbeck; foreword by Dan Rather. Washington, D.C.: Regnery Gateway, 1993.

xiv, 306 p., 8 p. of plates: ill., maps; 24 cm.

DS371.2 .L635 1993

1796. Loney, Kerry Connor

British decision making on the frontier: Afghanistan - a case study. Thesis (M.A.)--University of Nebraska at Omaha, 1979.

173 leaves: maps; 28 cm.

Typescript.

DS357.6.G7 L6

1797. Lunn, Simon; United States, Congress, House, Committee on Foreign Affairs, Subcommittee on Europe and the Middle East; Library of Congress, Foreign Affairs and National Defense Division

NATO after Afghanistan: report. Prepared for the Subcommittee on Europe and the Middle East of the Committee on Foreign Affairs, U.S. House of Representatives; by the Foreign Affairs and National Defense Division, Congressional Research Service, Library of Congress. Washington, D.C.: U.S. G.P.O., 1980.

ix, 64 p.; 24 cm.

At head of title: 96th Congress, 2d session.

Committee print.

"October 27, 1980."

UA646.3 .L85 1980

1798. Lunt, James D.

Bokhara Burnes. London: Faber, 1969.

220 p., 9 plates: ill., maps; 21 cm. (Great travellers)

ISBN: 0571089356.

DS475.2.B78 L85

1799. Lunt, James D.

Scarlet lancer. London: R. Hart-Davis, 1964.

x, 223 p.: ill., maps; 22 cm.

DA68.22.L8 L84

1800. Lushington, Henry

A great country's little wars: or, England, Affghanistan, and Sinde; being a sketch, with reference

to their morality and policy, of recent transactions on the north-western frontier of India.  
London: J. W. Parker, 1844.  
2, 303 p.: maps; 20 cm.  
DS363 .L8

1801. Ma'arroof, Mohammad Khalid  
Afghanistan in world politics: (a study of Afghan-U. S. relations). Delhi, India New York, N.Y.:  
Gian Pub. House, distributed by Advent Books, 1987.  
x, 164 p.; 22 cm.  
ISBN: 8121200970.  
Alternative title: A study of Afghan-U. S. relations.  
DS357.6.U6 M37 1987

1802. Ma'arroof, Mohammad Khalid  
Afghanistan and super powers. New Delhi: Commonwealth Publishers, 1990. 1st ed.  
viii, 347 p.; 22 cm.  
ISBN: 8171690432.  
DS357.6.S65 M33 1990

1803. Ma'arroof, Mohammad Khalid  
United Nations and Afghanistan crisis. New Delhi, India: Commonwealth Publishers, 1990. 1st  
ed.  
viii, 210 p.; 22 cm.  
ISBN: 8171690440.  
DS361 .M3 1990

1804. MacGahan, J. A.  
Campaigning on the Oxus and the fall of Khiva. New York: Harper & brothers, 1874.  
x, 438 p., plates: ill., map; 22 cm.  
Many of the illustrations are from designs by Verestchagin.  
Alternative title: The fall of Khiva.  
Contents: pt. 1. Life in the Kyzil-Kum -- pt. 2. The fall of Khiva -- pt. 3. The Turcoman  
campaign.  
DK889 .M14 1874

1805. MacGahan, J. A.  
Campaigning on the Oxus, and the fall of Khiva. By J. A. MacGahan, correspondent of the new  
York Herald. New York: Arno Press, 1970.  
x, 438 p.: ill., map; 22 cm.  
ISBN: 0405030479.  
DK889 .M14 1970

1806. MacGregor, Charles Metcalfe (Sir)  
A contribution towards the better knowledge of the topography, ethnology, resources, & history  
of Afghanistan. Compiled (for political and military reference) by C. M. MacGregor. Calcutta:

Superintendent of Government Printing, 1871.  
vi, 801 p.; 27 cm. (MacGregor, Charles Metcalfe, Sir, 1840-1887, Central Asia, pt. 2)  
"List of authorities:" p. v-vi.  
Microfilm of book. Lincoln, Nebr.: University of Nebraska Archives, 1979.  
1 reel; 35 mm.  
DS351 .M212 1871a (microfilm)

1807. MacGregor, Charles Metcalfe (Sir)  
Wanderings in Balochistan. By Major-General Sir C. M. Macgregor. London: W. H. Allen,  
1882.  
315 p.: ill., map; 23 cm.  
DS377 .M2

1808. MacGregor, Charles Metcalfe (Sir); Trousdale, William  
War in Afghanistan, 1879-80: the personal diary of Major General Sir Charles Metcalfe  
MacGregor. Detroit: Wayne State University Press, 1985.  
x, 266 p.: ill.; 24 cm.  
ISBN: 0814317839.  
DS363 .M28 1985

1809. Maclean, Fitzroy  
Eastern approaches. London: J. Cape, 1949.  
543 p.: ill., maps; 21 cm.  
D811 .M254 1949

1810. Maclean, Fitzroy  
A person from England, and other travellers. London: Readers Union, J. Cape, 1959.  
384 p., 16 p. of plates: ill., map; 20 cm.  
DS327.6 .M25 1959

1811. MacMunn, George Fletcher (Sir)  
Afghanistan, from Darius to Amanullah. London: G. Bell & Sons, ltd., 1929.  
xii, 359 p.: ill., maps; 23 cm.  
DS356 .M25

1812. MacMunn, George Fletcher (Sir)  
The romance of the Indian frontiers. London; Toronto: Jonathan Cape, 1931.  
352 p.: ill., maps; 23 cm.  
DS441 .M3

1813. MacMunn, George Fletcher (Sir)  
Vignettes from Indian wars. Delhi; New York: B. R. Publishing Corp, distributed by APT  
Books, 1984.  
ix, 214 p., 17 leaves of plates: ill., maps; 23 cm.  
First published 1901. Distributor statement from label on title page.

DS442.5 .M225 1984

1814. Macrory, Patrick Arthur

Kabul catastrophe: the story of the disastrous retreat from Kabul, 1842. Oxford; New York: Oxford University Press, 1986.

288 p.: maps; 20 cm.

ISBN: 0192851772.

Reprint. Originally published: Signal catastrophe. London: Hodder and Stoughton, 1966. With new pref.

Alternative title: Single catastrophe.

DS363 .M3 1986

1815. Macrory, Patrick Arthur

Signal catastrophe: the story of a disastrous retreat from Kabul, 1842. London: Hodder & Stoughton, 1966.

288 p.: 8 plates, maps; 23 cm.

DS363 .M3

1816. Mader, Julius

CIA-operation Hindu Kush: Geheimdienstaktivitäten im unerklärten Krieg der USA gegen Afghanistan. Berlin: Militärverlag der Deutschen Demokratischen Republik, 1988.

95 p.: map; 20 cm. (Militärpolitik aktuell)

In German.

ISBN: 3327006601.

E183.8.A3 M33 1988

1817. Maeder, Herbert

Afghanistan. Herbert Berge; herausgegeben, fotografiert und kommentiert von Herbert Maeder mit Textbeiträgen von Hans Braker, et al. Olten: Walter, 1980. Erw und neubearbeitete Aufl.

184 p.: ill., map; 30 cm.

In German.

ISBN: 3530544043.

Revised edition of: Berge, Pferde, und Bazare, 1972.

Contents: Afghanistan / Geschichte und Gegenwart / Hans Braker -- Leben in Afghanistan / Pierre Centlivres -- Das Bergland am Hindukusch / Carl Rathjens -- Bei Steppenreitern und Nomaden / Herbert Maeder.

DS352 .M15 1980

1818. Magnus, Ralph H.; United States Information Agency; National Strategy Information Center; Earhart Foundation

Afghan alternatives: issues, options, and policies. Edited by Ralph H. Magnus. New Brunswick, N.J., U.S.A: Transaction Books, 1985.

221 p.; 24 cm.

ISBN: 0887380506.

Papers from the International Conference on Afghan Alternatives, sponsored by the U.S.

Information Agency, the National Strategy Information Center, and the Earhart Foundation, held at the Monterey Institute of International Studies in Nov. 1983.

DS371.2 .A337 1985

1819. Mahmud ibn Amir (Wali); Riazul Islam

Bahr al-asrar fi manaqib al-akhyar. Selections. = The Bahr ul-asrar: travelogue of South Asia. By Mahmud b. Amir Wali Balkhi; introduced, edited & annotated by Riazul Islam. Karachi: Institute of Central & West Asian Studies, University of Karachi, 1980.

xviii, 55, 107 p., 2 leaves of plates: ill.; 25 cm. (Publication, Institute of Central & West Asian Studies, University of Karachi, no. 8; Texts series, Institute of Central & West Asian Studies, University of Karachi, no. 6)

Text in Persian, critical material in English.

Title on added t.p.: Bahr al-asrar fi manaqib al-akhyar, safarnamah-i Hind va Saylan.

Alternative title: Bahr ul-asrar: travelogue South Asia.

DS337 .M36 1980

1820. Mahoney, Karla Carter

From Constantinople to Kabul: tsarist Russia, British India, and the origins of the second Afghan war. Thesis (M.S.)--University of Nebraska--Lincoln, 1990.

119 leaves: ill., maps; 28 cm.

DS363 .M33 1990

1821. Maillart, Ella

Afghanistan's rebirth: an interview with H. R. H. Hashim Khan in 1937. By Ella Maillart; translated by A. S. London: Royal Central Asian Society, 1940?

224-228 p.; 25 cm.

Reprinted from the "Journal of the Royal Central Asian Society," v. XXVII, April, 1940.

Complete title from first page of text.

DS357 .M21

1822. Maillart, Ella; Bach, Carl

Auf abenteuerlicher Fahrt: durch Iran und Afghanistan. Zurich: Orell Fussli, 1948.

228 p.: ill., maps; 23 cm.

In German.

Translation of: The cruel way by Carl Bach.

Alternative title: The cruel way.

DS352 .M1815 1948

1823. Maillart, Ella

The cruel way. London: W. Heinemann, 1947.

217 p.: ill., maps; 23 cm.

DS352 .M18 1947

1824. Maillart, Ella; Bach, Carl; Perret, Roger

Fluchtige Idylle: zwei Frauen unterwegs nach Afghanistan. Ella K. Maillart, mit einem

Nachwort über Annemarie Schwarzenbach von Roger Perret. Zurich: Efef, 1988. Überarbeitete Neuauflage.

233 p.: ill., 24 leaves of plates, maps; 22 cm.

In German.

Translation of: The cruel way; Carl Bach, translator.

Fluchtige Idylle ist die überarbeitete Neuauflage des 1948 im Orell Fussli Verlag Zurich erschienen Buches mit dem Titel Auf abenteuerlicher Fahrt durch Iran und Afghanistan in der Übersetzung von Carl Bach. Library has additional copy printed 1993.

Alternative titles: Cruel way; Auf abenteuerlicher Fahrt durch Iran und Afghanistan.

DS352 .M815 1988

1825. Majrooh, Sayd Bahaouddin; Elmi, S. M. Y.

The sovietization of Afghanistan. Peshawar, Pakistan: Distributed by Afghan Jihad Works Translation Centre, 1986.

vi, 195 p.: ill.; 25 cm.

DS371.2 .M28 1986

1826. Malcolm, John (Sir)

The history of Persia from the most early period to the present time: containing an account of the religion, government, usages, and character of the inhabitants of that kingdom. London: Murray, 1829. A new ed. rev.

2 v.; 22 cm.

DS272 .M34 1829

1827. Male, Beverley

Revolutionary Afghanistan: a reappraisal. London: Croom Helm, 1982.

229 p.; 23 cm.

ISBN: 0709917163.

DS371.2 .M3 1982

1828. Male, Beverley

Revolutionary Afghanistan: a reappraisal. New York, N.Y.: St. Martin's Press, 1982.

229 p.; 23 cm.

ISBN: 0312679971.

DS371.2 .M3 1982b

1829. Maley, William; Saikal, Fazel Haq

Political order in post-communist Afghanistan. By William Maley, Fazel Haq Saikal. Boulder: Lynne Rienner Publishers, 1992.

80 p.: map; 23 cm. (International Peace Academy occasional paper series)

DS371.2 .M344 1992

1830. Malik, Hafeez

Central Asia: its strategic importance and future prospects. Edited by Hafeez Malik. New York: St. Martin's Press, 1994.

xi, 337 p.; 22 cm.  
DK859.5 .C46 1994

1831. Malik, Hafeez  
Soviet-American relations with Pakistan, Iran and Afghanistan. Basingstoke: Macmillan, 1987.  
xiii, 431 p.; 23 cm.  
ISBN: 0333408535.  
Conference proceedings.  
JX1569.Z7 U67 1987b

1832. Malleon, G. B.  
Herat: the granary and garden of Central Asia. London: W.H. Allen & Co., 1880.  
2, 196 p.: map; 23 cm.  
DS375.H5 M2

1833. Malleon, G. B.  
History of Afghanistan, from the earliest period to the outbreak of the war of 1878. Peshawar:  
Saeed Book Bank, 1984.  
xxxvi, 456 p.: map; 22 cm.  
Reprint. Originally published: 1878 with new introduction.  
DS356 .M3 1984

1834. Malleon, G. B.  
The Russo-Afghan question and the invasion of India. London; New York: G. Routledge and  
Sons, 1885. 2nd ed.  
192 p.: map; 20 cm.  
D378 .M3 1885

1835. Manucci, Niccolo; Irvine, William  
Storia do Mogor; or, Mogul India, 1653-1708. By Niccolao Manucci; translated with  
introduction and notes by William Irvine. Calcutta: Editions Indian, 1965-1967.  
4 v.: ill.; 23 cm.  
Reprint of 1907 edition.  
Translated from Italian.  
Alternative title: Mogul India, 1653-1708.  
DS461 .M353

1836. Manzar, A. M.  
Red clouds over Afghanistan. Islamabad: Institute of Policy Studies, 1980.  
105 p.: maps; 22 cm.  
DS371.2 .M36

1837. Maprayil, Cyriac  
Britain and Afghanistan: in historical perspective. London: Cosmic, 1983.  
xii, 164 p.: ill., map; 21 cm.



ISBN: 0950802018.  
DS357.6.G7 M36 1983

1838. Maprayil, Cyriac  
The Soviets and Afghanistan. London: Cosmic Press, 1982.  
xii, 165 p.; 21 cm.  
DK68.7.A6 M36 1982

1839. Marsh, Hippisley Cunliffe  
A ride through Islam: being a journey through Persia and Afghanistan to India via Meshed,  
Herat, and Kandahar. London: Tinsley Bros., 1877.  
viii, 214 p.; 23 cm.  
DS48.5 .M38

1840. Marshall, D. N.; Brunner, C. J.  
The Afghans in India under the Delhi Sultanate and the Mughal Empire: a survey of relevant  
manuscripts. By D. N. Marshall, edited by C. J. Brunner. New York: Afghanistan Council, Asia  
Society, 1976.  
ix, 27 p.; 29 cm. (Occasional paper - Afghanistan Council, Asia Society, no. 10)  
DS452 .M37 1976

1841. Marshall, William Francis  
US policy objectives in aiding the Afghan resistance: have they been achieved? =  
United States objectives in aiding the Afghan resistance. Thesis (M.A.)--American University,  
1991.  
ix, 109 leaves: map.  
Typescript.  
Photocopy. Ann Arbor, Mich.: University Microfilms International, 1994. 22 cm.  
Alternative title: United States objectives in aiding the Afghan resistance.  
DS371.2 .M37 1991a

1842. Martin, Denys Richard  
The postal history of the First Afghan war, 1838-1842. Bath, England, 1964.  
60 leaves: ill., map; 25 cm. (Postal History Society, Special series, no. 18)  
HE7215 .M34

1843. Martin, Frank A.  
Under the absolute Amir. By Frank A. Martin; illustrated by the author's drawings and  
photographs, and by other photographs. London; New York, N.Y.: Harper & brothers, 1907.  
xii, 329 p.: ill.; 23 cm.  
Contents: On the road -- Kabul -- Manners and customs -- Amir Abdur Rahman -- Prisons and  
prisoners -- Tortures and methods of execution -- Life of Europeans in Kabul -- Soldiers and  
arms -- Trades and commerce -- Geological conditions of the country -- Religion -- Political  
situation -- Road from Kabul to Peshawar.  
DS352 .M25

1844. Martin, Gerald; Royal Geographic Society (Great Britain)  
Survey operations of the Afghanistan expedition: the Kurram Valley.  
p. 617-645; 24 cm.  
In proceedings of the Royal Geographical Society and monthly record of Geography; No. 10  
(October 1879), p. 617-645.  
Alternative title: Proceedings of the Royal Geographical Society and monthly records of  
geography.  
DS374.K8 M37 1879

1845. Martin, Mike  
Afghanistan, inside a rebel stronghold: journeys with the Mujahiddin. Poole, Dorset: Blandford;  
New York, N.Y.: Distributed in the United States by Sterling Pub. Co., 1984.  
256 p.: ill.; 24 cm.  
ISBN: 0713713887.  
DS371.2 .M35 1984

1846. Martineau, John  
The life and correspondence of Sir Bartle Frere, Bart., G. C. B., F. R. S., etc. By John  
Martineau. London: John Murray, 1895. 2nd ed.  
2 v.: ill., maps; 23 cm.  
Spine title: Life of Sir Bartle Frere.  
DA17.F8 M3 1895

1847. Marvin, Charles Thomas; Tracy, Louis  
Marvin's letters to the "Morning post" written during the years 1888-90; being a series of special  
articles by the late Mr. Charles Marvin contributed to and solely published in the "Morning  
post", Allahabad, India. Edited by Louis Tracy. Allahabad: The "Morning post", 1891.  
427 p.; 23 cm.  
D378 .M37 1891

1848. Marvin, Charles Thomas  
The Russian advance towards India: conversations with Skobelev, Ignatieff, and other  
distinguished Russian generals and statesmen on the Central Asian question. Peshawar: Saeed  
Book Bank, 1984.  
30, 338 p.; 22 cm.  
Reprint. Originally published: 1882.  
DK851 .M4 1984

1849. Marvin, Charles Thomas  
The Russians at Merv and Herat and their power of invading India. Nendeln/Liechtenstein:  
Kraus Reprint, 1978.  
xvi, 470 p.: ill.; 23 cm.  
ISBN: 3262000434.  
Reprint of the 1883 edition published by: W. H. Allen, London.

DK856 .M3 1978

1850. Marvin, Charles Thomas

The Russians at the gates of Herat. London; New York, N.Y.: F. Wayne and Co., 1885?  
iv, 186 p.: ill., maps; 18 cm.

Contents: How Alikhanoff first went to Merv -- The swoop upon Merv -- The advance to the gates of Herat -- The question of the boundaries -- How Herat is the key of India -- Skobelev's plan for the invasion of India -- The Russian railway to Herat and India -- The future of the Afghan barrier.

D378 .M39 1885a

1851. Marwat, Fazal ur-Rahim Khan; Shah, Sayyid Vaqar Ali

Afghanistan and the frontier. Edited by Fazal-ur-Rahmi Marwat, Sayed Wiqar Ali Shah Kakakhel. Peshawar, Pakistan: Emjay Books International, 1993. 1st ed.

321 p.; 23 cm.

Contents: The emergence of religious parties in Afghanistan -- Soviet penetration in Afghanistan -- Amanullah's flight from Afghanistan -- Early Pashto writers of Afghanistan -- Origin of the Afghans -- Afghan political literature in Peshawar (1978-82).

DS352 .A28 1993

1852. Marwat, Fazal ur-Rahim Khan

The Basmachi movement in Soviet Central Asia: a study in political development. Peshawar: Emjay Books International, 1985.

vi, 181 p.; 22 cm.

DK856 .M37 1985

1853. Mason, Philip

A matter of honour. New York: Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1974.

580 p.: ill.; 24 cm.

ISBN: 0030129117.

UA842 .M33

1854. Masson, Charles

Narrative of various journeys in Balochistan, Afghanistan, and the Panjab. Karachi; New York, N.Y.: Oxford University Press, 1974.

4 v.: ill., map; 23 cm. (Oxford in Asia historical reprints)

ISBN: 0195771605.

v. 4 has title: Narrative of various journeys in Balochistan, Afghanistan, the Panjab, and Kalat; introduction by H. T. Lambrick.

v. 1-3 are reprints of the 1842 edition, published by R. Bentley, London, v. 4 is a reprint of the 1844 edition, published by R. Bentley, London, which was first published in 1843 under title: Narrative of a journey to Kalat.

DS352 .M27

1855. Masson, Charles

Narrative of various journeys in Balochistan, Afghanistan, and the Panjab: including a residence in those countries from 1826 to 1838. London: R. Bentley, 1842.

3 v.: ill.; 23 cm.

Binder's title: "Journeys in Balachistan, etc."

DS48.5 .M41

1856. Masson, Charles

Narrative of various journeys in Balochistan, Afghanistan, and the Panjab: including a residence in those countries from 1826 to 1838. Graz: Akademische Druck, 1975.

3 v.: ill.; 20 cm. (Quellen zur Entdeckungsgeschichte und Geographie Asiens, v. 6)

Reprint of the 1842 edition published by R. Bentley, London.

DS352 .M27 1975

1857. Massoudieh, Mohammad Taghi

Musik in Baluchistan. Hamburg: Karl Dieter Wagner, 1988.

2 v.: ill.; 21 cm. (Beitrage zur Ethnomusikologie, Bd. 20)

ISBN: 3889790380.

In German; texts of musical examples in Baluchi.

t. 1. Text -- t. 2. Music.

ML3756.M421 M98 1988

1858. Masud, Haidar; Sakharov, Andrei; Baryalai, Makhmud; Mironov, Leonid

Afghanistan today. Compiled by Khaidar Masud, Andrei Sakharov; text by Makhmud Baryalai, Genrikh Polyakov; translated by Natalia Shevyrina; special photography by Roman Ozersky and Sergei Sevruk. Moscow: Planeta; Kabul: Baikhaqi, 1983.

271 p.: ill.; 28 cm. (Countries of the world)

Translation of: Afghanistan segodnia.

DS352 .A334513 1983

1859. Matheson, Sylvia A.

The tigers of Baluchistan. London: Barker, 1967.

10, 213 p., 16 plates; 23 cm.

DS380.B3 M3

1860. Mathur, Girish

New Afghanistan. New Delhi: Sterling, 1983.

xvi, 147 p.; 23 cm.

DS371.2 .M38 1983

1861. Matinuddin, Kamal

Power struggle in the Hindu Kush: Afghanistan, 1978-1991. Lahore, Pakistan: Wajidalis, 1991. 1st ed.

ix, 377 p.: ill., maps; 23 cm.

DS371.2 .M384 1991

1862. Matinuddin, Kamal

The taliban phenomenon: Afghanistan 1994-1997. Karachi, Pakistan: Oxford University Press, 1999.

288 p.: ill., maps; 23 cm.

ISBN: 0195779037.

Alternative title: Afghanistan 1994-1997.

DS371.3 .M38 1999

1863. Matthai, James

A geographical introduction to Herat province. Kabul: Faculty of Education, Kabul University, 1966.

iv, 54, 14 leaves: ill., map; 29 cm.

G7632.H5 M37 1966

1864. Maxwell, Leigh

My God-Maiwand! operations of the South Afghanistan Field Force, 1878-80. London: Cooper, 1979.

x, 277 p., 4 p. of plates: ill., maps; 22 cm.

ISBN: 0850522471.

DS364.6 .M39 1979

1865. Mayne, Peter

Journey to the Pathans. Garden City, N.Y.: Doubleday, 1955. 1st ed.

315 p.; 22 cm.

DS432.P4 M29 1955

1866. Mayne, Peter

The narrow smile; a journey back to the North-west frontier. London: Murray, 1955. 1st ed. 263 p.: ill.; 22 cm.

American edition (Garden City, N.Y.: Doubleday) has title: Journey to the Pathans.

Alternative title: Journey to the Pathans.

DS432.P4 M3

1867. Mayotte, Judy A.

Disposable people? the plight of refugees. Maryknoll, N.Y.: Orbis Books, 1992.

xx, 347 p.; 24 cm.

HV640 .M38 1992

1868. McHenry, Donald F.

U.N. General Assembly acts on Soviet invasion. Washington, D.C.: Dept. of State, Bureau of Public Affairs, 1980.

3 p.; 28 cm. (Current policy, Dept. of State, no. 128)

Statement in the U.N. General Assembly on January 12, 1980, and the General Assembly resolution adopted on January 14.

At head of title: Afghanistan January 1980.

DS371.2 .M26 1980

1869. McLachlan, Keith Stanley

The Boundaries of modern Iran. Edited by Keith McLachlan. New York: St. Martin's Press, 1994.

ix, 150 p.: maps; 25 cm. (The SOAS/GRC geopolitics series)

DS254.8 .B68 1994

1870. McLeish, Alexander

The frontier peoples of India: a missionary survey. London; New York, N.Y.: World Dominion Press, 1931.

202 p.: plates, maps.; 26 cm. (The world dominion survey series)

BV3265 .M275

1871. McMahon, A. H.; Baluch-Afghan Boundary Commission

Letters on the Baluch-Afghan Boundary Commission of 1896 under Captain A. H. McMahon. Calcutta: Printed at the Baptist Mission Press, 1909.

90 p.; 19 cm.

Written to the English (Calcutta) and Times of India (Bombay) by their special correspondent with the Mission.

Reprinted by kind permission of the Editors of the Englishman and the Times of India.

DS357.6.B16 L4

1872. McMichael, Scott R.

Stumbling bear: Soviet military performance in Afghanistan. London; Washington: Brassey's, 1991. 1st ed.

xxii, 186 p.: ill., maps; 26 cm.

ISBN: 0080409822.

DS371.2 .M46 1991

1873. McNicoll, Anthony; Ball, Warwick

Excavations at Kandahar 1974 and 1975: the first two seasons at Shahr-i Kohna (Old Kandahar) conducted by the British Institute of Afghan Studies. Anthony McNicoll and Warwick Ball; with contributions by Yolande Crowe ... [et al.] Oxford: Tempus Reparatum, 1996.

xxv, 409 p.: ill., maps; 30 cm. (BAR international series, v. 641; Society for South Asian Studies monograph, v. 1.)

DS375.Q3 M35 1996

1874. M'Crindle, John Watson; Arrian; Curtius Rufus, Quintus; Diodorus; Plutarch; Justinus, Marcus Junianus

The invasion of India by Alexander the Great as described by Arrian, Q. Curtius, Diodoros, Plutarch and Justin: being translations of such portions of the works of these and other classical authors as describe Alexander's campaigns in Afghanistan, the Punjab, Sindh, Gedrosia and Karmania; with an introduction containing a life of Alexander, copious notes, illustrations, maps and indices by J. W. M'Crindle. Patna, India: Eastern Book House, 1989.

xxxix, 432 p.: ill. maps (part fold.); 24 cm. New ed, bringing the work up to date.  
Originally published by: Archibald Constable & Co., Westminster" 1896.  
Spine title: Ancient India, the invasion of India.  
Cover title: McCrindle's ancient India  
Partial contents: Introduction, containing a life of Alexander -- Arrian -- Q.Curtius Rufus --  
Diodoros -- Plutarch -- Justin.  
DF234.6 .M37 1989

1875. Mehra, Parshotam  
North-Western Frontier and British India, 1839-42: being text of newsletters from the Foreign  
Department, Government of India, with an introduction, annotations, biographical sketches and a  
glossary. Chandigarh: Publication Bureau, Panjab University, 1978. 1st ed. v.: ill., maps; 25  
cm.  
Forms part of Scheme III(B) of the National Archives of India and is the last in the series of  
publication of five volumes of Selections from English records.  
DS476 .N67

1876. Mehta, Jagat S.  
Solution in Afghanistan: from Swedenisation to Finlandisation. Washington, D.C.: Kennan  
Institute for Advanced Russian Studies, 1982.  
51 leaves; 28 cm. (Occasional paper, Kennan Institute for Advance Russian Studies, no. 158)  
Draft. Photocopy of typed script.  
DS371.2 .M43 1982

1877. Melbourne, William Lamb (Viscount); Sanders, Lloyd Charles  
Lord Melbourne's papers. Edited by Lloyd C. Sanders; with a preface by the Earl Cowper, K. G.  
London: Longmans, Green, 1889; New York: Kraus Reprint Co., 1971.  
xvi, 534 p.; 24 cm.  
DA536.M5 A2 1971

1878. Mele, Pietro Francesco  
Afghanistan. Photographs and text by Pietro Francesco Mele. Florence: La Nuova Italia, 1971?  
56 p.: ill.; 28 cm.  
DS352 .M5

1879. Melikoff, Irene  
Abu Muslim, le "porte-hache" du Khorassan dans la tradition epique turco-iranienne. Paris:  
Librairie d'Amerique et d'Orient Adrien Maisonneuve, 1962.  
160 p.: ill.; 26 cm.  
In French.  
Alternative title: Kitab-i Abu Muslim.  
PL248 .K53 1962

1880. Melton, A. G. Kluge  
Intervention and the Reagan doctrine. Thesis (Ph.D.)--Johns Hopkins University, 1992.

x, 212 leaves.

Typescript.

Photocopy. Ann Arbor, Mich.: University Microfilms International, 1994. 22 cm.  
JX4481 .M4 1992a

1881. Mendelson, Sarah Elizabeth

Explaining change in foreign policy: the Soviet withdrawal from Afghanistan.

Thesis (Ph.D.)--Columbia University, 1993.

iv, 312 leaves.

Photocopy. Ann Arbor, Mich.: University Microfilms International, 1994. 22 cm.

Alternative title: Soviet withdrawal from Afghanistan.

DS371.2 .M44 1993a

1882. Merk, William Rudolph Henry; Central Asian Society

Afghanistan. By W. R. H. Merk. London: Central Asian Society, 1913.

28 p.; 25 cm. (Proceedings of the Central Asian Society)

"Read April 16, 1913".

DS357 .M4

1883. Mesbahi, Mohiaddin

Central Asia and the Caucasus after the Soviet Union: domestic and international dynamics.

Edited by Mohiaddin Mesbahi. Gainesville: University Press of Florida, 1994.

x, 353 p.; 23 cm.

ISBN: 0813013070; 0813013089.

DK859.5 .C454 1994

1884. Metge, Pierre

Die Sowjetunion in Afghanistan: von der Zusammenarbeit zur Besetzung, 1947 bis 1986.

Frankfurt/M.: Haag + Herchen, 1986.

109 p.: ill., maps; 24 cm. (Militärpolitik Dokumentation, 9 Jahag, 1985, heft 45/46)

In German.

ISBN: 3881299882.

Expanded version of: L'URSS en Afghanistan: de la cooperation a l'occupation, 1947-1984.

DS357.6.S65 M4714 1986

1885. Metge, Pierre; Centre interdisciplinaire de recherches sur la paix et d'etudes strategiques

L'URSS en Afghanistan: de la cooperation a l'occupation, 1947-1984. Paris: CIRPES, Centre interdisciplinaire de recherches sur la paix et d'etudes strategiques, 1984.

186 p.: ill., maps; 24 cm. (Cahiers d'etudes strategiques, no. 7)

In French.

DS357.6.S65 M47 1984

1886. Michaud, Roland; Michaud, Sabrina

Afghanistan. London: Thames and Hudson, 1980.

23 p., 107 p. of plates: ill., map; 27 x 31 cm.



ISBN: 0500540675.

Translated from the French.

DS352 .M513 1980

1887. Michaud, Roland; Michaud, Sabrina

Afghanistan: paradise lost. By Roland and Sabrina Michaud; introduction by Michael Barrie.  
New York, N.Y.: Vendome Press: distributed by Viking Press, 1980.

23 p., 107 p. of plates: ill., map; 27 x 31 cm.

ISBN: 0865650098.

DS351 .M513 1980a

1888. Michaud, Roland; Michaud, Sabrina

Caravans to Tartary. New York: Viking Press, 1978.

76 p.: ill.; 27 x 31 cm. ( A studio book)

ISBN: 067020384X.

Translation of Caravanes de Tartarie.

DS354.6.K57 M5313 1978

1889. Michaud, Roland; Michaud, Sabrina

Caravans to Tartary. New York: Thames and Hudson, 1985. 1st paper back ed.

104 p.: ill.; 22 x 26 cm.

ISBN: 0500273596 (pbk.).

Translation of: Caravanes de Tartarie.

DS354.6.K57 M5313 1985

1890. Michaud, Roland; Michaud, Sabrina

Horsemen of Afghanistan. By Roland and Sabrina Michaud; translated from the French by  
Emily Lane. London: Thames and Hudson, 1988.

[136] p.: ill.; 25 x 26 cm.

Translation of: Les cavaliers.

DS352 .M526 1988

1891. Michaud, Roland; Michaud, Sabrina

Memoire de l'Afghanistan. Images de Roland et Sabrina Michaud; preface de Mike Barry.  
Paris: Chene Hachette, 1980.

132 p.: ill.; 27 x 31 cm.

In French.

ISBN: 2851082647.

DS352 .M53

1892. Middle East Studies Association of North America; Anderson, Jon W.; Strand, Richard F.  
Ethnic processes and intergroup relations in contemporary Afghanistan: papers presented at the  
Eleventh Annual Meeting of the Middle East Studies Association at New York City, November  
10, 1977. Organized and edited by Jon W. Anderson and Richard F. Strand. New York:  
Afghanistan Council of the Asia Society, 1978.

ii, 46 p.; 28 cm. (Occasional paper of the Afghanistan Council of the Asia Society, no. 15)  
DS354 .M54 1978

1893. Migration and Refugee Services (United States Catholic Conference)  
Refugees from Afghanistan: a look at history, culture and the refugee crisis. Washington, D.C.:  
United States Catholic Conference, Migration and Refugee Services, 1984.  
1 v. (various paging): ill., maps; 28 cm. (Refugee information series)  
"March 1984."  
Alternative title: Afghanistan.  
HV640.5.A33 R4 1984

1894. Miller, Charles  
Khyber, British India's north west frontier: the story of an imperial migraine. London:  
Macdonald and Jane's, 1977.  
xix, 393 p., 12 leaves of plates: ill.; 24 cm.  
ISBN: 0354041673.  
DS392.N67 M54

1895. Miller, George Boris; International Society for Human Rights  
Refugees from Afghanistan. London: Cleveland Press Ltd., 1985. 1st ed.  
28 p.: ill., map; 22 cm.  
ISBN: 0948194030.  
Report for the International Society for Human Rights.  
HV640.5.A35 M5 1985

1896. Miller, Norman N., American Universities Field Staff  
Afghan nomads: the maldar. Hanover, N. H.: Wheelock Educational Resources, 1974.  
1 reel, 21 min., col., 16 mm. + user's guide. (Faces of change; The Afghanistan series  
films/essays, v. 5)  
Accompanied by a Film essay by Louis Dupree. Producer, Norman Miller.  
Presents a look at the life of the maldar and the conflict between them and the Afghan natives  
who are settled.  
Without narrative, English subtitles provide translation of speakers  
DS375.A7 A48 1974 (video tape)

1897. Miller, Norman N.; Spitzer, Manon L.; American Universities Field Staff  
Faces of change: five rural societies in transition: Bolivia, Kenya, Afghanistan, Taiwan, China  
Coast. Norman Miller general editor; Manon L. Spitzer, editor. Lebanon, N. H.: Published for  
the American Universities Field Staff by Wheelock Educational Resources, 1978.  
xv, 404 p.: ill.; 28 cm.  
ISBN: 0883330059.  
D16.255.A8 F3 1978

1898. Miller, Norman N.; Dupree, Louis; American Universities Field Staff  
Naim and Jabar. Videorecording. American Universities Field Staff, Hanover, N. H.: Distributed

by Wheelock Educational Resources, 1974.

Originally 1 reel, 50 min.: sd., col.; 16 mm. & user's guide. (Faces of change: Afghanistan; The Afghanistan series films/essays, v. 2)

This series of motion pictures is also accompanied by a book, "Faces of Change: five rural societies in transition...", 4 Task Force reports, and a teaching guide, "Film descriptions and formats."

Film essay written by Louis Dupree, producer, Norman Miller.

Focuses on the friendship and activities of two adolescent Afghan boys, Naim and Jabar. One goes to a secondary school away from home and the two are shown visiting the city as well as working in Aq Kupruk.

DS375.A7 N25 1974 (video tape)

1899. Mills, Chris P.

A strange war. By C. P. Mills. Gloucester: Sutton, 1988.

xiv, 134 p., 44 p. of plates: ill., maps; 26 cm.

ISBN: 0862993776.

Cover title: A strange war: Burma, India & Afghanistan, 1914-1919.

D547.S5 M54 1988

1900. Minorskii, Valadimir Fedorovich; British Museum

Tadhkirat al-muluk: a manual of Safavid administration (circa 1137/1725), Persian text in facsimile (B.M. Or. 9496). Translated and explained by V. Minorsky. Cambridge, England: Published and distributed by the trustees of the "E.J.W. Gibb Memorial", 1980.

vii, 218, 130 p.; 22 cm. (E. J. W. Gibb memorial series. New series, v. 16)

In English and Persian.

ISBN: 0906094127.

"Anonymous...work...presented to...Ashraf [Afghan usurper] (1137-42/1725-9)"--Introd., p. 10.

DS292 .T39 1980

1901. Mir Khivand; Dhea, David

History of the early kings of Persia from Kaiomars, the first of the Peshdadian dynasty, to the conquest of Iran by Alexander the Great. Translated from the original Persian of Mirkhond, entitled the Rauzat-us-safa, with notes and illustrations by David Shea. London: Printed for the Oriental Translation Fund of Great Britain and Ireland, 1932.

441 p.; 21 cm.

Alternative titles: Garden of purity; Rauzat-us-safa.

DS272 .M67 1832

1902. Miranda, Joseph

Holy War: Afghanistan. Lancaster, Calif.: Decision Games, 1991.

1 game includes map sheet, playing counters and manual. (In: Strategy & tactics, no. 147, December 1991).

Map graphics: Mark Simonitch, Vallejo, CA.

Simulation of the war in Afghanistan between the Communists and the Afghan Resistance, for two players.

Alternative title: Strategy & tactics.  
DS371.2 .M671 1991

1903. Mirepoix, Camille  
Afghanistan in pictures. New York: Sterling; London: Distributed by Ward Lock, 1971.  
64 p.: ill., 1 map; 27 cm. (Visual geography series)  
DS351.5 .M57 1971

1904. Mirepoix, Camille; Lerner Publications Company, Geography Dept.  
Afghanistan in pictures. Prepared by Geography Department, Lerner Publications Company.  
Minneapolis: Lerner Publications, 1989. Revised and updated ed.  
64 p.: ill.; 26 cm. (Visual geography series, Minneapolis, Minn.)  
Rev. ed. of Afghanistan in pictures.  
Spine title: Afghanistan.  
An introduction to the geography, history, government, people, and economy of this landlocked  
country with a long history of warfare and conquest.  
DS351.5 .M57 1989

1905. Misra, Kashi Prasad  
Afghanistan in crisis. New York: Advent Books, 1981.  
150 p.; 24 cm.  
ISBN: 089891003X.  
First published in 1981 in India by Vikas.  
DS371.2 .A37 1981b

1906. Missen, Francois  
La nuit afghane. Paris: Le Pre aux clercs, 1983.  
313 p.; 23 cm.  
In French.  
ISBN: 2714415814.  
DS371.2 .M752

1907. Missen, Francois; Sultani, Djamel  
Le syndrome de Kaboul: un Afghan raconte. By Francois Missen; reportage photographique,  
Pascal Pugin; temoignage, Djamel Sultani. Aix-en-Provence: Edisud, 1980.  
185 p., 8 leaves of plates: ill.; 22 cm.  
In French.  
ISBN: 2857440626.  
DS371.2 .M57

1908. Mitchell, Norval  
Sir George Cunningham: a memoir. Edinburgh London: Blackwood, 1968.  
183 p.: map; 23 cm.  
ISBN: 0851580130.  
DS481.C8 M5

1909. Mitford, Reginald Colville William Reveley  
To Caubul with the cavalry brigade: a narrative of personal experiences with the force under  
General Sir F. S. Roberts. London: W. H. Allen & Co., 1881. 2nd ed.  
xx, 212 p.: ill., map; 23 cm.  
DS364 .M5 1881

1910. Mohammad Daoud (Sardar)  
Speeches delivered by President and Prime Minister Mohammad Daoud. Kabul: Ministry of  
Information and Culture, 1973-1978.  
Title supplied.  
Contents: Proclamation of the Republic, July 17, 1973 -- 3. Address to the Nation, August 23,  
1973 -- 4. Friendly messages -- 11. Address to the graduates of the Kabul Institute of Polytechnic  
-- 12. Messages, March 22, 1974 -- 14. Interview with the representative of the daily New Times  
of Rawalpindi Pakistan, April 17, 1974 -- 15. Interview with the representative of the daily  
Statesman of New Delhi, India, April 29, 1974 -- 16. Address on the occasion of hoisting the  
national flag of Republic of Afghanistan -- 18. Messages issued on the occasion of Teacher's  
Day -- 23. Trade development programme, June 2, 1974 -- 25. Education in Afghanistan, June 2,  
1974 -- 26. Address to the Nangarhar Medical College graduates.  
JQ1766 .M62

1911. Mohammad Zaman Muzammil  
Reasons of Russian occupation and dimensions of resistance in Afghanistan. By Mohammad  
Zaman Muzammil; translated by S. Kandil. 1981.  
iv, 88 p., 13 leaves of plates: ill.; 19 cm.  
DS371.2 .M6 1981

1912. Mohana Lala (Munshi)  
Life of the Amir Dost Mohammed Khan of Kabul: with his political proceedings towards the  
English, Russian, and Persian governments, including the victory and disasters of the British  
army in Afghanistan. London: Longman, Brown, Green, and Longmans, 1846.  
2 v., 16 p. of plates; 23 cm.  
DS363 .M6

1913. Mohana Lala (Munshi)  
Life of the amir Dost Mohammed Khan of Kabul. By Mohan Lal; with a new introduction by  
Nancy Hatch Dupree. Karachi; New York: Oxford University Press, 1978.  
2 v.: ill.; 22 cm. (Oxford in Asia historical reprints)  
ISBN: 0195772377.  
Reprint of the edition published by Longman, Brown, Green, and Longmans, London, 1846.  
DS363 .M6 1978

1914. Mohana Lala (Munshi)  
Travels in the Panjab, Afghanistan, Turkistan, to Balk, Bokhara, and Herat ; and a visit to Great  
Britain and Germany. London: W.H. Allen & Co., 1846.

xxvii, 528 p. 23 cm.  
DS8 .M69

1915. Mohana Lala (Munshi)  
Travels in the Punjab, Afghanistan, and Turkistan, to Balk, Bokhara, and Herat; and a visit to Great Britain and Germany. Patiala: Language Dept., Punjab, 1971.  
xxxi, 528 p.; 20 cm.  
First published in 1846.  
DS8 .M697

1916. Mohana Lala (Munshi)  
Travels in the Panjab, Afghanistan, and Turkistan, to Balk, Bokhara, and Herat; and a visit to Great Britain and Germany. New Delhi: Nirmal Publishers & Distributors, 1986.  
xxxi, 528 p.; 20 cm.  
First published in 1846.  
DS8 .M697 1986

1917. Mohm, Hans Werner  
Afghanistan. Herausgeber, Hans Werner Mohm. Losheim: 3. Welt-Laden Losheim, 1987.  
186 p.: ill.; 21 cm.  
In German.  
DS351.5 .A33 1987

1918. Mohm, Hans Werner; Universitätsbibliothek Trier  
Afghanistan: eine grosse Vergangenheit ... und die Zukunft?: Kunst und Kultur aus Afghanistan von den frühesten Zeiten bis in die Gegenwart: Katalog einer Ausstellung der Universitätsbibliothek Trier vom 18. Mai bis 15. Juni 1990. Konzeption und Katalog, Hans Werner Mohm. Trier: Universitätsbibliothek, 1990.  
210 p.: ill.; 21 cm. (Ausstellungskataloge Trierer Bibliotheken, v. 21)  
In German.  
DS354 .A34 1990

1919. Molesworth, George Noble  
Afghanistan 1919, an account of operations in the Third Afghan War. By Lieut.-General G. N. Molesworth. London; New York: Asia Pub. House, 1962.  
183 p.: ill., maps; 22 cm.  
DS369 .M7

1920. Monks, Alfred L.  
The Soviet intervention in Afghanistan. Washington: American Enterprise Institute for Public Policy Research, 1981.  
60 p.: map; 23 cm. (AEI studies in defense policy, v. 314)  
ISBN: 0844734314.  
DS371.2 .M66

1921. Moorcroft, William; Trebeck, George; Wilson, H. H.  
Travels in the Himalayan provinces of Hindustan and the Panjab, in Ladakh and Kashmir, in Peshawar, Kabul, Kunduz, and Bokhara from 1819 to 1825. New Delhi: Sagar Publications, 1971.

2 v.: ill., maps; 22 cm.

First published in 1841 under the authority of the Asiatic Society of Calcutta.

DS412 .M88 1971

1922. Moore, P. G.

Vincent of the 41st: a soldier's battles in the first Afghan and Crimean wars. Huntington: The author, 1979.

60 p.: ill., map; 21 cm.

ISBN: 0950636045 (pbk.).

DS363.V56 M66

1923. Moreen, Vera Basch

Iranian Jewry during the Afghan invasion: the kitab-i sar guzasht-i Kashan of Babai b. Farhad: text edition and commentary. Stuttgart: Steiner-Verl. Wiesbaden, 1990.

viii, 178 p.; 30 cm. (Freiburger Islamstudien, Bd. 14)

ISBN: 3515049401.

Alternative title: Kitab-i sar guzasht-i Kashan of Babai b. Frahad.

DS135.I65 M6 1990

1924. Morgan, Gerald; Wheeler, Geoffrey

Anglo-Russian rivalry in Central Asia, 1810-1895. London; Totowa, N.J.: Cass, 1981.

xix, 264 p., maps; 22 cm.

ISBN: 0714631795.

D378 .M67

1925. Morgan, W. G. Curtis

A frontier romance. London: Eveleigh Nash and Grayson, 1926.

283 p.; 19 cm.

PR6025.O65 F7 1926

1926. Morris, Jessie Marjorie

A nursing sister in Baluchistan. London: The Zenith Press, 1932.

76 p.: ill., ports.; 18 cm.

DS392.B24 M67 1932

1927. Morris, John

Hired to kill; some chapters of autobiography. London: R. Hart-Davis, 1960.

272 p.; 23 cm.

DS428 .M6 1960

1928. Morrish, C.

Afghanistan in the melting pot. Lahore: The "Civil and Military Gazette" Press, 1930.  
61 p., 4 leaves of plates: ports; 23 cm.  
Attributed to C. Morrish. Cf. Brit. Mus. Cat  
DS369 .M77 1930

1929. Muhammad Hayat Khan; Priestley, Henry  
Afghanistan and its inhabitants. Translated from the "Hayat-i-Afghan" of Muhamad Hayat Khan  
by Henry Priestley. Lahore: Sang-E-Meel Publications, 1981.  
ii, 324 p.; 22 cm.  
Reprint of 1874 edition.  
Alternative title: Hayat-i-Afghan.  
DS354.5 .M8 1981

1930. Muhammad Sadiq (Kashghar); Shaw, Robert; Elias, Ney  
The history of the khojas of Eastern-Turkistan summarised from the Tazkira-i-khwajagan of  
Muhammad Sadiq Kashghar. Edited by the late Robert Barkley Shaw; with introduction and  
notes by N. Elias. Calcutta: Asiatic society, 1897.  
vi, 67 p; 24 cm. (Supplement to the Journal of the Asiatic society of Bengal, v. LXVI, pt. I,  
1897)  
Alternative title: Khojas of Eastern-Turkistan.  
DS793.E2 M8 1897

1931. Mukherjee, Sadhan  
Afghanistan from tragedy to triumph. New Delhi: Sterling, 1984.  
vii, 258 p., map; 22 cm.  
Map on lining papers.  
DS371.2 .M85 1984

1932. Munawwar Khan  
Anglo-Afghan relations, 1798-1878; a chapter in the great game in Central Asia. Peshawar:  
University Book Agency, 1964.  
ii, 262, iv, 18 p.; 22 cm.  
DS357.6.G7 M8

1933. Murray, James Wolfe (Sir); India, Quarter Master General's Dept., Intelligence Branch  
A dictionary of the Pathan tribes on the north-west frontier of India. Compiled under the orders  
of the Quarter Master General in India, in the Intelligence Branch. Calcutta: Office of the Supt.,  
Govt. Print., India, 1899.  
ii, 239 p.; 17 cm.  
"I.B. Diary no. 95 of 98. N.W. frontier."  
DS432.P4 I3

1934. Muskie, Edmund S.; United States, Dept. of State, Office of Public Communications,  
Editorial Division  
Afghanistan briefing. By Secretary of State Edmund S. Muskie. Washington: Dept. of State,



Bureau of Public Affairs, Office of Public Communication, Editorial Division, 1980.  
2 p.; 28 cm. (Current policy - Dept. of State, no. 194)  
Excerpts from a briefing before the National Association of Broadcasters at the White House,  
June 5, 1980.  
At head of title: Secretary Muskie.  
June 1980.  
DS371.2 .M87 1980

1935. Muzah-i Kabul  
Guide du visiteur: (catalogue partiel des objets exposes). By Musce National D'Afghanistan,  
Caboul. Caboul: Musee National D'Afghanistan, 1964. 2nd ed.  
49 p.: ill.; 29 cm.  
In French.  
Alternative title: Catalogue partiel des objets exposes.  
DS353 .M89 1964

1936. Muzah-i Kabul  
Guide du visiteur: catalogue partiel des objets exposes dans la section d'archeologie. Kaboul,  
Afghanistan: Musee National D'Afghanistan, 1961. 1st ed.  
30 p.: ill.; 29 cm.  
In French.  
Alternative title: Catalogue partiel des objets exposes la section d'archeologie.  
DS353 .M89 1961

1937. Myrdal, Jan  
Na poddaszu Swiata. Warszawa: Iskry, 1964.  
274 p.: ill.; 20 cm. (Swiat sie zmienia)  
In Polish.  
Translation of: Kulturers korsvag.  
DS354 .M9 1964

1938. Nadjibi, Said Abdul Asis  
Afghanistan: Beitrage zu einer Landeskunde I. Kassel: Gesamthochschule Kassel, Fachbereich  
Gesellschaftswissenschaften, Migrationssoziologie - Interkulturelles Lernen, 198-?  
iv, 129 p.: ill.; 21 cm. (Projekt politische Fluchtlinge)  
In German.  
DS354 .N137

1939. Naimi, Mohammad Omar

Decision-making in the Disraeli government in regard to armed intervention in Afghanistan: an analytical approach. Thesis (Ph.D.)--University of Oklahoma, 1971.

viii, 347 leaves: ill.

Photocopy. Ann Arbor, Mich.: University Microfilms International, 1977. 21 cm.

DA47.9.A3 N3 1971ab

1940. Nair, S. V.

Afghanistan: perspectives for reconciliation & peace. New Delhi: Panchsheel Publishers, 1988.

xii, 56 p., 8 p. of plates: ill.; 23 cm.

ISBN: 8185197083.

Appendix (p. 40-56): Text of Geneva accords.

DS371.2 .N34 1988

1941. Nairn, Charlie; Singer, Andre; Shahrani, M. Nazif Mohib; Granada Television; Granada Television International; Films Incorporated; Disappearing world (Television program)

The Kirghiz of Afghanistan. Videorecording. Granada colour production; producer/director, Charlie Nairn. Chicago, IL: Films Incorporated, 1991.

1 videocassette (60 min.): sd., col.; 1/2 inch.

Originally broadcast in 1975 as a segment of a television program: Disappearing world.

"A Public Media Incorporated release."--Container.

Anthropologist, Nazif Shahrani; cameraman, John Davey; film editor, Francesca Ross, research; Andre Singer.

Alternative title: Disappearing world (TV program)

The Kirghiz, who are skilled at herd management, have adapted well to a cold and difficult environment on the "roof of the world." In working, celebrating, interacting with each other, and adapting to new ways in a new environment, the Kirghiz demonstrate the dignity and purpose of their lives.

DS354.6.K57 K57 1991 (video tape)

1942. Najibullah (President); People's Democratic Party of Afghanistan

Afghanistan: taking the path of reconciliation, a collection of speeches by the President of the Republic of Afghanistan, general secretary of the Committee of the People's Democratic Party of Afghanistan. Kabul: Government Committee of Press and Publication, 1988.

173 p.; 20 cm.

Microfiche. Washington, D.C.: Library of Congress Photoduplication Service, 1989.

Alternative title: Taking the path of reconciliation.

DS371.2 .N14 1988a (microfiche)

1943. Najibullah (President); Jahesh, M. Arif

We have been right in mobilizing party members for peace. Managing editor: M. Arif Jahesh. Kabul: Alberuni Publishing House, 1989.

41 p.; 18 cm.

Photocopy.

Cover title: Speech delivered by Comrade Najibullah at PDPA, CC Oct. plenum.

DS371.2 .N366 1989

1944. Napier, Priscilla Hayter; Napier, Charles James (Sir)  
I have Sind: Charles Napier in India: 1841-1844. By Priscilla Napier; foreword by  
Lieutenant-General Sir Ian Jacob. Salisbury: Russell, 1990.  
xvii, 327 p.: map; 24 cm.  
DA68.12.N2 N19 1990

1945. Nash, Charles Barnes  
History of the war in Affghanistan from its commencement to its close; including a general  
sketch of the policy, and the various circumstances which induced the British government to  
interfere in the affairs of Affghanistan. From the journal and letters of an officer high in rank,  
and who has served many years in the Indian army. London: T. Brooks, 1843.  
viii, 412 p.: ill., map; 21 cm.  
DS363 .H5

1946. National Audiovisual Center  
Afghanistan: the hidden war. An international retrospective of television reporting, compiled  
with the cooperation of ABC (Australian Broadcasting Company). Capitol Heights, MD.:  
distributed by National Audiovisual Center, 1992.  
1 videocassette (57 min.), col., 1/2 in.  
Twelve journalists from 12 news gathering organizations report on the invasions and continued  
privations in Afghanistan.  
DS371.2 .A354 1992 (video tape)

1947. National Islamic Front of Afghanistan  
What you hear & what we experience. Peshawar, Pakistan: National Islamic Front of  
Afghanistan, 1987.  
15 p.: ill.; 21 cm.  
DS371.2 .W52

1948. Nawid, Senzil  
Aman-Allah and the Afghan ulama: reaction to reforms, 1919-29. Thesis (Ph.D.)--University of  
Arizona, 1987.  
ix, 301 leaves.  
Photocopy. Ann Arbor, Mich.: University Microfilms International, 1987. 21 cm.  
DS369 .N38 1987a

1949. Nayar, Kuldip  
Report on Afghanistan. New Delhi: Allied, 1981.  
ix, 212 p., 8 p. of plates: ill., maps; 22 cm.  
DS371.2 .N39

1950. Nazim, Muhammad  
The life and times of Sultan Mahmud of Ghazna. New Delhi: Munshiram Manoharlal, 1971.

2nd ed.  
xv, 271 p.: map; 22 cm.  
First published in 1931.  
Title on spine: Sultan Mahmud.  
DS288.7 .N39 1971

1951. Near East Conference  
Current problems in Afghanistan. Princeton, 1961.  
150 p.; 28 cm. (Princeton Conference series, v. 27)  
At head of title: The Princeton University Conference.  
13th Near East Conference held at Princeton University, 1960.  
DS369.4 .N4 1960c

1952. Neudeck, Rupert  
Afghanistan: politische Expeditionen: mit einem Überblick über die Geschichte Afghanistans.  
Wuppertal: Hammer, 1988.  
171 p.; 20 cm. (Peter Hammer Taschenbuch, 49)  
In German.  
ISBN: 3872943634.  
DS371.2 .N475 1988

1953. Newby, Eric  
A short walk in the Hindu Kush. London: Hodder and Stoughton, 1972.  
247 p.: ill., maps; 23 cm.  
ISBN: 0340165898.  
Preface by Evelyn Waugh. Map on lining papers.  
DS374.H5 N47 1972

1954. Newcastle Foreign Affairs Association, Newcastle upon-Tyne  
Falsification of diplomatic documents = The Affghan papers. Report and petition of the  
Newcastle Foreign Affairs Association. London: E. Wilson, 1860.  
32 p.; 22 cm.  
DS363 .N4 1860

1955. Newell, Nancy Peabody; Newell, Richard S.  
The struggle for Afghanistan. By Nancy Peabody Newell, Richard S. Newell. Ithaca: Cornell  
University Press, 1981.  
236 p.: ill.; 22 cm.  
ISBN: 0801413893.  
DS371.2 .N48

1956. Newell, Richard S.  
The politics of Afghanistan. Ithaca, N.Y.: Cornell University Press, 1972.  
xiv, 236 p.; 21 cm. (South Asian political systems)  
ISBN: 0801406889.

DS369.4 .N44

1957. Nichols, Robert

The Frontier tribal areas, 1840-1990. New York, N.Y.: The Afghanistan Forum, 1995.

38 p.: maps; 29 cm. (Occasional paper, no. 34)

"August, 1995."

DS392.N67 N53 1995

1958. Nicod, M. R.; Gentelle, Pierre; Raunig, Walter; Tarzi, Zemar; Palwal, Raziq; Snoy, Peter; Rotzer, Klaus; Janata, Alfred; Pabst, Jochen

Afghanistan. Herausgegeben von M. R. Nicod; Beitrage von Pierre Gentelle ... et. al.; fotos M. R. Nicod; Gestaltung Jachen Pabst. Innsbruck: Pinguin-Verlag, 1985.

144 p.: ill., maps; 23 x 27 cm.

In German.

ISBN: 3701622140.

Chronology: p. 142-143.

Contents: Vorwort / Walter Raunig -- Das land / Pierre Gentelle -- Alte kultur / Zemar Tarzi -- Vergangenheit und gegenwart / Raziq Palwal -- Die Bevolkerung / Peter Snoy -- Allahu Akbar / Peter Snoy -- Die islamische architektur / Klaus Rotzer -- Dorfleben-stadtleben / Peter Snoy -- Afghanische fluchtlinge in Pakistan / Alfred Janata -- Zeittafel -- Literaturverzeichnis.

DS351.5 .N53 1985

1959. Niedermayer, Oskar von; Diez, Ernst

Afganistan. bearb. von Oskar von Niedermayer und Ernst Diez; mit 246 Abbildungen in kupfertiefdruck und 9 Skizzen. Leipzig: K. W. Hiersemann, 1924.

xvi, 69, 243 plates; 31 x 26 cm.

In German.

DS352 .N5 1924

1960. Niedermayer, Oskar von

Im Weltkrieg vor Indiens Toren: der Wustenzug der deutschen Expedition nach Persien und Afganistan. By Oskar Ritter von Niedermayer. Hamburg: Hanseatische Verlagsanstalt, 1942.

236 p.: ill.; 22 cm.

In German.

"Funfte Auflage des Buches 'Unter der Glutsonne Irans.'"

D640 .N488 1942

1961. Nightingale, Michael Frederick Peter; Spencer, Richard E.

A demographic study of the village of Baghrami province of Kabul, Afghanistan. By Michael F. P. Nightingale and Richard E. Spencer. 1959.

42 p.: ill.; 30 cm.

HA1678.K3 N5

1962. Nikolaev, Lev Nikolaevich

Afghanistan: between the past and the future. Moskva: Progress Publishers, 1986.

206 p.; 17 cm.

Title on t.p. verso: Afghanistan-mezhdu proshlym i budushchim.

DS352 .N525 1986

1963. Nilsson, Aurora

The flight from a harem. Rora Asim Khan (Aurora Nilsson); translated and annotated by Anders Forsbert; edited by Deborah Ericson; postscript by C.-J. Charpentier. Uppsala: Dr. C.-J. Charpentier International Pub., 1977.

95 leaves: ill.; 30 cm.

Translation of: Flykten fran harem.

Autobiographical.

HQ1735.6 .N5513

1964. Nimat Allah; Dorn, Boris Andreevich

History of the Afghans. Translated from the Persian of Neamet Ullah by Bernhard Dorn.

London: Printed for the Oriental translation committee, and sold by J. Murray, 1829-36.

2 v. in 1; 29 cm.

Imprint varies; v. 2: London, Printed for the Oriental translation fund of Great-Britain and Ireland, and sold by A. J. Valpy.

"Manuscripts in the Afghan language, and other works exclusively treating on the Afghans": v. 1, p. xi-xiii.

"Other manuscripts, which will be cited in the annotations, and from which extracts, illustrative of such facts as occur in the Makhzen Afghani, will be given": v. 1, p. xiii-xv. "Memoirs of the Afghan saints": v. 2, p. 1-40.

DS358 .N52 1829

1965. Nimat Allah; Dorn, Boris Andreevich

History of the Afghans. Translated from the Persian of Neamet Ullah. London: Susil Gupta, 1965.

2 v. in 1; 22 cm.

DS358 .N52 1965.

1966. Nimat Allah; Roy, Nirodbhusan

Niamatullah's history of the Afghans: part I. Lodi period, translated with variorum notes by Nirodbhusan Roy. West Bengal: Santiniketan Press, 1958-

211 p.; 25 cm.

Alternative title: History of the Afghans.

DS358 .N5 1958

1967. Noelle, Christine

The interaction between state and tribe in nineteenth-century Afghanistan: the reign of Amir Dost Muhammad Khan (1826-1863). Thesis (Ph.D.)--University of California, Berkeley, 1995.

xxiv, 592 p.: maps.

Photocopy. Ann Arbor, Mich.: University Microfilms International, 1996. 22 cm.

Partial contents: Dost Muhammad Khan's first reign and the first Anglo-Afghan War -- Origins

of Durrani power -- Alikozais -- Popalzais -- Barakzais -- Amir Dost Muhammad Khan's policies in Turkistan -- Origin of the Uzbeks -- Uzbek principalities of the early nineteenth century -- Dost Muhammad Khan's intervention in Turkistan -- Position of the Pashtun tribes in the Muhammadzai state -- Concept of "tribe" -- Dost Muhammad Khan's occupation of Qandahar and his administration.

1968. Noor, Sami

Wer bezahlt Afghanistans Wiederaufbau?: die Invasoren, die westliche Welt oder -doch wieder- die Opfer? Trier?: Arbeitstagung der Arbeitsgemeinschaft Afghanistan?, 1990?

13 leaves, 3 leaves of plates: ill.; 30 cm.

In German.

"Vortrag, gehalten auf der Arbeitstagung der Arbeitsgemeinschaft Afghanistan, Trier, 18./19.

Mai 1990."--t.p.

DS350 .N66 1990

1969. Norris, James Alfred

The First Afghan War, 1838-1842. By J. A. Norris. Cambridge: Cambridge U.P., 1967.

xvi, 500 p.: map; 22 cm.

DS363 .N67

1970. Northbrook, Thomas George Baring (1st Earl of)

The Afghan question: speech of the Earl of Northbrook, in the Guildhall, Winchester, on the 11th of November 1878. London: National Press Agency, 1878?

16 p.; 22 cm.

Bound with: The Afghan frontier.

DS352 .C3

1971. Northbrook, Thomas George Baring (1st Earl of)

The Afghan question: speeches of the Earl of Northbrook in the House of Lords, on the 5th and 10th December, 1878. London, 1878?

46 p.; 23 cm.

Bound with: The Afghan frontier.

DS352 .C3

1972. North-west Frontier Province (India)

Administration report of the North-west Frontier Province. Peshawar: Printed at the North-west Frontier Province Government Press, 19--?

Annual publication.

v.: ill., maps; 34 cm.

Reports frontier affairs and administration of border, crimes, criminal justice, land administration, public health, and political affairs of the North-west Frontier Province.

Library has: 1903-04, 1915-16, 1920-21, 1921-22, 1922-23, 1923-24, 1924-25, 1925-26, 1926-27 and 1927-28.

DS392.N67 N65

1973. North-west Frontier Province (India)

Five year post-war development plan for the North-west Frontier Province and tribal areas. Peshawar: Government Printing and Stationery, North-West Frontier Province, 1948. 3rd ed. 364 p.: ill., maps; 34 cm.  
DS392.N67 N68 1948

1974. North-west Frontier Province (India)

Report on the administration of the border of the North-west Frontier Province. Peshawar: N.W.F.P. Government Printing and Stationary Office, 19--? Annual publication.  
"Printed and published by the Manager Government Printing and Stationary N.W.F.P., Peshawar for the Government of India, Central Publication Branch", -- 1927-28.  
Called also: Border administration report.  
Library has: 1924-1930  
DS401 .N6

1975. North-west Frontier Province (India)

Report. Calcutta: Government of India, 1931. ix, 147 p.: ill.; 25 cm.  
Cover title: Report of the Northwest Frontier Province Subjects Committee.  
J571 .N87 1931

1976. Norwegian Afghanistan Committee

International Afghanistan-hearing: final report, Oslo, 13-16 March 1983. Oslo: Norwegian Afghanistan Committee, 1984. 274 p.; 30 cm.  
"The international Afghanistan Hearing in 1983 was arranged to produce information and documentary evidence concerning conditions in Afghanistan in relation to human rights in the period since the Soviet invasion in December, 1979."  
JC599.A45 N67 1984

1977. Nuristani, Ahmad Yusuf

Emergence of ulama as political leaders in the Waigal Valley, the intensification of Islamic Identity. Thesis (Ph.D.)--University of Arizona, 1992. 193 p.: map; 22 cm.  
Photocopy. Ann Arbor, Mich.: University Microfilms International, 1992. 22 cm.  
DS374.N8 N87 1992

1978. Nyrop, Richard F.; Seekins, Donald M.

Afghanistan: a country study. Washington, D.C., 1986. 5th ed. xxvii, 408 p.: ill.; 24 cm. (Area handbook series DA pam, 550-65)  
Revised edition of: Area handbook for Afghanistan.  
"Research completed January 1986."  
DS352 .S55 1986



1979. Obhrai, Diwan Chand

The evolution of North-west Frontier Province: being a survey of the history and constitutional development of N.W.F. Province, in India. By Diwan Chand Obhrai. Peshawar: Saeed Book Bank, 1983.

xxx, 362 p., 46 leaves of plates: ill., 1 folded map, ports; 22 cm.

Originally published: Peshawar: London Book Co. (India), 1938.

JQ548 .O24 1983

1980. O'Connor, William Frederick Travers (Sir)

On the frontier and beyond; a record of thirty years' service. By Lieut.-Colonel Sir Frederick O'Connor. London: J. Murray, 1931.

xiv, 355 p.: ill., maps; 23 cm.

DA46.O3 A4

1981. Odom, William E.; University of Miami, Institute for Soviet and East European Studies  
The strategic significance of Afghanistan's struggle for freedom. Coral Gables, FL: Graduate School of International Studies, University of Miami, 1988.

iii, 12 p.: ill.; 28 cm. (Occasional papers, University of Miami, Institute for Soviet and East European studies, v. 2, no. 2)

Paper presented at a conference held on Oct. 1, 1987 in Miami under the sponsorship of the Institute for Soviet and East European Studies of the University of Miami's Graduate School of International Studies and the Middle East Studies Institute.

DS371.2 .O36 1988

1982. O'Donovan, Edmund

The Merv Oasis. New York: Arno Press, 1970.

xx, 502, xiv, 500 p.: ill., maps; 23 cm.

ISBN: 0405030002.

Reprint of the 1882 ed.

DK971.M5 O3 1970

1983. Official history of operation on the N. W. Frontier of India, 1936-37. Delhi: Manager of Publications, 1943.

xviii, 256 p.: ill., maps; 25 cm.

Additional maps in pocket at the back.

DS485.N7 O35 1943

1984. O'Kane, Bernard

Timurid architecture in Khurasan. Costa Mesa, Calif., U.S.A: Mazda Publishers in association with Undena Publications, 1987.

xv, 418 p., 210 p. of plates. (Islamic art and architecture, v. 3)

ISBN: 0939214350.

NA1486.K5 O43 1987

1985. Olesen, Asta; Nicolaisen, Ida

Afghan craftsmen: the cultures of three itinerant communities. Asta Olesen ; Ida Nicolaisen, editor-in-chief. London; New York, N.Y.: Thames and Hudson; Copenhagen: Rhodos International Science and Art Publishers, 1994.

328 p.: ill.; 29 cm. (The Carlsberg Foundation's Nomad Research Project)  
DS354.5 .O39 1994

1986. Olesen, Asta

Islam and politics in Afghanistan. London: Curzon Press, 1995.

351 p.: ill.; 22 cm. (Curzon paperbacks)  
BP63.A54 O73 1995

1987. Oliver, Edward Emmerson

Across the border: or Pathan and Biloch. London: Chapman and Hall, 1890.

xi, 344 p.: ill., maps; 23 cm.  
DS354.5 .O4

1988. Olson, William J.

U.S. strategic interests in the Gulf region. Boulder: Westview Press, 1987.

xi, 234 p.; 24 cm. (Westview studies in regional security)  
ISBN: 0813371198.  
UA830 .U23 1987

1989. Olsson, Stephen; Telesis Productions International; Cultural and Educational Media Afghanistan: the fight for a way of life. Production of Cultural & Educational Media and Telesis Productions International. Director/photographer, Stephen Olsson; writers/editors, Stephen Olsson, Oleg Char; consulting editor, Nathaniel Dorsky; translators, Najib Alyas, Muqueem Rahmanzai, Kamaluddin Koochi, Duria Fane, Farid Ghilzai. Mendocino, California: Cultural and Educational Media, 1986.

1 videocassette (58 min.); 1/2 in.

Alternative title: The fight for a way of life.

Discusses the guerilla war with the Soviet Union; and Islam as a unifying force in a pre-industrial society.

DS371.2 .A389 1986 (video tape)

1990. Olsson, Stephen; Andrews, Scott; Kingsley, Ben; Telesis Productions International; British Broadcasting Corporation; Dox Delux (Firm)

Last images of war. Production of Telesis Productions International; directed, photographed, and edited by Stephen Olsson and Scott Andrews; written by Stephen Olsson. Sausalito, CA: Telesis Productions International, 1992.

1 videocassette (64 min.): sd., col. with b&w sequences; 1/2 inch.

Produced by Stephen Olsson and Scott Andrews in association with the BBC and Dox Delux. Program is about four international photojournalists: Jim Linelof (USA), Andy Skrzypkowiak (United Kingdom), Naoko Nanjo (Japan), and Sasha Sekretaryov (USSR), who went to Afghanistan and never returned.

DS371.2 .L37 1992 (video tape)

1991. Olufsen, Ole; Denmark Ministeriet for kirke-og undervisningsvsenet; Carlsbergfondet (Copenhagen, Denmark); Danske Pamirexpedition, 2d 1898 -1899.  
Through the unknown Pamirs; the second Danish Pamir expedition 1898-99. London: W. Heinemann, 1904.  
229 p.: ill., maps; 23 cm.  
"Published at the expense of the Church ministry and the Carlsberg fund."  
Chapter XV: The anthropology of the mountain Tadjiks, by Soren Hansen, p. 217-229.  
DK971.P2 O4

1992. Olufsen, Ole  
Through the unknown Pamirs; the second Danish Pamir Expedition, 1898-99 Danish Pamir-Expedition. By O. Olufsen. New York: Greenwood Press, 1969.  
xxii, 238 p.: ill., maps; 23 cm.  
Reprint of the 1904 ed.  
DK971.P2 O4 1969

1993. Omar, Assad  
Die russisch-afghanischen Beziehungen von der ersten russischen Gesandtschaft 1878/79 nach Afghanistan bis zum sowjetischen Einmarsch in Afghanistan am 27. 12. 1979. Frankfurt am Main; New York: P. Lang, 1987.  
216 p.; 21 cm. (Europäische Hochschulschriften. Reihe XXXI, Politikwissenschaft, Bd. 105)  
ISBN: 3820491945.  
DS357.6.S65 O47 1985

1994. Omidian, Patricia A.  
Aging and family in an Afghan refugee community: transitions and transformations. New York: Garland Pub., 1996.  
xv, 212 p.; 23 cm. (Garland studies on the elderly in America.)  
HV640.5.A29 O55 1996

1995. Omidian, Patricia A.  
Aging and intergenerational conflict: Afghan refugee families in transition. Thesis (Ph.D.)--University of California, San Francisco, 1992.  
xi, 273 leaves: ill.; 29 cm.  
Photocopy. Ann Arbor, Mich.: University Microfilms International, 1994. 22 cm. HV640.5.A25 O65 1992a

1996. Orywal, Erwin  
Die Baluc in Afghanisch-Sistan: Wirtschaft und sozio-politische Organisation in Nimruz, SW-Afghanistan. Berlin: Reimer, 1982.  
vii, 299 p., 8 leaves of plates: ill.; 21 cm. (Kolner ethnologische Studien, Bd. 4)  
In German.  
ISBN: 3496001704.  
DS354.6.B35 O78 1982

1997. Orywal, Erwin

Die Ethnischen Gruppen Afghanistans: Fallstudien zu Gruppenidentität und Intergruppenbeziehungen. Wiesbaden: L. Reichert, 1986.

315 p.: ill.; 24 cm. (Beihefte zum Tubinger Atlas des Vorderen Orients Reihe B Geisteswissenschaften, Nr. 70)

In German.

ISBN: 3882263601.

Contributions in English, French, and German.

DS354.5 .O7 1986

1998. Otto, Ingeborg; Schmidt-Dumont, Marianne

Die Beziehungen Afghanistans zur Sowjetunion: eine Auswahlbibliographie = The relationship between Afghanistan and the Soviet Union: a selected bibliography. Ingeborn Otto, Marianne Schmidt-Dumont. Hamburg: Deutsches Übersee-Institut, Übersee- Dokumentation, Referat Vorderer Orient, 1988.

xiii, 90 p.; 30 cm. (Dokumentationsdienst Moderner Orient. Reihe A, 15 = Near and Middle East documentation service, series A, 15)

In German.

ISBN: 3922852246.

Alternative title: Relationship between Afghanistan and the Soviet Union.

DS371.2 .B1 1988

1999. Outram, James (Sir)

Rough notes of the campaign in Sind and Affghanistan, in 1838-9: being extracts from a personal journal kept while on the staff of the army of the Indus. By Major James Outram, illustrated with plans of Ghizni and Rhelat. London: J.M. Richardson, 1840.

5, 262 p.; 18 cm.

Reprinted from the Bombay edition.

DS363 .O8

2000. Outram, James (Sir)

Rough notes of the campaign in Sind and Affghanistan, in 1838-9: being extracts from a personal journal kept while on the staff of the army of the Indus. By Major James Outram. Illustrated with plans of Ghizni and Rhelat. Reprinted from the Bombay ed, London: J.M. Richardson, 1840.

190, 262 p.: plans; 18 cm.

DS363 .O8

2001. Overby, Paul

Holy blood: an inside view of the Afghan War. Westport, Conn.: Praeger, 1993.

x, 230 p., 6 p. of plates: ill., maps; 25 cm.

DS371.2 .O9 1993

2002. Overby, Paul

Holy blood: the Afghan War from the inside. 1991.

1 v. (loose-leaf); in box 32 x 26 x 8 cm.

Typed manuscript.

Published as: Holy blood: an inside view of the Afghan War; Westport, Conn.: Praeger, 1993.

Alternative title: Holy blood, an inside view of the Afghan War.

DS371.2 .O9

2003. Paget, William Henry; Mason, A. H.

A record of the expeditions against the North-West Frontier tribes, since the annexation of the Punjab. Rev. by A.H. Mason ed. London: Whiting, 1884.

xviii, 679 p., 29 folded leaves of plates: ill.; 26 cm.

"Published by authority."

DS475 .P2 1884

2004. Paine, Sheila

The Afghan amulet: travels from the Hindu Kush to Razgrad. London: Michael Joseph, 1994.  
xix, 278 p.: ill.; 23 cm.

Map on lining papers

DS10 .P36 1994

2005. The Pakhtun question. Hove, Sussex: Key Press, 1950.

60 p.; 22 cm.

"The information given here is obtained mainly from the works of British writers."

DS380.P8 P28 1950

2006. Pakistan Directorate of Films & Publications

Afghan refugees in Pakistan: a pictorial presentation. Islamabad: Directorate of Films & Publications, Ministry of Information & Broadcasting, Govt. of Pakistan, 1981.

51 p.: ill., maps; 24 cm.

In Arabic, English and French.

HV640.5.A28 A34 1982

2007. Palmer, Louis

Adventures in Afghanistan. London: Octagon, 1991.

vi, 239 p.: map; 24 cm.

Originally published: 1990.

DS352 .P35 1991

2008. Pandey, A. B.

The first Afghan empire in India, 1451-1526 A. D. Calcutta: Bookland, 1956.

320 p.: ill.; 23 cm.

DS459.7 .P3

2009. Pandit, H. N.

Netaji Subhas Chandra Bose, from Kabul to Battle of Imphal. New Delhi: Sterling Publishers,

1988.

342 p., 1 leaf of plates: map; 22 cm.

ISBN: 8120708032.

On the last four years in the life of Subhas Chandra Bose, 1897-1945, Indian statesman and nationalist leader.

DS481.B6 P36 1988

2010. Particular account of the Afghan tribes. London: Printed by A. Strahan, 18--?

495 p.: 11 p. of plates; 20 cm.

Title page and pp. i-vi missing.

Partial contents: Book IV, 1. The provinces, 1. Bulkh, or Bactria and the Uzbeks -- 2. The Eimauks and Hazaurehs -- 3. Heraut -- 4. Seestaun -- 5. Belochistaun and lower Sind -- 6. Upper Sind, Moultaun, Lya and the countries between Leia and Cashmeer -- 7. Cashmeer -- Book V, The Royal government of Caubul, 1. Of the King -- 2. Administration of the government -- 3. Of the division of the Kindgom into provinces -- 4. Of the revenue -- 5. Justice and police of the Kingdom -- 6. The military establishment -- 7. The religious establishment

DS352 .P4

2011. Pashkevich, Mikhail Mikhailovich

Afganistan: voina glazami kombata. By M. M. Pashkevich. Moskva: Voennoe izdatelstvo, 1991.

126 p., 4 leaves: photos; 17 cm.

In Russian.

DS371.2 .P37 1991

2012. Paul, Arthur; Paul, Daisy

Arthur Paul's journals. Mineola, N.Y.: Micro Media, 1986.

2 microfilm reels; positive, 35 mm.

These journals are transcriptions of Arthur Paul's notebooks by Daisy Paul, and cover the period May 31, 1960-Dec. 1, 1965.

Title supplied. See guide for contents of reels.

This is a daily diary kept by Arthur Paul on his work in Afghanistan and related travels.

DS361 .P22 (microfilm)

2013. Paul, Arthur

Arthur Paul's notebooks. Mineola, N.Y.: Micro Media, 1986.

5 microfilm reels; negative, 35 mm.

See guide for contents of reels.

Title supplied.

The notebooks cover the period September 11, 1964 through January 8, 1976.

This is a daily diary kept by Arthur Paul on his work in Afghanistan and related travels.

DS361 .P23 (microfilm)

2014. Pazhwak, A. Rahman; Afghanistan Information Bureau, London

Afghanistan (ancient Aryana): brief review of the political and cultural history and the modern

development of the country. London, 195-?  
81 p.: ill., maps; 25 cm.  
Issued by the Afghan Bureau of Information in London.  
DS356 .P3

2015. Pedersen, Gorm; Nicolaisen, Ida  
Afghan nomads in transition: a century of change among the Zala Khan Khel. Gorm Pedersen;  
Ida Nicolaisen, editor-in-chief. London; New York: Thames and Hudson; Copenhagen: Rhodos  
International Science and Art Publishers, 1994.  
266 p.: ill., maps; 30 cm. (Carlsberg Foundation's Nomad Research Project)  
DS354.5 .P44 1994

2016. Pehrson, Robert Niel; Barth, Fredrik  
The social organization of the Marri Baluch. Karachi: Indus Publications, 1977.  
xii, 127 p.: ill., map; 25 cm.  
Reprint of the 1966 edition, published by Aldine Pub. Co., Chicago.  
DS380.B3 P4 1977

2017. Pennell, Alice Maud Sorabji  
Pennell of the Afghan frontier: the life of Theodore Leighton Pennell, M. S., C. Sc. F. R. C. S.  
Kaisar-i-Hind medal for public service in India. By Alice M. Pennell, with an introduction by  
Field-Marshal Earl Roberts, with 20 illustrations and 2 maps. New York: E. P. Dutton &  
Company; London: Seeley, Service, 1914. 2nd ed.  
xv, 464 p., 18 leaves of plates: ill., maps; 23 cm.  
Glossary: p. 455-459.  
DS479.1.P4 P4

2018. Pennell, Theodore Leighton  
Among the wild tribes of the Afghan frontier: a record of sixteen years' close intercourse with  
the natives of the Indian marches. 2d ed. London: Seeley & co., limited, 1909.  
xvi, 323 p., 25 p. of plates: map; 23 cm.  
"Glossary of words not generally used outside India": p. 314-318.  
DS352 .P5

2019. Pennell, Theodore Leighton  
Among the wild tribes of the Afghan frontier: a record of sixteen years' close intercourse with  
the natives of the Indian marches. Delhi: R.K. Publishers, 1986. 6th & cheaper ed.  
323 p., 16 leaves of plates: ill., map; 24 cm.  
Reprint. Originally published: London: Seeley, Service & Co., 1922.  
DS352.P5 P5 1986

2020. Pennell, Theodore Leighton  
Things seen in Northern India. By T. L. Pennell. With many illustrations. London: Seeley,  
Service, 1923.  
xv, 154 p.: ill.; 16 cm.

DS413 .P456

2021. People's Democratic Party of Afghanistan  
20-letie Narodno-demokraticeskoi partii Afganistana: materialy iubileinogo zasedaniia TSK  
NDPA, Revoliutsionnogo soveta i Soveta Ministrov DRA, 10 ianvaria 1985 goda. Kabul: TSK  
NDPA, 1985.  
109 p.; 19 cm.  
In Russian.  
Russian edition of: 20th anniversary of the People's Democratic Party of Afghanistan.  
DS371.2 .A171 1985

2022. People's Democratic Party of Afghanistan  
20th anniversary of the PDPA, January, 1985: congratulatory messages of fraternal parties and  
organisations sent to PDPA, CC on the occasion. Kabul: Govt. Printing Press, 1985.  
112 p.; 19 cm.  
JQ1769.A8 P4614 1985

2023. People's Democratic Party of Afghanistan  
20th anniversary of the People's Democratic Party of Afghanistan: materials of the jubilee  
meeting of the PDPA Central Committee, the DRA Revolutionary Council, and the Council of  
Ministers, January 10, 1985. Kabul: The Committee, 1985.  
103 p.; 19 cm.  
Alternative title: Twentieth anniversary of the People's Democratic Party of Afghanistan.  
DS371.2 .A17 1985

2024. People's Democratic Party of Afghanistan  
Documents and records of the National Conference of the PDPA, Kabul, March 14-15, 1982.  
Kabul, Afghanistan: People's Democratic Party of Afghanistan, 1982.  
99 p.; 22 cm.  
Photocopy.  
Cover title: Documents and records of the National Conference of the People's Democratic Party  
of Afghanistan.  
JQ1769.A8 P466 1982

2025. People's Democratic Party of Afghanistan; Jahesh, M. Arif  
Documents of the second Congress of the People's Democratic Party of Afghanistan. Managing  
editor: M. Arif Jahesh. Kabul: Alberuni Publishing House, 1990.  
118 p.; 18 cm.  
Cover title: Documents of the second Congress of the PDPA CC.  
Photocopy.  
JQ1769.A8 P465 1990

2026. People's Democratic Party of Afghanistan; Karmal, Babrak  
The establishment of the Marxist-Leninist party in Afghanistan. 1978?  
19 leaves; 28 cm.



Hand written notes at head of title: "Written in 1978," and "translation of party document."  
Mimeographed copy.  
JQ1769.A8 P462 1978

2027. People's Democratic Party of Afghanistan; Karmal, Babrak  
Fratricide, no! revolution, yes! Kabul, Afghanistan: Govt. Print. Press, 1983.  
87 p.: ill.; 24 cm.  
Conference of the People's Democratic Party of Afghanistan in Kabul, 1983.  
"The present collection comprises of the speech of Babrak Karmal to the chiefs of the armed groups and the text of the speeches delivered by them as well as other documents of this conferences."--- p. 4.  
Photocopy.  
DS371.2 .F73 1983

2028. People's Democratic Party of Afghanistan; Afghanistan, Safarat-i Kubra (U.S.)  
Information about nation-wide Conference of the People's Democratic Party of Afghanistan.  
Washington, D.C.: Embassy of the Democratic Republic of Afghanistan, 1982.  
28 leaves, 1 leaf of plates: ill.; 29 cm.  
Contents: Introduction -- Message of the Central Committee of the Communist Party of the Soviet Union to the country-wide Conference of the People's Democratic Party of Afghanistan -- Summary of the report of the Central Committee of the PDPA delivered by Babrak Karmal, General Secretary of the Central Committee of the PDPA and President of the Revolutionary Council of the DRA, to the PDPA country-wide conference -- Text of the address to the people of Afghanistan adopted at the national Conference of the People's Democratic Party of Afghanistan.  
Photocopy.  
Alternative title: Nation-wide Conference of the People's Democratic Party of Afghanistan.  
JQ1769.A8 P464 1982

2029. People's Democratic Party of Afghanistan  
National Conference of the PDPA on National Reconciliation, Oct. 18-20,1987: documents.  
Kabul: Afghanistan Today Publishers, 1987.  
A-F, 394 p.; 16 cm.  
Microfiche. Washington, D.C.: Library of Congress, Photoduplication Service, 1989. 5 microfiches; 11 x 15 cm.  
DS371.2 .N37 1987 (microfiche)

2030. Perowne, John Thomas Woolrych  
Russian hosts and English guests in Central Asia. By J. T. Woolrych Perowne. With sixty illustrations and a map. London: The Scientific press, limited, 1898.  
xvi, 197 p.: ill., map; 23 cm.  
Library copy signed by the author.  
DK851 .P45

2031. Perry, John R.

Karim Khan Zand: a history of Iran, 1747-1779. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1979.  
xi, 340 p.: ill.; 24 cm. (Publications of the Center for Middle Eastern Studies ; no. 12)  
ISBN: 0226660982.  
DS295 .P47

2032. Petech, Luciano; Li, Tao yuan  
Northern India according to the Shui-ching-chu. Roma: Is. M. E. O., 1950.  
viii, 89 p.; 25 cm. (Series orientale Roma, 2)  
DS408 .P4

2033. Petkov, Boris  
Afghanistan today: impressions of a journalist. New Delhi: Sterling, 1983. 1st ed.  
84 p.; 22 cm.  
DS352 .P55 1983

2034. Petros di Sargis Gilanents; Minasian, Caro Owen  
The chronicle of Petros di Sarkis Gilanentz: concerning the Afghan invasion of Persia in 1722,  
the siege of Isfahan, and the repercussions in northern Persia, Russia, and Turkey. Translated  
from the original Armenian and annotated by Caro Owen Minasian; with an introduction and  
additional notes by Laurence Lockhart. Lisbon: Fundacao Calouste Gulbenkian, 1959.  
xxiii, 77 p.; 23 cm. (Calouste Gulbenkian Foundation Armenian Library)  
Translation of Zhamanakagrutiwn.  
DS293.5 .G5413

2035. Pikov, N. I.  
Voina v Afganistane. Kollektiv avtorov Pikov N. I. (rukovoditel) ... et al. Moskva: Voen.  
izd-vo, 1991.  
366 p., 20 p. of plates: ill.; 21 cm.  
In Russian.  
DS371.2 .P54 1991

2036. The Pioneer  
The risings on the north-west frontier: being a complete narrative, with specially prepared maps  
of the various risings of the frontier tribes in the Tochi Valley, the Swat Valley, the country of  
the Mohmands and Mamunds, and the country of the Afridis and Orakzai, from the middle of  
June, 1897 to the end of January, 1898. Compiled from the special war correspondence of the  
Pioneer.  
Allahabad: Pioneer press, 1898.  
248 p.: fold. map.  
Compiled from the special war correspondence of the Pioneer.  
DS392.N67 P56 1898

2037. Pithawalla, Manekji Bejanji  
The problem of Baluchistan: development and conservation of water resources, soils and natural  
vegetation. By Manekji B. Pithawalla. Karachi: Ministry of Economic Affairs, Govt. of

Pakistan, 1953.  
viii, 166 p.: ill., fold. maps; 26 cm.  
HC437.B25 P5

2038. Poladi, Hassan  
The Hazaras. Stockton, Calif: Mughal Pub. Co., distributed by Avenue Books, 1989. 1st ed.  
xvi, 431 p.: ill.; 22 cm.  
ISBN: 0929824008.  
DS354.6.H3 P65 1989

2039. Poliakov, Genrikh Anatolevich  
Afganistan revoliutsionnyi. By G. A. Poliakov. Moskva: "Mezhdunar. otnosheniia", 1981.  
68 p.; 20 cm.  
In Russian.  
DS371.2 .P63 1981

2040. Ponfilly, Christophe de  
Le clandestin, dans la guerre des resistants afghans. Paris: R. Laffont, 1985.  
249 p., 32 p. of plates: ill.; 24 cm.  
In French.  
ISBN: 2221047095.  
DS371.2 .P66 1985

2041. Popal, Sedique  
Code-switching and code-mixing in an immigrant Afghan speech community in the United States. Thesis (Ed.D.)--University of San Francisco, 1992.  
vii, 178 leaves; 29 cm.  
Photocopy. Ann Arbor, Mich.: University Microfilms International, 1994. 22 cm.  
P115.3 .P66 1992a

2042. Popowski, Jozef; Brabant, Arthur Baring; Black, Charles Edward Drummond  
The rival powers in Central Asia; or, the struggle between England and Russia in the East.  
Translated from the German of Josef Popowski by Arthur Baring Bradant, and edited by Charles E. D. Black; with a map of the north-western frontier of India, showing the Pamir region and part of Afghanistan. Westminster: A. Constable and Company, 1893.  
xxii, 235 p.: map; 23 cm.  
German original published anonymously.  
D378 .P82

2043. Potter, Lawrence Goddard  
The Kart dynasty of Herat: religion and politics in medieval Iran. Thesis (Ph.D.)--Columbia University, 1992.  
ix, 215 leaves.  
Photocopy. Ann Arbor, Mich.: University Microfilms International, 1994. 22 cm.  
DS375.H5 P67 1992a

2044. Pottinger, George

The Afghan connection: the extraordinary adventures of Major Eldred Pottinger. Edinburgh: Scottish Academic Press, 1983.

xix, 239 p.: ill., maps; 23 cm.

ISBN: 0707302862.

DS363 .P67 1983

2045. Pottinger, George; Macrory, Patrick

The ten-rupee jezail: figures in the First Afghan War 1838-1842. By George Pottinger and Patrick Macrory. Norwich: M. Russell, 1993.

240 p.: 1 map; 23 cm.

Alternative title: Figures in the first Afghan war, 1838-1842.

DS361 .P67 1993

2046. Pottinger, Henry (Sir)

Travels in Beloochistan and Sindh, accompanied by a geographical and historical account of those countries with a map. By Henry Pottinger. Karachi: Indus Publications, 1976.

xxiii, 423 p.: ill., map; 25 cm.

Reprint of the 1816 ed. published in London.

Appendix: p. 403-423: Abstract of Captain Christie's journal, after his separation from Lieut. Pottinger, at Nooshky.

DS392.B24 P67 1976

2047. Poullada, Leon B.; Poullada, Leila D. J.

The kingdom of Afghanistan and the United States: 1828-1973. By Leon B. Poullada, Leila D. J. Poullada. Lincoln, Neb.: The Center for Afghanistan Studies at the University of Nebraska at Omaha and Dageforde Publishing, 1995.

xix, 258 p.: ill., maps; 22 cm.

Library copy signed by author.

DS357.6.U6 P68 1995

2048. Poullada, Leon B.

The Pushtun role in the Afghan political system. New York: Afghanistan Council of the Asia Society, 1970?

29 leaves: map; 28 cm. (Occasional paper, Asia Society, Afghanistan Council, no. 1)

DS350 .A832 v. 1.

2049. Poullada, Leon B.

Reform and rebellion in Afghanistan, 1919-1929: King Amanullah's failure to modernize a tribal society. Thesis (Ph.D.)--Princeton University, 1970.

xxiii, 522 leaves; 28 cm.

Typescript.

DS369 .P68

2050. Poullada, Leon B.

Reform and rebellion in Afghanistan, 1919-1929; King Amanullah's failure to modernize a tribal society. Ithaca, N.Y.: Cornell University Press, 1973.

xvii, 318 p.: ill.; 24 cm.

ISBN: 0801407729.

DS369 .P68 1973

2051. Poulton, Michelle; Poulton Robin

L'Afghanistan. Michelle et Robin Poulton. Paris: Presses Universitaires de France, 1981.

127 p.: ill.; 18 cm. (Que sais-je?)

ISBN: 2130369057.

DS351.5 .P68 1981

2052. Pozdena, Hans

Das Dashtiari-Gebiet in Persisch-Belutschistan: eine regionalgeographische Studie mit bes. Berucks. d. jungsten Wandlungen in Gesellschaft u. Wirtschaft. Wien: Schendl, 1978.

127 p.: ill., map; 30 cm. (Abhandlungen zur Humangeographie, Bd. 2)

In German, summary in English.

Captions in English and German.

ISBN: 385268045X.

Originally presented as the author's thesis, Vienna, 1976.

DS324.D28 P68 1978

2053. Preece, John Richard; Broadfoot, James Sutherland; Broadfoot, William

Reports on parts of the Ghilzi country: and on some of the tribes in the neighbourhood of Ghazni; and on the route from Ghazni to Dera Ismail Khan by the Ghwalari Pass. By Lieut.

James Sutherland Broadfoot; edited by Major William Broadfoot. London: J. Murray, 1885.

p. 403-437: maps; 24 cm. (Supplementary papers / Royal Geographical Society, Great Britain, v. I, pt. 3)

Includes: Journey from Shiraz to Jashk, via Darab, Forg, and Minab.

Alternative title: Journey from Shiraz to Jashk.

DS357 .B863

2054. Prinsep, Henry Thoby

Historical results from Bactrian coins and other discoveries in Afghanistan: based on the note books and the coin-cabinet of James Prinsep as edited by H. T. Prinsep. Chicago: Ares Publishers, 1974.

124 p., 8 leaves of plates: ill.; 24 cm.

ISBN: 089005035X.

On spine: Bactrian coins.

Reprint of the 1844 ed. published by W. H. Allen, London, under title: Note on the historical results deducible from recent discoveries in Afghanistan.

DS353 .P92

2055. Prinsep, Henry Thoby

Note on the historical results deducible from recent discoveries in Afghanistan. London: W. H. Allen and Co., 1844.

vi, 124 p., 17 p. of plates; 23 cm.

DS353 .P9

2056. Prosser, David; Chiang, Jack; Pleasants, Mark

Out of Afghanistan. By David Prosser; photographs by Jack Chiang and Mark Pleasants.

Montreal: Eden Press, 1987. 1st ed.

257 p., 48 p. of plates.

ISBN: 092079274X.

JC599.S58 .P76 1987

2057. Punjab, Government Record Office

Press lists of old records in the Punjab secretariat. Lahore: North-west Frontier Agency, 1915.

10 v.; 33 cm.

Library has index to v. 8

DS475 .P8

2058. Puri, Baij Nath

Buddhism in central Asia. 1st ed. Delhi: Motilal Banarsidass, 1987.

xii, 352 p., 17 p. of plates: ill., map; 23 cm. (Buddhist traditions, v. 4)

ISBN: 8120803728.

BQ572 .P87 1987

2059. Puri, Baij Nath

India under the Kushanas. Bombay: Bharatiya Vidya Bhavan, 1965. 1st ed.

xv, 268 p.: map; 25 cm.

DS451 .P8

2060. Qaiyum, Abdul

Gold and guns on the Pathan frontier. Bombay: Hind kitabs, 1945.

77 p.: map; 22 cm.

"First published, 1945."

DS485.N7 Q3

2061. Qanungo, Kalika Ranjan

Sher Shah and his times. Bombay: Orient Longmans, 1965.

xxi, 459 p.: ill.; 22 cm.

DS461.9.S4 Q3 1965

2062. Quddus, Syed Abdul

Afghanistan and Pakistan: a geopolitical study. Lahore: Ferozsons, 1982.

xi, 210 p.; 22 cm.

DS383.5.A3 Q36 1982

2063. Quddus, Syed Abdul

The Pathans. Lahore: Ferozsons, 1987.

xvi, 342 p., 4 p. of plates: ill.; 23 cm.

ISBN: 9690006819.

The letter of Sir Olaf Caroe, the then governor, N.W.F.P., to Lord Wavell, the then Viceroy of India, reporting on Mr. Jawahar Lal Nehru's tour of the N.W.F.P. tribal areas in October, 1946; the Constitutional Plan submitted by Sir Muhammad Zafrullah Khan to Lord Linlithgow as a member of the Viceroy's Council on March 12, 1940; the Bajuar incident: an account of the Afghan Lashker's incursion into Pakistan in September 1960; Constitutional position of the tribal areas of Pakistan: ruling of the Supreme Court of Pakistan on the case of the Superintendent of Land Customs' Torkhem (Khyber Agency).

DS380.P8 Q84 1987

2064. Quddus, Syed Abdul

The Tribal Baluchistan. Lahore, Pakistan: Ferozsons (Pvt.) Ltd., 1990.

viii, 250 p.; 23 cm.

DS392.B23 Q83 1990

2065. Races of Afghanistan. Karachi: Ferozsons, 1956.

16 p.; 18 cm.

DS357.6.P32 R32

2066. Rader, Ronald Ray

Decline of the Afghan problem as a crisis factor in Russian foreign policy, 1892-1907. Thesis--Syracuse University, 1965.

x, 381 leaves: maps; 21 cm.

Photocopy: Ann Arbor, University Microfilms. Copyright year, 1966.

DK68.7.A4 R3 1965a

2067. Rafi, Habibullah

And Balahisar was watching out. Peshawar, Pakistan: Aman Book Publishing Centre, 1989.

22 p.; 18 cm.

DS371.2 .R3 1989

2068. Rahel, Shafie

Cultural policy in Afghanistan. Paris: Unesco Press, 1975.

49 p., 8 leaves of plates: ill.; 25 cm. (Studies and documents on cultural policies)

ISBN: 9231012983.

DS354 .R33

2069. Rahim, Muhammad Abdur

History of the Afghans in India, A.D. 1545-1631 with especial reference to their relations with the Mughals. 1st ed. Karachi: Pakistan Pub. House, 1961.

"This is my Ph. D. work in the University of London," 1961.

326 p.: ill.; 23 cm.

DS461 .R3

2070. Rahman, Nassrin; Afghanistan Tribune  
Zaitun: die olive von Tschiltan; gedichte, geschichten und bilder vom Freiheitskampf in  
Afghanistan. Mit beitragen von Nassrin Rahman et al. Aachen: Afghanistan Tribune,  
FASA-Verlag, 1987.  
85 p.: ill.; 28 cm.  
In German.  
DS371.2 .Z25 1987

2071. Rahul, Ram  
Afghanistan, Mongolia, and USSR. New Delhi: Vikas Pub. House, 1987.  
viii, 97 p.; 22 cm.  
ISBN: 0706937198.  
DS356 .R3 1987

2072. Rahul, Ram  
Afghanistan, the USSR, and the USA. New Delhi: ABC Pub. House, 1991.  
88 p.; 23 cm.  
DS357.6.S65 R35 1991

2073. Rais, Rasul Bux  
War without winners: Afghanistan's uncertain transition after the Cold War. Karachi, Pakistan;  
New York: Oxford University Press, 1994. 1st ed.  
xi, 286 p.: map; 23 cm.  
DS371.2 .R35 1994

2074. Rait, Robert Sangster  
The life of Field-Marshal Sir Frederick Paul Haines. London: Constable & Co. Ltd., 1911.  
xiii, 366 p.: maps; 23 cm.  
DA68.22.H15 R2

2075. Rajput  
Kyber calling. London: Hurst & Blackett, 1938.  
xii, 286 p.: ill.; 23 cm.  
PR6035.A39 K4

2076. Rakowska-Harmstone, Teresa; George Washington University Institute for Sino-Soviet  
Studies  
Russia and nationalism in Central Asia; the case of Tadzhikistan. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins  
Press, 1970.  
xiii, 325 p.; 24 cm.  
ISBN: 0801810213.  
DK928 .R35



2077. Ramazani, Rouhollah K.

The northern tier: Afghanistan, Iran and Turkey. Princeton, N.J.: Van Nostrand, 1966.

142 p.: maps; 29 cm. (Searchlight books)

DS63 .R35

2078. Ramstedt, Gustaf John; Krueger, John Richard

Seven journeys eastward, 1898-1912: among the Cheremis, Kalmyks, Mongols, and in Turkestan, and to Afghanistan. By Gustaf John Ramstedt; translated from the Swedish & edited by John R. Krueger. Bloomington, Ind.: Mongolia Society, 1978.

277 p.: ill.; 23 cm. (Publications of the Mongolia Society, Occasional paper, no. 9)

ISBN: 0910980195.

Translation of Sju resor i ostern 1898-1912; originally issued in Finnish under title: Seitseman retkea itaan.

Alternative title: Seitseman retkea itaan, 1898-1912.

DS785 .R3513 1978

2079. Rao, Aparna

The other nomads: peripatetic minorities in cross-cultural perspective. Edited by Aparna Rao, with a preface by Fredrik Barth. Koln: Bohlau, 1987.

xi, 391 p.: ill., maps; 24 cm. (Kolner ethnologische Mitteilungen, Bd. 8)

ISBN: 3412080853.

GN387 .O8

2080. Rastogi, Ram Sagar

Indo-Afghan relations, 1880-1900. Lucknow: Nav-Jyoti Press, 1965.

vi, 256 p.: maps; 23 cm.

DS357.5 R3

2081. Rather, Dan; Cregger, Mert; Zikria, Bashir Ahmad; Naby, Eden; John Fitzgerald Kennedy School of Government, Institute of Politics

Afghanistan: refugees, politics and the media a panel discussion [video recording]. Rather, Dan; Cregger, Mert; Zikria, Bashir Ahmad; Naby, Eden; John Fitzgerald Kennedy School of Government Institute of Politics. Cambridge, Mass: John F. Kennedy School of Government, Harvard University, 1980.

2 video cassettes (60 min. each); sd., col 3/4 in. (ARCO forum of public affairs, May 9, 1980).

DS357.5 .A677 (video tape)

2082. Rathjens, Carl; Arbeitsgemeinschaft Afghanistan, Arbeitstagung (5th, 1979: Mannheim, Germany)

Neue Forschungen in Afghanistan: Vortrage auf der 5. Arbeitstagung der 5. Arbeitstagung der Arbeitsgemeinschaft Afghanistan in Mannheim, 1.- 3. Februar 1979. Hrsg. von Carl Rathjens; mit Beitragen von Gerhard Moltmann .... et al. Opladen: Leske + Budrich, 1981.

245 p.: ill., maps; 24 cm. (Schriften des Deutschen Orient-Instituts)

In German.

ISBN: 3810003263.

DS350 .A73 1979

2083. Ratnam, Perala

Afghanistan's uncertain future. New Delhi: Tulsi Pub. House, 1981.

100 p.; 22 cm.

DS371.2 .R37

2084. Raverty, Henry George

Notes on Afghanistan & Baluchistan. Quetta: Gosha-e-Adab, 1976. 1st Pakistani ed.

734 p.; 34 cm.

Reprint of the 1878 edition published in London.

DS351.5 .R38 1976

2085. Rawlinson, George

A memoir of Major-General Sir Henry Creswicke Rawlinson. London; New York: Longmans, Green and Co., 1898.

xxii, 358 p.: map; 23 cm.

PJ3164.R3 R3

2086. Rawlinson, Henry Creswicke (Sir)

England and Russia in the East; a series of papers on the political and geographical condition of central Asia. New York: Praeger, 1970.

viii, xvi, 393 p.: map; 22 cm.

Reprint of the 1875 edition.

D378 .R26 1980

2087. Rawlinson, Henry Creswicke (Sir)

England and Russia in the East; a series of papers on the political and geographical condition of central Asia. London: J. Murray, 1875.

xvi, 393 p.: map; 22 cm.

D378 .R26 1875

2088. Rawlinson, Hugh George

Bactria from the earliest times to the extinction of Bactrio-Greek rule in the Punjab. By H. G. Rawlinson. Bombay: The "Times of India" Office, 1909.

xii, 150 p.; 22 cm.

The Hare University prize essay, 1908

DS329.B2 R32

2089. Rawlinson, Hugh George

The history of the 2/6th Rajputana Rifles: (Prince of Wales's Own). By H. G. Rawlinson. London: Oxford University Press, 1936.

x, 195 p., 10 leaves of plates: ill.; 22 cm.

UA843.I6 R37 1936

2090. Recktenwald, Marion; Center for International Security Studies at Maryland  
Soviet third world policy in a changing society: Afghanistan to the Gulf War.  
College Park, MD.: Center for International Security Studies at Maryland, School of Public  
Affairs, University of Maryland, 1991.  
42 p.; 23 cm. (CISSM occasional paper series, 4)  
DK228 .R42 1991

2091. Rectanus, Earl Frank  
Soviet-Afghanistan relations, 1919-1965. Thesis (M.A.)--The American University, 1966.  
iv, 188 leaves.  
Photocopy. Ann Arbor, Mich.: University Microfilms International, 1987. 21 cm.  
DK68.7.A3 R42 1966a

2092. Rees, David  
Afghanistan's role in Soviet strategy. London: Institute for the Study of Conflict, 1980.  
18 p.: maps; 30 cm. (Conflict studies, no. 118)  
Cover title. "Security special."  
UA770 .R44 1980

2093. Reeves, Richard  
Passage to Peshawar: Pakistan, between the Hindu Kush and the Arabian Sea. New York: Simon  
and Schuster, 1984.  
223 p.: map; 23 cm.  
ISBN: 0671508423.  
DS384 .R44 1984

2094. Reinhard, Gregor M.  
Strategic problems of the Indian Ocean area: the Iran-Afghanistan-Pakistan sector of the  
international frontier. Thesis--The Catholic University of America, 1968.  
vii, 424 leaves.  
Photocopy. Ann Arbor, Mich.: University Microfilms, 1968. 21 cm.  
Alternative title: Iran-Afghanistan-Pakistan sector of the international frontier.  
JX1318 .R44

2095. Rendall, Gerald Henry  
The cradle of the Aryans. London; New York: Macmillan and Co., 1889.  
iv, 63 p.; 23 cm.  
GN539 .R39 1889

2096. Resettlement, reconstruction and development of Afghanistan, March 5-6, 1988  
[videorecording]; University of Nebraska at Omaha University Television  
Resettlement, reconstruction and development of Afghanistan. Omaha: University Television,  
the University of Nebraska at Omaha, 1988?  
6 videocassette; sd., col 1/2 in. Also available on audio tapes.  
Title on label: Afghanistan conference, conference held in the University Library. Contents:

Session 1. Political update -- Session 2. Humanitarian update -- Session 3. Resettlement --  
Session 4. Reconstruction -- Session 5. Development -- Session 6. Recapitulation and wrap up.  
DS371.2 .R47 1988 (video tape)

2097. Reshtia, Sayed Qassem

Between two giants: political history of Afghanistan in the nineteen century. Peshawar: Afghan  
Jehad Works Translation Centre, 1990.

443 p.: ill., 22 cm.

English translation of: Afghanistan dar qarn-i nuzdah.

DS361 .R5132 1990

2098. Reshtia, Sayed Qassem

The price of liberty: the tragedy of Afghanistan. Roma, Italy: Bardi, 1984.

141 p.: ill.; 22 cm.

DS371.2 .R475 1984

2099. Revesz, Laszlo

UdSSR ueber Afghanistan: Afghanistan im Spiegel der Sowjetpresse. Bern: Schweizerisches  
Ost-Institut, 1981.

109 p.; 30 cm. (SOI-Sonderdruck, 19)

ISBN: 3859131044.

DS371.2 .R48 1981

2100. Reynolds, Dana D.

Bridging the gap between the elite and the people in Libya and Afghanistan: orienting country  
leadership for development: mutual planning by government and people. Washington, D.C.:  
International Cooperative Development Service, Agency for International Development, 1964?.

20 leaves; 27 cm.

HN670.6.A8 R49

2101. Richard, Henry

The destruction of Kagosima and our intercourse with Japan. London: Jackson, Walford, and  
Hodder, 1863. 2nd ed.

24 p.; 22 cm.

Bound with: "Our Indian empire."

DS412 .W47

2102. Richards, Donald Sydney

The savage frontier: a history of the Anglo-Afghan wars. By D. S. Richards. London:  
Macmillan; 1990.

214 p.: ill.; 24 cm.

ISBN: 0333525574.

DS363 .R52 1990

2103. Richardson, Bruce G.

Afghanistan: ending the reign of Soviet terror. Bend, Oregon: Maverick Publications, 1996. 1st ed.

xvii, 106 p.: ill., maps; 22 cm.

Library copy signed by author.

Alternative title: Ending the reign of Soviet terror. Partial contents: Russian policy in Central Asia and Transcaucasia -- The soldier's story -- Agreement between A. S. Massoud and the Soviet Fortieth Army -- Ethnic cleansing.

DS371.2 .R53 1996

2104. Rickmers, Willy Rickmer

The Duab of Turkestan: a physiographic sketch and account of some travels. By W. Rickmer Rickmers. Cambridge: The University press, 1913.

xv, 563 p.: ill., maps; 29 cm.

Spine title: Duab of Turkestan.

DK854 .R5

2105. Ridgway, Richard Thomas Inledon

Handbooks for the Indian army: Pathans. Calcutta: Superintendent government printing, India, 1910.

252 leaves; 25 cm.

Alternative title: Pathans.

DS432.P4 R5 1910

2106. Ridgway, Richard Thomas Inledon

Pathans. Compiled under the order of the Government of India at the Recruiting Office, Peshawar. Delhi: Manager of Publications, 1938.

v, 133 p.: maps; 25 cm.

At head of title: Handbooks for the Indian army.

Preface signed: F. M. Matthews, Lt.-Col., Recruiting Officer, Peshawar.

Additional material, including p. 31-40 and selected paragraphs from 1910 ed., inserted.

Additions and corrections in ms.

Letter from Col. Claude Erskine, dated 1930, to "North" in pocket.

Alternative title: Handbooks for the Indian army

DS432.P4 R5 1938

2107. Rikhye, Indar Jit

Afghanistan, Iran and Iraq: external involvement and multilateral options. International Conference on Afghanistan, Iran and Iraq held in Delhi, India, December 7-8, 1988; edited by Indar Jit Rikhye. New York: International Peace Academy; New Delhi: Oxford and IBH Publishing Co. Pvt. Ltd., 1989.

vi, 113 p.: 2 maps; 22 cm. (International Peace Report No. 31)

Partial contents: The super-power involvement in Afghanistan and in the Iran-Iraq conflict: a comparison / R. Singh -- The regional dimension: Pakistan and Afghanistan, the Gulf states and the Iran-Iraq War / Obaid ul Haq -- Paths to peace in Afghanistan: the Geneva accords and after / Selig Harrison.

DS63.1 .A44 1989

2108. Rittenberg, Stephen Alan

Ethnicity, nationalism, and the Pakhtuns: the independence movement in India's North-west Frontier Province. Durham, N.C.: Carolina Academic Press, 1988.

xii, 286 p.: maps; 24 cm.

ISBN: 0890892776.

Based on the author's doctoral dissertation submitted to Columbia University in 1977.

Alternative title: Independence movement in India's North-west Frontier Province.

DS392.N67 R57 1988

2109. Robbins, Carla Anne

The Cuban threat. New York: McGraw-Hill, 1983.

xvi, 351 p., 8 p. of plates: ill.; 24 cm.

ISBN: 0070530807.

E183.8.C9 R618 1983

2110. Roberts, Frederick Sleigh Roberts (1st Earl)

Forty-one years in India from subaltern to commander-in-chief. London: Macmillan & Co., 1914.

xxii, 601 p.: ill., map; 21 cm.

Cheap Reissue, one volume. 1905.

Reprinted 1908, 1911, 1914.

DS479 .R64 1905

2111. Roberts, Frederick Sleigh Roberts (1st Earl); Robson, Brian; Army Records Society (Great Britain)

Roberts in India: the military papers of Field Marshall Lord Roberts, 1876-1893. Edited by Brian Robson. Dover, NH: Published by Alan Sutton for the Army Records Society, 1993.

xxviii, 478 p.: ill.; 23 cm. (Publications of the Army Records Society, vol. 9)

DS364.6 .R63 1993

2112. Roberts, Jeffery John

Afghanistan and western policy: 1929-1956. Thesis (Ph.D.)-- Ohio State University, 1990.

v, 497 p.; 28 cm.

Photocopy. Ann Arbor, Mich.: University Microfilms International. 1991. 21 cm. DS357.6.G7

R62 1991

2113. Robertson, George Scott (Sir)

Chitral; the story of a minor siege. London: Methuen & Co., 1898.

x, 368 p.: ill., maps; 23 cm.

DS479.9 .R69

2114. Robertson, George Scott (Sir)

The Kafirs of the Hindu-Kush. With an introduction by Louis Dupree. Illustrated by A. D.

McCormick. Karachi; New York: Oxford University Press, 1974.  
xxviii, xx, 667 p.: ill., map; 22 cm.  
ISBN: 0195771273.  
First published in England 1896. Reprinted in this edition in Pakistan 1974.  
DS374.K2 R68

2115. Robertson, William Robert (Sir, bart.)  
From private to field-marshal. London: Constable and company ltd., 1921.  
xix, 396 p.: ill., map; 23 cm.  
DA69.3.R6 A3

2116. Robinson, J. A. (Captain)  
Notes on nomad tribes of eastern Afghanistan. Quetta: Nisa Traders: sole distributors,  
Gosha-e-Adab, 1978. 1st Pakistan ed.  
ii, 202 p.; 25 cm.  
Reprint of the 1934 ed.  
DS354.5 .R6 1978

2117. Robinson, Nehemiah; Institute in Jewish Affairs; World Jewish Congress  
Persia and Afghanistan and their Jewish communities. New York: Institute of Jewish Affairs,  
World Jewish Congress, 1953.  
31 leaves; 28 cm.  
Typescript.  
Contents: 1. The country -- 2. The Jews of Afghanistan.  
DS135.I65 R63 1953

2118. Robinson, Phil  
Cabul or Afghanistan: the seat of the Anglo-Russian question, being a pamphlet of facts about  
the country, the Ameer and the people. London: Sampson Low, Marston, Searle, & Rivington,  
1878.  
92 p.: map; 17 cm.  
Cover title: Cabul, the Ameer his country and his people.  
DS364 .R63 1878

2119. Robinson, Phil; Daily telegraph (London, England)  
The Daily telegraph atlas of the Afghan war; with descriptive letter press by Phil Robinson.  
London: Daily Telegraph, 1880. 1st ed.  
18 p.: maps; 22 x 28 cm.  
Phil Robinson is Special Correspondent for the Daily Telegraph to the Afghan Campaign of  
1878-79.  
"The Citadel of Candahar, relived Aug. 30, 1880"-- p. 4 of title.  
Alternative title: Daily telegraph.  
DS363 .D35

2120. Robson, Brian

The road to Kabul: the second Afghan War, 1878-1881. London; New York, N.Y.: Arms and Armour Press, distributed by Sterling Pub. Co., 1986.

312 p., 16 p. of plates: Ill., maps; 23 cm.

ISBN: 0853687196.

DS363 .R62

2121. Rodenbough, Theophilus Francis

Afghanistan and the Anglo-Russian dispute: an account of Russia's advance toward India; with a description of Afghanistan and of the military resources of the powers concerned. By Theo. F.

Rodenbough. New York and London: G. P. Putnam's sons, 1885.

3, 139 p.: ill., maps; 20 cm.

"List of authorities": p. 131-133.

DS365 .R6

2122. Rodriguez, Ramon; Pazos Pereira, Victor

La Verdad sobre Afganistan. Compilacion de: Vladimir Ashitkov, Karen Guevorkian, Vladimir Svetozard; traductor Ramon Rodriguez; redactor de espanol Victor Pazos Pereira. Moscu:

Editorial de la Agencia de Prensa Novosti, 1986.

165 p., 16 p. of plates; 20 cm.

In Spanish.

Translated by: Ramon Rodriguez.

DS371.2 .V45 1986

2123. Rogers, Tom

The Soviet withdrawal from Afghanistan: analysis and chronology. Westport, Conn.:

Greenwood Press, 1992.

x, 229 p.; 24 cm.

Partial contents: International implications of Soviet policy in Afghanistan -- From crisis to negotiations -- The decision to withdraw.

DS371.2 R64 1992

2124. Rose, Horace Arthur; Ibbetson, Denzil (Sir); Maclagan, Edward (Sir)

A glossary of the tribes and castes of the Punjab and North-West Frontier Province: Based on the census report for the Punjab, 1883. By the late Sir Denzil Ibbetson and the census report for the

Punjab, 1892, by Sir Edward Maclagan and compiled by H. A. Rose. Lahore: Printed by the superintendent, Government printing, Punjab, 1911-19. [v.1, '19]

3 v.: plates; 27 cm.

Subtitle varies slightly.

Vols. 2-3 have imprint: Lahore, Printed at the "Civil and military gazette" press, by S. T.

Weston.

DS430 .R6

2125. Roskoschny, Hermann

Afghanistan und seine Nachbarlander, der Schauplatz des letzten russisch-englischen Konflikts in Zentral-Asien. Kirchheim unter Tech: O. Spieth, 1982.



336 p.: ill., maps; 31 cm.

In German.

Reprint of original ed.: Leipzig: Gressner & Schramm, 1885.

DS352 .R67 1982

2126. Rostar, Mohammad Osman; Azari, Ehsanullah

The Pulicharkhi Prison: a communist inferno in Afghanistan. By M. Osman Rostar; translated & edited by Ehsanullah Azari. Peshawar, Pakistan: Writers Union of Free Afghanistan, 1991.

106 p.; 22 cm.

Translated from Dari.

HV9785.6 .R67 1991

2127. Roth, Paul

Afghanistan in der sowjetischen Informationspolitik. Koln: Bundesinstitut fur Ostwissenschaftliche und Internationale Studien, 1989.

iv, 99 p.: ill.; 30 cm. (Berichte des Bundesinstituts fur Ostwissenschaftliche und Internationale Studien, 18-1989)

Summary in English and German.

DS371.2 .R67 1989

2128. Roy, Arundhati

The Soviet intervention in Afghanistan: causes, consequences, and India's response. New Delhi: Associated Pub. House, 1987.

viii, 140 p.; 22 cm.

ISBN: 8170450063.

DS371.2 .R69 1987

2129. Roy, Atul Chandra

History of Bengal, Turko-Afghan period. New Delhi: Kalyani Publishers, 1986.

iv, 377 p.: maps; 22 cm.

Covers 13th to 16th century.

DS459 .R69 1986

2130. Roy Choudhury, Makhan Lal

Romance of Afghanistan. By M. L. Roy Choudhury. Calcutta: Indian Book Concern, 1961. xiii, 248 p.: ill., map; 20 cm.

DS352 .R888

2131. Roy, Olivier

Afghanistan: from holy war to civil war. Princeton, N.J., USA: Darwin Press, 1995.

142 p., 8 p. of plates: col. ill., maps; 24 cm.

"The inaugural Leon B. Poullada memorial lecture series, Afghanistan: the failure of revolutionary Islam."

DS371.3 .R69 1995

2132. Roy, Olivier

Islam and resistance in Afghanistan. Cambridge; New York: Cambridge University Press, 1986.  
vi, 253 p.; 24 cm. (Cambridge Middle East library)

ISBN: 0521328330; 0521338034 (pbk.)

Translation of: L'Afghanistan.

BP63.A54 R6813 1986

2133. Roy, Olivier

Islam and resistance in Afghanistan. Cambridge [England] New York: Cambridge University Press, 1990. 2nd ed.

x, 270 p.: maps; 24 cm. (Cambridge Middle East library)

ISBN: 0521393086; 0521397006X (pbk.)

Translation of: L'Afghanistan.

BP63.A54 R6813 1990

2134. Roy, Olivier

L'Afghanistan: islam et modernite politique. Paris: Seuil, 1985.

321 p.: maps; 21 cm. (Collection Esprit)

ISBN: 2020087448.

DS355.2 .R69 1985

2135. Roy, Olivier

The failure of political Islam. By Olivier Roy; translated by Carol Volk. Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard University Press, 1994.

xi, 238 p.; 24 cm.

Alternative title: Echec de l'islam.

Partial contents: Neofundamentalism: from the Muslim Brotherhood to the Algerian FIS -- Afghanistan: jihad and traditional society.

BP63.A4 M537313 1994

2136. Royle, David; Morgan, Hugh; ABC News; Weintraub Entertainment, MTI Film & Video Dateline-1979, Afghanistan. Videorecording. Presented by ABC News, Weintraub Productions; producer, David Royle. Northbrook, Ill: MTI Film & Video, 1989?

1 videocassette (23 min.); sd., col 1/2 in. + 1 discussion guide (8 p.; 18 cm.)

VHS format. "6131MVHS."

Alternative titles: Eagle and the bear (Television program); The eagle and the bear, Dateline 1979, Afghanistan.

News documentary, with interviews, on events leading to the Soviet invasion of Afghanistan, 1979, Afghan history and strategic importance, and the chilling effect of the invasion on US-Soviet relations.

DS371.2 .D37 1989 (video tape)

2137. Royle, David; Morgan, Hugh; ABC News; Weintraub Entertainment; MTI Film & Video Dateline-1980, Afghanistan. Videorecording. Presented by ABC News, Weintraub Production; producer, David Royle. Northbrook, Ill: MTI Film & Video, 1989?

1 videocassette (23 min.); sd., col 1/2 in. + 1 discussion guide (8 p.; 18 cm.)

VHS format. "6132MVHS."

Alternative titles: Eagle and the bear (Television program); The eagle and the bear, Dateline 1980.

News documentary, with interviews, on the uneven progress of the Soviet invasion into Afghanistan, the retaliatory economic measures taken by the US under Pres. Carter, the resistance and tactics of Afghani guerilla fighters, and final decision by Gorbachev to withdraw Soviet troops.

DS371.2 .D372 1989 (video tape)

2138. Rubin, Barnett R.; Gnauck, Reinhard; Heinrich, Theodor; Schmid, Renate  
Afghanistan: ein Volk stirbt. By Barnett R. Rubin; herausgegeben von Dr. med. Reinhard Gnauck. Planegg [Munche]: Promultis, 1986.

151 p.: ill., map, 19 photographs; 19 cm.

In German.

ISBN: 392184374X.

Original title: Helsinki watch/Asia Watch (publishers), "To die in Afghanistan", New York-Washington, 1985.

Translated from the English by Renate Schmid and Theodor Heinrich. Illustrations, preface and foreword not part of original documentation.

Alternative title: To die in Afghanistan.

JC599.A45 T415 1984 Suppl.

2139. Rubin, Barnett R.

The fragmentation of Afghanistan: state formation and collapse in the international system. New Haven, CT: Yale University Press, 1995.

xvii, 378 p.: ill., map; 24 cm.

DS371.2 .R8 1995

2140. Rubin, Barnett R.

The search for peace in Afghanistan: from buffer state to failed state. New Haven: Yale University Press, 1995.

xi, 190 p.: maps; 24 cm.

DS371.2 .R86 1995

2141. Rubinstein, Alvin Z.

Soviet policy toward Turkey, Iran, and Afghanistan: the dynamics of influence. New York, N.Y.: Praeger, 1982.

xiii, 200 p.; 24 cm. (Studies of influence in international relations)

ISBN: 0275908917; 0275915514.

DK68.7.T9 R83 1982

2142. Rudolph, Volker

Das Afghanistan-Konzept: Roman. Frankfurt: R. G. Fischer, 1989.

264 p.; 21 cm.

ISBN: 3883238406.

Cover title: "Das Afghanistan-Konzept : Politthriller." "Edition Fischer."  
PT2678.U36 A34 1989

2143. Russia's march towards India. London: S. Low, Marston & Co., 1894.  
2 v.: map; 23 cm.  
DK851 .R9

2144. Ryan, Nigel  
A hitch or two in Afghanistan: a journey behind Russian lines. London: Weidenfeld and  
Nicolson, 1983.  
xiv, 210 p., 8 p. of plates: ill., maps; 23 cm.  
ISBN: 0297783637.  
DS371.2 .R9 1983

2145. Rybitschka, Emil  
Im gottgegebenen Afghanistan als gaste des emirs. Mit 74 abbildungen und einer karte. Leipzig:  
F. A. Brockhaus, 1927.  
xi, 295 p.: map; 19 cm.  
In German.  
DS352 .R9

2146. Sabir, Mohammad Shafi  
Story of Khyber. Peshawar: University Book Agency, 1966. 1st ed.  
100 p.: ill.; 19 cm.  
DS374.K5 S3

2147. Sahibzada, Ejaz Muhammad  
The impact of the Soviet intervention in Afghanistan on Pakistan and the region. Thesis  
(Ph.D.)--Howard University, 1984.  
vii, 289 leaves: maps.  
DS384 .S25 (microfiche)

2148. Said Khan, Mohammed  
The voice of the Pukhtoons. Lahore: Printed at the Ferozsons Ltd. Press, 1972.  
iv, 307 p.; 22 cm.  
DS384 .S24

2149. Saikal, Amin; Maley, William  
Regime change in Afghanistan: foreign intervention and the politics of legitimacy. Boulder:  
Westview Press, 1991.  
viii, 190 p.; 23 cm.  
ISBN: 0813313260.  
JQ1765.A1 S35 1991

2150. Saikal, Amin; Maley, William  
The Soviet withdrawal from Afghanistan. Cambridge; New York: Cambridge University Press, 1989.  
177 p.; 23 cm.  
ISBN: 0521375886; 0521375770.  
DK68.7.A6 S66 1989
2151. Saikal, Fazel Haq; Maley, William; Australian Defence Force Academy, Dept. of Politics  
Afghanistan: socialism in one graveyard. By Fazel Haq Saikal and William Maley. Canberra: Dept. of Politics, Australian Defence Force Academy, 1989.  
22 p.; 30 cm. (Working paper / University College, University of New South Wales, Australian Defence Force Academy, Department of Politics)  
DS371.2 .S3 1989
2152. Sale (Lady); Macrory, Patrick Arthur; Brydon, William  
The First Afghan War. Hamden, Conn.: Archon Books, 1969.  
xix, 186 p.: ill., map; 24 cm. (Military memoirs)  
First published in 1843 under title: A journal of the disasters in Affghanistan, 1841-2.  
"William Brydon's Account from memory and memoranda made on arrival of the retreat from Cabool in 1842": p. 160-168.  
Journal of the disasters in Affghanistan, 1841-2.  
DS363 .S3 1969
2153. Salzburg, Joseph S.  
A violation of trust. Gaithersburg, Md.: Sovereign Books, 1991.  
vi, 306 p.; 22 cm.  
ISBN: 0961471507.  
PS3569.A46265 V56 1991
2154. Samdani, Zafar  
Afghan refugees: the long wait. Islamabad: Pakistan Publications, 1980.  
32 p.: ill., map; 24 cm.  
On the problems of Afghan refugees in Pakistan, 1978-1980.  
HV640.5.P87 S35
2155. Samimy, Said Musa  
Afghanistan: National-demokratische Stromung neuen Ursprungs Entstehung, Konzeption und Perspektiven. By S. M. Samimy. Ersdorf: AGAH, 1985.  
24 p.: ill.; 17 cm.  
In German.  
JX4481 .S25 1985
2156. Saray, Mehmet  
Afganistan ve Turkler. Istanbul: Edebiyat Fakultesi Basmevi, 1987.  
xv, 186 p., 1 leaf of plate: map; 24 cm. (Istanbul Universitesi Edebiyat Fakultesi yayinlari, no.

3416)

In Turkish.

Enlarge edition of: Dunden bugune Afganistan.

DR479.A3 S27 1987

2157. Sardar, Riffat

Soviet intervention in Afghanistan and its implications for Pakistan. Thesis (Ph.D.)-- University of Massachusetts at Amherst, 1985.

xii, 322 leaves.

Photocopy. Ann Arbor, Mich.: University Microfilms, 1986. 21 cm.

DK67.5.A3 S36 1986

2158. Sarianidi, Viktor Ivanovich

Die Kunst des alten Afghanistan: Architektur, Keramik, Siegel: Kunstwerke aus Stein und Metall. Viktor Sarianidi; Übersetzung aus dem Russischen, Sabine Grebe. Weinheim: VCH, 1986.

347 p.: ill., maps; 25 cm.

In German.

ISBN: 352717561X.

Title on t.p. verso: Isskustvo [i.e. Iskusstvo] drevnego Afganistana.

"Acta humaniora."

DS353 .S2715 1986

2159. Sarianidi, Viktor Ivanovich; Institut arkheologii (Akademiia nauk SSSR); Muzah-i Kabul

The golden hoard of Bactria: from the Tillya-tepe excavations in northern Afghanistan. By Viktor Sarianidi; the Institute of Archaeology of the USSR Academy of Sciences, the national Museum of Afghanistan; translated from the Russian by Arthur Shkarovsky-Raffe; photography by Leonid Bogdanov and Vladimir Terebenin. New York: H.N. Abrams; Leningrad: Aurora Art Publishers, 1985.

258 p.: ill.; 36 cm.

ISBN: 0810909871.

Title from colophon: Zoloto baktrii.

DS375.T54 S27 1985

2160. Sarin, Oleg Leonidovich; Dvoretzkii, Lev Semenovich

The Afghan syndrome: the Soviet Union's Vietnam. By Oleg Sarin, Lev Dvoretzky. Novato, CA: Presidio, 1993.

xiii, 195 p., 30 p. of plates: ill.; 24 cm.

DS371.2.S27 1993

2161. Sarkar, Jadunath (Sir)

Fall of the Mughal Empire. 4th ed. New Delhi, India: Orient Longman, 1988.

4 v.; 23 cm.

ISBN: 0861317467.

First Orient Longman impression 1971.

DS461.8 .S274 1988

2162. Sarwari, Mohammad Sadiq

Afghanistan zwischen Tradition und Modernisierung. Bern: Herbert Lang; Frankfurt/M: Peter Lang, 1974.

312 p.; 21 cm. (Europäische Hochschulschriften Reihe XXXI Politikwissenschaft, Bd. 2)  
In German.

ISBN: 3261014458.

DS361 .S27

2163. Savile, Bouchier Wrey

How India was won by England under Clive and Hastings: with a chapter of Afghanistan.

London: Hodder and Stoughton, 1881.

xxvi, 312 p.: maps, plates; 20 cm.

DS463 .S3

2164. Savin, Kenneth S.

The Republic of Tajikistan: Islamic fundamentalism v. the new world order. Thesis (M.S.)--Southern Connecticut State University, 1993.

77 leaves: ill.

Photocopy. Ann Arbor, Mich.: University Microfilms International, 1994. 22 cm.

DK923 .S38 1993a

2165. Scarcia, Gianroberto

Sifat-nama-yi Darvis Muhammad Han-i Gazi; cronaca di una crociata musulmana contro i Kafiri di Lagman nell'anno 1582. Manoscritto persiano-kabuli edito e tradotto, con introd. e indici dei nomi, da Gianroberto Scarcia. Roma: Istituto italiano per il Medio ed Estremo Oriente, 1965.

clvi, 212 p.: maps; 25 cm. (Series orientale Roma, 32)

In Italian.

Persian text has caption title: Kitab-i sifat'namah-i Darvish Muhammad Khan Ghazi, and colophon title: Kitab-i jang'namah-i Hazrat Darvish Muhammad Khan Ghazi.

Alternative title: Jang'namah-i Hazrat Darvish Muhammad Khan Ghazi.

DS374.K2 S55 1965

2166. Schinasi, May

The Afghans in Australia. New York City: Afghanistan Council, Asia Society, 1980.

24 leaves: map; 29 cm. (Occasional paper, Afghanistan Council, the Asia Society, no. 22)

"October 1980."

JV9185 .P8

2167. Schlumberger, Daniel

Les fouilles de Sorkh-Kotal et l'histoire ancienne de l'Afghanistan. Par Daniel Schlumberger.

Caboul: Historical Society of Afghanistan, 1960?

22 p., 3 leaves of plates: ill.; 26 cm.

In French.

"No 67."

DS375.S67 S34

2168. Schlumberger, Daniel; Revue Syria

Le palais Ghaznevide de Lashkari Bazar. Paris: Librairie Orientaliste Paul Geuthner, 1952.  
251-270 p.: ill.; 29 cm.

In French.

Published in: Revue Syria; v. 29, no. 3-4 (1952), p. 251-270

Alternative title: Revue Syria.

DS375.L3 S36 1952

2169. Schlumberger, Daniel; Fussman, Gerard

Surkh Kotal en Bactriane. Daniel Schlumberger, Marc Le Berre et Gerard Fussman. Paris:  
Diffusion, de Boccard, 1983.

v.: ill.; 37 cm. (Memoires de la Delegation archeologique francaise en Afghanistan, v. 25)

In French.

Partial contents: v. 1. Les temples: architecture, sculpture, inscriptions / Daniel Schlumberger,  
Marc Le Berre et Gerard Fussman -- v. 2. Les monnaies, les petits objets / Gerard Fussman,  
Olivier Guillaume.

DS375.A84 S35 1983

2170. Schofield, Victoria

Every rock, every hill: a plain tale of the North-West Frontier and Afghanistan. London:  
Century, 1987.

352 p.: maps; 22 cm. (The Century travellers)

Originally published: London: Buchan & Enright, 1984.

DS392.N67 S3 1987

2171. Schofield, Victoria

Every rock, every hill: the plain tale of the North-west Frontier and Afghanistan. London:  
Buchan & Enright, 1984.

352 p., 16 p. of plates: ill., maps; 24 cm.

DS392.N67 S3 1984b

2172. Schofield, Victoria

North-west Frontier and Afghanistan. New Delhi: D.K. Agencies (P) Ltd., 1984.

352 p., 16 p. of plates: ill., maps; 24 cm.

ISBN: 0907675204.

DS392.N67 S3 1984

2173. Scott-Moncrieff, George Kenneth

Eastern missions from a soldier's standpoint. By G. K. Scott-Moncrieff. London: The Religious  
Tract Society, 1907.

181 p.; 20 cm.

BV3400 .S42 1907



2174. Scoville, Sheila A.; University of Arizona Near Eastern Center  
Media briefing packet: the Middle East. Tucson, Ariz.: The Services, 1980.  
iii, 51 leaves: maps; 28 cm.  
The author is Outreach Coordinator for the Near Eastern Center, Department of Oriental Studies,  
University of Arizona.  
Alternative title: Middle East.  
DS44 .S36
2175. Seaver, George  
Francis Younghusband, explorer and mystic. London: Murray, 1952.  
391 p., 12 leaves of plates: maps; 22 cm.  
DS481.Y6 S4
2176. The second Afghan war, 1878-1880: casualty roll. London: London Stamp Exchange Ltd.,  
1986.  
iv, 189 p.; 30 cm.  
ISBN: 0948130709.  
DS364 .S42 1986
2177. Sen Gupta, Bhabani  
The Afghan syndrome: how to live with Soviet power. New Delhi: Vikas, 1982.  
x, 296 p.; 23 cm.  
ISBN: 0706913493.  
DS357.6.R9 S4 1982
2178. Sen Gupta, Bhabani  
Afghanistan: politics, economics and society. Boulder, Colo: L. Rienner Publishers, 1986.  
xxii, 206 p.; 22 cm. (Marxist regimes series)  
ISBN: 0931477190; 0931477204.  
DS371.2 .S465 1986
2179. Sen Gupta, Bhabani  
Afghanistan: politics, economics and society: revolution, resistance, intervention. Bhabani Sen  
Gupta. London: Printer, 1986.  
260 p.: ill., maps; 23 cm. (Marxist regimes series)  
ISBN: 0861873904; 0861873912.  
Contents: 1. History and political tradition: the monarchy -- 2. Afghanistan as a Republic -- 3.  
The state that the revolution inherited -- 4. Revolution: the Khalq phase -- 5. Islam and the Saur  
Revolution -- 6. Revolution on the verge of collapse -- 7. Soviet intervention and American  
response -- 9. Saur Revolution: the Parcham phase -- 10. Prospects fro a political settlement --  
11. The future of the Afghan revolution.  
DS371.2 .S456 1986b
2180. Seraj, Khalilullah Enayat; Dupree, Nancy Hatch

The KES collection of vintage photographs: summary catalogue. Prepared by Khalilullah Enayat Seraj, Nancy Hatch Dupree. New York, N.Y.: Afghanistan Council, Asia Society, 1979.  
x, 101 p.: ill.; 28 cm. (Occasional paper, Asia Society, Afghanistan Council, no. 17)  
Alternative title: K.E.S. collection of vintage photographs.  
DS356 .S4 1979

2181. Shadwell, Leonard Julius  
Lockhart's advance through Tirah. By L. J. Shadwell. London: Thacker, 1898.  
319 p.: ill., maps; 23 cm.  
Library copy lacks both maps.  
DS475 .S55 1898

2182. Shaffer, Jim G.; Indian Society for Prehistoric and Quaternary Studies  
Prehistoric Baluchistan, with excavation report on Said Qala Tepe. Delhi: B. R. Pub. Corp., on behalf of Indian Society for Prehistoric and Quaternary Studies; distributed by D.K. Publishers' Distributors, 1978.  
xx, 195 p.: ill.; 25 cm. (ISPQS history & archaeology series, v. 3)  
A revision of the author's thesis, University of Wisconsin, 1972.  
GN855.B34 S5 1978

2183. Shah, A. A.  
Tiger of the Frontier: (being the hair-raising adventures and exploits of Shair Khan - the Patan chieftain - biographically written). London: Sampson Low, Marston & Co., 1939?  
vi, 250 p.; 23 cm.  
Alternative title: The hair-raising adventures and exploits of Shair Khan  
DS392.N67 S43

2184. Shah, Askar A.  
The Pathan in history, from the earliest times to our own.  
19--?  
350 leaves; 34 cm.  
Typescript  
Pamphlet binder.  
Partial contents: Traditional origin of the Pathans -- Semites and Aryans -- The Durrani Kingdom -- Durand line and after.  
DS432.P4 S4

2185. Shah, Ikbal Ali (Sirdar)  
Afghanistan of the Afghans. By Sirdar Ikbal Ali Shah. Quetta, Pakistan: Nisa Traders, 1982.  
2nd ed.  
272 p.: ill.; 22 cm.  
Reprint of the 1928 ed. published by Diamond press, London.  
First ed. published 1977, Pakistan.  
DS352 .S5 1982

2186. Shah, Ikbal Ali (Sirdar)

The controlling minds of Asia. London: H. Jenkins, 1937.

311 p.: ports., 22 cm.

Contents: Mustapha Kamal -- Gandhi -- Aga Khan -- Nadir Shah -- Feisal -- Ibn Saud -- Fuad -- Reza Shah -- Sun Yat Sen.

DS32 .S5

2187. Shah, Ikbal Ali (Sirdar)

The tragedy of Amanullah. London: Alexander-Ouseley Ltd., 1933.

xiv, 274 p.:ill.; 26 cm.

DS369 .S5

2188. Shah, Ikbal Ali (Sirdar)

Westward to Mecca: a journey of adventure through Afghanistan, Bolshevik Asia, Persia, Iraq & Hijaz to the cradle of Islam. London: H.F. & G. Witherby, 1928.

224 p.: plates; 23 cm.

Partial contents: Highways and byways of Afghanistan -- Afghan women --The magic house in an Afghan glen

DS9 .S48

2189. Shah Wali Khan (Sardar)

My memoirs. By Sardar Shah Wali. Kabul, 1970.

115 p.: ill.; 25 cm.

Translated from Persian.

Translation of: Yad dashtha-yi man.

DS371.S55 A313

2190. Shahab, Qudratullah

Pathans. Karachi: Pakistan Publications, 195-?

75 p.: ill., ports.; 23 cm. (The People of Pakistan series, no. 1)

DS432.P4 S5

2191. Shahamat Ali

Journal of an expedition to Kabul (India & Persia) immediately before and after the death of Maharaja Ranjeet Singh. Delhi: Amar Parkashan, 1923.

xvi, 288 p.; 23 cm.

First published by John Murray, London, 1847.

Cover and spine title: An expedition to Kabul.

DS476 .S5 1985

2192. Shahamat Ali

The Sikhs and Afghans, in connexion with the India and Persia, immediately before and after the death of Ranjeet Singh: from the journal of an expedition to Kabul through the Panjab and the Khaibar Pass. London: J. Murray, 1847. xxii, 550 p.; 21 cm.

DS476 .S5

2193. Shahrani, M. Nazif Mohib

The Kirghiz and Wakhi of Afghanistan: adaptation to closed frontiers. Seattle: University of Washington Press, 1979.

xxiii, 264 p.: ill.; 24 cm. (Publications on ethnicity and nationality of the School of International Studies, University of Washington, v. 1)

ISBN: 0295956690.

DS354.6.K57 S5

2194. Shahrani, M. Nazif Mohib

Kirghiz pastoral nomads of the Afghan Pamirs: a study in ecological and intra-cultural adaptation. Thesis--University of Washington, 1976.

x, 331 p.

Photocopy. Ann Arbor, Mich: University Microfilms International, 1987. 21 cm.

DS354.6.K5 S49

2195. Shahrani, M. Nazif Mohib; Canfield, Robert L.; American Anthropological Association  
Revolutions & rebellions in Afghanistan: anthropological perspectives. M. Nazif Shahrani &  
Robert L. Canfield, editors. Berkeley: Institute of International Studies, University of California,  
Berkeley, 1984.

xiv, 394 p.: maps; 24 cm.

ISBN: 0877251576 (pbk.).

"This volume is the result of a day-long symposium of the 1980 meetings of the American  
Anthropological Association held in Washington, D.C."

DS371.2 .R49 1984

2196. The Shahzada's visit to Great Britain, 1895 a selection of articles from English periodical  
literature, with summaries in Persian. 1895.

1 v. (unpaged): ill.; 38 cm.

Title supplied.

Photocopied articles accompanied by commentary in Persian script on Shahzadah Nasrullah's  
trip to Great Britain.

DA561 .S45

2197. Shakur, M. A.

The red Kafirs. By M. A. Shakur; with a foreword by Sardar Abdur Rab Nishtar. Peshawar?,  
1946.

v, 42 p., 7 leaves of plates: map; 19 cm.

DS374.K2 S44 1946

2198. Shakur, M. A.

A short guide to Takht-i-Bahi. By M. A. Shakur; with a foreword by G. L. Mallam. Peshawar:  
M. A. Shakur, 1946.

iv, 38 p.: ill.; 19 cm.

DS377 .S6 1946

2199. Shalinsky, Audrey  
Central Asian emigres in Afghanistan: problems of religious and ethnic identity. New York: Afghanistan Council, Asia Society, 1979.  
15 leaves; 28 cm. (Occasional paper, Afghanistan Council, Asia Society, no. 19)  
DS354.5 .S45
2200. Shalinsky, Audrey  
Long years of exile: Central Asian refugees in Afghanistan and Pakistan. By Audrey C. Shalinsky. Lanham, MD.: University Press of America, 1993.  
182 p.: ill.; 24 cm.  
DS354.6.U82 S5 1993
2201. Shalizi, Prita K.  
Here and there in Afghanistan. Kabul: Dept. of Translation and Compilation, Royal Afghan Ministry of Education, 1966.  
105 p.: ill., map; 22 cm.  
Microfiche. Washington, D.C.: Library of Congress Photoduplication Service, 1983. 2 microfiche; 11 x 15 cm.  
DS352 .S46 (microfiche)
2202. Shalizi, Prita K.  
Here and there in Afghanistan. 2nd ed. Kabul: Dept. of Translation and Compilation, Royal Afghan Ministry of Education, 1968.  
105 p.: ill., map; 22 cm.  
DS352 .S46 1968
2203. Shams, Abdul Halim  
In Cold Blood: the Communist conquest of Afghanistan. Boston; Los Angeles: Western Islands, 1987.  
xxv, 102 p.: ill.; 23 cm.  
ISBN: 0882791338.  
DS371.2 .S475 1987
2204. Shamsuddin (Doctor)  
Soviet Afghan relations. Calcutta: K. P. Bagchi, 1985.  
x, 168 p.: maps; 23 cm.  
DK68.7.A6 S48 1985
2205. Shansab, Nasir  
Soviet expansion in the Third World: Afghanistan, a case study. Silver Spring, Md.: Bartleby Press; Reston, VA: In cooperation with World Lit Press, 1986.  
xiii, 190 p.: ill., maps; 23 cm.  
ISBN: 0910155070.  
DS371.2 .S48 1986

2206. Sharif, Sharifa

Educated Afghan women in search of their identities. Thesis (Ph.D.)--University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, 1994.

xiii, 211 leaves.

Photocopy. Ann Arbor, Mich.: University Microfilms International, 1995. 22 cm.

HQ1735.6 .S6 1994a

2207. Sheikh, Ali T.

Pakistan/Soviet relations and the Afghan crisis. Coral Gables, FL.: Institute for Soviet and East European Studies, Graduate School of International Studies, University of Miami, 1987.

45, 16 leaves; 28 cm. (Working paper, University of Miami, Institute for Soviet and East European Studies, no. 1)

"An expanded and updated version of a paper read in the 2nd Pakistan/United States Bilateral Forum Conference, held in Islamabad in October 1986."

"August 1987."

DS383.5.S65 S52 1987

2208. Shirin Tahir-kheli

Pakistani elites and foreign policy towards the Soviet Union, Iran, and Afghanistan. Thesis (Ph.D.)--University of Pennsylvania, 1972.

xxxiii, 357 leaves.

On spine: Foreign policy towards the Soviet Union, Iran, and Afghanistan.

Photocopy of typescript. Ann Arbor, Mich.: University Microfilms, 1972--22 cm.

DS383.5.A2 T35 1975

2209. Shomansurova, O.; Uzbekskoi SSR fanlar akademiiyasi

Afganistan: voprosy istorii, ekonomiki i filologii. By A. Sh. Shamansurova ... et al. Tashkent: Fan, 1978.

121 p.; 23 cm.

In Russian.

At head of title: Akademiia nauk Uzbekskoi SSR. Institut vostokovedeniia im. Abu Raikhana Beruni.

DS352 .A24

2210. Shrar, S. A.

Afghanistan: Bericht eines Augenzeugen. Hamburg: Verlag Hanseatische Edition, 1981.

217 p.; 21 cm.

In German.

ISBN: 3921554071.

DS371.2 .S5 1981

2211. Sibinga Mulder, J.

Afghanistan: indrukken van een verblijf. Amsterdam: Koninklijk Instituut voor de Tropen, 1957.

109 p., 16 p. of plates: ill.; 25 cm. (Mededeling, Koninklijk Instituut voor de Tropen, no. 126; Afdeling Culturele en Fysische Anthropologie, no. 57)  
In Dutch.  
DS357 .S54 1957

2212. Siddiqi, Mohammad Shamsuddin  
Afghanistan today; edited by Mohammad Shamsuddin Siddiqi. Peshawar, Pakistan: Area Study Centre (Central Asia), University of Peshawar, 1987.  
xix, 215 p.; 23 cm.  
DS371.2 .A388 1987

2213. Sidky, Mohammad Habib  
The theory and conduct of Chinese foreign policy in South Asia: Peking's relations with Pakistan and Afghanistan, 1970-1976. Thesis (Ph.D.)--University of Miami, Coral Gables, 1978.  
vi, 250 leaves: map.  
Photocopy. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms International, 1978. 21 cm.  
DS740.5.P3 S53

2214. Sikorski, Radek  
Dust of the saints: a journey to Herat in time of war. London: Chatto & Windus, 1989.  
288 p., 8 p. of plates: ill., maps; 24 cm.  
ISBN: 0701134364.  
DS352 .S53 1989

2215. Sikorski, Radek  
Dust of the saints: a journey to Herat in time of war = [Khak-i avaliya]. New York: Paragon House, 1990. 1st American ed.  
273 p., 8 p. of plates; 24 cm.  
ISBN: 1557784043.  
Parallel title in Persian script.  
Originally published: London: Chatto & Windus, 1989.  
DS352 .S545 1990

2216. Sikorski, Radek; Institute for European Defence & Strategic Studies  
Moscow's Afghan war: Soviet motives and Western interests. Great Britain: Alliance for the Institute for European Defence & Strategic Studies, 1987.  
57 p.; 22 cm. (Occasional paper, Institute for European Defence & Strategic Studies, no. 27)  
ISBN: 090796785X.  
DS371.2 .S56 1987

2217. Sinclair, Gordon  
Khyber caravan; through Kashmir, Waziristan, Afghanistan, Baluchistan and northern India. New York; Toronto: Farrar & Rinehart, Incorporated, 1936.  
316 p.: ill., maps; 22 cm.  
DS413 .S64

2218. Singer, Andre; Ahmed, Akbar S.; Granada Television; Granada Television International; Films Incorporated

Afghan exodus. Videorecording. Granada colour production; produced and directed by Andre Singer. Chicago, Ill.: Films Incorporated Video, 1991.

1 videocassette (52 min.), col., 1/2 in. (Disappearing world)

Cameraman, Mike Thomson; editor, Alan Ringland; narrator, William Boyde.

Originally broadcast in 1980 as a segment of the television program: Disappearing world.

Underscores the human impact of the Soviet invasion of Afghanistan by focusing on three widely separated tribal groups which have become refugees: the Kirghiz, the Pathans of the Sulamein Khel tribe, and the Hazzara.

Alternative title: Disappearing world (Television program)

DS371.2 .A324 1991 (video tape)

2219. Singer, Andre

Lords of the Khyber: the story of the North-West Frontier. London; Boston: Faber and Faber, 1984.

234 p., 12 p. of plates: map; 23 cm.

ISBN: 0571117961.

DS392.N67 S58 1984

2220. Singer, Andre; Ahmed, Akbar, S.; Dupree, Louis; Granada Television; Granada Television International; Films Incorporated; Disappearing world

Khyber. Videorecording. Granada colour production; produced and directed by Andre Singer. Chicago, Ill.: Films Incorporated Video, 1991.

1 videocassette (52 min.): sd., col.; 1/2 inch. (Disappearing world)

Cameraman, Mike Thomson; film editor, Jack Dardis; narrator, Leo McKern ; advisors, Akbar Ahmed, Louis Dupree. Originally broadcast in 1979 as a segment of the television program: Disappearing world.

Looks at the history of the Pathans, from their massacre of British soldiers, women and children to today and their conflicts with the Pakistani army who patrol this sensitive region.

DS354.58 .K49 1991 (video tape)

2221. Singer, Andre; Ash, David; Ahmed, Akbar S.; Granada Television International; Granada Television; Films Incorporated

The Pathans. Videorecording. Granada colour production; script, David Ash; produced and directed by Andre Singer. Chicago, IL.: Films Incorporated Video, 1991.

1 videocassette (45 min.): sd., col.; 1/2 inch. (Disappearing world)

Originally broadcast in 1980 as a segment of the television program: Disappearing world.

Cameraman, Mike Thomson; editor, Andrew Sumner; narrator, David Naden; anthropologist Akbar Ahmed.

Looks at the long struggle of the Pathans, a group of detached and independent tribes living on the borders of Pakistan and Afghanistan, to hold on their territory.

Alternative title: Disappearing world (Television program)

DS354.58 .P38 1991 (video tape)



2222. Singh, Ganda

Ahmad Shah Durrani; father of modern Afghanistan. London: Asia Pub. House, 1959.

xvi, 457 p.: ill., maps; 23 cm.

DS359.2 .S5

2223. Singhal, Damador P.

India and Afghanistan, 1876-1907: a study in diplomatic relations. St. Lucia: University of Queensland Press, 1963.

xii, 216 p.: maps; 25 cm.

DS357.6.G7 S5

2224. Sinker, Margaret

Friend of the frontier: the story of Dr. Theodore Pennell. London: Highway Press, 1948.

77 p.: map; 20 cm. (A Highway biography)

DS479.1.P4 S5

2225. Sinnett, A. P.

Our policy in China. London: Longmans, Green, 1869.

39 p.; 21 cm.

With "The Central Asian question", reprint, first published in Friend of India.

DA47.9.C6 S55 1869

2226. Skeen, Andrew (Sir)

Passing it on; short talks on tribal fighting on the northwest frontier of India. By General Sir Andrew Skeen; with a foreword by His Excellency Field-marshal Sir Philip W. Chetwode.

Aldershot; London; Portsmouth: Gale & Polden, ltd., 1934. 3rd ed.

136 p.: ill.; 22 cm.

Alternative title: Tribal fighting in the northwest frontier of India.

U240 .S52 1934

2227. Skeen, Andrew (Sir)

Passing it on: short talks on tribal fighting on the north-west frontier of India. By General Sir Andrew Skeen; with a foreword by His Excellency General Sir Philip W. Chetwode. Aldershot: Gale & Polden limited, 1932.

136 p.; 22 cm.

U240 .S52 1932

2228. Skeen, Andrew (Sir)

Passing it on: short talks on tribal fighting on the North-west frontier of India. By Sir Andrew Skeen; with a foreword by Sir Philip W. Chetwode. Aldershot: Gale & Polden Ltd., 1943. 4th ed.

144 p.; 22 cm.

U240 .S52 1943

2229. Smith, Harvey Henry

Area handbook for Afghanistan. Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1969.

xiv, 435 p.; 24 cm.

"Revision of the second edition of the 1959 Area handbook for Afghanistan, which was prepared ... by the Foreign Area Studies Division, Special Operations Research Office, the American University."

DS352 .S55 1969

2230. Smith, Harvey Henry

Area handbook for Afghanistan. Washington: For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1973. 4th ed.

lvi, 453 p.; 24 cm.

"Prepared by Foreign Area Studies (FAS) of the American University." "The 1969 handbook 3d ed. without revision but with a new section entitled 'Summary of events: January 1968-November 1972.'"

DS352 .S55 1973

2231. Smith, Reginald Bosworth

Life of Lord Lawrence. By R. Bosworth Smith. London: Smith, Elder, 1883.

2 v.: maps; 22 cm.

DS479.2 .S65 1883

2232. Souvenir Afghanistan: Kaboul, Kandahar, Galalabad, Laghamnn, Pagman = Yadgar-i Afghanistan: Kabul, Jalalabad, Paghman, Laghman, Qandahar. Paris: Etablissements Papeghin, 1925.

2 v. (unpaged): ill.; 15 x 22 cm.

In French.

Chiefly photographs.

v. 1 has 50 photographs; v. 2 has 92 photographs.

Alternative title: Yadgari Afghanistan: Kabul, Jalalabad, Paghman, Laghman, Qandahar.

DS352 .S6

2233. Souvenir d'Afghanistan; Kaboul, Kandahar, Galalabad, Laghmann, Pagman = byadgar-i Afghanistan; Kabul, Jalalabad, Paghman, Laghman, Qandahar. Paris: Etablissements Papeghin, 193-?

169 leaves of plates; 15 x 22 cm.

Alternative title: Yadgar-i Afghanistan.

DS352 .S68

2234. Spain, James W.

The Pathan borderland. The Hague: Mouton, 1963.

293 p.: map; 25 cm. (Columbia University, Publications in Near and Middle East Studies, Ser. A, 4)

DS432.P4 S58

2235. Spain, James W.  
The way of the Pathans. London: R. Hale, 1962.  
190 p.: ill., map; 23 cm.  
DS432.P4 S63 1962
2236. Speakman, Jay R.  
A continuity of discord: responses of the western allies to the Soviet invasion of Afghanistan.  
Thesis (Ph.D.)--Columbia University, 1994.  
2 v. (1057 p.); 22 cm.  
Photocopy. Ann Arbor, Mich.: University Microfilms International, 1994. 22 cm.  
DS371.2 .S69 1994
2237. Spitler, James F.; Frank, Nancy B.; United States, Bureau of the Census  
Afghanistan: a demographic uncertainty. By James F. Spitler and Nancy B. Frank. Washington:  
Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1978.  
12 p.: ill.; 28 cm. (International research document: ISP-RD, no. 6)  
Issued Sept. 1978.  
HA4570.6 .S65 1978
2238. Spolnikov, Viktor Nikolaevich; Gankovskii, IUrii Vladimirovich  
Afganistan: islamskaia oppozitsiia: istoki i tseli. By V. N. Spolnikov; otvetstvennyi redaktor IU.  
V. Gankovskii. Moskva: "Nauka", 1990.  
191 p.; 20 cm.  
In Russian.  
DS371.2 .S7 1990
2239. Srivastava, Mahavir Prasad  
Soviet intervention in Afghanistan. New Delhi: Ess Publications, 1980.  
128 p.; 23 cm.  
DS357.6.R9 S74
2240. Srivastava, V. C.  
The pre-historic Afghanistan: a source book. Allahabad, India: Indological Publications, 1982.  
1st ed.  
xxv, 234 p.: ill., maps; 25 cm.  
GN855.A3 S74
2241. Szrednicki, Zygmunt  
Afganistan: kraj przyszosci. Warszawa: Wiedza Powszechna, 1963. Wyd. 1.  
349 p.: ill., maps; 19 cm. (Kraje, ludzie, obyczaje)  
In Polish.  
DS352 .S67
2242. St. Antony's College (University of Oxford) Middle East Centre; Grant, Gillian  
Historical photographs of the Middle East: from the Middle East Centre, St. Antony's College,

Oxford. Zug, Switzerland; New York: IDC Clearwater Publishing Company, 1985. 81 p.: ill.; 30 cm.

Accompanied by microfiche.

DS44.5 .H58 Guide

2243. St. Antony's College, (University of Oxford); Grant, Gillian  
Historical photographs of the Middle East from the Middle East Centre, St. Antony's College, Oxford. Editor, Gillian Grant. Zug, Switzerland: IDC; New York: Clearwater Publishing Company, 1985.

194 microfiches: ill.; 11 x 15 cm.

DS44.5 .H58 (microfiche)

2244. Stack, Shannon Caroline

Herat: a political and social study. Thesis--University of California, Los Angeles. x, 592 leaves: map.

Photocopy. Ann Arbor, Mich.: University Microfilms International, 1977. 21 cm.

DS375.H5 S8

2245. Stacy, Lewis Robert

Extracts from the narrative of Lieutenant Colonel L. R. Stacey, C.B., 43ds Regiment Bengal Light Infantry, whilst in the Brahoee Camp, and whilst engaged in the subsequent operations of General Nott's army in its march to Hindostan viz Ghuznee, Cabul and the Khyber: Nov. 3, 1840 - Nov. 6, 1842. Serampore: Serampore Press, 1844.

161 p.; 22 cm.

DS363 .S7

2246. Stahel, Albert Alexander; Bucherer, Paul

Afghanistan 1984/85: Besetzung und Widerstand. By Albert A. Stahel und Paul Bucherer. Frauenfeld: Huber, 1985.

16 p.: ill., maps; 30 cm.

In German.

"Beilage zur 'Allgemeinen Schweizerischen Militarzeitschrift' ASMZ Nr. 12/1985."

Alternative title: Besetzung und Widerstand.

DS371.2 .S773 1985

2247. Stahel, Albert Alexander; Bucherer, Paul

Afghanistan 1985/86: Besetzung und Kriegfuhrung der UdSSR. By Albert A. Stahel und Paul Bucherer, et al. Frauenfeld: Huber, 1984.

24 p.: ill., maps; 30 cm.

In German.

"Beilage zur 'Allgemeinen Schweizerischen Militarzeitschrift' ASMZ Nr. 12/1986."

Alternative title: Besetzung und Kriegfuhrung der UdSSR.

DS371.2 .S73 1986

2248. Stahel, Albert Alexander; Bucherer, Paul

Afghanistan 1986/87: internationale strategische Lage und Sowjetisierung Afghanistans. By Albert A. Stahel und Paul Bucherer. Frauenfeld: Huber, 1984.

24 p.: ill., maps; 30 cm.

In German.

"Beilage zur 'Allgemeinen Schweizerischen Militarzeitschrift' ASMZ Nr. 12/1987."

Alternative title: Internationale strategische Lage und Sowjetisierung Afghanistans.

DS371.2 .S73 1987

2249. Stahel, Albert A.; Bucherer, Paul

Afghanistan, 5 Jahre Widerstand und Kleinkrieg. Frauenfeld: Huber, 1984.

16 p.: ill., maps; 30 cm.

In German.

"Beilage zur 'Allgemeinen schweizerischen Militarzeitschrift' ASMZ Nr. 12/1984".

Alternative title: Afghanistan, funf Jahre Widerstand und Kleinkrieg.

DS371.2 .S73 1984

2250. Staley, John

Words for my brother: travels between the Hindu Kush and the Himalayas. Karachi; Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1982.

xviii, 287 p., 16 leaves of plates: ill., maps; 23 cm.

ISBN: 0195772555.

DS392.K6 S75 1982

2251. Stapleton, Augustus Granville

The hostilities at Canton. London: Hatchard, 1857.

16 p.; 23 cm.

Hostilities at Canton is not an Afghan related title. It is bound with: Our Indian empire.

DS412 .W47

2252. Stark, Freya

The Minaret of Djam: an excursion in Afghanistan. London: J. Murray, 1970.

15, 99 p., 48 plates: ill., map; 23 cm.

ISBN: 0719520665.

DS352 .S72

2253. Starr, Lilian A.

Frontier folk of the Afghan border--and beyond. By L. A. Starr. London: Church Missionary Society, 1920.

94 p.: ill.; 16 x 23 cm.

DS354 .S7

2254. Starr, Lilian A. Wade; Mathews, Basil Joseph

Tales of Tirah and Lesser Tibet. By Lilian A. Starr ... with forewords by Lord Rawlinson & Sir John Maffey, ed. with an appreciation, by Basil Mathews. London: Hodder and Stoughton limited, 1924.

253 p.: ill., maps; 19 cm.  
"First printed November 1923 ... reprinted March 1924."  
DS392.T5 S7 1924

2255. Staviskii, Boris IAKovlevich; Bernard, Paul  
La Bactriane sous les kushans: problemes d'histoire et de culture. By B. JA. Staviskij; traduite du russe par P. Bernard, et. al. Paris: J. Maisonneuve, 1986. Ed rev et augm ed.  
322, 27 p. of plates: ill., maps; 25 cm. (Librairie d'Amerique et d'Orient)  
In French.  
Translation of: Kushanskaia Baktriia: problemy istorii i kultury.  
DS329.B2 S7314 1986

2256. Steeves, John Milton  
Safir (ambassador). By John M. Steeves. Hershey, Pennsylvania, 1991.  
xii, 256 p.: ill.; 24 cm.  
E748.S8 S35 1991

2257. Stefanovskii, G. A.  
Plamia afganskoi voiny. Moskva: Voen. izd-vo, 1993.  
102 p.: ill.; 22 cm.  
In Russian.  
DS371.2 .S754 1993

2258. Stein, Aurel (Sir)  
Innermost Asia: detailed report of explorations in Central Asia, Kan-su, and Eastern Iran carried out and described under the orders of H.M. Indian Government. New Delhi: Cosmo, 1981.  
5 v., (xxviii, 1159 p., 370 p. of plates): ill., maps; 32 cm.  
Reprint. Originally published: Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1928.  
Contents: v. 1-2. Text -- v. 3. Plates -- v. 4. Plates & plans -- v. 5. Maps.  
DS786 .S76 1981

2259. Stephens, Ian Melville  
Horned moon; an account of a journey through Pakistan, Kashmir, and Afghanistan.  
Bloomington: Indiana University Press, 1955.  
288 p.: ill.; 23 cm.  
DS377 .S8 1955

2260. Steul, Willi  
Paschtunwali: ein Ehrenkodex und seine rechtliche Relevanz. Wiesbaden: Steiner, 1981.  
xiv, 313 p.: maps; 24 cm. (Beitrage zur Sudasienforschung, Bd. 54)  
In German.  
ISBN: 3515031677.  
Summary in English.  
Originally presented as the author's thesis (doctoral)--Heidelberg.  
DS354.58 .S73 1981

2261. Stewart, Rhea Talley  
Fire in Afghanistan, 1914-1929; faith, hope, and the British Empire. 1st ed. Garden City, N.Y.: Doubleday, 1973.  
viii, 614 p.: ill.; 25 cm.  
ISBN: 038508742X.  
DS369 .S73

2262. Stiftung Bibliotheca Afghanica (Switzerland)  
Geschichte mit pfiff: Afghanistan. Liestal: Stiftung Bibliotheca Afghanica, 1989.  
51 p.: ill.; 28 cm. (Geschichte mit pfiff, 5/89)  
In German.  
Alternative title: Afghanistan.  
DE351.5 .G39 1989

2263. Stocqueler, J. H.  
Memorials of Afghanistan: being state papers, official documents, dispatches, authentic narratives, etc., illustrative of the British expedition to, and occupation of, Afghanistan and Scinde, between the years 1838 and 1842. Calcutta: Ostell and Lepage, 1843.  
viii, 304 p.: ill., maps; 22 cm.  
DS363 .M45 1843

2264. Stocqueler, J. H.  
Memorials of Affghanistan: being state papers, official documents, dispatches, authentic narratives, etc., illustrative of the British expedition to, and occupation of, Affghanistan and Scinde, between the years 1838 and 1842. Peshawar: Saeed Book Bank, 1983.  
viii, 304 p. 5 leaves of plates: ill., maps; 22 cm.  
Reprint. Originally published: Calcutta: Ostell and Lepage, 1843.  
DS363 .M45 1983

2265. Storella, Mark C.; Afghanistan Forum  
The Central Asia analogy and the Soviet Union's war in Afghanistan. New York, N.Y.: The Afghanistan Forum, 1984.  
i, 16 p.; 30 cm.  
DS350 .A832 v.25

2266. Stratil-Sauer, Gustav  
From Leipzig to Cabul: an account of my motor-cycle ride to Afghanistan and my nine months' imprisonment in that country. London: Hutchinson, 1929.  
284 p.: ill.; 24 cm.  
Translation of Fahrt und fessel: mit dem motorrad von Leipzig nach Afghanistan.  
DS9 .S787

2267. Street, Lucie  
The tent pegs of Heaven: a journey through Afghanistan. London: Travel Book Club, 1967.

188 p.: map; 23 cm.  
DS352 .S77 1967

2268. Strmecki, Marin  
Power assessment: measuring Soviet power in Afghanistan. Thesis (Ph.D.)--Georgetown University, 1994.  
2 v. (x, 695 leaves): ill., maps.  
Photocopy edition bound in one volume.  
Photocopy. Ann Arbor, Mich.: University Microfilms International, 1994. 22 cm.  
DS371.2 .S78 1994

2269. Strong, Anna Louise  
The road to the grey Pamir. New York: R. M. McBride, 1931.  
289 p.: ill., map; 22 cm.  
DK971.P2 S7 1931

2270. Suarez, Luis  
La otra cara de Afganistan: reportaje en el corazon de Asia. 1st. ed.  
Barcelona; Mexico, D. F.: Grijalbo, 1983.  
131 p.; 19 cm.  
In Spanish.  
DS371.2 .S82 1983

2271. Suchet, John; Sheridan, Chris; Independent Television News (Great Britain); Pro Video, Inc.; Time-Life Video  
Afghanistan. ITN-Pro Video; reporter John Suchet; written and directed by Chris Sheridan.  
Alexandria, VA: Distributed by Time-Life Video, 1991.  
I videocassette (ca. 37 min.), color, 1/2 in. (Wars in peace)  
Originally broadcast in 1990. This program is a summary of the soviet invasion of Afghanistan.  
Alternative title: Wars in peace (Television program)  
DS371.2 .A358 1991 (video tape)

2272. Sundelin, Anders  
Afghanistan: nyckeln till en kontinent. Stockholm: Ordfronts, 1985.  
166 p.: map; 21 cm.  
In Swedish.  
DS371.2 .S86 1985

2273. Swartz, Laura Virginia  
Combat performance in multi-ethnic militaries: the salience of ethnicity. Thesis (Ph.D.)--University of Denver, 1994.  
iv, 364 leaves.  
Photocopy. Ann Arbor, MI: University Microfilms International, 1994. 22 cm.  
UB419.S65 S9 1994



2274. Swing, John Temple  
Afghanistan after the accords: what happens now? New York, N.Y.: Council on Foreign Relations, 1990. Rev. ed.  
32 p.; 28 cm. (Critical issues, 1988:6)  
ISBN: 0876090471.  
"Revised and updated, January 1990."  
Edition of 1988 has subtitle: A report from Kabul.  
DS371.2 .S9 1990
2275. Swinson, Arthur  
Beyond the frontiers: the biography of Colonel F. M. Bailey, explorer and special agent. By Arthur Swinson; with a preface by Sir Fitzroy Maclean. London: Hutchinson, 1971.  
xiii, 246 p., 9 plates: ill., maps, ports.; 23 cm.  
DS786 .S94
2276. Swinson, Arthur  
North-West Frontier: people and events 1839-1947. London: Hutchinson, 1967.  
354 p., 20 plates: maps; 23 cm.  
DS485.N7 S9
2277. Sykes, Percy Molesworth (Sir)  
Afghanistan, the present position. London: Royal Central Asian Society, 1940?  
141-171 p.: map; 25 cm.  
Reprinted from: the Journal of the Royal Central Asian Society, v. 27, April, 1940.  
"Lecture given at a joint meeting of the Royal Central Asian Society and the East Indian Association on March 13, 1940."--p. 141.  
DS357 .S98
2278. Sykes, Percy Molesworth (Sir)  
A history of Afghanistan. London: Macmillan, 1940.  
2 v.: ill., maps; 23 cm.  
DS356 .S98
2279. Sykes, Percy Molesworth (Sir)  
The Right Honourable Sir Mortimer Durand, P.C., O.C., M.G., K. C., S. L., K.C., I.E.; a biography by Brigadier General Sir Percy Sykes; with 8 plates and 3 maps. London: Cassell and company, ltd., 1926.  
xi, 355: ill., maps; 24 cm.  
DA566.9.D8 S8
2280. Szuppe, Maria  
Entre Timourides, Uzbeks et Safavides: questions d'histoire politique et sociale de Herat dans la premiere moitie du XVIe siecle. Paris: Association pour l'avancement des etudes iraniennes, 1992.  
180 p.: ill.; 26 cm. (Studia Iranica, Cahier, 0993-8699, 12)

In French.  
DS375.H5 S97 1992

2281. Tabari; Perlmann, Moshe  
The ancient kingdoms. Translated and annotated by Moshe Perlmann; annotations of Iranian names and terms by Shaul Shaked. Albany, N.Y: State University of New York Press, 1987. xii, 205 p.; 24 cm. (SUNY series in Near Eastern studies; The history of al-Tabari, v. 4) ISBN: 0887061818, 0887061826.  
Translation of extracts from: Tarikh al-rusul wa-al-muluk.  
DS38.2 .T313 1987

2282. Tabibi, Abdul Hakim  
Afghanistan, a nation in love with freedom. A. H. Tabibi, 1985. x, 205 p.: ill., maps; 23 cm.  
DS357.5 .T3 1985

2283. Tabibi, Abdul Hakim  
The legal status of the Afghan resistance movement. Cedar Rapids, IA, USA: Igram Press, 1986. 38 p.: ill.; 22 cm.  
ISBN: 091111906X.  
JX4084.A34 T33 1986

2284. Tabibi, Abdul Hakim  
The political struggle of Jamal ad-Din Afghani. By Abdul Hakim Tabibi (Afghanistan). Geneva, Switzerland: Arabic Publications SA, 198-?. 40 p.: ill.; 23 cm.  
In English; with parts in Persian and Arabic  
BP80.A45 T34

2285. Tabibi, Abdul Hakim  
The political struggle of Sayid Jamal ad-Din Afghani. By Abdul H. Tabibi. Kabul: Baihaqi, 1977. 36 p., 13 leaves of plates: ill.; 23 cm.  
"On the occasion of 80th year of Jamal ad-Din demise."  
BP80.A45 T33

2286. Tabibi, Abdul Hakim  
Reminiscences of my four decades of diplomatic life: at the service of Afghanistan and the world at large. By Abdul H. Tabibi. Geneva: A. H. Tabibi; Iowa: Sales agent, Ingram Press, 1995. 243 p.: ill., map; 22 cm.  
DS371.T33 A3 1995

2287. Tahir, Bashir Ahmed; Khalid, Shabbir Ahmed; National Institute of Pakistan Studies  
A chronology of Pakistan's relations with Afghanistan, 1947-1988. By Bashir Ahmed Tahir, Shabbir Ahmed Khalid. Islamabad, Pakistan: National Institute of Pakistan Studies,

Quaid-i-Azam University, 1989.  
350 p.; 24 cm.  
DS383.5.K44 T34 1989

2288. Tamarov, Vladislav  
Afghanistan-Soviet Vietnam. San Francisco: Mercury House, 1992.  
183 p.: ill.; 24 cm.  
ISBN: 1562790218.  
Translated from Russian.  
DS371.2 .T35 1992

2289. Tapper, Nancy  
Bartered brides: politics, gender, and marriage in an Afghan tribal society. Cambridge, England;  
New York: Cambridge University Press, 1991.  
xx, 309 p.: ill., maps; 24 cm. (Cambridge studies in social and cultural anthropology, 74)  
ISBN: 0521381584.  
DS354.58 .T37 1991

2290. Tapper, Richard  
The conflict of tribe and state in Iran and Afghanistan. Edited by Richard Tapper. London:  
Croom Helm; New York: St. Martin's Press, 1983.  
463 p.: maps; 23 cm.  
ISBN: 0312162324 (St. Martin's).  
Based on papers from a conference held at the School of Oriental and African Studies in London,  
July 1979.  
DS58 .C66 1983

2291. Taraki, Noor Muhammad  
Message from our great leader Noor Mohammad Taraki on the occasion of the opening of the  
Afghan Academy of Sciences, Hoot 1357. Kabul: DRA, Ministry of Information and Culture,  
Afghanistan Publicity Bureau, 1979.  
7 p.; 18 cm.  
AS599.A34 M4 1979

2292. Taraki, Noor Muhammad; People's Democratic Party of Afghanistan  
Report of the five month's performance of the D.R.A. Kabul, 1978.  
26 p.; 19 cm.  
Report concerning the five-month performance of the Democratic Republic of Afghanistan  
presented by Noor Mohammad Taraki to the meeting of the Revolutionary Council on the 17th  
Oct. 1978.  
Photocopy.  
JQ1769.A8 P4622 1978

2293. Tarn, W. W.  
The Greeks in Bactria & India. Cambridge, Eng.: University Press, 1951. 2nd ed.

xxiii, 561 p.: ill., maps; 25 cm.  
DS451 .T3 1951

2294. Tarn, W. W.  
The Greeks in Bactria & India. Chicago: Ares, 1984. 3rd ed., updated with preface and new bibliography by Frank Lee Holt.  
lix, 561 p.: ill., maps; 21 cm.  
ISBN: 0890055246.  
Cover title: The Greeks in Bactria and India. Includes index.  
DS451 .T3 1984

2295. Tate, George Passman  
The frontiers of Baluchistan; travels on the borders of Persia and Afghanistan. By G. P. Tate, with introduction by Col. Sir A. Henry McMahon, with a coloured frontispiece, thirty-six plates and two maps. London: Witherby & Co., 1909.  
xv, 261 p.: ill., maps; 23 cm.  
DS377 .T2

2296. Tate, George Passman  
The kingdom of Afghanistan: a historical sketch. By G. P. Tate, with an introductory note by the Right Hon'ble Sir Henry Mortimer Duran. Bombay; Calcutta: "Times of India" offices, 1911.  
3, 224 p.: map; 24 cm.  
DS352 .T216 1911

2297. Tate, George Passman  
The kingdom of Afghanistan: a historical sketch. New York: AMS Press, 1975.  
ix, 224 p., 2 leaves of plates: ill., maps; 29 cm.  
ISBN: 0404548725.  
Reprint of the 1911 edition published at the Times of India offices, Bombay.  
DS356 .T3 1975

2298. Tate, George Passman  
Seistan: a memoir on the history, topography, ruins, and people of the country. 1st ed. published in Pakistan. Quetta: Gosha-e-Adab, 1977.  
378, 17 p., 54 leaves of plates: ill., maps; 29 cm.  
Reprint of the 1910 edition published in 2 v. by Supt. Govt. Print., Calcutta.  
DS324.S5 T39 1977

2299. Taylor, Bayard  
Central Asia: travels in Cashmere, Little Thibet and Central Asia. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1883.  
iv, 365 p.: ill.; 18 cm.  
At head of title: Illustrated library of travel.  
DK851 .T23 1883

2300. Taylor, Bayard; Stevens, Thomas  
Central Asia; travels in Cashmere, Little Tibet and Central Asia. Compiled and arranged by  
Bayard Taylor; revised by Thomas Stevens. New York: C. Scribner's sons, 1892 (1898  
printing).  
294 p.: ill.; 19 cm. (Illustrated library of travel)  
DK851 .T23 1898

2301. Taylor, William  
Scenes and adventures in Affghanistan. London: T. C. Newby, 1842.  
239 p.; 21 cm.  
DS363 .T39 1842

2302. Temple, Richard (Sir)  
Lord Lawrence. London; New York: Macmillan and Co., 1904.  
vi, 203 p.; 19 cm. (English men of action)  
DS479.2.L38 T28

2303. Temple, Richard Cranac (Sir); Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal  
Notes on the formation of the country passed through by the 2nd Column Tal Chotiali Field  
Force during its march form Kala Abdullah Khan in the Khojak Pass to Lugari Barkhan: spring  
of 1879. By R. C. Temple. Calcutta: Bishop's College Press, 1879.  
p. 103-109; 23 cm.  
Published in: Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal; v. XLVIII, no. CCXXVII (1879), p.  
103-109.  
DS352 .T3 1879

2304. Tendulkar, Dinanath Gopal  
Abdul Ghaffar Khan; faith is a battle. By D. G. Tendulkar. Bombay: Published for Gandhi  
Peace Foundation by Popular Prakashan, 1967. 1st ed.  
xviii, 550 p.: ill., maps; 25 cm.  
DS481.K42 T4

2305. Thakur, Amrendra Kumar  
India and the Afghans: a study of a neglected region, 1370-1576 A.D. By A. K. Thakur. Patna:  
Janaki Prakashan, 1992.  
ix, 231 p.; 22 cm.  
Revision of the author's thesis (Ph.D)--Bihar University.  
Covers the history of Bihar during the Afghan rule in India.  
DS485.B5165 T47 1992

2306. This is Afghanistan. London: Information Bureau, Royal Afghan Embassy, 1955?  
33 p.: ill.; 20 cm.  
DS352 .T48

2307. Thomas, Edward

The chronicles of the Pathan kings of Delhi. By Edward Thomas, illustrated by coins, inscriptions, and other antiquarian remains. With a supplement: The revenue resources of the Mughal Empire in India from A. D. 1593 to A. D. 1207 [i. e. 1707]. 1st Indian ed. Delhi: Munshiram Manoharlal, 1967.  
xxiv, 467, 54 p.: ill., map; 22 cm.  
Alternative title: Revenue resources of the Mughal Empire in India from A.D. 1593 to A.D. 1707.  
DS457 .T4 1967

2308. Thomas, Lowell  
Beyond Khyber Pass. New York: The Century Co., 1925.  
xvii, 255 p.: ill., maps; 21 cm.  
DS352 .T5

2309. Thomas, Lowell  
Beyond Khyber Pass. By Lowell Thomas, illustrated with many original photographs taken by Harry A. Chase, F.R.G.S. and the author. London: Hutchinson, [between 1920 and 1929].  
255 p.; 18 cm.  
DS352 .T51

2310. Thomson, Harry Craufuird  
The Chitral campaign: a narrative of events in Chitral, Swat and Bajour. By H. C. Thomson. London: W. Heinemann, 1895.  
xviii, 312 p.: plates, map.  
DS479.9 .T66 1895

2311. Thorne, Ludmilla  
Soviet POWs in Afghanistan. New York: Freedom House, 1987?  
40 p.: ill.; 22 cm.  
ISBN: 0932088112.  
UB805.A3 T84

2312. Thornton, Ernest; Thornton, Annie  
Leaves from an Afghan scrapbook; the experiences of an English official and his wife in Kabul. London: J. Murray, 1910.  
xvi, 225 p.: ill., map; 20 cm.  
DS352 .T513

2313. Thubron, Colin  
The lost heart of Asia. New York, N.Y.: Harper Collins Publishers, 1994.  
vii, 374 p.; 24 cm.  
DS527.8 .T47 1994

2314. Tichy, Herbert  
Afghanistan: das Tor nach Indien. Leipzig: W. Goldmann, 1940.

233 p.: ill., maps, plates; 23 cm.  
In German.  
DS361 .T5

2315. Tilman, Harold William  
China to Chitral. By H. W. Tilman.  
Cambridge, England: University Press, 1951.  
123 p.: ill.; 24 cm.  
DS785 .T538

2316. Toynbee, Arnold Joseph  
Between Oxus and Jumna. London; New York: Oxford University Press, 1961.  
211 p.: ill.; 23 cm.  
DS377 .T63

2317. Toynbee, Arnold Joseph; Journal of the Royal Central Asian Society  
A journey in Afghanistan and on the North-west frontier. By Arnold Toynbee. London: The Royal Central Asian Society, 1962.  
p. 277-288; 25 cm.  
"Address given to the Royal Central Asian Society on March 14, 1962".  
In Journal of the Royal Central Asian Society; Vol. 49, pts, 3 & 4 (July-Oct. 1962), p. 277-288.  
DS352 .T66 1962

2318. Toynbee, Arnold Joseph; Bryce, James Bryce, (Viscount); Great Britain Foreign Office  
The treatment of Armenians in the Ottoman empire, 1915-16: documents presented to Viscount Grey of Fallodon, Secretary of state for foreign affairs. By Viscount Bryce, with a preface by Viscount Bryce. London: H. M. Stationery Off., Printed by Sir Joseph Causton and Sons, 1916.  
xlii, 684 p.: map; 23 cm. (Gt. Brit. Foreign Office, Miscellaneous no. 31, 1916)  
Issued also in the series of Papers by command, Cd. 8325. Arnold J. Toynbee, editor.  
D638.A7 T6 1916b

2319. Trask, Roger  
Afghanistan: grasping the nettle of peace, an eye-witness account. London (75, Farringdon Rd., E.C.1): Morning Star, 1987.  
23 p.: ill., 1 map, ports.; 30 cm. (A Morning star pamphlet)  
Alternative title: Morning star.  
DS369.5 .T73 1987

2320. Trautman, Kathleen  
Spies behind the pillars, bandits at the pass. New York: McKay, 1972.  
244 p.; 22 cm.  
DS352 .T68

2321. Trinkler, Emil  
Quer durch Afghanistan nach Indien. Berlin-Grunewald: K. Vowinckel, 1925.

234 p.: ill., map;  
In German.  
DS352 .T7 1925

2322. Trinkler, Emil  
Through the heart of Afghanistan. By Emil Trinkler; edited and translated by B. K. Featherstone; with a map and forty-four photographs by the author. Boston: Houghton, 1928.  
xv, 17-246 p.: ill., map; 23 cm.  
DS352 .T713

2323. Tripathi, Ganga Prasad  
Indo-Afghan relations, 1882-1907. New Delhi: Kumar Bros., distributed by Rajesh Publications, Delhi, 1973.  
xi, 203 p.: maps; 22 cm.  
A revision of the author's thesis, University of Delhi, 1963.  
DS450.A3 T74 1973

2324. Trottier, Paul  
Soviet influence on Afghan youth: February 1986. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Dept. of State, Bureau of Public Affairs, Office of Public Communication, Editorial Division, 1986.  
7 p.: ill.; 28 cm. (Special report, United States, Dept. of State, Bureau of Public Affairs, no. 139)  
HQ799.A3 T76 1986

2325. Tucci, Giuseppe; Orgyan-pa; s'Tag-ts'an-ras-pa  
Travels of Tibetan pilgrims in the Swat Valley. By Giuseppe Tucci. Calcutta: Greater India Society, 1940.  
103, ii p.; 25 cm. (Greater India studies, no. 2)  
Includes translations of travels of Orgyan-pa and s'Tag-ts'an-ras-pa, and transliterated texts in Tibetan of the travels of Orgyan-pa only, with extracts of the transliterated text of the biography of Orgyan-pa by r'God-t'san-pa.  
DS485.S8 T8

2326. Ulfat, Aziz Rahman  
The crisis of leadership. Peshawar? 1981.  
22 p.: ill.; 22 cm.  
DS371.2 .U44 1981

2327. Ulfkotte, Udo K.  
Kontinuität und Wandel amerikanischer und sowjetischer Politik in Nah- und Mittelost 1967 bis 1980. Rheinfelden: Schauble, 1988.  
442 p.; 21 cm. (Historische Forschungen, 22)  
In German.  
ISBN: 3877182283.  
Originally presented as the author's thesis (doctoral)--Universität Freiburg/Breisgau, WS 1986/87.



DS63.2.U5 U43 1988

2328. Unger, Heinz Josef

Boden-und Bazarfunde aus dem afghanisch-pakistanischen Raum: keramik, glas, schmuck und bauteile; mit 54 abbildungen, 1 tabelle und 12 tafeln.

Munche: Kanzler-Haseitl, 1989.

161 p.: ill., maps; 30 cm. (Documenta naturae, Nr. 47)

In German.

"Forschungen aus den Naturwissenschaften"--cover.

Volume dedicated to Dr. Ortwin Ganss.

DS353 .U66 1989

2329. United States, Congress, Commission on Security and Cooperation in Europe  
Implementation of the Helsinki accords: hearing before the Commission on Security and  
Cooperation in Europe, Ninety-ninth Congress, first session, Soviet violations of the Helsinki  
accords in Afghanistan, December 4, 1985. Washington: U.S. G.P.O., 1986.

iii, 96 p.; 24 cm.

JX1393.C65 I56 1983

2330. United States, Congress, House, Committee on Foreign Affairs

The Soviet occupation of Afghanistan and certain human rights matters: hearing and markup  
before the Committee on Foreign Affairs, House of Representatives, Ninety-seventh Congress,  
second session on H. Con. Res. 100, March 16, 1982. Washington: U.S. G.P.O., 1982.

iii, 42 p.; 24 cm.

KF27 .F6 1982

2331. United States, Congress, House, Committee on Foreign Affairs, Subcommittee on Asian  
and Pacific Affairs

Crisis in the subcontinent, Afghanistan and Pakistan: hearings before the Subcommittee on Asian  
and Pacific Affairs of the Committee on Foreign Affairs, House of Representatives, Ninety-sixth  
Congress, first session, May 15 and September 26, 1979. Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off.,  
1980.

v, 41 p.; 24 cm.

KF27 .F638 1979

2332. United States, Congress, House, Committee on Foreign Affairs, Subcommittee on Asian  
and Pacific Affairs

Developments in Afghanistan and their implications for U.S. policy: hearings before the  
Subcommittee on Asian and Pacific Affairs of the Committee on Foreign Affairs, House of  
Representatives, One Hundred First Congress, first session, February 21 and June 14, 1989.  
Washington: U.S. G.P.O.: For sale by the Supt. of Docs., Congressional Sales Office, U.S.  
G.P.O., 1990.

iii, 127 p.; 24 cm.

KF27 .F638 1989

2333. United States, Congress, House, Committee on Foreign Affairs, Subcommittee on Asian and Pacific Affairs

Developments in Afghanistan, February 1988: hearings before the subcommittee on Asian and Pacific Affairs of the Committee on Foreign Affairs, House of Representatives, One Hundredth Congress, second session, February 17 and 25, 1988. Washington, D.C.: U.S. G.P.O., 1989. iii, 121 p.; 24 cm.

Bethesda, Md.: CIS, 1990. 2 microfiches; 11 x 15 cm.

DS371.2 .U65 1988 (microfiche)

2334. United States, Congress, House, Committee on Foreign Affairs, Subcommittee on Asian and Pacific Affairs

The Geneva accords on Afghanistan: hearing before the Subcommittee on Asian and Pacific Affairs of the Committee on Foreign Affairs, House of Representatives, One Hundredth Congress, second session, May 19, 1988. Washington: U.S. G.P.O., 1989.

iii, 74 p.; 24 cm.

JX1015 .A32 1988

2335. United States, Congress, House, Committee on Foreign Affairs, Subcommittee on Asian and Pacific Affairs

Recent developments in U.S. policy toward Afghanistan: hearing before the Subcommittee on Asian and Pacific Affairs of the Committee on Foreign Affairs, House of Representatives, One Hundred Second Congress, first session, June 20, 1991. Washington: U.S. G.P.O., 1993.

iii, 95 p.: ill., map; 23 cm.

Distributed to some depository libraries in microfiche.

Alternative title: Recent developments in US policy toward Afghanistan.

KF27 .F638 1993

2336. United States, Congress, House Committee on Foreign Affairs, Subcommittee on Asian and Pacific Affairs

The situation in Afghanistan: hearing before the Subcommittee on Asian and Pacific Affairs of the Committee on Foreign Affairs, House of Representatives, Ninety-ninth Congress, second session, May 1, 1986. Washington: U.S. G.P.O., 1986.

iii, 129 p.; 24 cm.

KF27 .F638 1986

2337. United States, Congress, House, Committee on Foreign Affairs, Subcommittee on Europe and the Middle East

East-West relations in the aftermath of Soviet invasion of Afghanistan: hearings before the Subcommittee on Europe and the Middle East of the Committee on Foreign Affairs, House of Representatives, Ninety-sixth Congress, second session ... January 24 and 30, 1980.

Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1980.

iii, 125 p.; 23 cm.

KF27 .F64214 1980

2338. United States, Congress, House, Committee on Foreign Affairs, Subcommittee on Europe

and the Middle East

United States policy toward Afghanistan: hearing before the Subcommittees on Europe and the Middle East and Asian and Pacific Affairs of the Committee on Foreign Affairs, House of Representatives, One Hundred First Congress, second session, March 7, 1990. Washington: U.S. G.P.O., 1990.

iii, 162 p.; 24 cm.

E183.8.A3 K56 1990

2339. United States, Congress, House, Committee on Foreign Affairs, Subcommittee on Human Rights and International Organizations

Human rights in Afghanistan, 1987: hearing before the Subcommittee on Human Rights and International Organizations of the Committee on Foreign Affairs, House of Representatives, One hundredth Congress, first session, May 21, 1987.

Washington: U.S. G.P.O., 1987.

iii, 102 p.; 24 cm.

JC599.A3 U6 1987

2340. United States, Congress, House, Committee on Foreign Affairs, Subcommittee on Human Rights and International Organizations

Soviet violation of Helsinki final act: invasion of Afghanistan: hearing before the Subcommittee on Human Rights and International Organizations of the Committee on Foreign Affairs, House of Representatives and the Commission on Security and Cooperation in Europe, Ninety-seventh Congress, first session, July 22, 1981. Washington: U.S. G.P.O., 1981.

iii, 96 p.; 24 cm.

KF27 .U5 1981

2341. United States, Congress, Senate, Committee on Foreign Relations

Situation in Afghanistan: hearing before the Committee on Foreign Relations, United States Senate, Ninety-seventh Congress, second session, March 8, 1982. Washington: U.S. G.P.O., 1982.

iii, 136 p.: ill., maps; 24 cm.

KF26 .F6 1982

2342. United States, Congress, Senate, Committee on the Judiciary, Subcommittee on Immigration and Refugee Affairs

Afghanistan: peace and repatriation?: a staff report. Prepared for the use of the Subcommittee on Immigration and Refugee Affairs of the Committee on the Judiciary, United States Senate, One Hundredth Congress, second session.

Washington: U.S. G.P.O., 1988.

viii, 45 p.: maps, 24 cm. (S. prt., 100-110)

At head of title: 100th Congress, 2d session. Committee print. "May 14, 1988.

HV650.5.A28 A35 1988

2343. United States, Dept. of Army; American University, Washington, D.C.

Afghanistan, a country study. By Foreign Area Studies, the American University. Washington,

D.C.: Dept. of the Army.  
v.: ill., maps; 24 cm. (Area handbook series)  
Title history: Area handbook for Afghanistan, 1959-1973; Afghanistan a country study, 1980-.  
One of a continuing series of books prepared by Foreign Area Studies, the American University,  
under Country Studies.  
Alternative title: Area handbook for Afghanistan.  
DS352 .S55

2344. United States, Dept. of State  
Afghanistan, post report. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Dept. of State, 1975.  
30 p.; 28 cm.  
"September 1975."  
JX1859.A3 A35 1975

2345. United States, Dept. of State  
Afghanistan, post report. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Dept. of State, 1986. Rev. Dec. 1986 ed.  
12 p.: ill., map; 28 cm. (Department of State publication, 9221)  
"December 1986."  
JX1859.A3 A35 1986

2346. United States, Dept. of State  
A pocket guide to Afghanistan. Washington, D.C.: Department of State, 1946.  
51 p., 1 leaf of plate: 1 map; 14 cm.  
DS352 .P62 1946

2347. United States, Dept. of State, Bureau of Public Affairs  
Afghanistan, five years of occupation. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Dept. of State, Bureau of Public  
Affairs, Office of Public Communication, Editorial Division, 1984.  
7 p.: 3 maps; 28 cm. (Special report, no. 120)  
"December 1984."  
DS371.2 .A345 1984

2348. United States, Dept. of State, Bureau of Intelligence and Research  
Afghanistan, four years of occupation: December 1983. Washington, D.C.: The Dept., 1983.  
7 p.: maps; 28 cm. (Special report, no. 112)  
DS371.2 .A344 1983

2349. United States, Dept. of State, Bureau of Public Affairs  
Afghan refugees in Pakistan. Washington, D.C.: Bureau of Public Affairs, Dept. of State, 1986.  
2 p.; 28 cm. (Gist)  
"November 1986."  
HV640.5.A25 A3 1986

2350. United States, Dept. of State, Bureau of Public Affairs  
Afghan refugees in Pakistan. Washington, D.C.: Bureau of Public Affairs, Dept. of State, 1989.

2 p.; 28 cm. (Gist)  
DS357.5 .A3 1989

2351. United States, Dept. of State, Bureau of Public Affairs  
Afghanistan. Washington, D.C.: Bureau of Public Affairs, Dept. of State, 1985.  
2 p.; 28 cm. (Gist)  
"September 1985."  
DS357.5 .A3 1985

2352. United States, Dept. of State, Bureau of Public Affairs  
Afghanistan. Washington, D.C.: Bureau of Public Affairs, Dept. of State, 1987.  
2 p.; 28 cm. (Gist)  
"December 1987."  
DS357.5 .A3 1987

2353. United States, Dept. of State, Bureau of Public Affairs  
Afghanistan. Washington, D.C.: Bureau of Public Affairs, Dept. of State, 1989.  
2 p.; 28 cm. (Gist).  
"January 1989."  
DS357.5 .A3 1989

2354. United States, Dept. of State, Bureau of Public Affairs, Office of Public Communication.  
Background notes, Afghanistan. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Dept. of State, Bureau of Public  
Affairs, Office of Public Communication, Editorial Division.  
v.: ill., maps; 28 cm.  
S 1.123:Af 3/

2355. United States, Dept. of State; Schultz, George Pratt  
Chemical warfare in Southeast Asia and Afghanistan: an update. Report from Secretary of State  
George P. Shultz. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Dept. of State, Bureau of Public Affairs, Office of  
Public Communication, Editorial Division, 1982.  
11 p.; 28 cm. (Special report, no. 104)  
"November 1982".  
UG447.1.A77 U5 1982a

2356. United States, Dept. of State; United States National Archives and Record Service  
Records of the Department of State relating to internal affairs of Asia, 1910-1929. Washington,  
D.C.: National Archives and Records Service, General Services, 1968.  
28 microfilm reels; 35 mm. (National Archives microfilm publications, microcopy no. 722)  
"The records reproduced in the microfilm publication are from Record group 59, general records  
of the Dept. of State in the National Archives."  
Contents: Reels 1-4. List of documents -- Reels 5-6. Asia -- Reel 7. Oman, Arabia -- Reel 8.  
Azerbaijan -- Reel 9-16. Syria -- Reel 17. Lebanon, Kingdom of Saudi Arabia (Hejaz and Nejd) -  
- Reels 18-26. Mesopotamia (Iraq) -- Reel 27. Afghanistan [pt. 1] -- Reel 28. Afghanistan [pt. 2],  
Transjordan, Yemen. Alternative title: Record group 59.

DS33.3 .U55 1968 (microfilm)

2357. United States, Dept. of State; United States National Archives and Record Service  
Records of the Department of State relating to internal affairs of Afghanistan, 1930-1944.  
Washington: National Archives and Records Service, 1982.

7 microfilm reels. (National Archives microfilm publications, M1219)

"Decimal file 890 H."

DS357.6.U6 R294 (microfilm)

2358. United States, Dept. of State, Office of Public Communication, Editorial Division  
Afghanistan, five years of occupation. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Dept. of State, Office of Public  
Communication, Editorial Division, 1984.

7 p.: maps; 28 cm. (Special report, no. 120)

DS371.2 .A345 1984

2359. United States, Dept. of State, Office of Public Communication, Editorial Division  
Afghanistan, six years of Soviet occupation. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Dept. of State, Bureau of  
Public Affairs, Office of Public Communication, Editorial Division, 1985.

16 p.: ill., maps; 28 cm. (Special report, no. 135)

DS371.2 .A346 1985

2360. United States, Geographic Names Division

Afghanistan: official standard names. Approved by the United States Board on Geographic  
Names. Washington, 1971.

xvi, 170 p.; 22 x 28 cm. (United States, Board on Geographic Names, Gazetteer)

1952 ed. issued by U.S. Office of Geography

DS351 .U55

2361. United States, International Communication Agency; United States Information Agency;  
National Audiovisual Center

Afghanistan 1982, the struggle for freedom continues. Washington, D.C.: The Agency, 1982.

1 videocassette (47 min.), color with b&w sequences, 1/2 in.

Two years after the Soviet invasion of Afghanistan in Dec. 1979, several people from around the  
world, including Afghan resistance leaders, journalists and television commentators, and  
government officials and experts from various countries, discuss the struggle for freedom as it  
continues in Afghanistan.

DS371.2 .A366 1992 (video tape)

2362. U.S. Committee for Refugees

Left out in the cold: the perilous homecoming of Afghan refugees. Washington, D.C.: U.S.  
Committee for Refugees, 1992.

19 p.: ill., maps; 28 cm. (Issue paper; U.S. Committee for Refugees)

Author: Hiram A. Ruiz; editor: Virginia Hamilton; producer: Koula Papanicolas.

HV640.5.A35 L44 1992

2363. Urban, Mark

War in Afghanistan. Basingstoke: Macmillan, 1988.

xii, 248 p.: maps; 23 cm.

ISBN: 0333432630; 0333432649.

DS371.2 .U72 1988b

2364. Urban, Mark

War in Afghanistan. New York: St. Martin's Press, 1988.

xii, 248 p.: maps; 23 cm.

ISBN: 0312012055.

DS371.2 .U72 1988

2365. Urban, Mark

War in Afghanistan. New York: St. Martin's Press, 1990. 2nd ed.

xiv, 337 p.: maps; 23 cm.

ISBN: 0312042558.

DS371.2 .U72 1990

2366. Urquhart, David

The Edinburgh review and the Afghan war: letters reprinted from the Morning Herald. By D. Urquhart. London: J. Maynard, 1843.

61 p.; 23 cm.

Bound with: Our Indian empire

DS412 .W47

2367. Urquhart, David

The rebellion of India: 1.--Mr. Disraeli's speech reviewed; 2.-- Illegality of the acts abolishing native customs, and their consequences; 3.--The wondrous tale of the greased cartridges. By D. Urquhart. London: D. Bryce, 1857.

45 p. 21 cm.

Bound with: Our Indian empire.

DS412 .W47

2368. Urquhart, David

The Sraddha: the keystone of the Brahminical, Buddhistic, and Arian religions, as illustrative of the dogma and duty of adoption among the princes and people of India. By D. Urquhart.

London: D. Bryce, 1857.

2, 44 p.; 22 cm.

Bound with: Our Indian empire

DS412 .W47

2369. Utbi, Abu al-Nasr 'Abd al-Jabbar; Reynolds, James; Nasih ibn Zafar, al-Jarbadakani

The Kitab-i-Yamini: historical memoirs of the Amir Sabaktagin, and the Sultan Mahmud of Ghazna, early conquerors of Hindustan, and founders of the Ghaznavide dynasty. Translated from the Persian version of the contemporary Arabic chronicle of al Utbi, by the Rev. James

Reynolds. London: Oriental translation fund of Great Britain and Ireland, 1858.  
xxxvi, 511 p.; 22 cm. (Oriental translation fund, Publications, 72)  
The Persian version was made by Nasih ibn Zafar al-Jarbadakani.  
DS374.G5 .U82 1858

2370. Valah, Abdul Haqq  
Afghanistan today. By Abdul H. Valah. Washington, D.C.: Afghan Information Bureau, Royal  
Afghan Embassy, 1963.  
[50] p.: ill., map; 25 cm.  
DS351.5 .V36

2371. Vambery, Armin  
History of Bokhara. New York: Arno Press, 1973.  
xxxv, 419 p.; 23 cm. (The Middle East collection)  
ISBN: 0405053681.  
Translation of Bokhara tortenete.  
Reprint of the 1873 edition published by H. S. King, London.  
Alternative title: Bokhara tortenete.  
DK876 .V23 1973

2372. Vambery, Armin; Bunnett, Fanny Elizabeth  
Central Asia and the Anglo-Russian frontier question: a series of political papers. By Arminius  
Vambery; translated by F. E. Bunnett. London: Smith, Elder, & Co., 1874.  
viii, 385 p.; 20 cm.  
First published in "Unsere zeit", 1867-1873.  
D378 .V21 1874

2373. Vambery, Armin  
Travels in central Asia: being the account of a journey from Teheran across the Turkoman desert  
on the eastern shore of the Caspian to Khiva, Bokhara, and Samarcand; performed in the year  
1863. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1865.  
493 p.: ill.; 24 cm.  
DK851 .V22 1865

2374. Van Allen, Amy L.  
Who lost Afghanistan and when. Typescript. Thesis (M.A.)--American University, 1995.  
iv, 115 leaves: map.  
Photocopy. Ann Arbor, Mich.: University Microfilms International, 1996. 22 cm.  
DS371.2 .V35 1995a

2375. Van Dyk, Jere  
In Afghanistan: an American odyssey. New York: Coward, McCann & Geoghegan, 1983.  
253 p., 16 p. of plates: ill.; 23 cm.  
ISBN: 0698112334.  
DS371.2 .V36 1983



2376. Van Slyck, Philip  
Strategies for the 1980s: lessons of Cuba, Vietnam, and Afghanistan. Westport, Conn: Greenwood Press, 1981.  
xvi, 108 p.; 22 cm. (Studies in freedom, no. 1)  
ISBN: 0313229759.  
"A Freedom House book."  
UA23 .V29 1981
2377. Van Hollen, Eliza; United States, Dept. of State, Office of Public Communication, Editorial Division  
Afghanistan, 2 years of occupation: December 1981. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Dept. of State, Bureau of Public Affairs, Office of Public Communication, Editorial Division, 1981.  
6 p.; 28 cm. (Special report, no. 91)  
"A sequel to Special report no. 86, Afghanistan: 18 months of occupation, and no. 79, Afghanistan: a year of occupation"--p. 1.  
"December 1981"--p. 6.  
Alternative title: Afghanistan, two years of occupation.  
DS371.2 .V38 1981
2378. Van Hollen, Eliza; United States, Dept. of State, Office of Public Communication, Editorial Division  
Afghanistan, a year of occupation: February 1981. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Dept. of State, Bureau of Public Affairs, Office of Public Communication, Editorial Division, 1981.  
5 p.; 28 cm. (Special report, no. 79)  
DS371.2 .V378 1981
2379. Van Hollen, Eliza; United States, Dept. of State, Office of Public Communication, Editorial Division  
Afghanistan, three years of occupation: December 1982. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Dept. of State, Bureau of Public Affairs, Office of Public Communication, Editorial Division, 1982.  
11 p.: 2 maps; 28 cm. (Special report, no. 106)  
"December 1982"--p. 12.  
DS371.2 .V38 1982
2380. Varma, Birendra  
English East India Company and the Afghans, 1757-1800. Calcutta: Punthi Pustak, 1968. 1st ed.  
xii, 171 p.: ill.; 23 cm.  
DS357.6.I4 V37 1968
2381. Veltheim-Ostrau, Hans Hasso von  
Tagebuecher aus Asien. By Hans-Hasso Von Veltheim-Ostrau. Koln: Greven Verlag, 1951-58.  
3 v.: maps; 25 cm.  
In German.  
v. 2 has special title: Der Atem Indiens; v. 3, Gotter und Menschen zwischen Indien und China.

vs. 2-3 have imprint: Hamburg, Claassen Verlag.

Alternative titles: Der Atem Indiens; Goter und Menschen zwischen Indien und China.

Contents: 1. Bd. Bombay, Calcutta, Kaschmir, Afghanistan, die Himalayas, Nepal, Benares, 1935-1939 -- 2. Bd. Neue folge: Ceylon und Sudindien -- 3. Bd. Birma, Thailand, Kambodscha, Malaya, Java und Bali.

Library has: v. 1

DS413 .V4

2282. Vercellin, Giorgio

Afghanistan, 1973-1978: dalla repubblica presidenziale alla repubblica democratica: con una appendice di documenti e una cronologia dal 17 luglio 1973 al 30 giugno 1979. Venezia, 1979.

157 p.; 24 cm. (Quaderni del Seminario di iranistica, uralo-altaistica e caucasologia dell'Universita degli studi di Venezia, 4)

In Italian.

DS371.2 .V47

2383. Vercellin, Giorgio

Crime de silence et crime de tapage: panorama des lectures sur l'Afghanistan contemporain.

Napoli: Istituto universitario orientale, 1985.

68 p.; 24 cm. (Supplemento n. 44 agli Annali, v. 45 (1985), fasc. 3)

In Italian.

DS355.2 .V47 1985

2384. Vercellin, Giorgio; Afghanistan Forum

A guide to "Documents from the nest of spies." New York: The Afghanistan Form, 1986.

29 p.; 28 cm. (Afghanistan Forum occasional paper, no. 26)

"Documents from the nest of spies" also titled "Documents from the U.S. espionage den."

E183.8.I55 A84 1979 Guide

2385. Verrier, Anthony

Francis Younghusband and the great game. Jonathan Cape (Random Century Group), 1991.

288 p., 12 p. of plates: maps; 24 cm.

ISBN: 0224025058.

D378 .V47 1991

2386. Vigne, Godfrey Thomas

A personal narrative of a visit to Ghuzni, Kabul, and Afghanistan, and of a residence at the court of Dost Mohamed: with notices of Runjit Sing, Khiva, and the Russian expedition. By G. T.

Vigne. Lahore: Sang-e-Meel Publications, 1982.

xiii, 479 p.: ill.; 22 cm.

"Reprinted by permission of the Government of Punjab under terms of the Publication of Books Ordinance (1969)."

DS352 .V68 1982

2387. Vigne, Godfrey Thomas

A personal narrative of a visit to Ghuzni, Kabul, and Afghanistan, and of a residence at the court of Dost Mohamed, with notices of Runjit Sing, Khiva, and the Russian expedition. By G. T. Vigne, with illustration from drawings made by the author on the spot. London: Whittaker, 1840. xiii, 479 p.: ill., map; 23 cm.  
Spine title: Vigne's visit to Kabul.  
DS352 .V68 1840

2388. Villiers-Stuart, John Patrick  
Letters of a once Punjab frontier force officer: to his nephew giving his ideas on fighting on the north west frontier and in Afghanistan. By J. P. Villiers-Stuart.  
London: Sifton Praed, 1925.  
vii, 86 p.: ill.; 23 cm.  
UA843.I6 V56 1925

2389. Vinogradov, V. M.; Afghanistan, Ministry of Foreign Affairs  
Sovetsko-afganskije otnosheniia, 1919-1969 gg.: Dokumenty i materialy. Red. kollegiia: V. M. Vinogradov i dr. Moskva: Politizdat, 1971.  
439 p.: ill.; 21 cm.  
In Russian.  
At head of title; Ministerstvo inostrannykh del SSSR. Ministerstvo inostrannykh del Afganistana.  
DS357.6.R9 S68

2390. Vloten, Gerlof van  
De opkomst der Abbasiden in Chorasán. Philadelphia: Porcupine Press, 1977.  
154 p.; 23 cm. (Studies in Islamic history, no. 16)  
ISBN: 0879914653.  
Originally presented as the author's thesis, Leyden, 1890. Reprint of the 1890 ed. published by E. J. Brill, Leiden.  
DS38.5 .V55 1977

2391. Vogel, Heinrich  
Die Sowjetische Intervention in Afghanistan: Entstehung u. Hintergründe e. weltpolitischen Krise. Baden-Baden: Nomos-Verlagsgesellschaft, 1980. 1 Aufl.  
390 p.: maps; 23 cm. (Osteuropa und der internationale Kommunismus, Bd. 8)  
In German.  
ISBN: 3789006041.  
DS371.2 .S68

2392. Vogel, Renate  
Die Persien- und Afghanistanexpedition Oskar Ritter v. Niedermayers, 1915-16. Osnabrück: Biblio-Verlag, 1976.  
330 p.: maps; 23 cm. (Studien zur Militargeschichte, Militärwissenschaft und Konfliktforschung, Bd. 8)  
In German.  
ISBN: 3764809485.

Originally presented as the author's thesis, Munster, 1973.  
D568.8 .V63 1976

2393. Vogelsang, W. J.  
The rise and organisation of the Achaemenid Empire: the eastern Iranian evidence. Leiden; New York: Brill, 1992.  
xii, 344 p.: ill., maps; 25 cm. (Studies in the history of the ancient Near East, 0169-9024, 3)  
DS281 .V64 1992

2394. Volkov, IU.  
Pravda ob Afganistane: dokumenty, fakty, svidetelstva. Sostaviteli sbornika IU. Volkov ... et al. Moskva: Izd-vo Agenstva pechati Novosti, 1980.  
172 p., 16 p. of plates: ill.; 20 cm.  
In Russian.  
DS371.2 .P7

2395. Volkov, IU.  
The Truth about Afghanistan: documents, facts, eyewitness reports. Compiled by Y. Volkov et al. Moscow: Novosti Press, 1980.  
157 p.: ill.; 21 cm.  
English translation of: Pravda ob Afganistane.  
Alternative title: Truth about Afghanistan.  
DS371.2 .P713 1980

2396. Vollmann, William T.  
An Afghanistan picture show, or, how I saved the world. New York: Farrar, Straus, and Giroux, 1992. 1st ed.  
xi, 268: ill., maps; 24 cm.  
Alternative titles: How I saved the world.  
DS371.2 .V65 1992

2397. Volodarsky, Mikhail I.  
The Soviet Union and its southern neighbours: Iran and Afghanistan, 1917-1933. By M. I. Volodarsky. Essex, England; Portland, Or.: Frank Cass, 1994.  
xii, 196 p.; 23 cm.  
Translated from Russian.  
Alternative title: Sovety i ikh iuzhnye sosedi Iran i Afganistan, 1917-1933.  
DK68.7.I7 V6513 1994

2398. Wahab, Shaista  
United States-Afghanistan diplomatic relations, September-December 1979: Hafizullah Amin's struggle for survival. Thesis (M.A.)--University of Nebraska at Omaha, 1993.  
105 leaves; 28 cm.  
Typescript.  
DS371.A4 W35

2399. Wakefield, G. E. C.

Recollections: 50 years in the service of India. By G. E. C. Wakefield; illustrated by M. G. Anderson. Lahore: The Civil & Military Gazette Ltd., 1942?

212 p.: ill.; 22 cm.

Alternative title: Recollections, fifty years in the service of India.

DA566.9.W3 W36

2400. Wakeman, Charles Bunnell

Hsi Jung (the Western Barbarians): an annotated translation of the five chapters of the Tung Tien on the people and countries of pre-Islamic central Asia. Thesis (Ph.D.)--UCLA, 1990.

2 v. (x, 1101 leaves): ill., maps.

Photocopy. Ann Arbor, Mich.: University Microfilms International, 1994. 22 cm.

DS358 .W36 1990a

2401. Wakman, Mohammad Amin

Afghanistan at the crossroads. New Delhi: ABC Pub. House, 1985.

ix, 238 p.: map; 22 cm.

Observations by an Afghan journalist.

DS371.2 .W35 1985

2402. Wakman, Mohammad Amin

Afghanistan, non-alignment and the super powers. New Delhi: Radiant Publishers, 1985.

xiv, 169 p.; 35 cm.

DS357.5 .W35 1985

2403. Wakman, Mohammad Amin

Afghanistan, non-alignment and the super powers. London: Sangam Books, 1985.

xiv, 169 p.; 23 cm.

ISBN: 0861321634.

DS357.5 .W35 1985b

2404. Wali, Sima

Revolutionary trends in Afghanistan. Thesis (M.A.)--American University, 1984.

vi, 100 leaves; 29 cm.

Photocopy. Ann Arbor, Mich.: University Microfilms International, 1989. 21 cm.

DS369 .W34 1984a

2405. Walker, Philip Francis

Afghanistan: a short account of Afghanistan, its history, and our dealings with it. By P. F. Walker. London: Griffith and Farran, 1881.

166 p.; 18 cm.

Cover title: Afghanistan: its history and our dealings with it.

Alternative title: Afghanistan, its history and our dealings with it.

DS356 .W18 1881

2406. Waller, John H.

Beyond the Khyber pass: the road to British disaster in the first Afghan War. Austin: University of Texas Press, 1993. 1st University of Texas Press ed.

xxxiii, 329 p.: ill., maps; 24 cm.

Originally published: New York: Random House, 1990.

DS363 .W35 1993

2407. Waller, John H.

Beyond the Khyber Pass: the road to British disaster in the First Afghan War. 1st ed. New York: Random House, 1990.

xxxiii, 329 p., 14 p. of plates: ill.; 25 cm.

ISBN: 0394569342.

DS363 .W35 1990

2408. Walters, Royce Eugene

Across the Khyber Pass: British policy towards Afghanistan, 1852-57. Thesis (Ph.D.)--University of Pennsylvania, 1974.

xxxv, 478 leaves: map.

Includes index: leaves iii-xiii.

Photocopy. Ann Arbor, Mich.: University Microfilms International, 1977. 20 cm.

DA47.9.A3 W3 1974ab

2409. Warburton, Robert (Sir); Warburton, Mary Cecil (lady)

Eighteen years in the Khyber, 1879-1898. London: J. Murray, 1900.

18, 351 p.: ill., map; 23 cm.

"1st. ed. January 1900, reprinted April 1900."

Edited by his widow, Mary (Cecil) lady Warburton.

DS479.1.W25 W2

2410. Waterhouse, James; Walker, J. T.; Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal

Notes on the Survey Operations in Afghanistan in connection with the Campaign of 1878-79:

compiled from letters and diaries of the Survey officers. By J. Waterhouse, communicated by J. T. Walker. Calcutta, India: Asiatic Society, 1879.

p. 146-172: map; 24 cm.

Published in: Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal; Vol. 48, pt. 3 (1879), p. 146-172.

DS363 .W37 1879

2411. Watkins, Mary Bradley

Afghanistan: land in transition. Princeton: Van Nostrand, 1963.

ix, 262 p.: ill., map; 21 cm.

DS352 .W3

2412. Watkins, Mary Bradley; State University of New York College at New Paltz World Study Center

Afghanistan, an outline. New Paltz, N.Y.: World Study Center, State University College, 1962.  
25 p.: ill.; 22 cm. (World Study Center report, publication no. 2)  
DS357 .W3

2413. Weinbaum, Marvin G.  
Pakistan and Afghanistan: resistance and reconstruction. Boulder: Westview Press; Lahore: Pak  
Book Corp., 1994.  
xii, 190 p.; 23 cm.  
Cover title: Pakistan & Afghanistan.  
DS383.5.A3 W45 1994

2414. Weiner, Myron; Banuazizi, Ali  
The Politics of social transformation in Afghanistan, Iran, and Pakistan. Edited by Myron Weiner  
and Ali Banuazizi. Syracuse, N.Y.: Syracuse University Press, 1994. 1st ed.  
xv, 488 p.: ill.; 24 cm. (Contemporary issues in the Middle East)  
Partial contents: The ephemeral elite, the failure of socialist Afghanistan / Anthony Arnold --  
The new political elite of Afghanistan / Oliver Roy -- Redistribution and the State in  
Afghanistan, the red revolution turns green / Barnett R. Rubin -- Afghan women in peace, war,  
and exile / Micheline Centlivres-Demont.  
HN670.6.Z9 E47 1994

2415. Westmacott, George Edward  
Our Indian empire. By G. E. Westmacott. England, 18--?  
72 p.; 21 cm.  
Spine title: India, China & Japan.  
Alternative titles: India, China & Japan; India, China and Japan.  
DS412 .W47

2416. Weston, Christine (Goutiere)  
Afghanistan. New York: Scribner, 1962.  
162 p.: ill.; 24 cm. (A world background book)  
DS352 .W4

2417. Wheeler, James Talboys  
History of India and of the frontier states of Afghanistan, Nepal, and Burma. Delhi: Gian Pub.  
House, 1987.  
xiv, 744 p.: maps; 23 cm.  
ISBN: 8121201152.  
"First reprint in India"--t.p. verso.  
Preface dated 1880. Other editions have title: A short history of India and of the frontier states of  
Afghanistan, Nepal, and Burma.  
Alternative title: A short history of India and of the frontier states of Afghanistan, Nepal and  
Burma.  
DS436 .W55 1987

2418. Wheeler, James Talboys  
India and the frontier states of Afghanistan, Nipal and Burma. New York; London:  
Co-Operative Publication Society, 1880.  
2 v.: ill., maps; 21 cm. (World's best histories)  
DS436 .W561
2419. Wheeler, James Talboys  
A short history of India and of the frontier states of Afghanistan, Nipal, and Burma. London:  
Macmillan and Co., 1884.  
xix p., 744 p.: ill., maps; 20 cm.  
DS436 .W57
2420. Wheeler, Stephen  
The Ameer Abdur Rahman. New York: Frederick Warne & co., 1895?  
xvi, 17-251 p.: ill., map; 20 cm. (Public men of to-day)  
Cover title: The Ameer.  
DS366 .W5
2421. White, Anthony G.  
A military look at the Afghanistan invasion: a selected bibliography. Monticello, Ill.: Vance  
bibliographies, 1986.  
7 p.; 28 cm. (Public administration series -- bibliography, P-1967)  
ISBN: 0890289271.  
"July 1986."  
DS371.2 .W44 1986
2422. Whitehead, John C.  
Afghanistan's struggle for freedom. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Dept. of State, Bureau of Public  
Affairs, Office of Public Communication, Editorial Division, 1985.  
3 p.; 28 cm. (Current policy, no. 776)  
DS371.2 .W5 1985
2423. Whitehead, Richard Bertram; Lahore (Pakistan), Central Museum  
Catalogue of coins in the Panjab museum, Lahore. By R. B. Whitehead. Oxford: Published for  
the Panjab government by the Clarendon Press, 1914-  
v.: ill.; 26 cm.  
Partial contents: v. 1. Indo-Greek coins -- v. 2. Coins of the Mughal Emperors -- v. 3. Coins of  
Nadir Shah and the Durriani dynasty.  
Library has: v.2 and v.3.  
CJ3532 .L3
2424. Whitteridge, Gordon (Sir)  
Charles Masson of Afghanistan: explorer, archaeologist, numismatist, and intelligence agent.  
Warminster, England; Atlantic Highlands, N.J.: Aris & Phillips Distributed in the U.S.A. by  
Humanities Press, 1986.



ix, 181 p., 4 p. of plates.  
ISBN: 0856683183 (pbk.).  
Alternative title: Charles Masson.  
DS367.M37 W45 1986

2425. Wilber, Donald Newton  
Afghanistan. New Haven: Human Relations Area Files, 1956.  
xii, 501 p.: ill., maps; 23 cm. (Country Survey series)  
Bibliography to date of sources processed by the Human Relations Area Files for the AUI  
Afghanistan file: p. 495-501.  
DS356 .A32 1956

2426. Wilber, Donald Newton  
Afghanistan: its people, its society, its culture. New Haven: HRAF Press, 1962.  
320 p.: ill.; 22 cm. (Survey of world cultures, 11)  
DS356 .W5 1962

2427. Wild, Roland  
Amanullah, ex-king of Afghanistan. London: Hurst & Blackett, ltd., 1932.  
288 p.: front., plates, ports.; 22 cm.  
DS369 .W5 1932

2428. Wild, Roland  
Amanullah, ex-king of Afghanistan. Quetta: Nisa Traders: distributors, Gosha-e-Adab, 1978.  
1st ed. published in Pakistan.  
287 p., 14 leaves of plates: ill.; 22 cm.  
First published in 1932.  
DS369 .W5 1978

2429. Wilkinson-Latham, Robert; McBride, Angus  
North-West Frontier, 1837-1947. Text by Robert Wilkinson-Latham; colour plates by Angus  
McBride. London: Osprey Publishing, 1977.  
40 p., A-H p. of plates: ill. (some col.), ports.; 25 cm. (Men-at-arms series)  
English text, English, French, and German captions.  
DS392.N67 W54

2430. Willcocks, James (Sir); Graham, Helen (Lady)  
From Kabul to Kumassi: twenty-four years of soldiering and sport. By Brig. Gen. Sir James  
Willcocks, with illustrations by Lady Helen Graham and photographs and maps. London: John  
Murray, 1904.  
xvi, 440 p.: ill., maps; 23 cm.  
DA17.W5 A3 1904

2431. Wilson, Andrew  
North from Kabul. London: Allen & Unwin, 1961.

190 p.: ill.; 22 cm.  
DS352 .W5

2432. Wimbush, S. Enders; Alexiev, Alex; United States, Dept. of Defense, Director of Net Assessment  
Soviet Central Asian soldiers in Afghanistan. Santa Monica, CA: Rand, 1981.  
vii, 18 p.; 28 cm. (A Rand note, N-1634-NA)  
UA770 .W46 1981

2433. Wolf, Lucien  
Life of the first Marquess of Ripon. London: J. Murray, 1921.  
2 v.: fronts., plates, ports; 23 cm.  
DA565.R5 W6

2434. Wolff, Joseph  
Narrative of a mission to Bokhara in the years 1843-1845: to ascertain the fate of Colonel Stoddart and Captain Conolly. London: Pub. for the author, by J. W. Parker, 1846. 3rd ed.  
xxvii, 495 p.; 23 cm.  
DK873 .W83

2435. Wolpert, Stanley A.  
Roots of confrontation in South Asia: Afghanistan, Pakistan, India, and the superpowers. New York: Oxford University Press, 1982.  
222 p.: map; 22 cm.  
ISBN: 0195029941.  
DS340 .W64 1982

2436. Wood, John; Wood, Alexander of Abbeywood, Kent; Yule, Henry (Sir)  
A journey to the source of the river Oxus. By Captain John Wood. New ed. edited by his son [Alexander Wood]; with an essay on the geography of the valley of the Oxus. By Colonel Henry Yule, C. B. ed. London: J. Murray, 1872.  
xc, 280 p.: maps; 23 cm.  
DS352 .W87 1872

2437. Wood, John  
A personal narrative of a journey to the source of the river Oxus: by the route of the Indus, Kabul, and Badakhshan, performed under the sanction of the Supreme Government of India, in the years 1836, 1837, and 1838. By Lieut. John Wood. London: John Murray, 1841.  
xv, 424 p., 1 folded leaf of plates: 1 folded map; 23 cm.  
Modern name of Oxus is Amu Dar'ya.  
Spine title: Wood's journey to the Oxus.  
Alternative title: Wood's journey to the Oxus.  
DS352 .W87 1841

2438. Woodsmall, Ruth Frances

Women and the new East. With a foreword by Bayard Dodge. Washington: Middle East Institute, 1960.  
436 p.: ill.; 23 cm.  
HQ1170 .W64

2439. Writers Union of Free Afghanistan; Amin, A. Rasul; Taniwal, Hakim K.; Akram, M. Asif Afghanistan today; editor-in-chief, A. Rasul Amin; compilers, Hakim K. Taniwal, M. Asif Akram. Peshawar, Pakistan: Writers' Union of Free Afghanistan, 1986.  
68 p.: ill.; 28 cm.  
DS351.5 .A38 1986

2440. Wylly, Harold Carmichael  
From the Black Mountain to Waziristan: being an account of the border countries and the more turbulent of the tribes controlled by the North-west frontier province, and of our military relations with them in the past. By H. C. Wylly, with an introduction by Horace L. Smith Dorrien. London: Macmillan, 1912.  
xx, 505 p.: maps; 22 cm. (Military text-books)  
DS421 .W8 1912

2441. Wylly, Harold Carmichael  
The military memoirs of Lieut.-General Sir Joseph Thackwell, G. C. B., K. H.; Colonel 16th Lancers arranged from diaries and correspondence; arranged from diaries and correspondence. by H. C. Wylly. London: John Murray, 1908.  
xvi, 424 p.: ill., maps; 23 cm.  
DA565.T43 W95 1908

2442. Yapp, Malcolm  
Strategies of British India: Britain, Iran, and Afghanistan, 1798-1850. By M. E. Yapp. Oxford: Clarendon Press; New York: Oxford University Press, 1980.  
viii, 682 p.: maps; 25 cm.  
ISBN: 0198224818.  
DS446.5 .Y36

2443. Yate, Arthur Campbell  
England and Russia face to face in Asia; travels with the Afghan boundary commission. By Lieutenant A. C. Yate. Edinburgh, London: W. Blackwood and Sons, 1887.  
vi, 481 p.: ill., maps; 23 cm.  
Alternative title: Afghan boundary commission.  
D378 .Y3

2444. Yate, Charles Edward  
Khurasan and Sistan. Nendeln, Liechtenstein: Kraus Reprint, 1977.  
xi, 442 p.: ill., map; 24 cm.  
In continuation of the author's "Northern Afghanistan."  
Reprint of the Blackwood edition of 1900.

DS258 .Y310

2445. Yate, Charles Edward

Northern Afghanistan; or, letters from the Afghan boundary commission. Edinburgh, London: W. Blackwood & Sons, 1888.

viii, 430 p.: maps; 23 cm.

D378 .Y31

2446. Yate, Charles Edward; Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal

Notes on the city of Hirat. By C. E. Yate. Calcutta, India: Asiatic Society, 1887.

p. 84-106; 24 cm.

Published in: Journal of Asiatic Society of Bengal; v. 56, pt. 1, no. 11 (1887), p. 84-106.

DS375.H5 Y3 1887

2447. Year-end reports of Afghanistan's government ministries for 1354. New York: Afghanistan Council of the Asia Society, 1976.

40 p.; 29 cm. (Occasional paper, Asia Society, Afghanistan Council)

JQ1766 .Y43 1976

2448. Yelen, Anne

Tout sur l'Afghanistan. Paris: F. Nathan, 1977.

206 p., 8 leaves of plates: ill.; 24 cm. (Guide reportage Nathan)

In French.

DS351 .Y44

2449. Younghusband, Francis Edward (Sir)

Wonders of the Himalaya. By Sir Francis Younghusband; with frontispiece and map. London: John Murray, 1924. (Guildford: Billing)

vii, 210 p., 2 leaves of plates: ill., map; 23 cm.

Murray file copy no. 322.

DS485.H6 Y6 1924

2450. Younghusband, George John

Indian frontier warfare. Delhi: Anmol Publications, 1985.

xvi, 254 p.: maps; 23 cm. (Wolseley series)

Reprint. Originally published: London: K. Paul, Trench, Trubner, 1898.

DS479 .Y68 1985

2451. Younghusband, George John

The story of the Guides. London: Macmillan and Co., limited, 1908.

xvi, 207 p.: ill.; 23 cm.

"First edition, March 1908. Reprinted April and June 1908."

DS442.5 .Y8

2452. Younghusband, George John (Sir); Younghusband, Francis Edward (Sir)

The relief of Chitral. London; New York: Macmillan and Co., 1895.  
183 p.: ill., map; 23 cm.  
DS479.9 .Y65

2453. Yousaf, Mohammad; Adkin, Mark  
The bear trap: Afghanistan's untold story. By Mohammad Yousaf and Mark Adkin. Lahore, Pakistan: Jang Publishers, 1992. 1st ed.  
243 p.: ill., maps, ports.; 22 cm.  
DS371.2 .Y65 1992

2454. Yousaf, Mohammad; Adkin, Mark  
The bear trap: Afghanistan's untold story. By Mohammad Yousaf and Mark Adkin. London: Leo Cooper, 1992.  
243 p.: ill., maps, ports.; 25 cm.  
DS371.2 .Y65 1992b

2455. Yunus, Mohammad  
Frontier speaks. Anarkali, Lahore: Minerva Book Shop, 1942. 1st ed.  
xxii, 248 p.: map; 23 cm.  
DS485.N7 Y8

2456. Ziring, Lawrence  
Iran, Turkey, and Afghanistan: a political chronology. New York, N.Y.: Praeger, 1981.  
ix, 230 p.; 24 cm.  
ISBN: 0030586518.  
DS61 .Z57

2457. Zolotarevskii, Leonid Abramovich  
Afganskii reportazh. By L. A. Zolotarevskii. Moskva: "Iskusstvo", 1983.  
156 p., 31 p. of plates: ill.; 20 cm.  
In Russian.  
DS371.2 .Z65 1983

2458. Zulfiqar Ali Khan (Sir)  
Sher Shah Suri, Emperor of India. Lahore: Printed at the "Civil and Military Gazette" Press, 1925.  
ix, 114 p.: ill.; 19 cm.  
DS461.9.S4 Z9

## Geography and Geology

2459. Afghan Air Authority, Meteorological Institute  
Meteorological yearbook. Kabul: Royal Government of Afghanistan, Afghan Air Authority, Meteorological Institute, 1970-  
v.: maps; 22 x 33 cm.  
Title and prefatory material also in Persian.  
Other title: Salnamah-i havashinasi. Newer title: Met year book.  
Chiefly tables. Prepared, printed, and distributed 1969-1973 by the Climatological Section; continued in 1979 by Afghanistan, Meteorological Authority, Computer General Directorate. Contains statistical data from Afghanistan's various synoptic and climatological stations. Reports pressure, humidity, cloud and monthly maximum and minimum temperature.  
Library has: 1969-1973  
QC990.A3 M457

2460. Afghanistan, Dept. of Geological Survey  
Geology and mineral resources of Afghanistan. Prepared by the Ministry of Mines and Industries of the D. Republic of Afghanistan, Dept. of Geological Survey. Translated from Persian by G. Besulov, E. N. Kondrashkina. Ed. 1. Kabul, The Dept., 1973.  
103 p., 3 leaves of plates: maps; 27 cm.  
Introduction in Persian.  
Added title page in Persian: Geology va manabi' madani-i Afghanistan.  
QE290 .A3313 1973

2461. Afghanistan, Geological and Mineral Survey; Abdullah, Shareq  
Mineral resources of Afghanistan. Kabul: Republic of Afghanistan, Ministry of Mines and Industries, Afghan Geological and Mines Survey, 1977. 2nd ed.  
419, 35 p.: ill., maps; 28 cm.  
In English, summary in Persian.  
United Nations Development Programme, Kabul, Afghanistan.  
Programme support project AFG/74/12.  
TN113.A3 A34

2462. Afghanistan, Idarah-i Markaz-i Ihsaiysh  
Code systems for the minor civil divisions of Afghanistan. Kabul: Central Statistic Office, Prime Ministry, 1975.  
16, 22 p.; 28 cm. (Demographic research report series, no. 6)  
Parallel text at back duplicate numbering.  
Text in English and Dari.  
"Afghan Demographic Studies" partially funded by U.S. AID.  
HT169.8.A3 A32

2463. Afghanistan, Royal Afghan Meteorological Institute  
 Monthly climatological data. Kabul, Afghanistan: Meteorological Authority, 1968-  
 v.: maps; 27-33 cm.  
 Other titles: Monthly weather data; monthly weather bulletin.  
 A monthly meteorological report provides data on Kabul, Ghazni, Herat, Mazari Sharif,  
 Maimana, Kunduz, Baghlan, Qandahar, and Jalalabad. It reports on temperature, rainfall, and  
 humidity of some of the provinces of Afghanistan.  
 Library has: 1959-1977 (incomplete)  
 QC990.A3 M66.
2464. Amin, Hamidullah; Schilz, Gordon B.; Nebraska University at Omaha, Center for  
 Afghanistan Studies  
 A geography of Afghanistan. Omaha: Center for Afghanistan Studies, University of Nebraska at  
 Omaha, 1976.  
 204 p., 9 leaves of plates: ill., maps; 28 cm.  
 GB297 .A6
2465. Amiot, Maurice; Gridelli, E.; Williams, L. H. J.  
 Fossils of Karakorum and Chitral. By M. Amoit ... et al. Results of the study of the  
 entomological collection of the Karakorum and Hindu Kush (1954-1955) by E. Gridelli and G.  
 Muller with collaborators. List of spermatophyta collected in the Karakorum above 4000 m  
 (1953-1954) by L. H. J. Williams. Leiden: E.J. Brill, 1965.  
 ix, 430 p., 1 leaf of plates: ill., maps; 28 cm. (Italian expeditions to the Karakorum (k2) and  
 Hindu Kush, v. 1)  
 Text in English, French, German, and Italian.  
 QE756.K37 I82 v.1
2466. Anderson, Orin J.  
 Pleistocene geology and archeological problems of the Seistan Basin, southwest Afghanistan.  
 Thesis (M.S.)--University of New Mexico, 1973.  
 x, 105 leaves: maps.  
 Microfilm (positive and negative). Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Library, 1973.  
 1 reel; 35 mm.  
 Filmed with Dickson, J. R. A test of the non-uniform distribution of azimuths of overlapping  
 lunar craters. Albuquerque, 1973. Fullas, G. H. A study of trace metal concentrations in two  
 species of Mytilus along the Pacific coast of the United States. Albuquerque, 1973.  
 QE290 .A55 (microfilm)
2467. Andritzky, Georg  
 Beitrage zur Geologie von Zentral - und Sud-Afghanistan = Contributions to the geology of  
 central and southern Afghanistan. By Georg Andritzky and others. Kabul: Afghan Geological  
 and Mineral Survey, 1971.  
 226 p.: ill.; 25 cm. (Bulletin of the Afghan Geological and Mineral Survey, no. 5)  
 In German.

"Simultaneously published by Bundesanstalt für Bodenforschung, Hannover, Germany, under the title: Beiträge zur Geologie von Zentral - und Süd-Afghanistan."  
Alternative title: Contributions to the geology of central and southern Afghanistan.  
QE290 .B84 no. 5 1971

2468. Bartold, V. V.; Bosworth, Clifford Edmund  
Turkestan down to the Mongol invasion. Karachi: Indus Publications 1981. 3rd ed. with an additional chapter, hitherto unpublished in English translated by Mrs. T. Minorsky and edited by C. E. Bosworth, and with further[sic] addenda and corrigenda by C. E. Bosworth.  
xxviii, 573 p.; 22 cm. ("E.J.W. Gibb memorial" series, v. new ser., 5)  
Reprinted by Indus Publications, 1981.  
DS785 .B329313 1981

2469. Bowersox, Gary W.; Liddicoat, Richard T.; Chamberlin, Bonita E.; Keller, Peter C.  
Gemstones of Afghanistan. Gary W. Bowersox, Bonita E. Chamberlin; foreward by Richard T. Liddicoate. Tucson: Geoscience Press, Inc., 1995.  
220 p.: ill., maps; 29 cm.  
"...series of volumes that Geoscience Press is publishing on the significant gemstone producing areas of the world..."  
Series edition's forward; Peter C. Keller.  
QE392.5.A4 B69 1995

2470. Dawran, M. N.; Mahram, F. M.; Afghanistan, Climatological Directorate  
Aeronautical climatological summaries: models A-. Kabul: Democratic Republic of Afghanistan, General Administration of Civil Aviation, Meteorological Authority, General Directorates of Computer and Climatology, 1984-  
v.; 27 cm.  
In English and French.  
1984 prepared by: M. N. Dawran, F. M. Mahram.  
Model B, C, D, and E; prepared by Ezzetullah, Darya Khan and Sima; controlled and designed by: Faqir Mohammed Mahram.  
Library has: model B, C, D, E  
QC990.A5 A3

2471. Desio, Ardito  
Geology of Central Badakhshan (North-East Afghanistan) and surrounding countries. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1975.  
xvi, 628 p., 1 leaf of plates: ill.; 28 cm. (Italian expeditions to the Karakorum (K2) and Hindu Kush, scientific reports III: Geology-petrology, v. 3)  
Part of illustrative matter in pocket.  
QE319.K37 I8 v.3

2472. Desio, Ardito; Zanettin, Bruno  
Geology of the Baltoro Basin. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1970.  
xx, 308 p.: ill., maps; 28 cm. (Italian expeditions to the Karakorum (K2) and Hindu Kush;



scientific reports III: Geology-petrology, v. 2)  
QE319.K37 I8 v.2

2473. Desio, Ardito; Orombelli, Giuseppe; Accademia nazionale dei Lincei  
The "Punjab Erratics" and the maximum extent of the glaciers in the middle Indus Valley  
(Pakistan) during the Pleistocene. By Ardito Desio and Giuseppe Orombelli. Roma: Accademia  
Nazionale dei Lincei, 1983.

p. 135-180: ill., maps; 27 cm. (Atti della Accademia nazionale dei Lincei. Memorie, classe di  
scienze fisiche, matematiche e naturali. Serie 8, v. 17, Sezione 2a, Fisica, chimica, geologia,  
paleontologia e mineralogia, fasc. 3)

In English summary in Italian.

QE697 .D47 1983

2475. Grotzbach, Erwin

Aktuelle Probleme der Regionalentwicklung und Stadtgeographie Afghanistans = Current  
problems of regional development and urban geography of Afghanistan = Problèmes actuels du  
développement régional et de la géographie urbaine de l'Afghanistan. Erwin Grotzbach (Hrsg.)  
Meisenheim am Glan: Hain, 1976.

xii, 247 p.; 23 cm. (Afghanische Studien, bd. 14)

Contributions in English, French, or German with summaries in English, French, or German.

ISBN: 3445013578.

Alternative title: Current problems of regional development and urban geography of  
Afghanistan.

HT395.A27 A38

2476. Grotzbach, Erwin

Naturpotential und probleme seiner effektiveren nutzung in Afghanistan. Bensheim:  
Geoko-Verlag, 1982.

v.: ill.; 24 cm. (Geodynamik, v. Bd. 3, Heft 1/2, 1982)

In German.

Title from running title of issue.

QH541 .N285 1982

2477. Hashemi, Kasim

Afghan geography, 1969.

73 leaves; 22 cm.

Hectographed.

GB297 .H34

2478. Herman, Nour Mohammad

Le Climat de l'Afghanistan. Paris: Direction de la meteorologie nationale, 1965.

55 p.: ill., maps; 27 cm. (France, Direction de la meteorologie nationale, Monographies de la  
meteorologie nationale, no. 52)

In French.

QC990.A3 H47 1965

2479. Herrlich, Albert

Land des Lichtes: Deutsche Kundfahrt zu unbekanntem Volkern im Hindukusch. Munchen: Knorr & Hirth, 1938.

177 p., 88 plates: maps; 24 cm.

In German.

"Die Abbildungen (Leica und Rolleiflex) stammen vom Verfasser, ausgenommen die Abb 32, 37 und 39, die Dr. A. Scheibe, Giessen, und Abb. 33, die Dr. Kl. von Rosenstiel, Munchenberg, uberlassen haben. Die Erlaubnis zur Wiedergabe des Liedes auf S. 49 dankt der Verfasser Dr. W. Lentz, Berlin."

"Mit 88 Abbildungen auf Tafeln und 4 Kartenskizzen."

Printed in Fraktur type.

DS374.H5 H4 1938

2480. Heuckroth, L. E.; Karim, R. A.; USAID/Afghanistan; Kabul Research Foundation  
Earthquake history seismicity and tectonics of the regions of Afghanistan. By L. E. Heuckroth, R. A. Karim. Kabul: Kabul University, Faculty of Engineering, Seismological Center, 1970.

1 v. (various paging): ill., maps; 28 cm.

"This report has been made possible through the support of the United States AID Mission to Afghanistan and the United States Engineering Team.... The initial phases of the research were supported by the Kabul Research Foundation."

QE537.2 .H592

2481. Jentsch, Christoph; Loose, Rainer

Zur Geographie der landlichen Siedlungen in Afghanistan: zwei Beitrage. Von Christoph Jentsch und Rainer Loose. Mannheim: Geographisches Institut der Universitat, Mannheim, 1980.

119 p., 4 leaves of plates: ill., maps; 21 cm. (Mannheimer geographische Arbeiten, 6)

In German, summaries also in English.

HD860.6.Z7 J45

2482. Jones, James Richard; Geological Survey (U.S.); Helmand-Arghandab Valley Authority; United States Agency for International Development  
Program of ground water resources investigations for the Helmand-Arghandab Valley Authority, Afghanistan. Lashkar Gah, Afghanistan, 1971.

46 p.: ill., maps; 27 cm.

Prepared by the United States Geological Survey in cooperation with the Royal Government of Afghanistan under the auspices of the United States Agency for International Development.

GB796.A3 J65

2483. Latkovich, Vito J.; Geological Survey (U.S.); United States Agency for International Development; Afghanistan Water and Soils Survey Dept.

Activities of the senior field engineer surface-water research project, Afghanistan, 1964-68. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Agency for International Development, 1968.

40 p.: maps; 27 cm.

"Prepared by the U.S. Geological Survey in cooperation with the Water and Soil Survey Dept., Ministry of Agriculture and Irrigation, Royal Govt. of Afghanistan under the auspices of the U.S. Agency for International Development." "Administrative report."  
GB796.A3 L375

2484. Latkovich, Vito J.; Geological Survey (U.S.); United States Agency for International Development; Afghanistan  
Water and Soils Survey Dept. Activities of the Senior Field Engineer surface-water research project, Afghanistan, 1964-68. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Agency for International Development, 1968.  
24 leaves; 27 cm.  
"Administrative report."  
"U.S. Geological Survey prepared in cooperation with the Royal Government of Afghanistan under the auspices of the U.S. Agency for International Development."  
TC513.A3 L37

2485. Maraini, Fosco; Green, Peter  
Where four worlds meet: Hindu Kush, 1959. By Fosco Maraini, translated from the Italian by Peter Green. London: Hamish Hamilton, 1964.  
xii, 290 p.: ill., maps; 25 cm.  
Translation of: Paropamiso.  
Alternative title: Paropamiso.  
DS374.H5 M313 1964

2486. Marussi, Antonio  
Geophysics of the Karakorum. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1964.  
xvii, 242 p.: ill., maps; 28 cm. (Italian expeditions to the Karakorum (K2) and Hindu Kush; scientific reports II: Geophysics, v.1)  
QC801 .I68 v.1

2487. McClymonds, N. E.; Geological Survey (U.S.); United States Agency for International Development  
Shallow ground water in the Zamin Dawar area, Helmand Province, Afghanistan. Reston, Va.: U.S. Geological Survey, 1972.  
103 p.: ill., maps; 27 cm.  
Prepared by the United States Geological Survey in cooperation with the Government of Afghanistan under the auspices of the United States Agency for International Development.  
Open file report.  
GB1197.6 .M33

2488. Mellors, Robert John  
Two studies in Central Asian seismology: a teleseismic study of the pamir: Hindu Kush seismic zone and analysis of data from the Kyrgyzstan Broadband Seismic Network. 1995. Thesis (Ph.D.)--Indiana University, 1995.  
xiii, 224 p.: ill.

Photocopy. Ann Arbor, Mich.: University Microfilms International, 1995. 22 cm.  
QE537 .M46 1995a

2489. Pias, Jrsn

Formations superficielles et sols d'Afghanistan. Paris: O.R.S.T.O.M., 1976.  
315 p., 6 leaves of plates: ill., maps; 28 cm. & 3 microfiches; 11 x 15 cm.  
(Travaux et documents de l'O.R.S.T.O.M., no. 55)

In French.

ISBN: 2709904152.

QE290 .P5

2490. Pullman Incorporated, Swindell Dressler Company

Laboratory evaluation of Hajigak iron ore, Bamian province, Afghanistan. 1966.  
7 leaves: ill.; 29 cm.

"Swindell-Dressler Company, a division of Pullman Incorporated"--t.p.

QE390.2.I76 L22 1966

2491. Robert R. Nathan Associates; Louis Berger International, Inc.

Final report: mineral resources in Afghanistan. Submitted by Nathan Associates Inc. and Louis Berger International, Inc. Arlington, VA: Nathan Associates, Inc. and Louis Berger International, Inc., February 1992.

87 p.; 28 cm.

Submitted to the Office of the A.I.D. Representative for Afghan Affairs.

"A joint venture of Nathan Associates, Inc., and Louis Berger International, Inc."--t.p.

"Nathan, Berger Afghan Studies Project"--t.p.

Alternative title: Mineral resources in Afghanistan: final report.

QE290 .F36 1992

2492. Schweizerische Stiftung fur Alpine

Berge der Welt: Karakorum/Tibesti. Herausgegeben von der Schweizevischen Stiftung fur Alpine Forschungen. Bern: Buchverlag Verbandsdruckerai, 1949.

247 p.: ill.; 24 cm.

In German.

Schriftenreihe fur Alpinismus Expeditionen Wissenschaft.

G505 .B4 v.4 1949

2493. Shroder, John F.; University of Nebraska at Omaha, Dept. of Geography-Geology  
Regional distribution of physical resources in Afghanistan. 1976.

15 leaves; 28 cm.

Photocopy.

HC418.5 .S47

2494. Slavin, Vladimir Ilich

Tektonika Afganistana. By V. I. Slavin. Moskva: Nedra, 1976.

203 p.: ill., map; 22 cm.

In Russian.  
QE290 .S55

2495. Smith, George I.  
Potash and other evaporite resources of Afghanistan. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of State, 1975.  
iii, 63 p.: map; 27 cm  
Project Report, Afghanistan Investigations (IR) AF-2. Prepared on behalf of the Government of Afghanistan and the Agency for International Development, U.S. Department of State. This report is preliminary and has not been edited or reviewed for conformity with Geological Survey standards or nomenclature.  
QE290 .S64 1975

2496. Stenz, Edward; Zillhardt, Jean  
Le climat de l'Afghanistan son aridite, sa secheresse, ses divisions. Kaboul: Imprime par LInstitut de Meteorologie, 1971.  
21 leaves: ill.; 27 cm. (Publications de LInstitut de Meteorologic, numero 1)  
In French.  
At head of title: Gouvernement Royal de LAfghanistan, Aviation Civile.  
"Traduit de LAnglais par Jean Zillhardt."  
QC990.A3 S742 1971

2497. Stenz, Edward  
The climate of Afghanistan, its aridity, dryness and divisions. New York City: Polish institute of arts and sciences in America, 1946.  
16 p.: ill., map  
QC990.A3 S74 1946

2498. Sweetwood, Charles W.  
Important mineral occurrence of Afghanistan. Kabul, Afghanistan: American Embassy, 1968.  
44, 3 p.: ill.; 31 cm.  
Hectographed.  
TN113.A3 S97 1968

2499. United Nations, Economic and Social Commission for Asia and the Pacific  
Stratigraphic correlation between sedimentary basins of the ESCAP region, volume XIV: ESCAP atlas of stratigraphy VIII: Afghanistan, Australia. Scales differ. New York: United Nations, 1990.  
1 atlas (1 v.): ill., maps; 30 cm. (Mineral resources development series; no. 58.)  
Issued in envelope as 10 loose, folded plates with accompanying text (iii, 44 p.)  
"ST/ESCAP/819"--t.p. verso.  
"United Nations publication sales no. E.90.II.F.5"--t.p. verso.  
Alternative titles: ESCAP atlas of stratigraphy VIII; ESCAP atlas of stratigraphy 8.; Stratigraphic correlation between sedimentary basins of the ESCAP region, volume 14.  
G2266.C57 U541 1990

2500. United States Air Weather Service; Air Weather Service (MAC)  
Baghlan, Afghanistan. Asheville, N.C.: Federal Building, 1969?  
ca. 130 p.: ill.; 22 x 28 cm.  
Alternative title: Air Weather Service (MAC) Scott AFB, Illinois.  
QC990.A3 U6422 1969

2501. United States Air Weather Service; Air Weather Service (MAC)  
Bagram, Afghanistan. Asheville, N.C.: Federal Building, 1969?  
ca. 130 p.: ill.; 22 x 28 cm.  
QC990.A3 U6446 1969

2502. United States Air Weather Service; Air Weather Service (MAC)  
Farah, Afghanistan. Asheville, N.C.: Federal Building, 1969?  
ca. 130 p.: ill. 22 x 28 cm.  
QC990.A3 U64 1969

2503. United States Air Weather Service; Air Weather Service (MAC)  
Ghazni, Afghanistan: N summary. Asheville, N.C.: Federal Building, 1969?  
ca. 130 p.: ill.; 22 x 28 cm.  
Alternative title: N summary.  
QC990.A3 U6454 1969

2504. United States Air Weather Service; Air Weather Service (MAC)  
Herat, Afghanistan: N summary. Asheville, N.C.: Federal Building, 1969?  
ca. 130 p.: ill.; 22 x 28 cm.  
QC990.A3 U645 1969

2505. United States Air Weather Service; Air Weather Service (MAC)  
Jalalabad, Afghanistan: N summary. Asheville, N.C.: Federal Building, 1969?  
ca. 130 p.: ill.; 22 x 28 cm.  
QC990.A3 U6452 1969

2506. United States Air Weather Service; Air Weather Service (MAC).  
Kabul, Afghanistan. Asheville, N.C.: Federal Building, 1969?  
3 v.: ill.; 22 x 28 cm.  
Alternative titles: Uniform summary of winds aloft observations, pibals; N summary; Uniform  
summary of rawinsonde observations.  
Contents: v. 1. Uniform summary of winds aloft observation, pibals -- v. 2. N summary -- v. 3.  
Uniform summary of rawinsonde observations.  
QC990.A3 U64 1969

2507. United States Air Weather Service; Air Weather Service (MAC)  
Kandahar, Afghanistan. Asheville, N.C.: Federal Building, 1969?  
2 v.: ill.; 22 x 28 cm.

Alternative title: N summary; Uniform summary of winds aloft observations, pibal.  
Contents: v. 1. N summary -- v. 2. Uniform summary of winds aloft observations, pibal.  
QC990.A3 U642 1969

2508. United States Air Weather Service; Air Weather Service (MAC)  
Kunduz, Afghanistan: N. summary. Asheville, N.C.: Federal Building, 1969?  
ca 130 p.: ill.; 22 x 28 cm.  
Meteorological data for years 1958-59, 1961.  
QC990.A3 U6442 1969

2509. United States Air Weather Service; Air Weather Service (MAC)  
Lashkargah, Afghanistan. Asheville, N.C.: Federal Building, 1969?  
ca. 130 p.: ill.; 22 x 28 cm.  
QC990.A3 U643 1969

2510. United States Air Weather Service; Air Weather Service (MAC)  
Maimana, Afghanistan: N summary. Asheville, N.C.: Federal Building, 1969?  
ca. 130 p.: ill.; 22 x 28 cm.  
QC990.A3 U6444 1969

2511. United States Air Weather Service; Air Weather Service (MAC)  
Mazar-i-Sharif, Afghanistan. Asheville, N.C.: Federal Building, 1969?  
1 v.: ill.; 22 x 28 cm.  
QC990.A3 U644 1969

2512. United States, Geographic Names Division; United States Office of Geography  
Afghanistan: official standard names. By the United States Board on Geographic Names.  
Washington, 1971.  
xvi, 170 p.; 22 x 28 cm. (United States, Board on Geographic Names, Gazetteer)  
1952 edition issued by U.S. Office of Geography.  
DS351 .U55

2513. Visser, Ph. C.  
Naar onbekend Midden-Azie; tusschen Kara-Korum en Hindu-Kush. Rotterdam: Nijgh & Van  
Ditmar, 1926.  
253 p.: ill., maps; 25 cm.  
In Dutch.  
QE319.H5 V57 1926

2514. Volin, M. E.; Afghanistan; United States, Bureau of Mines; United States, Dept. of State  
Chromite deposits in Logar Valley, Kabul Province, Afghanistan. Prepared for the government  
of Afghanistan by M. E. Volin. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Dept. of the Interior, Bureau of Mines,  
1950.  
ii, 58 leaves, 39 leaves of plates: ill., maps; 27 cm.  
Prepared at the request of the U.S. Dept. of State.

"July 1, 1950"--Note of transmittal.  
TN490.C4 V91

2515. Weippert, Dietrich; Wittekindt, Hanspeter; Wolfart, Reinhard  
On the geological development of Central and South Afghanistan. By Dietrich Weippert,  
Hanspeter Wittekindt & Reinhard Wolfart. Kabul: Afghan Geological and Mineral Survey,  
1970.

99 p.: ill.; 24 cm. (Beihefte zum Geologischen Jahrbuch, heft 92; Bulletin of the Afghan  
Geological and Mineral Survey, no. 4)

In German.

Simultaneously published by Bundesanstalt für Bodenforschung, Hanover, Germany, under the  
title: Zur geologischen Entwicklung von Zentral - und Südafghanistan.

QE290 .B84 no. 4 1970

2516. Wells, Neil Andrew

Marine and continental sedimentation in the early cenozoic Kohat basin and adjacent  
northwestern Indo-Pakistan. Thesis (Ph.D.)--University of Michigan, 1984.

ix, 465 leaves: ill.

Photocopy. Ann Arbor, Mich.: University Microfilms International, 1988. 21 cm.

QE295.4 .K65 1984a

2517. Westfall, Arthur O.; Geological Survey (U.S.); United States Agency for International  
Development; Afghanistan Water and Soil Survey Dept.

Surface water investigations in Afghanistan: a summary of activities from 1952 to 1969.

Washington: U.S. Geological Survey, 1969.

50 p.: ill., map; 27 cm. + appendices.

Prepared by the United States Geological Survey in cooperation with the Water and Soil Survey  
Department, Ministry of Agriculture and Irrigation, Royal Government of Afghanistan under the  
auspices of the United States Agency for International Development.

GB796.A3 W4

2518. Westfall, Arthur O.; Latkovich, V. J.; Geological Survey (U.S.); United States Agency for  
International Development; Afghanistan Water and Soil Survey Dept.

Surface water resources investigations plan for Afghanistan. Kabul, Afghanistan, 1966.

62 p.: map; 27 cm.

Prepared cooperatively by the U.S. Geological Survey and the Water and Soil Survey Dept.,  
Ministry of Agriculture and Irrigation, Afghanistan, under the auspices of the U.S. Agency for  
International Development.

GB796.A3 W42

2519. Whitney, John William

The geology and geomorphology of the Helmand Basin, Afghanistan: a study of the  
environmental and geologic processes that affected the survival of desert civilizations in Sistan.

Thesis (Ph.D.)--John Hopkins University, 1984.

xvi, 221 p.: ill., maps.



Photocopy. Ann Arbor, Mich.: University Microfilms International, 1994. 22 cm. DS374.H44 .W56 1984a

2520. Wirtz, Daniel; International Geological Congress, 22nd, 1964, Delhi  
Zur Geologie von Nordost-und Zentral-Afghanistan = Contributions to the Geology of Northeast and Central Afghanistan. By von Daniel Wirtz, et. al. Mit einem Vorwort von Sultan A. Popal. Mit 47 Abbildungen, 6, Tabellen und 22 Tafeln. Hannover: Bundesanstalt fur Bodenforschung, 1964.

241 p.: ill., maps; 24 cm. (Beihefte zum Geologischen Jahrbuch, heft 70; Bulletin of the Afghan Geological and Mineral Survey, no. 1)

In German, abstracts also in English and French.

Prepared for presentation at the 22nd International Geological Congress.

Alternative title: Contributions to the geology of Northeast and Central Afghanistan.

QE290 .B84 1964 no.1

2521. Wittekindt, Hanspeter; Bundesanstalt fur Bodenforschung  
Erlauterungen zur Geologischen Karte von Zentral-und Sud-Afghanistan 1:500000. Hannover: Bundesanstalt fur Bodenforschung, 1973.

109 p.; 24 cm.

In German.

Accompanies map prepared by Deutsche Geologische Mission in Afghanistan.

Alternative title: Geologische Karte von Zentral-und Sud-Afghanistan.

G7631.C5 1973 D4

2522. Wolfart, Reinhard; Wittekindt, Hanspeter  
Geologie von Afghanistan. Berlin; Stuttgart: Borntraeger, 1980.

xiii, 500 p.: ill., maps; 25 cm. (Beitrage zur regionalen Geologie der Erde, Bd. 14)

In German, summary in English and Russian.

ISBN: 3443110142.

QE290 .W65

2523. Yakoub, Mohamed

Etude hydrogeologique du bassin de Parwan (Afghanistan). Thesis (Docteur de Specialite)-Universite des Sciences et Techniques du Languedoc, 1972.

3 v.: ill., maps; 30 cm.

In French.

Typescript.

GB1197.6 .Y3

2524. Zanettin, Bruno

Geology and petrology of Haramosh-Mango Gusor area. Leiden: E.J. Brill, 1964.

xvi, 305 p., 1 plate: ill., maps; 28 cm. (Italian expeditions to the Karakorum (K2) and Hindu Kush Scientific reports, III Geology-petrology, v. 1)

QE319.K37 I8 v.1

## Religion and Philosophy

2525. Afnan, Soheil Muhsin

Avicenna, his life and works. By Soheil M. Afnan. London: G. Allen & Unwin, 1958.

298 p.; 23 cm.

B751.Z7 A6 1958

2526. Ahmed, Akbar S.; Hart, David M.

Islam in tribal societies: from the Atlas to the Indus. London; Boston: Routledge & Kegan Paul, 1984.

vii, 343 p.; 22 cm.

ISBN: 0710093209.

JC49 .I76 1984

2527. Ansari al-Harawi, Abdullah ibn Muhammad; Morris, Lawrence; Sarfeh, Rustam

Munajat. English & Persian = Munajat: the intimate prayers of Khwajih Abdullah Ansari.

Translated by Lawrence Morris and Rustam Sarfeh. New York: Khaneghah and Maktab of Maleknia Naserlishah, 1975.

xxv, 84 p.; 20 cm.

In English and Persian.

BP189.55 .A5713 1975

2528. Beaucueil, Serge de

Un grand mitre spiritual de l'Islam Abdullah Ansari, II eme siecle de ere chretienne. Texte du conference par Serge de Beaucueil. Kabul: Government Central Press, 1955.

16 p.: ill.; 27 cm. (Societe des Etudes Historiques d'Afghanistan, publication no. 42)

In French.

"Conference delivree par l'orientaliste francais R. P. Serge de Beaucueil au salon du Lycee Habibia le 21.12.1955."

"Extrait de l'Afghanistan, v. XI, no. 1, 1956."

BP80.A59 B441

2529. Einzmann, Harald

Religioses Volksbrauchtum in Afghanistan: islam. Heiligenverehrung u. Wallfahrtswesen im Raum Kabul. Wiesbaden: Steiner, 1977. 1 Aufl.

ix, 346 p.: ill., maps; 24 cm. (Beitrage zur Sudasienforschung, Bd. 34)

In German, summary in English.

ISBN: 3515026525.

Originally presented as the author's thesis, Heidelberg.

BP188.8.A3 E38 1977

2530. Frembgen, Jurgen

Religiose Funktionstrager in Nuristan. Sankt Augustin: VGH Wissenschaftsverlag, 1983.

xx, 195 p.: ill., maps; 26 cm. (Beitrage zur Zentralasienforschung, Bd. 3)  
In German.  
ISBN: 3882800178.  
BL1750 .F74 1983

2531. Gaulier, Simone; Jera-Bezard, Robert; Maillard, Monique  
Buddhism in Afghanistan and Central Asia. By Simone Gaulier, Robert Jera-Bezard and Monique Maillard. Leiden: Brill, 1976.  
2 v.: ill.; 26 cm. (Iconography of religions, Section XIII, Indian religions, fasc. 14)  
ISBN: 9004047441.  
Contents: pt. 1. Introduction, Buddha, Bodhisattva -- pt. 2. Minor divinities and assimilated divinities, monks and ascetics, mandalas.  
N8193.A7 G38

2532. Geopolitique des Islams. Paris: Editions La Decouverte, 1984-1985.  
2 v.: ill.; 20 cm. (Herodote, no. 35-)  
Contents: No. 1. Les Islams "perepheriques" Sahel-Nigeria, Inde, Indonesie, France, Afghanistan... No. 2. Centres de l'Islam et a leurs rivalites.  
BP173.7 .G345 1984

2533. Glaudell, Kenneth Ray  
An Afghan of unknown views: Sayyid Jamal al-Din al-Afghani and the role of Shi'ism in Islamic political thought. Thesis (Ph.D.)--University of Wisconsin--Madison, 1996.  
i, 277 leaves.  
Typescript.  
Photocopy. Ann Arbor, Mich.: University Microfilms International, 1996. 22 cm.  
BP80.A45 G63 1996a

2534. Goldziher, Ignac; Lewis, Bernard  
Introduction to Islamic theology and law. By Ignaz Goldziher; translated by Andras and Ruth Hamori; with an introduction and additional notes by Bernard Lewis. Princeton, N.J.: Princeton University Press, 1981.  
xv, 302 p.; 25 cm. (Modern classics in Near Eastern studies)  
ISBN: 0691072574; 0691100993.  
Translation of: Vorlesungen uber den Islam.  
Alternative title: Vorlesungen uber den Islam.  
BP161 .G5713

2535. Guthrie, Kenneth Sylvan  
Avesta: the life of Zoroaster in the words of his own hymns the Gathas, according to both documents, the priestly, and the personal, on parallel pages, (a new discovery in higher criticism). Translated by Kenneth Sylvan Guthrie. New York: AMS Press, 1972.  
125 p.; 19 cm.  
ISBN: 0404029647.  
BL1515 .A35 1972

2536. Hanifi, Mohammed Jamil  
Islam and the transformation of culture. Thesis (Ph.D.)--Southern Illinois University, 1969.  
v, 176 leaves.  
Photocopy. Ann Arbor, Mich.: University Microfilms International, 1979. 21 cm.  
BP163 .H255 1969b
2537. Hatoum, Afaf Abdel Baki  
An eleventh century Karrami text: Abu Hafs an-Nisaburi's Raunaq al-Majalis. Thesis  
(Ph.D.)--Columbia University, 1991.  
ix, 268 leaves.  
Photocopy. Ann Arbor, Mich.: University Microfilms International, 1994. 22 cm. Alternative  
title: Abu Hafs an-Nisaburi's Raunaq al-Majalis.  
BP166 .H37 1991a
2538. Jettmar, Karl; Nayyar, Adam; Jones, Schuyler; Klimburg, Max  
The religions of the Hindukush. Warminster, Wiltshire, England: Aris & Phillips, 1986.  
v.: ill.; 23 cm.  
ISBN: 0856681636.  
Translation of: Die Religionen des Hindukusch.  
BL1750 .J4713 1986
2539. Jitmoud, Linda K. Kolocotronis  
An intellectual historical study of Islamic Jihad during the life of Muhammad and in the  
twentieth century. Thesis (Ph.D.)--Ball State University, 1985.  
vii, 266 p..  
Photocopy. Ann Arbor, Mich.: University Microfilms International, 1988. 21 cm.  
BP182 .J485 1985a
2540. Kaloti, Sami Abdullah  
The reformation of Islam and the impact of Jamal al-Din al-Afghani and Muhammad Abduh on  
Islamic education. Thesis (Ph.D.)--Marquette University, 1974.  
156 leaves.  
Photocopy. Ann Arbor, Mich.: University Microfilms International, 1988. 21 cm.  
BP42 .K34 1974a
2541. Keddie, Nikki R.  
An Islamic response to imperialism: political and religious writings of Sayyid Jamal ad-Din "al-  
Afghani". Berkeley: University of California Press, 1983.  
xxii, 212 p.; 21 cm. (Middle Eastern studies History California library reprint series)  
ISBN: 0520047745; 0520047664.  
BP80.A45 K4 1983
2542. Keddie, Nikki R.  
Sayyid Jamal ad-Din "al-Afghani"; a political biography. Berkeley: University of California

Press, 1972.  
xvii, 479 p.; 24 cm.  
ISBN: 0520019865.  
BP80.A45 K43

2543. Kedourie, Elie  
Afghani and Abduh; an essay on religious unbelief and political activism in modern Islam. New York: Humanities Press, 1966.  
ix, 97 p.; 23 cm.  
BP70 .K4

2544. Kudsi-Zadeh, A. Albert  
The legacy of Sayyid Jamal al-Din al Afghani in Egypt. Thesis (Ph.D.)--Indiana University, 1968.  
viii, 233 leaves.  
Photocopy. Ann Arbor, Mich.: University Microfilms International, 1988. 21 cm.  
BP80.A45 K82 1968a

2545. McChesney, Robert Duncan  
Waqf at Balkh: a study of the endowments at the shrine of Ali Ibn Abi Talib. Thesis-- Princeton University, 1973.  
xxiii, 403 leaves: maps.  
Photocopy. Ann Arbor, Mich.: University Microfilms International, 1978. 21 cm.  
BP194.6.A4 A33 1978

2546. Moazzam, Anwar  
Jamal al-Din al-Afghani, a Muslim intellectual. New Delhi: Concept, 1984.  
xvi, 157 p.; 22 cm.  
Revision of the author's Ph. D. thesis, Aligarh Muslim University, 1963.  
BP80.A45 M63 1984

2547. Mujaddidi, Sibghatullah  
Lecture: medicine in Islam. Pakistan, 1984.  
35 p.: ill.; 24 cm.  
Alternative title: Medicine in Islam.  
Lecture delivered in the United States on the invitation of the Islamic Medical Association of U.S. and Canada.  
BP166.72 .M85 1984

2548. Mujaddidi, Sibghatullah  
Lecture on halal & haram. Peshawar?, 1985.  
49 p.; 22 cm.  
In English and Arabic.  
BP163 .M66 1985

2549. al-Omar, Abdullah Omar A.

The reception of Darwinism in the Arab world. Thesis (Ph.D.)--Harvard University, 1982.  
368 leaves.

Photocopy. Ann Arbor, Mich.: University Microfilms International, 1989. 21 cm.  
BL263 .A46 1982a

2550. Ravan Farhadi, Abdul Ghafur; Ansari al-Harawi, Abdullah ibn Muhammad

Abdullah Ansari of Herat (1006-1089 C.E.): an early Sufi master. By A. G. Ravan Farhadi.  
Richmond, Surrey: Curzon Press, 1996.

xiv, 158 p.: map; 22 cm. (Curzon Sufi series)  
BP80.A59 F37 1996

2551. Shah, Idries

The Sufis. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1964. 1st ed.  
xxvi, 403 p.; 22 cm.

BP189 .S38 1964

2552. University of Nebraska at Omaha, Center for Afghanistan Studies

What is Islam? Omaha, Nebraska: International Studies and Programs, Center for Afghanistan  
Studies, 1989?

7, 4 p.; 28 cm.

BP42 .W42

2553. Zaehner, R. C.

The dawn and twilight of Zoroastrianism. London: Weidenfeld and Nicolson, 1975.  
3 -371 p., 24 p. of plates: ill.; 25 cm.

ISBN: 0297768921.

Originally published: 1961.

BL571 .Z3 1975

## General

2554. Afghan Tourist Organization

Afghanistan tourist information. Kabul: Afghan Tourist Organization, 1977.

44 p.: ill., maps; 20 cm.

DS352 .A337

2555. Afghan Tourist Organization

A short tourist guide to Afghanistan. Kabul: Printed at the Defense Ministry Printing Press, 1959.

70 p.: ill., map; 18 cm.

Alternative title: See Afghanistan.

DS352 .A25

2556. Ahadyar, Niaz M.

Orientation toward time among educated vs. uneducated Afghans: a report. Thesis (Ed.D.)-- University of Pennsylvania, 1975.

vii, 121 leaves: ill.

Photocopy. Ann Arbor, Mich.: University Microfilms Internationals, 1987. 21 cm.

BF468 .A52 1975a

2557. Alcock Alfred; Finn, Frank; Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal

An account of reptilia collected by Dr. F. P. Maynard, Captain A. H. McMahan, C.I.E., and the members of the Afghan-Baluch Boundary Commission of 1896. By A. Alcock and F. Finn.

Calcutta, India: Asiatic Society, 1896.

Page 550-567, 4 p. of plates: map; 24 cm.

Published in: Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal; v. 65, pt. 2, no. 4 (1896), p. 550-567.

QL661.A33 A6 1896

2558. Allan, James W.

Persian metal technology, 700-1300 A.D. London: Published by Ithaca Press for the Faculty of Oriental Studies and the Ashmolean Museum, University of Oxford, 1979.

x, 179 p., 16 p. of plates: ill., maps; 24 cm. (Oxford oriental monographs, no. 2)

ISBN: 0903729474.

TN17 .A45 1979

2559. Charny, Israel W.; Institute on the Holocaust and Genocide (Jerusalem)

The widening circle of genocide. Edited by Israel W. Charny; with a foreword by Irving Louis Horowitz. New Brunswick, U.S.A.: Transaction Publishers, 1994.

xxvii, 375 p.; 24 cm. (Genocide; v. 3)

"Institute on the Holocaust and Genocide."

HV6542 .W55 1994

2560. Doyle-Hennin, Natalie Elizabeth

The world according to international radio. Thesis (Ph.D.)--University of New York at Buffalo, 1990.

322 p.

Photocopy. Ann Arbor, Mich.: University Microfilms International, 1994. 22 cm.

HE8697.8 .D68 1990a

2561. Gilfond, Henry

Afghanistan. New York: F. Watts, 1980.

64 p.: ill.; 23 cm. (A Firm book)

ISBN: 0531041573.

An introduction to the geography, history, culture, agriculture, industry, and current political situation of Afghanistan.

DS351.5 .G54

2562. Hassinger, Jerry D.; Street Expedition to Afghanistan

A survey of the mammals of Afghanistan, resulting from the 1965 Street Expedition (excluding bats). Chicago: Field Museum of Natural History, 1973.

xi, 195 p.: maps; 24 cm. (Fieldiana: zoology, v. 60)

QL729 .A35

2563. Kaye, George Rusby; Hoernle, August Friedrich Rudolf; Bodleian Library, Mss. (Bakhshali)

The Bakhshali manuscript: a study in medieval mathematics. By G. R. Kaye. Calcutta: Government of India central publication branch, 1927-1933.

3 v. in 2: ill., facsim., tables (1 fold.); 33 cm. (India, Archeological survey. Reports. New imperial series, vol. 43.)

Part III was published at Delhi, by the manager of publications.

The work was begun by Dr. Hoernle.

Contents: pt. I. Introduction -- pt. II. The text -- pt. III. The text re-arranged.

QA35 .K39

2564. Larsson, John Y.; United Nations; Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations; Afghanistan Ministry of Agriculture Development of Forests and Range  
Status of alpine rangelands in central Afghanistan with special reference to the Ajar Valley Wildlife Reserve. Kabul: United Nations Development Programme, Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations [and] Department of Forests and Range, Ministry of Agriculture, 1978.

38 leaves: ill., maps; 28 cm. (Field document no. 1)

Mimeograph.

At head of title: National Parks and Utilization of Wildlife Resources, Afghanistan.

SB193.3.A3 L37

2565. Lewis, Robert Earl; Street Expedition to Afghanistan

Siphonaptera collected during the 1965 Street Expedition to Afghanistan. Chicago: Field Museum of Natural History, 1973.



xi, 161 p.: ill.; 24 cm. (Fieldiana: zoology, v. 64)  
QL599.65.A25 L6

2566. McClung, Floyd, Jr.; Conn, Charles Paul  
Just off Chicken Street. Floyd McClung, Jr. with Charles Paul Conn. Old Tappan, N.J.: Revell, 1975.  
123 p.; 21 cm.  
Photocopy.  
BV4447 .M23

2567. McClung, Floyd  
Living on the devil's doorstep. Seattle, WA: YWAM Publishing, 1988.  
243 p.; 22 cm.  
BV3777.A3 M38 1988b

2568. Millatmal, Tajuddin  
Conversion of dates between Islamic Solar Hijira calendar and western Christian calendar. 1992.  
6 leaves; 28 cm.  
"Republished 1992, USA.  
CE59 .M55

2569. Miran, M. Alam  
Naming and address in Afghan society. Austin, Texas: The University of Texas at Austin, 1975.  
23 leaves; 28 cm.  
CS3020 .M67 1975

2570. Orr, Julian H.  
A proposed program for the improvement of public management in Afghanistan = Islahi tanzim va idarahi amah-i Afghanistan. Chicago: Public Administration Services, 1975.  
30, 29 leaves; 28 cm.  
In English and Dari.  
Mimeographed.  
Report prepared with the knowledge and consent of the USAID Mission to Afghanistan and Public Administration Services of Chicago.  
Cover title: Public management improvement-Afghanistan.  
HD31 .O77 1975

2571. Patterson, Frank E.  
Afghanistan its twentieth century postal issues. New York: The Collectors Club, 1964.  
208 p.: ill.; 25 cm. (Collectors Club handbook no. 18)  
HE6185.A32 P3

2572. Roben, Barbel  
Der Ideologiegehalt von Medienrealitat: dargestellt am Beispiel der Chile-und Afghanistan-Berichterstattung in der "Frankfurter Allgemeinen Zeitung" (F.A.Z.) und im "Neuen

Deutschland" (N.D.). Munster: Lit Verlag, 1984.  
iv, 431 p.: ill.; 21 cm.  
In German.  
ISBN: 388660151X.  
P96.C76 R63

2573. Shank, Christopher C.; Petocz, Ronald G.; Habibi, Khushal; United Nations Development Programme  
A preliminary management plan for the Ajar Valley wildlife reserve. Kabul: United Nations Development Programme, Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations and Department of Forests and Range, Ministry of Agriculture, 1977.  
35 leaves: ill., photos; 28 cm.  
Mimeograph.  
At head of title: National Parks and Utilization of Wildlife Resources, Afghanistan.  
SK567.A3 S45

2574. Shank, Christopher C.; Redenburg, Willem F.; United Nations Development Programme  
Management plan for Ab-i-Estada and Dashte Nawar Flamingo and Waterfowl Sanctuaries. Kabul, 1977.  
43 leaves: ill., maps; 28 cm.  
At head of title: National Parks and Utilization of Wildlife Resources.  
SF510.W3 S45

2575. Shank, Christopher C.; Larsson, John Y.; United Nations Development Programme  
A Strategy for the establishment and development of Bande Amir National Park. Prepared by Christopher C. Shank and John Y. Larsson. Kabul: United Nations Development Programme, Food and Agriculture Organization, 1997.  
37 leaves: photos, maps; 28 cm. (Field document # 8)  
Mimeograph.  
SD657.A3 S45

2576. Shephard Parpagliolo, Maria Teresa; Istituto italiano per il Medio ed Estremo Oriente Centro restauri; Consiglio nazionale delle ricerche (Italy)  
Kabul: the Bagh-i Babur. A project and a research into the possibilities of a complete reconstruction. Rome: IsMEO, 1972.  
vii, 33 p.; 34 cm. (Restorations, v. 2)  
At head of title: Istituto italiano per il Medio ed Estremo Oriente. Centro restauri, Consiglio nazionale delle ricerche.  
DS375.K2 S548

2577. St. Quintin, Thomas Astell  
Chances of sports of sorts. Edinburgh: W. Blackwood, 1912.  
xvi, 445 p., 43 leaves of plates: ill.; 23 cm.  
GV565.2 .S7 1912

2578. Sweetser, Anne T.

Family formation attitudes among high school girls in Kabul, Afghanistan: a study in population and social change. New York: Afghanistan Council of the Asia Society, 1976.

9, 2 leaves; 28 cm. (Occasional paper - Afghanistan Council of the Asia Society, no. 9)

HQ666.6 .S94

2579. Tuwaina, Ali Hussain

Die Berichterstattung in der "Prawda" über Afghanistan: das Verhältnis von Informationspolitik und öffentlicher Meinung in der Sowjetunion. Munster: Lit; [1988]. iii, 257 p.; 21 cm. (Medien & Kommunikation, Bd. 9)

In German.

ISBN: 3886604381.

PN5279.M63 P7945 1988

2580. United States Embassy (Afghanistan)

Afghanistan government departments a random selection, 1969-1974. 1974?

1 v. (unpaged); 28 cm.

Prepared by the various sections of the American Embassy, Kabul.

Hectograph.

This document does not have a title page, the title is supplied by the library.

DS351 .A5

2581. University of Nebraska at Omaha, International Studies and Programs

6th National Third World Studies conference [papers presented]. Omaha: Information System Inc., 1983.

62 microfiches; 11 x 15 cm.

Compilation of papers presented at the 6th National Third World Studies Conference, October 27-29, 1983.

HD82 .N35 1983

2582. Uyehara, Cecil H.; Dietrich, Horst

Afghan philately, 1871-1989. By Cecil H. Uyehara and Horst G. Dietrich. Santa Monica, CA.: George Alevizos, 1995.

571 p.: ill.; 29 cm.

HE6185.A32 U94 1995

2583. Wilson, J. Christy

Today's tentmakers: self-support, an alternative model for worldwide witness. 5th printing.

Wheaton, Ill.: Tyndale House Publishers, 1989.

165 p.; 21 cm.

"List of organizations and addresses": p. 162-165.

Alternative title: Self-support, an alternative model for worldwide witness.

BV2061 .W54 1989

2584. Yarshater, Ehsan

Biruni symposium. Editor Ehsan Yarshater, associate editor Dale Bishop. New York: Columbia University, Iran Center, 1976.

vi, 65 p.; 21 cm. (Persian studies series, no. 7)

Contents: Al-Biruni between Greece and India / Rosenthal, Franz -- 2664. Abu Reyhan Biruni, a lover of truth / Youssefi, G. H. -- Al-Biruni's approach to the comparative study of Indian culture / Lawrence, Bruce B. -- Lists of the Achaemenid kings in Biruni and Bar Hebraeus / Yarshater, Ehsan.

Q143.B5 B58 1976

2585. Yoder, Richard A.

Class, security, and fertility: a social organizational/social justice perspective on fertility behavior in Afghanistan. Thesis (Ph.D.)--University of Pittsburgh, 1978.

viii, 130 leaves.

Photocopy. Ann Arbor, Mich.: University Microfilms International, 1987. 21 cm.

HB1046.6 .Y62 1978a

## Author/Title Index

### Author/Title Index

6th National Third World Studies conference, 2581  
1879 lecture on Afghanistan, 1242  
18th century in India: its economy ..., 1217  
1970 farm economic survey: Helmand and ..., 316  
1973 participant directory, 377  
1972, the fact book on manpower in ..., 293  
1991 survey, 447  
19th century Pushtun tribal structure and ..., 1572  
20-letie Narodno-demokraticeskoi partii ..., 2021  
20th anniversary of the PDPA ..., 2023  
20th anniversary of the People's Democratic Party ..., 2023  
AACAR bulletin, 1  
Abbas, 930  
Abbott, James (Sir), 931  
ABC News, 2136-7  
Abdul Ghaffar Khan; faith is a battle, 2304  
Abdul Ghani Khan, 1393  
Abdul Ghani, Muhammad, 609  
Abdul Karim Bukhari, 932  
Abdul Rahman Khan, Amir of Afghanistan, 933-4  
Abdullah Ansari and other Sufis of Afghanistan, 734  
Abdullah Ansari of Herat, 2550  
Abdullah, Morag Murray, 935  
Abdullah, Shareq, 2461  
Abdullah, Sheikh Ahmed, 936  
Abebe, Ermias, 937  
Abouchar, Jacques, 1537  
Abu al-Fazl ibn Mubarak, 828  
Abu Hafs an-Nisaburi's Raunaq al-Majalis, 2537  
Abu Muslim ..., 1879  
Academic, personal and social problems of Afghan ..., 548  
ACBAR news summary, 2  
Accademia nazionale dei Lincei, 2473  
Access to the sea for developing land-locked ..., 251  
Account of reptilia ..., 2557  
Account of the Kingdom of Caubul and its ..., 1355  
Achievements of the April revolution in ..., 959  
Ackerman, Phyllis, 813

Across the border: or Pathan and Biloch, 1987  
Across the Khyber Pass: British policy towards ..., 2408  
Activities of the senior field engineer ..., 2483-4  
Adam, Werner, 938  
Adamec, Ludwig W., 159-61, 939-45, 1503  
Adil, Abdul Qayum, 1610  
Administration report of the North-west ..., 1972  
Adventure in Afghanistan, 2007  
Adventure through Khyber, 1098  
Adye, John Miller (Sir), 946  
Aero Service Corporation, 170, 207  
Aeronautical climatological summaries ..., 2470  
Aerospace Center (U.S.), 53-4  
Affghan papers, 1954  
Afghanistan ..., 83, 255, 260, 979-80, 1275, 1294, 1386, 1538, 1671, 1759, 1959, 2011, 2039, 2156, 2209, 2238, 2241  
Afganskaia voina, 1174  
Afganskie skazki i legendy, 691  
Afganskii reportazh, 2457  
Afghan, 610-11, 947  
Afghan adventure, 1412  
Afghan Air Authority, Meteorological ..., 2459  
Afghan ..., 3-6, 22, 55-7, 116, 171, 202-4, 232, 248, 275, 313, 470, 491, 469, 544, 633, 688, 712, 745, 759, 814, 829, 844, 878, 948-50, 1021, 1061, 1182, 1200, 1235, 1272, 1276, 1306, 1309-10, 1354, 1369, 1378, 1398-9, 1574, 1584, 1590-91, 1595, 1629, 1631, 1665, 1677-8, 1682, 1696, 1818, 1970-71, 1985, 1896, 2004, 2006, 2015, 2044, 2049-50, 2154, 2160, 2177, 2218, 2349-50, 2443, 2477, 2533, 2554-5, 2582  
Afghani and Abduh; an essay on religious unbelief ..., 2543  
Afghani cooking, 779  
Afghanica, 7  
Afghan-Iranian conflict over Herat ..., 1215  
Afghanische Erzählungen, 649  
Afghanische frauen ..., 1548  
Afghanische Marchen, 786  
Afghanistan ..., 8, 57, 60-65, 75, 84, 86, 89, 131, 140, 157-8, 172-8, 269, 431, 477, 481, 519, 547, 599, 755, 858, 862-6, 881, 939, 951, 972, 989, 1004, 1036-7, 1046, 1104-5, 1122, 1178-9, 1224, 1233, 1242, 1260, 1267, 1282, 1311-2, 1314, 1354, 1396, 1407, 1420-22, 1441, 1460, 1477, 1506, 1510, 1528-30, 1554, 1671-2, 1684, 1738, 1802, 1817, 1851, 1862, 1878, 1882, 1886, 1893, 1917, 1919, 1929, 1958-9, 1978, 2014, 2062, 2121, 2237, 2246-9, 2262, 2271, 2274, 2282, 2343, 2351-3, 2361, 2378, 2412, 2416, 2425, 2561, 2377, 2405  
Afghanistan and the Soviet Union, 1153-4, 1578  
Afghanistan and the United States of America ..., 1377  
Afghanistan and western policy, 2112  
Afghanistan: around the world program, 1009  
Afghanistan at a glance, 952-3

Afghanistan at the beginning of the twentieth ..., 737  
Afghanistan at the crossroads, 2401  
Afghanistan, background and status of global ..., 1216  
Afghanistan behind the smoke screen, 1497  
Afghanistan: beine grosse Vergangenheit  
Afghanistan: Beitrage zu einer Landeskunde, 1938, 1548  
Afghanistan: Bericht eines Augenzeugen, 2210  
Afghanistan between ..., 1415, 1962  
Afghanistan briefing, 1934  
Afghanistan builds on an ancient civilization, 381  
Afghanistan, central authority for housing ..., 372  
Afghanistan: chants des Pashai, 812  
Afghanistan, China, India, Iran, Pakistan, U.S.S.R., 53  
Afghanistan chooses a new road, 1671  
Afghanistan, Climatological Directorate, 2470  
Afghanistan; cockpit in high Asia, 1725  
Afghanistan, Comite constitutionnel Secretariat, 867  
Afghanistan, Committee on Constitution Secretariat, 868  
Afghanistan crashout, 731  
Afghanistan crisis: implications and options ..., 1011  
Afghanistan crocevia ..., 1204  
Afghanistan, Da Kultur aw Hunar Riyasat, 734  
Afghanistan dar qarn-i nuzdah, 2097  
Afghanistan - darkness to light, 954  
Afghanistan, das Land im historischen ..., 1732  
Afghanistan: das Tor nach Indien, 2314  
Afghanistan, Dept. of ..., 179, 400, 2460  
Afghanistan: der Krieg im sechsten Jahr, 1713  
Afghanistan: development in brief, 205  
Afghanistan: documenti inediti: scritti e ..., 955  
Afghanistan economic ..., 79, 380  
Afghanistan: eight years of ..., 1697  
Afghanistan: ein ..., 389, 2138  
Afghanistan: eine ..., 259, 597, 1918  
Afghanistan: ending the reign of Soviet terror, 2103  
Afghanistan, Entstehung der ..., 1258  
Afghanistan ethnic groups, 88  
Afghanistan, expanding social base of revolution, 1495  
Afghanistan: fighting for freedom, 1027  
Afghanistan, five years of ..., 1726, 2347, 2358  
Afghanistan Forum, 9, 2265, 2384  
Afghanistan, four years of occupation, 2348  
Afghanistan, from ..., 1811, 1931, 2131  
Afghanistan, funf ...2249  
Afghanistan, Geneva accord and after, 1223

Afghanistan, Geological and Mineral Survey, 2461  
Afghanistan, Geschichte, Kultur, Volkskunst ..., 289  
Afghanistan: geschichte und gegenwart, 956  
Afghanistan government departments: a random, 2580  
Afghanistan: grasping the nettle of peace ..., 2319  
Afghanistan: has Reagan sold out ..., 1748  
Afghanistan, highway of conquest, 1394  
Afghanistan, Idarah-i Markaz-i ..., 234, 591, 957, 2462  
Afghanistan, images dune resistance, 969  
Afghanistan in ..., 1313, 1496, 1801, 1903-5, 1928, 2127  
Afghanistan, India, Pakistan, 54  
Afghanistan: indrukken van een verblijf, 2211  
Afghanistan info, 10  
Afghanistan Information Bureau, London, 202-205, 2014  
Afghanistan information handbook, 1768  
Afghanistan, inside a rebel stronghold ..., 1845  
Afghanistan: international responsibility for human rights ..., 1014  
Afghanistan, Investment Advisory Center, 180  
Afghanistan, Iran ..., 85, 2107  
Afghanistan: its ..., 2405, 2426, 2571  
Afghanistan journal, 11  
Afghanistan: Krieg gegen Kinder, 1466  
Afghanistan, la ..., 1100, 1207  
Afghanistan: land ..., 990, 1728, 2411  
Afghanistan: Landermonographie, 1180  
Afghanistan: Leben ohne Menschenrechte: Folter ..., 1018  
Afghanistan, Loyah Jirgah, 958  
Afghanistan major insurgent groups, 66  
Afghanistan, Ministry of Agriculture ..., 181-2, 261, 339, 352-3, 401-2, 423, 438, 466-7, 485, 2564  
Afghanistan, Ministry of Commerce, 183-7, 208, 301, 368,  
Afghanistan, Ministry of Education, 492-9, 583  
Afghanistan, Ministry of Foreign Affairs, 959-64, 2389  
Afghanistan, Ministry of Information and Culture, 90, 965  
Afghanistan, Ministry of Mines and Industries, 58, 188  
Afghanistan, Ministry of Planning, 189-201, 335, 348-9, 403  
Afghanistan, Ministry of Public Health, 602  
Afghanistan mirror, 12  
Afghanistan, Mongolia, and USSR, 2071  
Afghanistan nach uber ..., 1521  
Afghanistan National Committee for Human Rights, 966  
Afghanistan: National-demokratische Stromung ..., 2155  
Afghanistan: Natur, Geschichte ..., 1744-6  
Afghanistan news, 13  
Afghanistan news clipping, 14  
Afghanistan, non-alignment and the super powers, 2402-3



Afghanistan: nyckeln till ..., 2272  
Afghanistan-Nytt, 15  
Afghanistan of the Afghans, 1637, 2185  
Afghanistan: official standard names, 2360, 2512  
Afghanistan, on the road to peace, 1059  
Afghanistan, onward march of the revolution, 1639  
Afghanistan-Pakistan border, 67  
Afghanistan: paradise lost, 1887  
Afghanistan, past and present, 967  
Afghanistan: peace and repatriation ..., 2342  
Afghanistan: perspectives for reconciliation ..., 1940  
Afghanistan picture show ..., 2396  
Afghanistan: politics, economics and society, 2178-9  
Afghanistan: politische Expeditionen ..., 1952  
Afghanistan: population and development in ..., 296  
Afghanistan: post report, 2344-5  
Afghanistan: Presse und Widerstand, 1522  
Afghanistan private enterprise program, 367  
Afghanistan: refugees, politics ..., 2081  
Afghanistan report, 16  
Afghanistan Republic annual, 17, 90  
Afghanistan research materials survey ..., 133  
Afghanistan, Royal Afghan Meteorological Institute, 2463  
Afghanistan, Safarat-i Kubra (Great Britain), 59  
Afghanistan, Safarat-i Kubra (U.S.), 2028  
Afghanistan seit dem Sturz der Monarchie ..., 1295  
Afghanistan: seven years of Soviet occupation, 1698  
Afghanistan, situation analysis, 1150  
Afghanistan: six years of Soviet occupation, 2359  
Afghanistan: socialism in one graveyard, 2151  
Afghanistan: some aspects, 1627  
Afghanistan, some new approaches, 1503  
Afghanistan, Soviet invasion and U.S. response, 1787  
Afghanistan-Soviet Vietnam, 2288  
Afghanistan: sowjetische Machtpolitik, islamische ..., 1155  
Afghanistan: sozialer Wandel und Staat ..., 1523  
Afghanistan, State Planning Committee, 206  
Afghanistan: structure economique et social ..., 230  
Afghanistan Studies Association, 869  
Afghanistan Studies Association newsletter, 18  
Afghanistan studies journal, 19  
Afghanistan: taking the path ..., 1942  
Afghanistan, the choice location for production ..., 424  
Afghanistan: the fight for a way of life, 1989  
Afghanistan: the first five years of ..., 1019

Afghanistan: the forgotten war; human rights ..., 1048  
Afghanistan, the great game revisited, 1729-30  
Afghanistan: the hidden war, 968, 1946  
Afghanistan, the journey to economic ..., 393  
Afghanistan, the making of U.S. policy, 1446  
Afghanistan, the Mohammedzai period; a political ..., 991  
Afghanistan, the national awakening, 992  
Afghanistan, the present position, 2277  
Afghanistan, the revolution continues, 1093  
Afghanistan: the Soviet invasion and the Afghan response, 1685  
Afghanistan, the Soviet invasion in perspective, 1037-8  
Afghanistan, the Soviet Union's last war, 1439  
Afghanistan: the Soviet war, 1479-80  
Afghanistan: the terrible decade, 1205  
Afghanistan, the USSR, and the USA, 2072  
Afghanistan: the War of Independence, 993  
Afghanistan: threads of life, 1285  
Afghanistan, three years of occupation ..., 2379  
Afghanistan through the eyes of Pakistani cartoonists, 1006  
Afghanistan today, 20, 1010, 1043, 1858, 2212, 2370, 2439  
Afghanistan today: impressions of a journalist, 2033  
Afghanistan, torture of political prisoners, 1015, 1018  
Afghanistan tourist information, 2554  
Afghanistan, Trade Mission to the Far East, 314  
Afghanistan: travels with the Mujahideen, 1442  
Afghanistan tribune, 21, 1384-5, 2070  
Afghanistan, two years of occupation, 2377  
Afghanistan und seine Kunst, 1057  
Afghanistan und seine Nachbarlander ..., 2125  
Afghanistan under Soviet domination, 1632-4  
Afghanistan under Soviet occupation: a study ..., 1630  
Afghanistan: unlawful killings and torture, 1016  
Afghanistan venture: discovering the Afghan people ..., 1680  
Afghanistan, Water and ..., 2483-4, 2517-8  
Afghanistan zwischen Tradition und Modernisierung, 2162  
Afghanistan; Zypern; Grenzüberschreitende regionale ..., 1366  
Afghanistan's foreign affairs to the mid-twentieth ..., 940  
Afghanistan's foreign trade, 183, 382  
Afghanistan's policies in the United Nations, 1575  
Afghanistan's provinces, cities, villages, secondary ..., 524  
Afghanistan's rebirth ..., 1821  
Afghanistan's role in Soviet strategy, 2092  
Afghanistan's struggle for freedom, 2422  
Afghanistan's struggle for national liberation, 951  
Afghanistan's struggle for resurgence, 1447

Afghanistan's two-party communism: Parcham and Khalq, 1039  
Afghanistan's uncertain future, 2083  
Afghans, 994-5  
Afghans in Australia, 1226, 2166  
Afghans in India under the Delhi Sultanate ..., 1840  
Afghans learn English, 492, 506  
Afghans learn English, teacher's manual, 572  
Afghans meet Soviet challenge, 1380  
Aflaki, Shams al-Din Ahmad, 612  
Afnan, Soheil Muhsin, 2525  
Afrane (Association), 969  
Afridi, Makhmud, 99  
Afro-Asian Peoples' Solidarity Conference, 970  
Afroz, Sultana, 971  
Afshar, Iraj, 748  
After the wars: reconstruction in Afghanistan ..., 292  
Aga Khan Program for Islamic Architecture, 840  
Agency without an adversary, 1476  
Aging and family in an Afghan ..., 1994  
Aging and international conflict ..., 1995  
Agocs, W. B., 207  
Agricultural credit in Afghanistan: a review ..., 459  
Agricultural credit mission to Afghanistan, 433  
Agricultural Development Bank ..., 404-5  
Agricultural development in Afghanistan ..., 486  
Agricultural marketing, 461  
Agricultural research in Afghanistan: report ..., 487  
Agricultural survey of Afghan farmers in Pakistan, 439  
Agricultural survey of Afghanistan, 440-9  
Agri-facts, 453  
Agronomic survey in six eastern provinces of ..., 450  
Ahadyar, Niaz M., 2556  
Ahmad, Jamal-ud-Din, 972  
Ahmad, N. D., 973  
Ahmad, Salim, 974  
Ahmad Shah Durrani; father of modern Afghanistan, 2222  
Ahmad, Syed Iqbal, 975  
Ahmadi, S. Sultan, 208  
Ahmar, Moonis, 976  
Ahmed, Akbar S., 209-11, 2218, 2220-21, 2526  
Ai Khanum on the Oxus ..., 1114  
Aide memoire, 383  
Aiding Afghanistan: the background ..., 231  
Air Weather Service (MAC), 2500-11  
Airborne geophysical surveys to evaluate ..., 207

Aitchison, Charles Umpherston (Sir), 977-8  
Aitchison, James Edward Tierney, 212, 406  
Akbar Mohammad, 104  
Akhramovich, Roman Timofeevich, 979-80  
Akiner, Shirin, 981  
Akram, M. Asif, 2439  
Akram, Mohammed, 120  
Aktion Afghanistan (Switzerland), 1178  
Aktuelle Probleme der Regionalentwicklung und ..., 2475  
Alai-Pamir Expedition, 1780  
Alberuni's India; an account of the religion ..., 1124  
Alchin, F. R., 1072  
Alcock Alfred, 2557  
Aleksievich, Svetlana, 982-3  
Alexander of Abbeywood, Kent, 2436  
Alexander the Great and Bactria: the formation ..., 1607  
Alexandre en Afghanistan ..., 1752  
Alexiev, Alex, 2432  
Alexiev, Alexander 984-7  
Ali, Mehrunnisa, 988  
Ali, Mohammed, 989-1003  
Ali, Sharifah Enayat, 1004  
al-Idrisi, 1005  
Alireza, Abdurrahim, 1006  
Allah o Akbar: a journey through militant Islam, 930  
Allan, James W., 2558  
Allan, Nigel John Roger, 407, 761  
Allchin, Frank Raymond, 882  
Allegemeine schweizerisch ..., 1179  
Allen, Ira N., 1007  
Allen, R. H., 408  
Allen, Terry, 883, 1008  
Al-Omar, Abdullah Omar A., 2549  
Alternative grain reserve programs for South Asia, 242  
Alvi, Abdul Hamid, 1630  
Aman-Allah and the Afghan ulama: reaction to ..., 1948  
Amanullah, ex-king of Afghanistan, 2427-8  
Ameer Abdur Rahman, 2420  
Amelioration des paturages naturels, 460  
American Anthropological Association, 2195  
American engineer in Afghanistan, 1675  
American Geographical Society of New York, 1009  
American Universities Field Staff, 1309-10, 1896-8  
American Women's Association of Kabul, 414  
Amidi, M., 74

Amin, Aminullah, 500  
Amin, Hamidullah, 2464  
Amin, Rasul A., 1010, 2439  
Amin, Sayed Hassan, 870-2  
Amin, Tahir, 1011  
Amiot, Maurice, 2465  
Amirsoleimani, Soheila, 1012  
Amiryar, Qadir A., 1013  
Amnesty International, 1014-7  
Amnesty International Sektion ..., 1018  
Among the Afghans, 1132  
Among the wild tribes of the Afghan frontier ..., 2018-9  
Amstutz, J. Bruce, 1019  
Analysis and evaluation of economic and education ..., 540  
Analysis of decision-making in the elementary ..., 523  
Analysis of education policy and institutional ..., 500  
Analysis of residential choice among self-settled ..., 1240  
Analysis of several recent Afghan laws: papers ..., 869  
Ancient art from Afghanistan ..., 762, 822  
Ancient arts of Central Asia, 820  
Ancient Indian culture in Afghanistan, 1473  
Ancient kingdoms, 2281  
"Ancient supremacy": Bukhara ..., 1778  
And Balahisar was watching out, 2067  
Anderson, Clay J., 213  
Anderson, Ewan W., 1020  
Anderson, J. H., 1021  
Anderson, James Ganchez, 1146  
Anderson, Jon W., 1892  
Anderson, Orin J., 2466  
Andersson, Lars, 1022  
Ando, Shiro, 1023  
Andre, Singer, 1941  
Andrew, W. P. (Sir), 1024  
Andrews, C. F., 1025  
Andrews, Scott, 1990  
Andritzky, Georg, 2467  
Anglo-Afghan relations ..., 1932  
Anglo-Russian relations concerning Afghanistan, 1542  
Anglo-Russian rivalry in Central Asia, 1924  
Animal husbandry & agriculture in the ..., 303-4  
Annotated bibliography of Afghanistan, 127, 155-6  
Annotated bibliography of Nuristan ..., 132  
Annual report, 237  
Annual wheat seminar, 401

Ansari, al-Harawi, Abd Allah ibn Muhammad, 2527, 2550  
Ansari, Sadik Ali Sher Ali, 1026  
Ansary, Mir Tamim, 1027  
Ansary, Salahudin, 844  
Anthropological research in Chitral, 1507  
Antique Collectors' Club, 321  
Anvari's Divan, a pocket book for Akbar ..., 735  
Anwar Khan, Mohammad, 873  
Anwar, M. H., 1028  
Anwar, Raja, 1029-30  
Appropriateness of the vocabulary ..., 549  
Aqa, Mir, 409  
Arab conquests in Central Asia, 1475  
Arasteh, A. Reza, 613-4  
Arbeitsgemeinschaft Afghanistan, 121, 410, 1180, 1744-6  
Arbeitsgemeinschaft Afghanistan Arbeitstagung, 1075, 1157, 2082  
Arberry, A. J., 126  
Arberry, Arthur John, 615, 677  
Arc of socialist revolutions ..., 1700  
Archaeological gazetteer of Afghanistan, 884  
Archaeological reconnaissance ..., 922  
Archaeological studies in the Seistan Basin of ..., 896  
Archaeological surveys in Baluchistan, 893  
Archaeology in Soviet Central Asia, 900  
Archaeology of Afghanistan from earliest time ..., 882  
Archer, Mildred, 1650  
Architecture in Afghanistan, 855  
Ardenne de Tizac, Andree Francoise Caroline d', 1031  
Area handbook for Afghanistan, 2229-30, 2343  
Arefi, Abdul Ghafoor, 214  
Arens, Hans Jurgen, 215  
Arghandawi, Abdul Ali, 1032  
Argyll, George Douglas Campbell (8th Duke of), 1033  
Ariana antiqua; a descriptive account of the ..., 929  
ARIN newsletter, 22  
Arlinghaus, Joseph Theodore, 1034  
Army and the press in ..., 1035  
Army Records Society (Great Britain), 2111  
Arney, George, 1036  
Arnold, Anthony, 1037-40  
Around Afghanistan, 1146  
Arrian, 1874  
Art and History Trust Collection (Houston, Tex.), 833  
Art in Afghanistan: objects from the Kabul Musuem, 819  
Art of Afghanistan, 763

Art of Central Asia, 789  
Art of central Asia, with special reference to ..., 767  
Art of the Persian courts ..., 833  
Arthur Paul's journals, 2012  
Arthur Paul's notebooks, 2013  
Arts and crafts of Turkestan, 792  
Arts Council of Great Britain, 762  
Arts of Persia, 1391  
Arunova, Marianna Rubenovna, 1386  
Aryana, Afghanistan Republic, 23  
Aryana: or, Ancient Afghanistan, 996  
Aryanpur Kashani, Abbas, 91, 92  
Aryanpur, Manoochehr, 91, 92,  
Arzt bei den Vergessenen in Afghanistan, 598  
ASA newsletter, 18  
Asar va mavad kitabkhanahhayi Kabul ..., 152  
Asasi Qanun ..., 862, 866  
Aschenbrenner, Erich, 224, 321  
Ash, David, 2221  
Ashe, Waller, 1041  
Ashitkov, A., 1042  
Ashitkov, V., 1043-4  
Ashraf, Khalid, 1045  
Ashraf, Mohamad, 411  
Ashworth, V. A., 412  
Asia Foundation in Afghanistan, 330  
Asia House Gallery, 822  
Asia Society, 822, 1046  
Asia Society, Afghanistan Council, 122, 862, 874, 1047, 1055  
Asia Society Galleries, 776  
Asia Watch Committee (U.S.), 1048-51, 1588, 1762  
Asian Development Bank, 350-1, 412  
Asian frontiers; studies in a continuing problem, 1764  
Asian survey, 1260  
Asiatic Society (Calcutta, India), 129  
Asiel, Murad A., 216  
Asiel, Murad Ali, 217  
Aslanov, Martiros Grigorevich, 93  
Aspaturian, Vernon V., 1052  
Assad, Moh. Naim, 228  
Assemblies of al-Hariri: fifty encounters ..., 739  
Assessment of agricultural competencies possessed ..., 472  
Assessment of the Afghanistan ..., 1565  
Assifi, A. Tawab, 413, 426  
Assil, Ayyoub, 1182

Associated Students of Afghanistan in the United States, 94  
At the court of Amir: a narrative, 1505  
Atkinson, Charles Francis, 1767  
Atkinson, James, 1053-4  
Atkinson's sketches in Afghanistan, 1054  
Atlas for secondary schools in Afghanistan, 76  
Atlas general de l'Afghanistan, 80  
Atlas linguistique des parlers dardes et kafirs, 655  
Atlas-i qaryah'hai Afghanistan, 72  
Atsevich, Liudmila Stanislavovna, 501  
Attar Chand, 1055  
Attempt at estimating national product of ..., 348  
Attitudes toward disability in two cultures ..., 607  
Aturpat-i Emetan, 1056  
Au Registan in explore (Sud-afghan) Photos, 1080  
Auboyer, Jeannine, 763, 1057  
Audouin-Dubreuil, Louis, 1776  
Auf abenteuerlicher Fahrt ..., 1822, 1824  
Augenzeuge in Afghanistan, 1759  
Augenzeugen unerwünscht: Afghanistan ..., 1069  
Augoyard, Phillippe, 1058  
Augustsson, Lars Ake, 1022  
Aus Steppe und Oase, 792  
Aussenhandel und terms of trade Afghanistans, 216  
Australian Defence Force Academy ..., 2151  
Auszug aus der historischen ..., 1384  
Authoring of selves: literary and its indigenous ..., 508  
Avakov, Vladimir, 1059  
Avesta: the life of Zoroaster in the words of ..., 2535  
Avicenna, his life and works, 2525  
Award winning low-fat Afghani cooking, 779  
Aylward, Michael J., 414  
Aymard, Andre, 1060  
Azadi, Siawosch, 218  
Azadzoï, Mahammad Najim, 1061  
Azari, Ehsanullah, 2126  
Azimuthal equidistant projection centered on Kabul ..., 68  
Azam, Ghulam Farouq, 1062  
Aziz, Abdullah, 1063  
Aziz, Muhammad Abdul, 972  
Azoy, G. Whitney, 1064  
Babur, Emperor of Hindustan, 1065-7  
Babur, the Tiger; first of the great Moguls, 1765  
Baburnamah ..., 1065-6  
Bach, Carl, 1822, 1824



Background information about ..., 1257  
Background notes, Afghanistan, 2354  
Bacon, Elizabeth Emaline, 1068  
Bacque-Grammont, Jean-Louis, 1066  
Bactria: an ancient civilization from the sands ..., 915  
Bactria from the earliest times ..., 2088  
Bader, Michael, 1069  
Baghban, Hafizullah, 764  
Baghlan, Afghanistan, 2500  
Bagram, Afghanistan, 2501  
Bahadur, Kalim, 1070  
Bahr al-asrar fi manaqib ..., 1819  
Bahr ul-asrar: travelogue ..., 1819  
Bahram, Ghulam Mohammad, 415  
Bailleau Lajoinie, Simone, 219  
Baily, John, 765, 787  
Baker, Anne, 1071  
Baker, Henry D., 220  
Baker, P. H. B., 1072  
Bakhshali manuscript ..., 2563  
Bakhtar news, 24  
Bakhtar news bulletin, 24  
Baldauf, Ingeborg, 221, 766  
Balfour, Betty (Lady), 693, 1073  
Bali, Anila, 1074  
Ball, Warwick, 884, 1873  
Balland, Daniel, 1075  
Balneaves, Elizabeth, 1076-8  
Baloch, Inayatullah, 1079  
Baloch race: a historical ..., 1262  
Balochistan: its strategic importance, 975  
Balsan, Francois, 1080  
Baluch-Afghan Boundary Commission, 1871  
Baluch, Muhammad Sardar Khan, 1081  
Baluchi glossary, 709  
Baluchi language, 636  
Baluchi language: a dialectology with texts, 647  
Baluchi woven treasures, 768  
Baluchistan, 1718  
Baluchistan: a select bibliography, 134  
Baluchistan district gazetteer series, 1622  
Bandawal, Juma Gul, 502  
Banking and credit system for the economic ..., 213  
Bannu; or Our Afghan frontier, 842  
Banuazizi, Ali, 1082-3, 2414

Baraki, Matin, 1084  
Barani's History of the Tughluqs ..., 1564  
Barfield, Thomas J., 1085  
Barger, Evert, 885  
Baron, Lloyd, 416  
Barrett, Douglas E., 762  
Barry, Michael, 222  
Barry, Mike, 799-800, 1086  
Bartered brides: politics, gender, and marriage, 2289  
Barth, Fredrik, 1087, 2016  
Barthorp, Michael, 1988-9  
Barthoux, Jules J., 886  
Bartol'd, V. V., 2468  
Bartol'd, Vasili Vladimirovich, 1090-1  
Barton, William (Sir), 1092  
Baryalai, Makhmud  
    see Baryalay, Mahmmud  
Baryalay, Mahmmud, 1093-4, 1858  
Basic data on Afghanistan, 1095  
Basic facts on Afghanistan, 1117  
Basic sentences: Units ..., 616  
Basic statistics of Afghanistan, 189  
Basmachi movement in Soviet Central Asia ..., 1852  
Bassal, Abdul Jamil, 592  
Bauen und Wohnen am Hindukush: Aufsätze über ..., 850  
Baumann, Robert F., 1096  
Baxter, Craig, 1097  
Bayley, Victor, 1098-9  
Bazaar-e Tashqurghan--ethnographical studies ..., 421  
Bazgar, Shah, 1100  
Beach, Milo Cleveland, 833  
Beal, Samuel, 1618  
Beale, Thomas William, 162  
Bear trap ..., 2453-4  
Beardsley, Charles, 617  
Beaurecueil, Serge de, 734, 2528  
Beaurecueil, Serge de Laugier de, 1101  
Bechhoefer, Sondra Howell, 503  
Bechhoefer, William B., 848  
Becka, Jiri, 618  
Begley, W. E., 1641  
Begram: recherches archeologiques et historiques ..., 904  
Behind Russian lines: an Afghan journal, 1443-4  
Behrens, Henning, 1102  
Beitrag zur Geologie von Zentral- und ..., 2467

Belfast freighter operations for Afghanistan, 223  
Bell, Evans, 1103  
Bell, Gertrude Lowthian, 663  
Bell, Marjorie Jewett, 1675  
Bellew, Henry Walter, 95, 619, 1104-10  
Benham, G. Harvey, 504  
Bennett, Andrew Owen, 1111  
Bennett, Ian, 224  
Bennigsen, Alexandre, 1112  
Benveniste, Emile, 620  
Bergner, Heinz, 228  
Berichte uber Afghanische ..., 1113  
Berge der Welt ..., 2492  
Bernard, Paul, 887, 1114, 2255  
Bernhard, Wolfram, 1115  
Bernier, Francois, 1116  
Bertone, E., 225  
Besetzung und Widerstand, 2246  
Besetzung und Kriegfuhrung ..., 2247  
Best of Afghan cookery, 844  
Bestermann, Theodore, 812  
Bethmann, Erich W., 1117  
Betriebswirtschaftliche probleme in Afghanischen ..., 228  
Between Marx and Muhammad ..., 1597  
Between Oxus and Jumna, 2316  
Between two giants ..., 2097  
Beveridge, Annette S., 1118  
Beyond Khyber Pass, 2308-9  
Beyond Plato's pond ..., 1608  
Beyond the frontiers ..., 2275  
Beyond the Khyber Pass ..., 2406-7  
Beyond the North-West Frontier ..., 1790  
Bhargava, Moti Lal, 1119  
Bhasin, V. K., 1120  
Bhattacharya, Chhaya, 767  
Bibliografiia Afganistana: literatura ..., 135  
Bibliographie [analytique] de l'Afghanistan, 120  
Bibliographie der Afghanistan-Literatur, 121  
Bibliographie zur Afghanistan-Literatur, 141  
Bibliography of Afghanistan, 133, 138  
Bibliography of American periodical literature ..., 144  
Bibliography of materials dealing with ..., 142-3  
Bibliography of Russian works on Afghanistan, 123  
Bibliography of the geography of Afghanistan, 137  
Bibliography on Afghanistan ..., 153-4

Bibliography on the Makran regions of Iran and ..., 149  
Biddulph, C. E., 688  
Biddulph, John, 1121  
Bilgrami, Asghar H., 1122  
Bilingual education for Afghanistan, 507  
Bindemann, Rolf, 1123  
Biographical dictionary of contemporary Afghanistan, 159  
Birdwood, William Riddell Birdwood Baron, 163  
Biruni, Muhammad ibn Ahmad, 593, 1124-5  
Biruni symposium, 2584  
Bjornstjerna, Magnus Fredrik Ferdinand greve, 1126  
Black, Charles Edward Drummond, 2042  
Black, Joseph Laurence, 1127  
Blochmann, Henry, 621  
Blood, Bindon (Sir), 1128  
Blumhagen, Jeanne, 595  
Blumhagen, Rex, 595  
Blumhardt, J. F. 126  
Bly, Robert, 699  
Bobbitt, Frank, 505  
Bocharov, Gennadii Nikolaevich, 1129-31  
Boden-und Bazarfunde ..., 2328  
Bodhisattva headdresses and hair ..., 827  
Bodleian Library, 2563  
Bohm, Edward, 226  
Bokhara Burnes, 1798  
Bokhara tortenete, 2371  
Bokhara victims, 1536  
Bolger, Daniel P., 622  
Bombaci, Alessio, 849  
Bonner, Arthur, 1132  
Bonner Friedensforum (Germany), 1368  
Bonosky, Phillip, 1133  
Book of Oriental literature, 742  
Book review of Mark Slobin's music in the ..., 761  
Borer, Douglas Anthony, 1134  
Borg, Cecil Robert, 1596  
Bornstein-Bosta, F., 1135  
Borovik, Artem, 1136-8  
Bortsy za veru? Net, naemnye ubiitsy, 1737  
Bosworth, Clifford Edmund, 1091, 1139-45, 2468  
Boucher, Jeff W., 768  
Bouillane de Lacoste, Emile Antoine Henri de, 1146  
Boulger, Demetrius Charles de Kavanagh, 1147-8  
Boulvin, Adrienne, 623

Boundaries of modern Iran, 1869  
Bourgeois, Danielle, 1149  
Bourgeois, Jean, 1149  
Bowen, John Charles Edward, 624, 769  
Boxer, E. H. S., 625  
Bowersox, Gary W. 2469  
Bowersox, Glen, 1150  
Boyd, Richard E., 1151  
Boyle, Cecil Alexander, 770  
Boyle, John Andrew, 96, 1152  
Brabant, Arthur Baring, 2042  
Bradshaw, Gillian, 626  
Bradsher, Henry S., 1153-4  
Brahui language, an old Dravidian language ..., 627  
Brandenburg, Dietrich, 771  
Braun, Dieter, 1155  
Braunmuller, Robert, 791  
Bray, Denys, 627, 1156  
Breckle, Siegm-W., 1157  
Bregel, Yuri, 1158  
Breitenbach, Markus, 1159  
Brent, Madeleine, 628  
Brentjes, Burchard, 1160  
Breshna, Shaima, 823-4  
Bretschneider, E., 1161-2  
Bridging the gap between the elite and the ..., 2100  
Brief guide to sources for the study of Afghanistan ..., 1547  
Brief outline of the draft of the second five-year ..., 190  
Brief political history of Afghanistan, 1467  
Briefing book, Afghanistan, 384  
Brigot, Andre, 1163-4  
Britain and Afghanistan: in historical perspective, 1837  
British agents in Afghanistan, 1189  
British and American responses ..., 1501-2  
British Army in a European war, 1767  
British Broadcasting Corporation, 1990  
British decision making on the frontier ..., 1796  
British drawings in the India Office Library, 1650  
British expansion in Afghanistan, Burma, and ..., 1199  
British imperialism and Afghanistan's struggle ..., 1032  
British India with notes on Ceylon, Afghanistan, ..., 220  
British Museum, 1900  
British Museum, Dept. of Coins and Medals, 888  
British policy in Persia, 1515  
British plots against Afghanistan, 1714

Broadfoot, George, 1166  
Broadfoot, James Sutherland, 1165, 2053  
Broadfoot, William, 1165-6, 2053  
Brock, Irving, 1116  
Brodhead, Jane Milliken Napier, 1167  
Broome, Michael, 1168  
Brown, Ruth Southworth, 1169  
Browne, Edward Granville, 629, 1170  
Bruce, Charles Edward, 1171  
Bruce, George Ludgate, 1172  
Bruce, Richard Isaac, 1173  
Bruckenkopf Afghanistan: Machtpolitik im ..., 1288  
Bruderer, Georg, 1174  
Bruijn, J. T. P. de, 630  
Brunner, Christopher J., 1567  
Bruno, Andrea, 1175  
Bryce, James Bryce, (Viscount), 2318  
Bryans, Robin, 1176  
Brydon, William, 2152  
Brzezinski, Zbigniew K., 1177  
Bucherer, Paul, 2246-9  
Bucherer-Dietschi, Paul, 807, 837, 850, 1178-81  
Buck, Alfred A., 594  
Buckley, William F., 1182  
Buddhism in Afghanistan and Central Asia, 2531  
Buddhism in central Asia, 2058  
Buddhist art of Gandhara and ..., 827  
Buddhist records of the Western world, 1618  
Buddruss, Georg, 631-2  
Buffardi, Louis N., 1183  
Bulganin, Nikolay Aleksandrovich, 1184-5  
Bundesanstalt für Bodenforschung, 2521  
Bundesinstitut für Ostwissenschaftliche ..., 141  
Bunnett, Fanny Elizabeth, 2372  
Bureau international Afghanistan, 1186  
Bures, Alain de, 1186  
Burgel, J. Christoph, 674  
Burhan, Mohammad Esmael, 506-7  
Burnaby, Frederick Gustavus, 1187-8  
Burne, Owen Tudor (Sir), 1189  
Burnes, Alexander (Sir), 1190-3  
Burslem, Rollo Gillespie, 1194  
Buscher, Horst, 227-8  
Buser, Ruth, 1069  
Business and investment opportunities in ..., 184

Bussagli, Mario, 772  
Bustan, 732  
Buzkashi, game and power in Afghanistan, 1064  
By all parties to the conflict: violations of ..., 1588  
Byron, Robert, 1195-6  
Cabool ..., 1190-1  
Cabul or Afghanistan, 2118  
Cadastral survey of Afghanistan, 229  
Cagnacci, E., 1204  
Caillou, Alan, 633  
Calderon de la Barca, Pedro, 714  
Caldwell, John C., 1197  
Call for Soviet withdrawal from Afghanistan, 1727  
Callahan, John, 291  
Callwell, Charles Edward (Sir), 1198  
Camins, Benjamin, 1199  
Campaigning on the Oxus, and the fall of Khiva, 1804-5  
Campbell, George (Sir), 1200  
Can Russia invade India?, 1561  
Canfield, Robert L., 1201-2, 1578, 2195  
Capital of Afghanistan ..., 327  
Caravan, 697  
Caravan journeys and wanderings in Persia ..., 1388-9  
Caravan trade in Asia with special ..., 363  
Caravans: a novel, 698  
Caravans and trade in Afghanistan, 1424  
Caravans to Tartary, 1888-9  
Career of Major George Broadfoot ..., 1166  
Carl, Jean, 909, 912  
Carlsbergfondet (Copenhagen, Denmark), 1991  
Caroe, Olaf Kirkpatrick (Sir), 689, 1203  
Carpet and rug production and marketing ..., 322  
Carpet magic, 369  
Carpets in the Baluch tradition, 218  
Carpets of Afghanistan, 224, 321  
Carte economique de l'Afghanistan, 79  
Casal, Jean Marie, 889  
Case grammar analysis of certain aspects of ..., 665  
Caspani, E., 1204  
Catalog of modern coins of Afghanistan, 913  
Catalog of teaching competencies for the ..., 514  
Catalogue des sites archeologiques ..., 884  
Catalogue of coins ..., 2423  
Catalogue of the Arabic, Persian and ..., 150  
Catalogue of the library of the India Office, 126

Catalogue of the toponyms and monuments of ..., 883  
Catalogue partiel des objets ..., 1935-6  
Catastrophe of the East ..., 1246  
Cate, Curtis, 1205  
Caudill, Mildred, 1206  
Caudill, Sanford, 418  
Caught in the crossfire, 1490  
Caul, Denio, 505  
Census of India, 1646-7  
Causes of the Afghan war being a ..., 948  
Cavaliers, 684  
Center for International Research (U.S.), 269  
Center for International Security Studies ..., 2090  
Centlivres, Pierre, 419-20, 1209  
Centlivres-Demont, Micheline, 773-4, 1207-9  
Central Asia, 25, 1551  
Central Asia analogy and the Soviet Union's ..., 2265  
Central Asia and the ..., 1883, 2372  
Central Asia: its strategic importance ..., 1830  
Central Asia; personal narrative of General Josiah Harlan, 1568  
Central Asia; travels in Cashmere ..., 2299-300  
Central Asian Arabs of Afghanistan: pastoral ..., 1085  
Central Asian Buddhist painting, 778  
Central Asian city and its role in cultural ..., 1560  
Central Asian emigres in Afghanistan ..., 2199  
Central Asian painting, 772  
Central Asian portraits: the celebrities of ..., 1147-8  
Central Asian question: a series of letters, 1361  
Central Asian Research Centre (London, England), 123  
Central Asian Review, 1210  
Central Asian Society, 1882  
Central Asian survey, 26  
Central Intelligence Agency (U.S.), 60-71,  
Central Statistics Office, Afghan Demographic Studies, 72-3  
Centre for Studies in Social Sciences, 1217  
Centre interdisciplinaire de recherches sur la ..., 1885  
Centre national de la recherche ..., 812, 890, 1289  
Centro studi ricerche Ligabue, 915  
Century of princes: sources on Timurid ..., 840  
Ceramiques de Bactres, 902  
Cerkel, David, 874  
Cervinka, Vladimir, 230  
Chadwyck-Healey, Inc., 1446  
Chaffetz, David, 1211  
Chakravarty, Suhash, 1212



Chakravartty, Sumit, 1213  
Chaliand, Gerard, 1214  
Chaligny, Jean-Michel, 1186  
Challenge of the North-West frontier ..., 1025  
Chamberlin, Bonita E., 2469  
Champagne, David Charles, 1215-6  
Chances of sports of sorts, 2577  
Chandra, Satish, 1217  
Changing language arts curriculum processes ..., 586  
Chants des Pashai, 812  
Chants populaires des Afghans ..., 637  
Characteristics and problems of agriculture ..., 430  
Characteristics, genesis and classification of ..., 474  
Char-ee-kar and service there with ..., 1576  
Charles Masson of Afghanistan: explorer ..., 2424  
Charmoy, Francois-Bernard, 1218  
Charpentier, Carl-Johan, 421  
Charny, Israel W., 2559  
Chatwin, Bruce, 775  
Checchi and Company, 301, 422  
Chemical warfare in Southeast Asia and ..., 2355  
Chenevix Trench, Charles, 1219  
Chiang, Jack, 2056  
Chiba, A., 569  
Childers, Dallas, 423, 485  
Children of Afghanistan ..., 1653  
China to Chitral, 2315  
China's interference ..., 962  
Chinese impact on certain fifteenth century ..., 838  
Chirol, Valentine (Sir), 1220  
Chishti, Nighat Mehroze, 875  
Chitral campaign ..., 2310  
Chitral relief expedition, 1287  
Chitral; the story of a minor siege, 2113  
Chittick, William C., 678  
Chohan, Amar Singh, 1221  
Cholet, Armand Pierre, 1222  
Chopra, V. D., 1223  
Chrestomathy of the Pushtu or Afghan language ..., 642  
Christensen, Asger, 231  
Christensen, Hanne, 232-3  
Christian Literature Society for India, 1224  
Christiansen, Reidar Thoralf, 704  
Chromite deposits in Logar Valley ..., 2514  
Chronicle of Petros di Sarkis Gilanentz, 2034

Chronicles of the Pathan kings of Delhi, 2307  
Chronology of ancient nations; an english ..., 1125  
Chronology of Pakistan's relations with Afghanistan, 2287  
Chu, Solomon, 234  
Churchill, Winston (Sir), 1225  
CIA in Asia ..., 1440  
CIA-Operation Hindu Kush: Geheimdienstaktivitäten ..., 1816  
Cierny, Tamara, 1069  
Cigler, Michael, 1226  
Circumstances leading to the First Afghan War, 1657  
Citroen, Andre, 1776  
Civil law of the Republic of Afghanistan, 876  
Claringbull, Maggie, 777  
Clarke, Juno-Ann, 595  
Class, security, and fertility: a social ..., 2585  
Classical Persian literature, 615  
Clendon Daukes, servant of Empire, 1268  
Cleveland Museum of Art, 776  
Clifford, Mary Louise, 1227-9  
Clifton, James H., 424-5  
Climate of Afghanistan ..., 2497  
Code systems for the minor civil divisions of ..., 2462  
Code-switching and code-mixing in an ..., 2041  
Cohen, Stephen P., 1230  
Coins of the shahs of Persia: Safavis, Afghans ..., 888  
Coletti, Alessandro, 634  
Coll, Steve, 1231  
Collection of treaties, engagements and ..., 977, 1649  
Collen, Edwin Henry Hayter (Sir), 1232  
Collins, Joseph J., 1233-4  
Collins, Peter, 1235  
Collis, Maurice  
Colloque international sur le ..., 1236  
Colonial Society (London), East India Committee, 1237-8  
Colquhoun, James Andrew Sutherland, 1239  
Columbia University Teachers College, 493, 512  
Combat performance in multi-ethnic ..., 2273  
Combined new Persian-English ..., 92  
Comments on errors in the Cadastral Records, 356  
Commission for the Geological Map of the ..., 74  
Common Afghan street games, 810  
Compagnie d'etudes industrielles ..., 198  
Comparative study of educational TV in selected ..., 562  
Comparison of the new and old curriculum ..., 493  
Comparison of the views of Afghan and American ..., 560

Compilation of papers presented at the ..., 2581  
Compilation of streamflow records, Helmand River ..., 423  
Compiled translations of the laws of Afghanistan, 863  
Concept of health and illness ..., 605  
Concepts of music and musician in three ..., 825  
Concise descriptive catalogue of the Persian ..., 129  
Concise English-Afghan Dari dictionary, 115  
Concise Persian-English dictionary, 91  
Concordance to FitzGerald's translation of ..., 754  
Conditions de femmes en Afghanistan, 219  
Conflict; Angora to Afghanistan, 1400  
Conflict in Afghanistan, 1531  
Conflict of tribe and state in Iran and Afghanistan, 2290  
Conn, Charles Paul, 2566  
Connaissance der Tapis, 249  
Connell, Frances Garrett, 508  
Connor, Kerry M., 1240  
Conolly, Arthur, 1241  
Conolly, Violet, 235  
Consolidated report, 376  
Constable, Archibald, 1116  
Constable, Archibald George, 1242  
Constitution and laws of Afghanistan, 880, 1170  
Constitution of Afghanistan, 864  
Constitution of the Republic of Afghanistan, 862  
Constitutional development in Afghanistan, 875  
Construction of the Kabul-Kandahar highway, 378  
Contes populaires persans du Khorassan, 623  
Context and concept of humor ..., 764  
Continuity of discord ..., 2236  
Contribution of foreign trade to the economy ..., 299  
Contribution towards the better knowledge of ..., 1806  
Contributions to the geology of ..., 2467, 2520  
Controlling minds of Asia, 2186  
Conversion factors for agriculturalists of ..., 475  
Conversion of dates between Islamic Solar Hijira ..., 2568  
Cordovez, Diego, 1243  
Correspondence relating to ..., 1244, 1509  
Correspondence respecting the affairs ..., 1511  
Corpus constitutionnel, 877  
Costa, Jasper S., 236  
Countering the revolution: the Mujahideen ..., 1299  
Country information report ..., 431  
Country of Balochistan: its geography, topography ..., 1621  
Covenant of the poppies, 717

Cox, David Corey, 1245  
Cox, Frederick  
Cradle of the Aryans, 2095  
Crawford, Thomas, 426  
Crawshay, George, 1246-8  
Cregger, Mert, 2081  
Cribb, Joe, 777  
Crime de silence et crime de tapage ..., 2383  
Crisis and conflicts in the Middle East ..., 1779  
Crisis in the subcontinent ..., 2331  
Crisis of leadership, 2326  
Critique & vision, 44  
Cronin, Richard P., 1787  
Crop pests in Afghanistan, 478  
Crossroads of Asia ..., 777  
Cruel way, 1822-4  
Cruit, Bette J., 1249  
Cuban threat, 2109  
Culbertson, James K., 466  
Cultural analysis of Afghan folktale themes, 747  
Cultural and Educational Media, 1989  
Cultural basis of Afghan nationalism, 1020  
Cultural change and continuity in Central Asia, 981  
Cultural history of Afghanistan ..., 997  
Cultural policy in Afghanistan, 2068  
Cultural, social and economic aspects of ..., 317  
Cultures of the Hindukush ..., 1674  
Cupid and Psyche in Afghanistan: an international ..., 801  
Curiel, Raoul, 1250  
Current problems in Afghanistan, 1951  
Current problems of regional development ..., 2475  
Curtis, William Eleroy, 1251  
Curtius Rufus, Quintus, 1874  
Curzon, George Nathaniel Curzon (Marquis of), 1252-5  
Curzu, Silvia, 1256  
Czuma, Stanislaw J., 776  
Da Afghanistan da bandanay ..., 185, 187  
Da Kabul Pohantun, Da Talim aw Tarbiyay Pohanzay ..., 528  
DACAAR annual report, 237  
Dada, Hibibullah, 1257  
Daftar Spanta, Rangin, 1258  
Dagens, Bruno, 1259  
Daily telegraph atlas ..., 2119  
Dales, George F., 891  
Daley, Tad, 1260-1

Dallin, Alexander, 1052  
Dames, Mansel Longworth, 635-6, 1262  
Daniel, Elton L., 1263  
Danish Committee for Aid to Afghan Refugees, 237  
Danske centralasiatiske ekspedition, 455  
Danske Pamirexpedition, 1991  
Danziger, Nick, 1264-5  
Danziger's adventures ..., 1264  
Danizger's travels, 1265  
Daoud, Zemaray, 1266  
Dar, Saeeduddin Ahmad, 124  
Dar zawayā-yi tarikh-i muasir-i Afghanistan, 1753  
Darbois, Dominique, 763  
Dari (Kabul Persian) phonology, 666  
Dari-russkii slovar, 107  
Darmesteter, James, 637-8  
Darmon, Eric, 1267  
Das Afghanistan-Konzept: Roman, 2142  
Das Dashtiari-Gebiet in Persisch-Belutschistan, 2052  
Das Kabul-becken und die Gebirge zwischen dem ..., 1620  
Das Nomadentum in Afghanistan: e. geograph ..., 1673  
Das Scheitern am Hindukusch: Afghanistan ..., 938  
Das System der Staatseinnahmen und seine ..., 254  
Das Vermächtnis des Eisernen ..., 1367  
Das wirtschaftliche Engagement der Sowjetunion ..., 226  
Dash through the heart of Afghanistan ..., 923  
Dateline Kabul ..., 1213  
Dateline-1979, Afghanistan, 2136  
Dateline-1980, Afghanistan, 2137  
Daukes, Dorothy Maynard (Lavington Evans) (Lady), 1268  
Davary, Gholam Djelani, 1269-70  
Davey, Cyril James, 1271  
Davidow, Mike, 1272  
Davidson, John, 1273  
Davies, Cuthbert Collin, 1274  
Davis, Frederick Hadland, 680  
Davis, Richard Shope, 892  
Davydov, Aleksandr Davydovich, 1275  
Dawlatabadi, Mahmud, 1256  
Dawlaty, K., 238  
Dawlaty, Khairullah, 427  
Dawn and twilight of Zoroastrianism, 2553  
Dawn over Samarkand ..., 1758  
Dawran, M. N., 2470  
De Baer, Oliver Rudston, 1276

De Cardi, Beatrice, 893  
De Gaury, Gerald, 1277-8  
De opkomst der Abbasiden in Chorasán, 2390  
De Rhe-Philipe, George William, 1660  
De Windt, Harry, 1279  
Debets, Georgii Frantsevich, 1280  
DeBolt, Joseph W., 1281  
Decision-making in the Disraeli government ..., 1939  
Declaration of the Afghan National Liberation Front, 949  
Decline of the Afghan problem as a crisis factor in ..., 2066  
Defis afghans, 27  
Defremery, C. 1636  
Deh Morasi Ghundai: a chalcolithic site in ..., 895  
Delapraz, Alain, 1282  
Delapraz, Micheline, 1280  
Delegation archeologique francaise en Afghanistan, 894  
Delloye, Emmanuel, 387  
Delloye, Isabelle, 1283  
DeLouche, James C., 428  
Democratic Afghanistan, forever, 1702  
Democratic Republic of Afghanistan annual, 90  
Democratic Republic of Afghanistan: background ..., 1017  
Democratic charts and tables ..., 591  
Demographic research in Afghanistan: a national ..., 1712  
Demographic study of the village ..., 1961  
Demography and economic and social ..., 342  
Denker, Debra, 1284  
Denmark Ministeriet for kirke- og undervisningsvsenet, 1991  
Der Aghanen-Spion ..., 1773  
Der Atem Indiens, 2381  
Der Einfluss der Verkehrsinvestitionen auf ..., 246  
Derevo v tsentre Kabula ..., 723  
Der Ideologiegehalt von Medienrealitat ..., 2572  
Der Knoten Asiens: Afghanistan und die Volker ..., 1160  
Der Lernprozess eines Entwicklungshelfers am ..., 520  
Dermer, Irwin, 1285  
Des femmes d'Afghanistan, 1283  
Desai, Ziyad-Din A., 1641  
Descriptive catalogue of ..., 128-9, 148  
Design and color in Islamic architecture, 800, 857  
Desio, Ardito, 2471-3  
Desmaisons, Petr I. (baron), 1339  
Dessart, Laurent, 639  
Destruction of Kagosima ..., 2101  
Detailed outline of procedures for developing ..., 471

Deutsche Entwicklungshelfer in der Lehrerausbildung ..., 559  
Deutsche Hindukusch-Expedition ..., 1286  
Deutsche im Hindukusch, 1286  
Deutsches Orient-Institut, 121  
Develin (Sergeant-Major), 1287  
Developing a packaging industry in Afghanistan, 368  
Developing a Planning and Statistics Office ..., 531  
Development Alternatives, Inc., 329  
Development and direction of the materials ..., 590  
Development and Resources Corporation, 432  
Development of a reading text in English for ..., 574  
Development of a prescriptive training program ..., 553  
Development of Afghan agriculture ..., 429  
Development of education in Afghanistan, 543  
Development of Helmand Valley, Afghanistan, 371  
Developments in Afghanistan ..., 2332-3  
Dhea, David, 1901  
Diary of a march through Sindh & Afghanistan ..., 1007  
Dictionary of ..., 95, 109, 114, 941, 1642, 1933  
Die afghanischen Entwicklungspläne vom erste ..., 283  
Die Afghanistan-Intervention der USSR ..., 1102  
Die Agrarlandschaft Iranisch-Sistan ..., 482  
Die Agrarreform in Afghanistan unter dem ..., 312  
Die baktrische Inschrift ..., 1269  
Die Baluch in Afghanisch-Sistan: Wirtschaft ..., 1996  
Die beludsch, 834  
Die Berichterstattung in der "Prawda" über ..., 2579  
Die Beziehungen Afghanistans zur Sowjetunion, 1998  
Die Beziehungen zwischen ..., 1084  
Die Eroberung Afghanistans ..., 668  
Die Erschütterung ..., 1129  
Die ethnischen Gruppen Afghanistans, 1997  
Die Fars: Ansichten und Anstrengungen ..., 1385  
Die Industriearbeiter in Afghanistan ..., 227  
Die Kirghisen des afghanischen Pamir, 1298  
Die Knabenliebe in Mittelasien: Bacabozlik, 221  
Die Kunst des alten Afghanistan: Architektur ..., 2158  
Die Liedkategorien der Ozbeken Nordwestafghanistans ..., 841  
Die Nominalkomposita des Paschtu, 760  
Die Persien- und Afghanistanexpedition ..., 2392  
Die Religionen des Hindukusch, 2538  
Die russisch-afghanischen Beziehungen von der ..., 1993  
Die Sowjetische Intervention in Afghanistan ..., 2391  
Die Sowjetunion in Afghanistan: von der ..., 1884  
Die Sprache von Saur in Ostafghanistan, 631

Die Sprache von Wotapur und Katarqala ..., 632  
Die Stadt Kabul (Afghanistan) und ihr Umland, 262  
Die Stellung der Energiewirtschaft im ..., 215  
Die sudpersische Provinz Arragan/Kuh-Giluyeh ..., 1457  
Die Teppichtasche: Marchen und Geschichten ..., 691  
Die Ursachen der Unterentwicklung der ..., 266  
Die Volkswirtschaft Afghanistans: Beitrage ..., 272  
Die wirtschaftliche Entwicklung Afghanistans ..., 347  
Die wirtschaftlichen Verhältnisse im ..., 305  
Dietl, Wilhelm, 1288  
Dietrich, Horst, 2582  
Digard, Jean Pierre, 1289  
Diodorus, 1874  
Diplomacy in the Near and Middle East ..., 1626  
Directory of approved projects ..., 180  
Disappearing world (Television program), 2218, 2220-1  
Discipline-based art education ..., 784  
Discovering the lost history of ancient Afghanistan, 1609  
Discussion of Afghan involvement in ..., 1610  
Disposable people?, 1867  
Divan, 663  
Divan-i Muhammad Falaki Shirvani, 650  
Divan-i Shams-i Tabrizi, 674  
Diver, Maud, 640, 1290-2  
Diverses recherches archeologiques en Afghanistan, 908  
Diwan, 650  
Dmytryshyn, Basil, 1293  
Documents and records of the ..., 2024-5  
Documents of the extended meeting ..., 1694  
Documents of the second Congress of the ..., 2025  
Dodykhudoev, Rakhim Khalilovich, 1294  
Doerfer, Gerhard, 641  
Dokumentations-Leitstelle Moderner Orient, 1295  
Dollot, Rene, 1296  
Don Pendleton's Executioner Mack Bolan ..., 718  
Donnantuono, Michael J., 1297  
Dor, Remy, 1298  
Dorn, Allen E., 1299  
Dorn, Boris Andreevich, 642, 1964-5  
Dotsenko, Viktor, 643  
Doubleday, Veronica, 1300  
Dowson, John, 1352  
Doyle-Hennin, Natalie Elizabeth, 2560  
Draft fourth five-year plan: national ..., 191  
Draft of the new Constitution of Afghanistan, 868



Draft of the second five-year plan, 191  
Drainage and related problems of the Helmand ..., 300  
Drevniaia Baktriia ..., 1750  
Droysen, Johann Gustav, 164  
Du Cerceau (pere), 1751  
Duab of Turkestan ..., 2104  
Dubeux, Louis, 1301  
Duke, Joshua, 1302  
Dulling, G. K., 644  
Dunbar, George (Sir), 1303  
Dunin, M. S., 1304  
Dunmore, Alexander Edward Murray (8th earl of), 1305  
Dunsheath, Joyce, 1306  
Dupree, Ann, 1307-8, 1325  
Dupree, Louis, 895, 1307-18, 1325, 1898, 2220  
Dupree, Nancy Hatch, 340, 1310, 1319-30, 2180  
Durand, Algernon George Arnold, 1331-3  
Durnami az prugram-i inkishaf-i ..., 373  
Dust of the saints: a journey to Herat ..., 2214-5  
Dust on the paw, a novel, 682  
Dvoretiskii, Lev Semenovich, 2160  
Dvoriankov, N. A., 93, 1334  
Dvoriankov, Nikolai Aleksandrovich, 645  
Dynin, Ivan Mikhailovich, 1335  
Dzhura, 753  
E., J. M., 1336  
Eagle and the bear ..., 2136-7  
Earhart Foundation, 1818  
Earl Grey papers, 1526  
Early coinage of Central Asia, 919  
Earthquake history seismicity and tectonics of ..., 2480  
East and west, 1175  
East and West Association (U.S.), 125  
East India Company, 929  
Easterly, Edwin Michael, 509  
Eastern approaches, 1809  
Eastern missions from a soldier's ..., 2173  
Eastern question from the treaty of Paris ..., 1033  
East-West relations in the aftermath ..., 2337  
Eastwick, William Joseph, 1337  
Easwaran, Eknath, 1338  
Ebulgazi Bahadr Han (Khan of Khorezm), 1339  
Echec de l'islam, 2135  
Ecological reconnaissance of western Nuristan ..., 467  
Economic advisory services provided to the ..., 349

Economic analysis and measurement of ..., 397  
Economic analysis of water resources projects ..., 217  
Economic and political cooperation of Pakistan ..., 394  
Economic cooperation between Afghanistan, Iran ..., 271  
Economic development in Afghanistan: a brief ..., 323  
Economic report of Afghanistan, 239  
Economical map of Afghanistan, 56  
Economics of agricultural production in ..., 362  
Economics of grape production and ..., 238  
Edelberg, Lennart, 851, 1340, 1674  
Edinburgh review and the ..., 2366  
Educated Afghan women ..., 2206  
Education and revolutionary political ..., 555  
Education and the advancement of women in Afghanistan, 503  
Education and training for development: a discussion ..., 569  
Education Development Center, Kabul ..., 510  
Education for National Allegiance in Afghanistan ..., 585  
Education in Afghanistan ..., 494-5, 564  
Education Sector Support Project ..., 582  
Educational development in Afghanistan: history ..., 563  
Educational statistics, Afghanistan, 496  
Edude des mesures propres a ameliorer les ..., 281  
Edwardes, Herbert Benjamin (Sir), 1341  
Edwardes, Michael, 1342  
Edwardes, Stephen Meredyth, 1343  
Edwards, David B., 1344  
Edwards, William, 1775  
Edwards-Stuart, Ivor, 1345  
Effects of the Russian invasion ..., 411  
Effekte staatlicher Aktivitat in Entwicklung, 253  
Effendi, M. A., 1346  
Efimov, Valentin Aleksandrovich, 646  
Eickelman, Dale E., 1347  
Eighteen years in the Khyber, 2409  
Eighth semiannual report ..., 331  
Eine weitere aramaoiranische Inschrift ..., 1270  
Einfuhrung in die Sprache Dari ..., 710  
Einzmann, Harald, 2529  
Elefantens fot: resa i Baluchistan och Afghanistan, 1789  
Eleventh century Karrami text ..., 2537  
Elfenbein, J. H., 647  
Elias, Ney , 1582, 1930  
Eliot, Theodore L., 1348-9  
Eliott-Lockhart, Percy Clare, 1305  
Eliseit, Horst, 1350

Ellenborough, Edward Law (Earl of), 1166, 1351  
Elliot, Henry Miers (Sir), 1352  
Elliott, James Gordon, 1353  
Elmi, S. M. Y., 1354, 1825  
Elphinstone, Mountstuart (Hon.), 1355-6  
Elsmie, George Robert, 165  
Eltezam, Zabioullah A., 240  
Elwell-Sutton, Laurence Paul, 511  
Emadi, Hafizullah, 1357  
Embree, Ainslie Thomas, 1358  
Emergence of modern Afghanistan; politics of ..., 1519  
Emergence of the Delhi Sultanate, 1757  
Emergence of ulama as political leaders ..., 1977  
Emergency appeal: Afghan conflict ..., 2754  
Encyclopaedia Britannica Educational Corporation, 1285  
Encyclopedia Iranica, 118  
Ending the reign of Soviet terror, 2103  
Energy: a handbook for science teachers in Afghan ..., 515  
Energy and natural resources in Afghanistan, 359  
Enevoldsen, Jens, 724  
Engert, Cornelius Van H., 1360  
Engineering education plan for Afghanistan, 527  
England, 1361  
England and Afghanistan, 1471  
England and Russia face to face in Asia ..., 2443  
England and Russia in the East; a series of papers ..., 2086-7  
Engleman, Finis E., 512  
English & Persian, 2527  
English, Barbara, 1362  
English East India Company and the Afghans, 2380  
English for Afghans, 529  
English one, teacher's guide, 513  
English translations of some of the new laws ..., 865  
English translation of the third-five ..., 192  
English-Balochi colloquial dictionary, 98  
English-Dari technical dictionary, 97  
English-Pushto dictionary, 111  
Enriquez, Colin Metcalfe, 648, 1363-4  
Ensor, David, 1365  
Entre Timourides ..., 2280  
Entwicklungs-projekte und ..., 391  
Eppelsheimer, Hans-Heinz, 1366  
Erberg, Oleg, 649  
Erffa, Wolfgang von, 1367  
Erläuterungen zur Geologischen Karte von Zentral ..., 2521

Ermacora, Felix, 1368  
Errington, Elizabeth, 777  
Erskine, William, 1067  
ESCAP atlas of stratigraphy, 2499  
Escape from Central Asia, 743  
Es'haq, Mohammad, 1369-72  
Eskilsson, Enar, 241  
Eskilsson's report on energy resources of ..., 241  
Espino, Ma. Elizabeth B., 242  
Essai sur les categories dirigeantes de l'Afghanistan, 1063  
Establishment of the Marxist-Leninist party ..., 2026  
Et si on parlait de l'Afghanistan ..., 1209  
Ethnic cookbooks and food ..., 843  
Ethnic groups and sub-groups in Afghanistan and ..., 88  
Ethnic processes and intergroup relations in ..., 1892  
Ethnicity, nationalism, and the Pakhtuns ..., 2108  
Ethische Anthropologie von Afghanistan, 1115  
Ethnizität und Nationalismus: die afghanischen, 1524  
Etienne, Gilbert, 243-4  
Etude hydrogeologique du bassin de Parwan, 2523  
Etudes sur la langue ossète, 620  
Etymological vocabulary of the Shughni group, 110  
Etymologie und Lautlehre der ossetischen Sprache, 670  
Evaluation of primary teacher ..., 512  
Every rock, every hill: a plain tale of ..., 2170-1  
Evolution of North-west Frontier ..., 1979  
Excavations at Kandahar ..., 1873  
Excavations in Swat and explorations in the Oxus ..., 885  
Exchange of notes between ..., 1510  
Excursion en Turkestan et sur la frontiere ..., 1222  
Executioner Mack Bolan ..., 718  
Expedition de Timour-i-lenk (Tamerlan) ..., 1218  
Expedition Citroen Centre-Asie ..., 1776  
Expedition into Afghanistan: notes and sketch, 1053  
Experiences and adventures in the ..., 1478  
Explaining change in foreign policy ..., 1881  
Explanatory text of the Seismotectonic map of ..., 74  
Exploits of Asaf Khan, 610  
Exploration Pamir ..., 1498  
Export marketing of hand-knotted carpets ..., 277  
Export-Import Bank of Washington, 247  
Exports of merchandise from Afghanistan, 187  
External influences and ..., 1539  
Extracts from the narrative of ..., 2245  
Eyre, Vincent (Sir), 1373-6

Faces of change: five rural societies in ..., 1897  
Fact book on manpower in Afghanistan, 293  
Faction and conversion in a plural society ..., 1201  
Faculty of Education, 552  
Fa-hsien, 1618  
Faiences d'azur, 799-800  
Failure of political Islam, 2135  
Fairchild, Frank Louis, 514  
Fairservis, Walter Ashlin, 896-7  
Falaki Shirvani, Muhammad, 650  
Falkneri in Afghanistan, 795  
Fall of Afghanistan: an insider's account, 1469-70  
Fall of Khiva, 1804  
Fall of the Mughal Empire, 2161  
Fall of the Safavi dynasty and the Afghan ..., 1793  
Falsification of diplomatic documents, 1954  
Family formation attitudes among high school, 2578  
Far journeys: photographs ..., 775  
Far middle east: an annotated bibliography ..., 130  
Farah, Afghanistan, 2502  
Farhadi, Ravan  
    see Ravan Farhadi  
Farhang-i buzurg-i Inglisi-Farsi, 101  
Farhang-i istilahat-i takhniki, 97  
Farhang-i Khayam, 100  
Farhang-i navin-i payvastah-i Farsi-Ingilisi ..., 92  
Farid, F. Rabbi, 1377  
Farm power, 440  
Farming systems of Neirab district ..., 444  
Farr, Grant M., 1378  
Farrington, Anthony, 1379  
Fateful pebble ..., 1040  
Fath-ur-Rahman, 1380  
Fazel, Fazel Rahman, 1381  
Fazelly, Mohammad Kacem, 1382  
Feasibility report of Daug Jui Khas Konar ..., 437  
Feast of bones: a novel, 622  
Featherstone, Donald, 1383  
Fedai, Zia Mohamad, 515  
Federation of Afghans & Afghan Students Abroad, 1384-5  
Fedoseev, Petr Nikolaevich, 1386  
Ferdinand, Klaus, 1387  
Ferrier, Joseph Pierre, 1388-90  
Ferrier, Ronald W., 1391  
Fertilizer, 448

Few conservation problems concerning ..., 852  
Field, Claud Herbert Alwyn, 1392  
Field, Henry, 149  
Field manual for identification and control ..., 473  
Field survey of health needs, practices and ..., 596  
Field-Marshal Sir Donald Stewart ..., 165  
Fighters for the faith?, 1737  
Fighting through: the story of a Pathan chieftain, 936  
Figures in the first Afghan war, 2045  
Films Incorporated, 2218, 2220-1  
Final report ..., 510, 2491  
Final report of the Department of Forestry, 400  
Finlayson-Samsour, Roberta, 789  
Finn, Frank, 2557  
Firdawsi, 651  
Fire in Afghanistan ..., 2261  
Firing line, 1182  
Firishtah, Muhammad Qasim Hindu Shah Astarabadi, 1393  
Firmest bond, 28  
First Afghan empire in India, 2008  
First Afghan War, 1969, 2152  
First consolidated report, 376  
First report, 446  
First semiannual report, 332  
First supplement to the Who's who of Afghanistan, 160  
First-five-year plan of Afghanistan, 286  
Fischer, Ludolph, 597  
Fischer, Wolfram, 245  
Fitter, Jorn Carsten, 246  
Fitz Gerald, Edward  
FitzGerald, Edward, 714-6  
Five year post-war development ..., 1973  
Five-year report ..., 333  
Flashman: from the Flashman papers, 654  
Fletcher, Arnold, 1394  
Fletcher, Arnold Charles, 1395  
Flight from a harem, 1963  
Flinker, Karl, 1396  
Flora of the Kunar Valley, 406  
Floyer, Ernest Ayscoghe, 1397  
Fluchtige Idylle: zwei Frauen ..., 1824  
Flury, Samuel, 1484  
Fogg Art Museum, 735  
Follett, Ken, 652-3  
Fontana, Frank, 782

Food and Agriculture Organization of ..., 225, 261, 294, 339, 353, 430-6, 460-1, 465, 467, 480, 2564  
For Afghanistan: en svensk forfattarantologi, 1022  
For name and fame ..., 1592  
Forbes, Archibald, 1398-9  
Forbes, Rosita (Torr), 1400-03  
Forbidden road--Kabul to Samarkand, 1401-2  
Foreign affairs bulletin, 29  
Foreign assistance to Afghan higher education, 587  
Foreign Policy Association, 1791  
Foreign policy issues in the Middle East ..., 1774  
Foreign Policy Research Institute, 1404  
Foreign trade statistics, 185  
Forgotten war, 1048  
Formali, M., 437  
Formations superficielles et sols d'Afghanistan, 2489  
Forrest, George William (Sir), 1405  
Forschungen in und uber Afghanistan ..., 1157  
Forster, George, 1406  
Fortress of Ghazni, 1770  
Forty-one years in India from subaltern ..., 2110  
Forty-three years in India, 1775  
Forward policy and its results ..., 1173  
Fosmire, Edward D., 778  
Fossils of Karakorum and Chitral, 2465  
Fossils of north-east Afghanistan, 898  
Foster, Leila Merrell, 1407  
Foucher, Alfred Charles Auguste, 1408-9  
Foucher, E. (Bazin), 1409  
Fouchet, Maurice, 1410  
Fouilles d'Ai Khanoum, 887  
Fouilles de Mundigak, 889  
Four score years and ten; Sir Bindon Blood's ..., 1128  
Fourth annual wheat seminar ..., 401  
Fourth five-year plan, 191  
Fox, Ernest Franklin, 1411  
Fox, John Joseph, 1412  
Fragment of a Khwarezmian dictionary, 103  
Fragmentation of Afghanistan ..., 2139  
France, Ministere de la culture et de la communication, 812  
Franceschi, Patrice, 1413  
Francfort, Henri Paul, 899  
Francis Younghusband and the great game, 2385  
Francis Younghusband, explorer and mystic, 2175  
Franck Films Oy, 1414

Franck, Michael, 1414  
Franck, Peter G., 247, 1415  
Frank, Nancy B. 2237  
Fraser, George MacDonald, 654  
Fraser, James Baillie, 1416-8  
Fraser, Lovat, 1419  
Fraser-Tytler, William Kerr (Sir), 1420-2  
Fratricide, no! revolution, yes!, 2027  
Frauen in Afghanistan, 340  
Frauenemanzipation in Afghanistan: e. empir, 1734  
Fredericks, Pierce G., 1423  
Fredericksen, Birthe, 1424  
Free Afghanistan report, 30  
Freigang, Karl Viktor, 598  
Frembgen, Jurgen, 2530  
Fridtjof-Nansen Akademie fur Politische Bildung (Ingelheim), 1366  
Friend of the frontier ..., 2224  
Frison, Philippe, 1425  
From Constantinople to Kabul ..., 1820  
From dependence to intervention ..., 1628  
From Kabul to Kumassi: twenty-four years of ..., 2430  
From Kabul to Managua: Soviet-American relations ..., 1550  
From Khyber to Oxus: a study in imperial expansion, 1212  
From Leipzig to Cabul: an account of my motor-cycle ..., 2266  
From private to field-marshal, 2115  
From the Black Mountain to Waziristan ..., 2440  
From theory to practice, 1370  
Front mahaz, 31  
Frontier, 1353, 1426  
Frontier ablaze ..., 1088  
Frontier and overseas expeditions ..., 1645  
Frontier campaign; a narrative of the operations ..., 1305  
Frontier doctor ..., 1606  
Frontier folk of the Afghan border ..., 2253  
Frontier Gandhi ..., 1739  
Frontier history, 1772  
Frontier peoples of India ..., 1870  
Frontier romance, 1925  
Frontier scouts, 1219  
Frontier speaks, 2455  
Frontier tribal areas, 1957  
Frontier warfare: a series of ten lectures, 1426  
Frontier warfare-India, 1648  
Frontiers ..., 1252, 1303, 2295  
Frumkin, Gregoire, 900



Fry, Maxwell J., 248  
Frye, Richard Nelson, 1427  
Fukuyama, Francis, 1428-32  
Fuller, Graham E., 1433-5  
Fullerton, John, 1436  
Functional analysis of the ..., 554  
Functions of national languages in Afghanistan, 700  
Furnia, Arthur Homer, 599  
Furon, Raymond, 1437-8  
Furqan Islamic Heritage Foundation, 147  
Further correspondence respecting affairs in ..., 1511  
Fussman, Gerard, 655, 901, 2169  
Future of the Soviet role in Afghanistan, 1428  
Galdieri, Eugenio, 852  
Galeotti, Mark, 1439  
Galiullin, Rustem Khakimovich, 1440  
Gall, Sandy, 1441-5  
Galster, Steven R., 1446  
Gandhara sculpture in the National ..., 808  
Gandharan art in Pakistan, 798  
Gandharan images ..., 818  
Ganjoo, Satish, 1447-8  
Gankovskii, IUrii Vladimirovich, 1386, 1449-51, 2238  
Gans-Ruedin, Erwin, 249  
Garden of purity, 1901  
Gardening in Kabul, 414  
Gardezi, Abdul Ghaffar, 97  
Gardin, Jean Claude, 884, 902-3, 1452  
Gardner, Alexander Haughton Campbell, 1453  
Gareev, Makhut Akhmetovich, 1454  
Garrett, Herbert Leonard Offley, 1343, 1455  
Garrity, Patrick J., 1456  
Gates of India ..., 1604  
Gateway to the Khyber, 1176  
Gaube, Heinz, 1457  
Gauhari, Farooka, 1458  
Gaulier, Simone, 2531  
Gawar-bati, 703  
Gawecki, Marek, 1459  
Gazetteer of Afghanistan and Nepal, 1460, 1651  
Gazetteer of Baluchistan, 1461  
Geiger, Klaus F., 1548  
Gelman, Harry, 1462  
Gemstones of Afghanistan, 2469  
Genealogical beliefs and social structure among ..., 1707

Genealogy of the Mohammedzai, the royal family ..., 1463  
General atlas of Afghanistan, 80  
General development of Afghanistan, 1546  
General map of Afghanistan, 81  
Geneva Accords: agreements on the settlement ..., 1464  
Geneva accords on Afghanistan ..., 2334  
Gentelle, Pierre, 903, 1958  
Geographical introduction to Herat province, 1863  
Geography and politics of Afghanistan, 1491  
Geography of Afghanistan, 2464  
Geological Survey (U.S.), 423, 477, 2482-4, 2487, 2517-8  
Geologie von Afghanistan, 2522  
Geologische Kart von Zentral-und ..., 2521  
Geology and geomorphology of ..., 2519  
Geology and mineral ..., 2460  
Geology and petrology of Haramosh-Mango Gusor area, 2524  
Geology of Central Badakhshan ..., 2471  
Geology of the Baltoro Basin, 2472  
Geophysics of the Karakorum, 2486  
Geopolitique des Islams, 2532  
George Washington University Institute ..., 2076  
Gerard, M. G., 1465  
Gerig, Uwe, 1466  
German Economic Advisory Group, 195  
Geschichte Alexanders des Grossen: nach dem ..., 164  
Geschichte mit pfiff ..., 2262  
Gevorkian, Karen, 1044  
Ghani, Abdul, 1467-8  
Ghani, Ashraf, 250  
Ghano Khan, Haddiani, 98  
Gharwal, Asad, 779  
Ghaus, Abdul Samad, 1469-70  
Ghaussy, Abdul Ghanie, 347  
Ghaznavids: their empire in Afghanistan ..., 1139-40  
Ghaznawi, Abdul Ghafoor, 516  
Ghazni, 1484, 2503  
Ghiasi, Farid, 437  
Ghirshman, Roman, 904  
Ghorashi, M., 74  
Ghose, Dilip Kumar, 1471  
Ghosh, Teesta, 1472  
Ghoshal, Upendra Nath, 1473  
Ghulam Mustafa Khan, 1474  
Ghurbatihayi Afghanistan, 341  
Gibb, Hamilton Alexander Rosskeen (Sir), 1475, 1636

Gibbs, Edward Alexander, 1476  
Gibson, Richard E., 517, 579  
Gilbertson, George Waters, 98-9  
Gilfond, Henry, 2561  
Gilgit game: the explorers of the western Himalayas, 1705  
Gillett, Michael Cavenagh (Sir), 1477  
Gillham-Thomsett, Richard, 1478  
Girardet, Edward, 1479-80  
Girs, Georgii Fedorovich, 656  
Glassner, Martin Ira, 251-2  
Glatzer, Bernt, 1481  
Glaubitt, Klaus, 253-4  
Glaudell, Kenneth Ray, 2533  
Gleig, George Robert, 1482  
Glennon, Margaret McCarthy, 518  
Glimpses of India: an annotated bibliography ..., 146  
Glossary of Afghan and English, 642  
Glossary of the tribes and castes ..., 2124  
Gnauck, Reinhard, 2138  
Gnoli, Gherardo, 905  
Gochenour, Theodore S., 519  
Godard, Andre, 1483-4  
Godard, Y. Mme., 1483  
Godiksen, Lois Hansen, 1485  
Gold and guns on the Pathan frontier, 2060  
Golden caravan: tales and adventures of ..., 744  
Golden hoard of Bactria: from the Tillya-tepe ..., 2159  
Goldziher, Ignac, 2534  
Golombek, Lisa, 780, 1486  
Golovin, Iulii Mikhailovich, 255  
Gommans, Jos J. L., 1487  
Gompertz, Martin Louis Alan, 657-8  
Goodson, Larry P., 1488  
Goodwin, Buster, 1489  
Goodwin, Jan, 1490  
Gopal, Darvesh, 256  
Gopalakrishnan, Ramamoorthy, 1491  
Gorbachev and Afghanistan ..., 1261  
Gorbachev's Afghan gambit, 1348  
Gordon Creed, Henry, 1492  
Gordon Creed, Richard, 1492  
Gordon Creed, Richard John  
Gordon Creeds in Afghanistan, 1492  
Gore, Frederick St. John, 1493  
Goser, Lorenz L., 520

Gosudarstvennyi kapitalizm v stranakh ..., 294  
Goter und Menschen zwischen Indien und China, 2381  
Gottheil, Richard James Horatio, 659  
Gould, Basil John (Sir), 1494  
Gour, Raj Bahadur, 1495  
Gouttierre, Marylu, 844  
Gouttierre, Thomas E., 521, 844, 1496, 1763  
Government and society in Afghanistan ..., 1686  
Government of Afghanistan self-help report on agriculture ..., 403  
Goyal, D. R., 1497  
Graduate Institute of International Studies (  
Graeco-Bactrian and Indian coins ..., 907  
Graham, Helen (Lady), 2430  
Graham, Saxon, 234  
Grammar of the Pasto or language of the Afghans ..., 752  
Grammar of the Pukhto, Pushto, or, Language ..., 619, 727,  
Grammatica della lingua pashtu ..., 634  
Grancy, Roger Senarclens de, 1498  
Granada Television International, 1941, 2218, 2220-21  
Grant, Gillian, 2242-3  
Granville, Johanna Cushin, 1499  
Granzow, Diane, 1500  
Grasselli, Gabriella, 1501-2  
Grassmuck, George, 1503  
Gratzl, Karl, 1504  
Grau, Lester W., 1666  
Gray, Basil, 781  
Gray, John Alfred, 1505  
Grazda, Ed., 1506  
Graziosi, Paolo, 1507  
Great Britain, Army..., 1508, 1648, 1767, 1770  
Great Britain, Board of Trade, 257  
Great Britain, Foreign Office, 1509-13, 2318  
Great Britain, India, Office Library, 126  
Great Britain, India, Office Military Dept., 1379  
Great Britain, Parliament, House of Commons, 1514  
Great Britain, Parliament, House of Lords, 1514  
Great Britain, Royal Air Force ..., 1648  
Great country's little wars: or, England, Affghanistan ..., 1800  
Great game: on secret service in high Asia, 1611  
Great game: the struggle ..., 1612  
Great wall of India, 1581  
Greaves, Rose Louise, 1515-7  
Greeks in Bactria & India, 2293-4  
Green, Garard, 769

Green, Peter, 2485  
Greenberg, Robert M., 522  
Greenwood, Joseph, 1518  
Greenwood, Peter, 723  
Gregorian, Vartan, 1519  
Gregory, Barry, 1520  
Grevemeyer, Jan-Heeren, 1521-5  
Grey, Henry George Gery (Earl), 1526  
Grib, V. F., 1093  
Gridelli, E., 2465  
Grierson, George Abraham (Sir), 660-1  
Griffith, William, 1527  
Griffiths, John Charles, 1528-31  
Grigulevich, Iosif Romualdovich, 1386  
Grima, Benedicte, 1532  
Griunberg, Aleksandr Leonovich, 662  
Grncarevic, M., 4387  
Gromov, Boris Vsevolodovich, 1533  
Gross, Jo-Ann, 1534  
Gross, Nancy D., 782  
Gross national product for Afghanistan, 193, 2587  
Grosser Pamir: Osterr ..., 1498  
Grotzbach, Erwin, 259, 1075, 1535, 2475-6  
Ground water reconnaissance in the Arghandab River ..., 477  
Grover, John, 1536  
Grunde der Asylsuche von Afghanischen ..., 370  
Guardians of the Khaibar Pass, 1571  
Guerre en Afghanistan , 1413  
Guide du visiteur: catalogue partiel des ..., 1935-6  
Guide lessons for the revision of Let's learn ..., 567  
Guide to Afghanistan, 998  
Guide to "Documents from the nest of spies", 2384  
Guide to the Kabul Museum, the national museum ..., 1307-8  
Guide to the records of the India Office Military Department, 1379  
Guide to the translation of Dari and Farsi ..., 576  
Guillaume, Olivier, 906-7  
Guillo, Alain, 1537  
Gul, Azam, 439-51  
Gulbinskii, Nikolai, 1538  
Gulzad, Zalmay A., 1539-40  
Gun-running and the Indian north-west frontier, 1711  
Gupta, Hari Ram, 1541  
Gurevich, Naum Manuilovich, 260  
Guthrie, Kenneth Sylvan, 2535  
Guyotat, Regis, 1100

Haardt, Georges Marie, 1776  
Habberton, William, 1542  
Habib, Mohammad, 1543  
Habib, Najibullah, 853  
Habibi, Khushal, 261, 2573  
Habibullah Khan (Amir of Afghanistan), 1544  
Hackin, J. R., 911  
Hackin, Joseph, 908-12, 1410, 1483  
Hackin, Ria (Parmentier), 783  
Hafiz, 663  
Haghipour, A., 74  
Hahn, Helmut, 262  
Haidari, Parwez, 100  
Haig, Wolseley (Sir), 1545  
Haim, Sulayman, 101  
Hair-raising adventures and exploits ..., 2183  
Hakim Ziai, Abdul Hakim, 1546  
Hakimi, Abdul K., 234  
Hakimi, Mohammad Yussof, 263-5  
Hakluyt Society, 1636  
Hall, Lesley, 1547  
Haller, Ingrid, 1548  
Hallet, Stanley Ira, 1549  
Halliday, Fred, 1550  
Hamarneh, Sami Khalaf, 593  
Hambly, Gavin, 1551  
Hamdard National Foundation, Pakistan, 593  
Hamid, Abdul Aziz, 523  
Hamid, Muhammad, 1552-3  
Hamidi, Hakim, 913  
Hamilton, Angus, 1554  
Hamilton, Charles, 1555  
Hamilton, Ian (Sir), 1556  
Hamm Walsh, Dawna Marlyn, 784  
Hamman, Henry, 664  
Hammerton, J. A., 1557  
Hammond, Norman, 882  
Hammond, Thomas Taylor, 1558  
Hamzakheyl, Noorgul, 469  
Hanaway, William L., 1559  
Handbook for the Afghan secondary school principal, 538  
Handbook of Islamic coins, 1168  
Handbook to the North-West frontier ..., 1271  
Handbooks for the Indian army, 2105-6  
Handbuch der orientalischen und ..., 249

Handler und Handwerker als soziales Segment ..., 364  
Hanifi, Mohammed Jamil, 102, 127, 1560, 2536  
Hanna, Henry Bathurst, 1561-2  
Hansen, Waldemar, 1563  
Haq, Syed Moinul, 1564  
Hardinge, Henry Hardinge (Viscount), 1166  
Hardt, John Pearce, 1565  
Harilek: a romance, 657  
Harlan, Josiah, 1566-8  
Harlan, R. K., 238, 479  
Harpviken, Kristian Berg, 1569  
Harrison, Selig S., 292, 1243, 1570  
Hart, David M., 1571, 2526  
Harvard University, Dept. of Architecture, 859  
Harvey, Janet, 785  
Harvey, Joan C., 1572  
Harza Engineering Company, 291  
Hasan, Hadi, 650  
Hasan, Mohibbul, 1066  
Haseq, Mohammed Saher, 266  
Hashemeyan, Sayed Khalilollah M., 665  
Hashemi, Kasim, 2477  
Hashemi, M. Kasim, 1574  
Hashim, Ahmed Salah, 1573  
Hashimi, Elaine Frances, 524  
Hashimzai, Mohammed Qasem, 878  
Hassas, Burhanoddin, 1575  
Hassinger, Jerry D., 2562  
Hatoum, Afaf Abdel Baki, 2537  
Haughton, John Colpoys, 1576  
Hauner, Milan, 1577-8  
Hauser, George, 452  
Havell, Ernest Binfield, 1579  
Havelock, Henry (Sir), 1580  
Hay, Ian, 1581  
Hayat-i-Afghani, 1929  
Haydar Mirza, 1582  
Hayden, Henry Hubert (Sir), 1583  
Hazara integration into the Afghan nation, 1202  
Hazara Mongols of Afghanistan: a study in social ..., 1068  
Hazaragi dialect of Afghan Persian, 644  
Hazaras, 2038  
Health and disease in rural Afghanistan, 594  
Health care in Muslim Asia, 603  
Heart of the warrior, 1414

Heathcote, T. A., 1584  
Hebert, Bernard, 1585  
Heinamaa, Anna, 1586  
Heinrich, Helmut T., 786, 691  
Heinrich, Theodor, 2138  
Heinz, Wolfgang S., 1587  
Hellen, I. F., 597  
Hellen, J. A., 597  
Helmand and Arghandab Valleys of Afghanistan, 316  
Helmand River Delta Commission, 267  
Helmand Valley development project Afghanistan ..., 300, 426  
Helmand Valley Shamalan land development project plans, 413  
Helmand-Arghandab Valley ..., 291, 418, 1206, 2482  
Helping people, 385  
Helsinki Watch (Organization: U.S.), 1588, 1761-2  
Helvey, Laura Roselle, 1589  
Hemu and his times, 1119  
Henderson, Michael Magnus Thyne, 666  
Hendricks, Jules O., 531  
Henning Haslund-Christensens-minde ekspedition, 1387  
Henning, Walter Bruno, 103  
Hensman, Howard, 1590-1  
Henty, George Alfred, 1592-3  
Heptulla, Najma, 1594  
Herat, 2504  
Herat; a pictorial guide, 1319  
Herat: a political and social study, 2244  
Herat: eine timuridische Hauptstadt, 771  
Herat school: Persian poetry ..., 756  
Herat: the granary and garden of Central Asia, 1832  
Herat, the Islamic city: a study in urban ..., 308  
Herawi, Aziz, 787  
Herbison, Olwen, 1610  
Herda, D. J., 1595  
Here and there in Afghanistan, 2201-2  
Heritage of Central Asia from ..., 1427  
Herman, Nour Mohammad, 2478  
Hero of Herat, a frontier romance, 640  
Heroes of the age ..., 1344  
Herrlich, Albert, 2479  
Herrmann, John A., 1596  
Herrschaft, Raub und Gegenseitigkeit ..., 1525  
Hesche, Wolfram, 641  
Heslot, Sylvie, 104  
Heuckroth, L. E., 2480



Hidden war: a Russian journalist's account ..., 1136-7  
Higher education--Kabul University, 579  
Higher education program ..., 580-1  
Highway maintenance study ..., 285  
Hild, Jack, 667  
Hill, Jack Allan, 525-6  
Himalayas, playground of the gods: trekking ..., 1736  
Hindi, Punjabi, Pushtu, and Sindhi books, 126  
Hindukusch: Osterreichische Forschungsexpedition ..., 1504  
Hindu-Kush Cultural Conference, 1674  
Hinrichs, Harley H., 268  
Hints to business men visiting Afghanistan, 257  
Hirche, Elke H. 668  
Hired to kill; some chapters of autobiography, 1927  
Hiro, Dilip, 1597  
Hirsh, M. E., 669  
Histoire de la derniere revolution des etats ..., 1116  
Histoire de l'Asie centrale: Afghanistan, Boukhara ..., 932  
Histoire des Turcs d'Asie Centrale, 1090  
Historical and cultural dictionary of Afghanistan, 102  
Historical and descriptive account of Persia, 1416  
Historical and political gazetteer of Afghanistan, 942  
Historical and political who's who of Afghanistan, 161  
Historical dictionary of Afghanistan, 943  
Historical geography of Iran, 1091  
Historical guide to Afghanistan, 1320-22  
Historical photographs of the Middle East: from ..., 2242-3  
Historical relation of the origin, progress ..., 1555  
Historical results from Bactrian coins and other ..., 2054  
History of Afghanistan ..., 1449, 1833, 2278  
History of Aryan rule in India, from the earliest ..., 1579  
History of Bahram Shah of Ghaznin, 1474  
History of Baluch race and Baluchistan, 1081  
History of Bengal, Turko-Afghan period, 2129  
History of Bokhara, 2371  
History of India ..., 1352, 1356, 2417  
History of Kafferistan: socio-economic and ..., 1221  
History of Persia from the most early period ..., 1826  
History of Persian language & literature at ..., 609  
History of Shah Abbas the Great, 1663  
History of Sultan Mahmud of Ghazni, 1393  
History of the 2/6th Rajputana Rifles, 2089  
History of the Afghan nation, 1395  
History of the Afghans, 1390, 1964-5  
History of the Afghans in India ..., 2069

History of the delimitation of ..., 1540  
History of the early kings of Persia from ..., 1901  
History of the great Moghuls, 1709  
History of the Guides, 1508  
History of the khojas of Eastern-Turkistan ..., 1930  
History of the late revolutions of ..., 1751  
History of the Moghuls ..., 1582  
History of the Punjab from the remotest ..., 1771  
History of the Saffarids ..., 1141  
History of the war in Affghanistan from its ..., 1945  
History of the war in Afghanistan, 1703-4  
History of Tughluqs, 1564  
Hitch or two in Afghanistan: a journey behind ..., 2144  
Hittu Ram, 1598  
Hizb-i Islami Afghanistan (Peshawar, Pakistan), 75  
Hoaglund, Robert Francis, 1599  
Hobbs, Frank B., 269  
Hobday, Edmund Arthur Ponsonby, 1600  
Hodson, Peregrine, 1601-3  
Hoerbuerger, Felix, 788  
Hoernle, August Friedrich Rudolf, 2563  
Holdich, Thomas Hungerford (Sir), 1604-5  
Holland, Henry (Sir), 1606  
Holt, Frank Lee, 1607-9  
Holtzman, Steve, 1610  
Holy blood ..., 2001-2  
Holy war: Afghanistan, 1902  
Holy war, unholy victory ..., 1795  
Hommedi, Ahmed Hasan, 527  
Hopkirk, Peter, 1611-3  
Horn, Vivian, 528  
Horned moon; an account of a journey ..., 2259  
Horsemen, 684  
Horsemen of Afghanistan, 1890  
Horses of heaven, 626  
n Hosain, Ali, 270  
Hoshmand, Ahmad Reza, 271  
Hosseinbor, Mohammad Hassan, 1614  
Hostilities at Canton, 2251  
Hough, William, 1615  
How Afghan bakers supply nan for ..., 263  
How I saved the world, 2396  
How India was won by England under Clive and ..., 2163  
Howell, Evelyn Berkeley (Sir), 689, 1616-7  
Hrbas, Milos, 789

Hsi Jung (the Western Barbarians) ..., 2400  
Hsuan-tsang, 1618  
Hubert, David A., 1619  
Hubschmann, Heinrich, 670  
Hugel, Carl Alexander Anselm Freiherr von, 1620  
Hughes, Albert William, 1621  
Hughes, Rufus B., 352, 491  
Hughes, Thomas Patrick, 671  
Hughes-Buller, Ralph Buller, 1622  
Hull, Alastair, 790  
Huldt, Bo, 1623  
Human rights abuses ..., 1048-9  
Human rights in Afghanistan, 2339  
Human Rights Watch Organization, 1048  
Humanitarian and economic assistance ..., 375  
Humbach, Helmut, 1269-70  
Humboldt-Universität zu Berlin ..., 272  
Humlum, Johannes, 1624  
Hundred tales of wisdom, 612  
Hunte, Pamela Anne, 600  
Hunter, Edward, 1625  
Hunter, Harold V., 454  
Hunter of the Pamirs; a novel of ..., 753  
Hurewitz, J. C., 1626  
Husain, S. Irtiza, 1627  
Hussain, Syed Rifaat, 1628  
Hussain, Syed Shabbir, 1629-30  
Hydrographic and sedimentation survey of Kajakai ..., 466  
Hydrology training manual, 485  
Hyman, Anthony, 1631-4  
I have Sind ..., 1944  
IAtsevich, Liudmila Stanislavovna, 108  
IAzyk Afganskikh khazara: iakaulangskii dialekt, 646  
IAzyk dari Afganistana, 690  
IAzyk kati: Teksty, grammaticheskii ocherk, 662  
IAzyk pushtu, 645  
Ibbetson, Denzil (Sir), 1635, 2124  
Ibn Batutah, Muhammad ibn Abdullah, 1636  
al-Idrisi, 1005  
Ihsaiyah-i tijarat-i khariji, 185  
Ikbal 'Ali Shah (Sirdar), 1637-8  
Ilinskii, Mikhail Mikhailovich, 1639  
Im gottgegebenen Afghanistan als gaste des emirs, 2145  
Im Land der wilden Reiter: Abenteuer bei den Kirghisen, 1159  
Im Weltkrieg vor Indiens Toren ..., 1960

Immediate cause of the Indian ..., 1247  
Imomov, Sharaf, 1640  
Impact of the Afghanistan Ministry of Education ..., 509  
Impact of the Soviet intervention in Afghanistan ..., 2147  
Imperial gazeteer ..., 1460-1, 1651  
Implementation of the Geneva ..., 964  
Implementation of the Helsinki accords ..., 2329  
Implications of the Soviet presence in Afghanistan, 1404  
Important mineral occurrence of Afghanistan, 2498  
Improvement and development of marketing ..., 435  
In Afghanistan: an American odyssey, 2375  
In Afghanistan's shadow: Baluch nationalism ..., 1570  
In Cold Blood: the Communist conquest of ..., 2203  
In honor bound, 738  
In the highlight of modern Afghanistan, 1753  
Inayat Khan, 1641  
Independence movement in India's ..., 2108  
Independent Television News (Great Britain), 2271  
Index to theses and monographs holdings of ..., 151  
India and Afghanistan, 2223  
India and her neighbours, 1024  
India and the Afghans ..., 2305  
India and the frontier states of Afghanistan ..., 2418  
India and the neighbouring territories in the ..., 1005  
India Army, General Staff Branch, 942, 1642-4  
India, Army, Intelligence Branch, 1645  
India, Census Commissioner, 1646-7  
India, China & Japan, 2415  
India, Defence Dept., 1648  
India, Dept. of Commercial Intelligence and ..., 273  
India, Dept. of Community Development, 274  
India, Foreign and Political Dept., 977, 1649  
India Office Library, 1650  
India Office Library and Records, 128, 1379, 1512-13  
India, Pakistan, and Afghanistan: a study of ..., 1055  
India, Quarter Master General's Dept. ..., 1933  
India, Supt. of Govt., 1651  
India under Curzon & after, 1419  
India under Lord Ellenborough ..., 1351  
India under the Kushanas, 2059  
Indian army: a sketch ..., 1232  
Indian art from Afghanistan ..., 817  
Indian borderland, 1605  
Indian Centre for Regional Affairs, 1223, 1670  
Indian frontier war being an account of ..., 1668

Indian frontier warfare, 2450  
Indian Institute for Non-Aligned Studies, 1594  
Indian sculpture: a catalogue of the ..., 811  
Indian Society for Prehistoric and Quaternary Studies, 2182  
Indiana University, Research Center in Anthropology..., 556  
India's north-west frontier, 1092  
Indo-Afghan relations, 2080, 2323  
Indo-Afghane, 1408  
Indo-Greek and Indo-Scythian coinage, 920  
Indo-Iranian frontier languages, 702  
Indus and Swat Kohistan ..., 1087  
Industrial crops in Afghanistan: subject for ..., 452  
Industrial development in Afghanistan ..., 365  
Industrial plants of Afghanistan ..., 324  
Industrial survey, 188  
Informal talk with King Mohammad Zahir ..., 1315  
Information about nation-wide Conference of the ..., 2028  
Information report on Afghanistan, 32  
Ingholt, Harald, 798  
Inglisi-Pashto qamus, 111  
Innermost Asia: detailed report of explorations ..., 2258  
Innes, James John McLeod, 1652  
Inquiry into the ethnography of Afghanistan ..., 1106-7  
Inside Afghanistan, 1070  
Inside the Soviet Army in Afghanistan, 984  
Institut arkheologii (Akademiia nauk SSSR), 1750, 2159  
Institut d'ethnologie de Neuchatel, 420  
Institut fur den Wissenschaftlichen Film, 796  
Institut Narodov Azii (Akademiia nauk SSSR), 295  
Institut vostokovedeniia (Akademiia nauk SSSR), 656, 1334, 1386, 1451  
Institute for European Defence & Strategic Studies, 2216  
Institute for Foreign Policy Analysis, 1348  
Institute in Jewish Affairs, 2117  
Institute of Oriental Studies, 1046  
Institute on the Holocaust ..., 2559  
Instituti zaboron va adabietu ..., 556  
Institutional reform strategy for ..., 361  
Instrumental music in Northern Afghanistan, 830  
Intellectual historical study of Islamic Jihad ..., 2539  
Interaction between state and tribe ..., 1967  
Intermediate composition, 550  
Internal institutional communications at Kabul ..., 558  
International Afghanistan-hearing ..., 1976  
International Bank for Reconstruction and ..., 285  
International Committee of the Red Cross, 275

International Congress of Orientalists, 328, 1715  
International demographics ..., 276  
International directory of scholars engaged in ..., 112  
International freedom review, 33, 1748  
International Geological Congress ..., 2520  
International Hearing, 1653  
International Labour Office, 1654  
International relations of South Asia ..., 1741  
International Rescue Committee annual report, 105  
International Rescue Committee, Pakistan Program, 51  
International Rescue Committee: program for Afghans ..., 34  
International Rescue Committee, quarterly report, 35  
International Society for Human Rights, 1895  
International Trade Center, 277  
Internationale strategische ..., 2248  
Intervention and the Reagan doctrine, 1880  
Intro to Mohan Lal's ..., 1323  
Introduction to composition, 551  
Introduction to Islamic theology ..., 2534  
Invasion of India by ..., 1874  
Invasions of India from ..., 1655  
Investment Advisory Center, 1656  
Investment Advisory Center (Afghanistan), 278-80  
Investment opportunity list: basic data on ..., 301  
Iqbal, Afzal, 1657  
Iran-Afghanistan-Pakistan sector of ..., 2095  
Iran & Afghanistan: report on selling ..., 298  
Iran and its nationalities ..., 1614  
Iran Geograph Company, 74  
Iran, Turkey, and Afghanistan: a political ..., 2456  
Iranian Jewry during the Afghan invasion ..., 1923  
Iranisch-deutsches Wörterbuch Khayam, 100  
Ireland, John B., 1658  
Irvine, William, 1659, 1835  
Irwin, Frances H., 1503  
Irving, Miles, 1660  
Isby, David C., 1661-2  
Ishkashimi, Zebaki and Yazghulami ..., 660  
Iskandar Munshi, 1663  
Iskandarnamah ..., 748  
Iskusstvo Afganistana: tri etiuda, 815  
Islahi tanzim va idarahi ..., 2570  
Islam and politics in Afghanistan, 1986  
Islam and resistance ..., 2132-3  
Islam and the transformation of culture, 2536

Islam in tribal societies: from the Atlas to ..., 2526  
Islam - politics and religion ..., 1791  
Islamic architecture in Herat: a study towards ..., 856  
Islamic fundamentalism in ..., 1433-5  
Islamic manuscripts, 147  
Islamic response to imperialism: political ..., 2541  
Islamische Baukunst in Afghanisch-Sistan, 1733  
Ispahani, Mahnaz Z., 1664  
Istituto italiano per il Medio ed Estremo Oriente ..., 852, 2576  
Istoriia Afganistana, 1450  
Istoriia vooruzhennykh sil Afganistana, 1451  
Istoriko-geograficheskii obzor Irana, 1091  
Ivanow, Wladimar, 129  
Ivelaw-Chapman, Ronald (Sir), 1071  
Iwamura, Shinobu, 672  
Jabhai Milli-i Nijat-i Afghanistan, 1665  
Jacquemon, J. B., 281  
Jacquemont, Victor, 1455  
Jahani, Carina, 673  
Jahesh, M. Arif, 2025  
Jalalabad, 2505  
Jalali, Ali Ahmad, 1666  
Jalaludin Rumi (Mawlana), 612, 674-9  
Jamal al-Din al-Afghani, a Muslim intellectual, 2546  
James, Ben, 1667  
James, Eloise Lucille, 130  
James, Lionel, 1668  
Jami, 680  
Jamiat, Rai, 1622  
Janata, Alfred, 791, 1958  
Jang'namah-i ..., 2165  
Jansson, Erland, 1623  
Jarring, Gunnar, 681, 1669  
Jasjet Singh, 1670  
Jaunarena, Eugenia, 1671  
Jawad, Nassim, 1672  
Jebens, Albrecht, 282  
Jenkins, Robin, 682  
Jensch, Werner, 283  
Jentsch, Christoph, 1673, 1180, 2481  
Jera-Bezard, Robert, 2531  
Jesse, William, 1389-90  
Jettmar, Karl, 1674, 2538  
Jewel in the lotus; recollections of an India ..., 1494  
Jewett, A. C., 1675

Jihad, 667  
Jihad rays, 36  
Jitals: a catalogue and account ..., 926  
Jitmoud, Linda K. Kolocotronis, 2539  
John Company general ..., 1345  
John Company's last war, 1362  
John Fitzgerald Kennedy School of Government ..., 2081  
John, Katherine, 297  
Johns Hopkins University, 594  
Johnson, Benedicte Grima, 1676  
Joint Committee on South Asia, 1083  
Joint Committee on the Near and Middle East, 1083  
Joint operations graphic (ground), 87  
Jones, Allen K., 1677-8  
Jones, Dennis, 1679  
Jones, James Richard, 2482  
Jones, Paul S., 1680  
Jones, Schuyler, 131, 132, 1340, 1681, 2538  
Joshi, Rita, 1682  
Journal of a political mission to Afghanistan ..., 1108  
Journal of an Afghanistan prisoner, 1373  
Journal of an expedition to Kabul ..., 2191  
Journal of imprisonment in ..., 1374  
Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal, 37, 1118, 2303, 2410, 2446, 2557  
Journal of the disasters in Affghanistan, 184  
Journal of the Royal Central Asian Society, 1477, 2317  
Journals of travels, 1527  
Journey from Bengal to England: through the ..., 1406  
Journey from Shiraz to Jashk, 2053  
Journey in Afghanistan ..., 2317  
Journey through Afghanistan: a memorial, 1211  
Journey to economic development, 393  
Journey to the north of India overland from England ..., 1241  
Journey to the Pathans, 1865-6  
Journey to the source of the river Oxus, 2436  
Journeys in the crucible of ..., 1284  
Judgment of the sword: the tale of the Kabul ..., 1290-91  
Jung, Chris L., 1683  
Just off Chicken Street, 2566  
Kabul, 69, 669, 2506  
Kabul American, 38  
Kabul catastrophe, 1814  
Kabul City, 1324  
Kabul industrial map, 58  
Kabul International exhibition, 208



Kabul insurrection of ..., 1373, 1375-9  
Kabul-Kandahar highway ..., 378  
Kabul, Kunduz, and Helmand Valleys ..., 302  
Kabul Persian, 588  
Kabul Pohantun, 504, 517  
Kabul Pohantun, Kitabkhanah-i Markazi, 151  
Kabul Radio Pashto News monitoring, 39  
Kabul Research Foundation, 2480  
Kabul: the Bagh-i Babur ..., 2576  
Kabul: the cradle of revolution ..., 327  
Kabul times, 40, 106  
Kabul times annual, 106  
Kabul to Kandahar, 1292  
Kabul University, 529-32, 579  
Kabul University: an evaluation of its ..., 539  
Kabul University, Faculty of ..., 453, 550-2  
Kabul University general catalog, 530  
Kabul weekly price report, 284  
Kadjar, M. H., 74  
Kafir to Afghan: religious conversion, political ..., 1701  
Kafirs of the Hindu-Kush, 2114  
Kakar, M. Hasan, 1684-7  
Kakar, Mohammed Aziz, 533  
Khalid-i-Afghani, 671  
Kalinina, Zoia Martianovna, 108  
Kaliprasanna De, 1688  
Kaloti, Sami Abdullah, 2540  
Kalter, Johannes, 792  
Kamal, Sajida, 545  
Kamali, Mohammad Hashim, 879  
Kampmann, Kierulff & Saxild A/S (KAMPSAX), 285  
Kamrany, Nake M., 133, 286-7, 1689-90  
Kandahar, 2507  
Kandahar in 1879; being the diary ..., 1777  
Kaplan, Robert D., 1691  
Kapur, Harish, 1692  
Kara Kush: a novel, 741  
Karakul sheep improvement program, 225, 294  
Karamat, Saida K., 1693  
Karim Khan Zand: a history of Iran, 2031  
Karim, R. A., 2480  
Karl Wenschow Gmbh, 76-7  
Karmal, Babrak, 1694-5, 2026-7  
Karp, Craig, 1696-8  
Kart dynasty of Herat, 2043

Karvan-i tijarati az nigah-i ..., 363  
Katherine, John, 297  
Katrak, Sorab K. H., 1699  
Katsikas, Suzanne Jolicoeur, 1700  
Katz, David Joel, 1701  
Katz, Tami Beth, 848  
Kaye, George Rusby, 2563  
Kaul, Rajnish, 1702  
Kaye, John William (Sir), 1703-4  
Kayoumy, Abdulhay, 288  
Keay, John, 1705-6  
Keddie, Nikki R., 2541-2  
Kedourie, Elie, 2543  
Keene, H. G., 162  
Keiser, R. Lincoln, 1707  
Keiser, Robert Lincoln, 1708  
Keller, Peter C. 2469  
Kemmerer, Donald Lorenzo, 539  
Kennedy, Kenneth A. R., 914  
Kennedy, Pringle, 1709  
Kennedy, Richard Hartley, 1710  
Kent, Roland Grubb, 683  
Keppel, Arnold, 1711  
Kerr, Graham B., 601, 1712  
KES collection of vintage photographs ..., 2180  
Kessel, Joseph, 684, 1396  
Khairzada, Faiz M., 1713  
Khaki and gown: an autobiography, 163  
Khak-i avaliya, 2215  
Khalaj Market: papers, 357  
Khalfin, N. A., 1714-5  
Khalid, Shabbir Ahmed, 124, 2287  
Khalili, Khalilullah, 685  
Khalilzad, Zalmay, 1716  
Khan, Abdul Ghani Khan, 1717  
Khan, Dilawar, 134  
Khan, Imtiaz Muhammad, 1718  
Khan, Qazi Abdul Ghani, 730  
Khan, Rahimullah (Qazi), 686  
Khan, Riaz Mohammad, 1719  
Khashimbekov, Khadiia, 1720  
Khatak, Ajmal, 1721  
Khayyam, Hakim Yama, 687  
Khojas of Eastern-Turkistan, 1930  
Khorasan Province, 1559

Khramtsova, T. I., 1722  
Khrushchev, Nikita Sergeevich, 1184-5  
Khurasan and Sistan, 2444  
Khwsh amadid bih Kabul, 965  
Khwushhal Khan, 688-9  
Khyber, 2220  
Khyber, British India's north west frontier ..., 1894  
Khyber caravan; through Kashmir, Waziristan, 2217  
Khyber Pass, 1365  
Khyberie; the story of ..., 648  
Kieffer, Charles M., 1723-4  
Kilim, 790  
King, David, 775  
King, Lucas White (Sir), 1067  
King, Peter Michael, 1725  
Kingdom of Afghanistan ..., 2047, 2296-7  
Kingsley, Ben, 1990  
Kirghiz and Wakhi of Afghanistan: adaptation ..., 2193  
Kirghiz of Afghanistan, 1941  
Kirghiz pastoral nomads of the Afghan Pamirs ..., 2194  
Kirgiz instrumental music, 831  
Kirkpatrick, Jeane J., 1726-7  
Kiseleva, Lidiia Nikolaevna, 107, 690  
Kitab al-saydanah, 593  
Kitab-i Abu Muslim Abu Muslim, 1879  
Kitab-i muhavarah-i tibbi ..., 722  
Kitab-i Yamini: historical memoirs ..., 2369  
Klass, Rosanne, 1728-31  
Klieber, Helmut, 289  
Klimburg, Max, 1396, 1732, 2538  
Klinkott, Manfred, 1733  
Knabe, Erika, 1734  
Knight, Ian, 1735  
Knobloch, Edgar, 789  
Koebig and Koebig (California: Los Angeles), 290  
Koehler, Carlton S., 484  
Koenig, Nathan, 454  
Kohat, Kuram, and Khost ..., 1478  
Kohli, M. S., 1736  
Koie, Mogens, 455  
Koloskov, Mikhail, 1737  
Komaroff, Linda, 793  
Konieczny, M. G., 794  
Konig, Paul, 164  
Konishi, Masatoshi, 1738

Konstitutsiia Afganistana ..., 866  
Kontinuitat und Wandel amerikanischer ..., 2327  
Korejo, Muhammad Soaleh, 1739  
Koshan, Ghulam Hazrat, 166  
Koski, Hans H., 291  
Kostka, Robert, 1498  
Kotenev, Aleksandr, 1740  
Kozicki, Richard J., 1741  
Krader, Lawrence, 1742  
Krattli, Beat, 1069  
Kraus, Rudiger, 1743  
Kraus, Willy, 410, 1744-6  
Krause, Walter W., 1747  
Kriegel, Henry, 1748  
Krienherd Afghanistan, 77  
Krishna Iyer, V. R., 1749  
Krueger, John Richard, 2078  
Kruglikova, Irina Timofeevna, 1750  
Krusinski, Tadeusz Jan, 1751  
Kudsi-Zadeh, A. Albert, 2544  
Kufic inscription in Persian verses in the ..., 849  
Kuhnert, Gerd, 795  
Kuhzad, Ahmad Ali, 783, 1322, 1752-4  
Kuhzad, Mohammad Nabi, 1755  
Kuiper, Franciscus Bernardus Jacobus, 534  
Kukhtina, Tatiana Ivanovna, 135  
Kulwant Kaur, 1756  
Kumar, Sunil, 1757  
Kunduz, 2508  
Kunduz-Khan Abad Irrigation Feasibility Study ..., 432  
Kunitz, Joshua, 1758  
Kuschnik, Hubert, 1759  
Kushan sculpture: images from early India, 776  
Kushanskaia Baktriia ..., 2255  
Kussmaul, Friedrich, 796  
Kyber calling, 2075  
La Bactriane sous les kushans: problemes ..., 2255  
La Civilisation iranienne: Perse, Afghanistan ..., 1060  
La croisiere jaune, 1776  
La geographie de l'Afghanistan ..., 1624  
La Guerre d'Afghanistan ..., 1163  
La Loya djirga, 1382  
La nuit afghane, 1906  
La otra cara de Afganistan ..., 2270  
La prison pour delit d'espoir ..., 1058

La restauration du mausolee de Baba Hatim ..., 861  
La soie en Afghanistan: l'elevage du ver ..., 344  
La Verdad sobre Afganistan, 2122  
La vieille route de l'Inde de Bactres a Taxila, 1409  
Laber, Jeri, 1760-2  
Laboratory evaluation of Hajigak iron ore ..., 2490  
L'Afghanistan, 2051, 2132-3  
L'Afghanistan, geographie, histoire ..., 1437  
L'Afghanistan: histoire, description ..., 1296  
L'Afghanistan: islam et modernite politique, 2134  
L'Afghanistan; ou, Les aleas de la cooperation, 243-4  
L'Afghanistan postcommuniste ..., 1425  
Lahore (Pakistan), Central Museum, 2423  
Lakanwal, Abdul Ghafar, 456  
Lake, Anthony, 292  
Lal Baha, 1763  
Lal, S. B., 457  
Lalvani, G. H., 293  
Lamb, Alastair, 1764  
Lamb, Harold, 1765  
Lamothe, Marie Jose, 387  
L'analyse de raisonnements en archeologie ..., 906  
L'Archeologie de la bactriane ..., 890  
Land and people of Afghanistan, 1227-9  
Land des Lichtes: Deutsche Kundfahrt zu ..., 2479  
Land of the Afghans; a book for children ..., 1249  
Land of the high flags, 1728, 1731  
Landnutzung und Siedlung der Pashtunen ..., 490  
Lane-Poole, Stanley, 1766  
Langlois, Hippolyte, 1767  
Langran, Kenneth Joseph, 1768  
Lansdell, Henry, 1769  
Lanyon, Ellen, 699  
Lapis, 664  
L'Architecture et le decor rupestre des ..., 860  
Larger English-Persian dictionary, 101  
Larminie, E. M., 1770  
Larsson, John Y., 339, 467, 2564, 2575  
Lashkargah, 2509  
Lashkari Bazar, une residence royale ghaznevide, 1452  
Last images of war, 1990  
Late paleolithic of northern Afghanistan, 892  
Lateef, N. A., 430  
Later Ghaznavids: splendour and decay ..., 1142-3  
Later Mughals, 1659

Latif, Syad Muhammad, 1771  
Latkovich, Vito J., 2483-4  
Lattimore, Owen, 1772  
Laverrenz, Victor, 1773  
Law in Afghanistan: a study of the constitutions ..., 879  
Law, reform and revolution ..., 870-1  
Lawless, Richard I., 1774  
Lawrence, George St. Patrick, 1775  
Le clandestin, dans la guerre des resistants ..., 2040  
Le Climat de l'Afghanistan, 2478, 2496  
Le decor epigraphique des ..., 1484  
Le defi afghan: l'URSS en echec, 1186  
Le dzadrani ..., 566  
Le Fait ethnique en Iran et en Afghanistan ..., 1289  
Le Fevre, Georges, 1776  
Le iscrizioni giudeo-persiane del Gur (Afghanistan), 905  
Le lien indeliable, 28  
Le livre de Babur ..., 1066  
Le Messurier, Augustus, 1777  
Le minaret de Djam: la decouverte de la capitale ..., 916  
Le minaret de Ghiyath al-Din a Firouzkoh, 1724  
Le mollah noir: recit, 1585  
Le palais Ghaznevide ..., 2168  
Le persan parle en Afghanistan: grammaire du kaboli ..., 726  
Le royaume de l'insolence: la resistance afghane ..., 1086  
Le site archeologique de Bamiyan; guide du visiteur, 894  
Le sites touristiques de ..., 1755  
Le syndrome de Kaboul: un Afghan raconte, 1907  
Learn Persian, for English speakers, 511  
Learning of coreferential ..., 573  
Leaves from an Afghan scrapbook; the experiences ..., 2312  
Lebedev, Konstantin Aleksandrovich, 108, 691, 786  
Lecture: medicine in Islam, 2547  
Lecture on halal & haram, 2548  
Lee, Jonathan L., 1778  
Left out in the cold ..., 2362  
Legacy of Sayyid Jamal al-Din al Afghani ..., 2544  
Legal status of the Afghan resistance movement, 2283  
Legendes et coutumes afghanes, 783  
Legends of the Afghan countries ..., 694  
Legitimizing policy shifts ..., 1589  
Legum, Colin, 1779  
Lehrbuch des Pashto (Afghanisch), 535-6  
Lenhart, Volker, 559  
Leningrad Uchebnoe otdelenie vostochnykh iazykov, 136

Lentz, Thomas Woodward, Jr., 797  
Lentz, Wolfgang, 1780  
Leppanen, Maija, 1586  
LeRiche, J. Etienne, 294  
Lerner Publications Company, Geography Dept., 1904  
Les antiquites bouddhiques de Bamiyan, 1483  
Les bazars de Kaboul, 387  
Les fouilles de Hadda, 886  
Les fouilles de Sorkh-Kotal ..., 2167  
Les Ghorides: une grande dynastie nationale, 1723  
Les Gorbat d'Afghanistan: aspects ..., 341  
Les manuscrits persans de l'Institut des ..., 136  
Les Nouvelles d'Afghanistan, 46  
Les palettes du Gandhara, 899  
Les seigneurs d'Aryana: nomades contrebandiers ..., 1149  
Lessing, Doris May, 1781-2  
Let sleeping Afghans lie, 750  
Letat monarchique ..., 1266  
Let's learn medical English, 567  
Let's visit Afghanistan, 1197  
Letters of a once Punjab frontier ..., 2388  
Letters of political and ..., 1513  
Letters on the Baluch-Afghan Boundary ..., 1871  
Levi, Peter, 1783  
Levintow, David, 416  
Levkovskii, Aleksei Ivanovich, 295  
Levy, Reuben, 651  
Lewes, H. C., 1784  
Lewis, Bernard, 2534  
Lewis, Henry J., 1785  
Lewis, Robert Earl, 2565  
Lexique francais-pashto, 104  
Leyden, John, 1067  
Li, Tao-yuan, 2032  
Liakhovskii, Aleksandr Antonovich, 1786  
Liberation-front, 41  
Library of Congress ..., 145, 157-8, 388, 881, 1565, 1787, 1797  
Licht und Reigen, 674  
Liddicoat, Richard T. 2469  
Lie down with lions, 652  
Lie down with lions, five tigers, 653  
Lieberman, Samuel S., 296  
Liebetau, Preben, 297  
Life among the Pathans, 1489  
Life and career of Major Sir Louis Cavagnari ..., 1688

Life and correspondence of Sir Bartle Frere ..., 1846  
Life and times of General Sir James Browne, 1652  
Life and times of Sultan Mahmud of Ghazna, 1950  
Life and work of Mohan Lal Kashmiri  
Life and works of Amir-Khusraw ..., 725  
Life of Abdur Rahman, Amir of Afghanistan, 933-4  
Life of Field-Marshal Sir Frederick Paul Haines, 2074  
Life of Field-Marshal Sir Neville Chamberlain, 1405  
Life of Lord Lawrence, 2231  
Life of Omar al-Khayyami, 746  
Life of the Amir Dost Mohammed Khan of Kabul, 1912-3  
Life of the first Marquess of Ripon, 2433  
Life-history of a Brahui, 1156  
Ligabue, Giancarlo, 915  
Light garden of the angel king: journeys in Afghanistan, 1783  
Lights & shades of hill life in the Afghan ..., 1493  
Like hidden fire ..., 1613  
Lindgren, Stefan, 1788  
Lindqvist, Sven, 1789  
Lines, Maureen, 1790  
Linguistics reader for Afghan composition students, 545  
Lippman, Thomas W., 1791  
L'Iran: Perse et Afghanistan, 1438  
List of inscriptions on Christian tombs ..., 1660  
Listening for the drums, 1556  
Literary history of Persia, 629  
Literature of Persia, 659  
Livestock, 451  
Livestock marketing and meat consumption ..., 264  
Living on the devil's doorstep, 2567  
Lobanov-Rostovsky, Andrei, 1792  
Lockhart, Laurence, 1793-4  
Lockhart's advance through Tirah, 2181  
Lohbeck, Kurt, 1795  
Loi, Lucia Serena, 1256  
London Chamber of Commerce, 298  
Loney, Kerry Connor, 1216, 1796  
    see also Connor, Kerry M.  
Long years of exile ..., 2200  
Loose, Rainer, 2481  
Lord Lawrence, 2302  
Lord Lawrence and the reconstruction of India ..., 978  
Lord Lytton and the Afghan war, 1337  
Lord Lytton's Indian administration ..., 1073  
Lord Melbourne's papers, 1877



Lords of the Khyber: the story of the ..., 2219  
Lorenz, Manfred, 535-6, 691, 786  
Lorimer, David Lockhart Robertson, 692  
Los Angeles County Museum of Art, 811, 822  
Lost heart of Asia, 2313  
Lotus and the wind, 695  
Louis Berger International, Inc., 2491  
Loya Jirgah (Grand Assembly) ..., 958  
Lung, Louis, 343  
Lunn, Simon, 1797  
Lunt, James D., 1798-9  
L'URSS en Afghanistan: de la cooperation ..., 1885  
Lushington, Henry, 1800  
Lyons, Islay, 798  
Lytle, Elizabeth Edith, 137  
Lytton, Edward Robert Bulwer Lytton (Earl of), 693  
Ma'arof, Mohammad Khalid, 1801-3  
MacFadyen, Jean Stephenson, 537  
MacGahan, J. A., 1804-5  
MacGregor, Charles Metcalfe (Sir), 1806-8  
MacKenzie, D. N., 103  
Maclagan, Edward (Sir), 2124  
Maclean, Fitzroy, 1809-10  
MacMunn, George Fletcher (Sir), 1508, 1811-3  
Macrory, Patrick, 2045  
Macrory, Patrick Arthur, 1814-5, 2152  
Mader, Julius, 1816  
Maeder, Herbert, 1817  
Magadi theater, 764  
Magnus, Ralph H., 1818  
Mahmoud, Shah, 299  
Mahmud ibn Amir (Wali), 1819  
Mahoney, Karla Carter, 1820  
Mahram, F. M., 2470  
Mai, W. F., 484  
Maierhofer, Charles R., 300  
Maillard, Monique, 2531  
Maillart, Ella, 1821-4  
Maimana, 2510  
Maiwand-Grevemeyer, Tahera, 1522  
Majrooh, Sayd Bahaouddin, 1825  
Making of a frontier, 1331-3  
Malcolm, John (Sir), 1826  
Male, Beverley, 1827-8  
Maley, William, 1829, 2149-51

Malhuret, Claude, 1713  
Malik, Hafeez, 1830-1  
Malleon, G. B., 1375, 1832-4  
Mammals of Afghanistan: their distribution ..., 261  
Man of enterprise: the short writings of Josiah Harlan, 1567  
Man to match his mountains ..., 1338  
Management improvement program for ..., 334  
Management plan for Ab-i-Estada and Dashte Nawar Flamingo ..., 2574  
Management Sciences for Health, 602  
Management support for rural and family health ..., 602  
Managing health systems in developing areas, 604  
Manaqib al-arifin, 612  
Mandana baschi; Reisen und Erlebnisse ..., 1135  
Manly, Robert, 301  
Manners & customs of the Afghans, 999  
Manpower and education in Afghanistan: report ..., 497  
Manpower and industry in Afghanistan, 194  
Manual of Pushtu, 730  
Manucci, Niccolo, 1835  
Manuel de dari parle ..., 720  
Manuscripts d'Afghanistan, 1101  
Manzar, A. M., 1836  
MAP International, 595  
Map of Afghanistan ..., 62, 89  
Map of Kabul, 82  
Map showing the position of the Pathan tribes, 78  
Maprayil, Cyriac, 1837-8  
Maqam-i iqtisad-i inirzhi dar ..., 215  
Maraini, Fosco, 2485  
Marches of honour ..., 658  
Maricq, Andre, 916  
Marine and continental sedimentation ..., 2516  
Marketing system of Afghanistan, 389  
Markets and men in Afghanistan, 311  
Maroof, Niamatullah, 538  
Marsh, Hippiusley Cunliffe, 1839  
Marshall, D. N., 1840  
Marshall, William Francis, 1841  
Martin, Denys Richard, 1842  
Martin, Frank A., 1843  
Martin, Gerald, 1844  
Martin, Mike, 1845  
Martin, Ross J., 539  
Martineau, John, 1846  
Marussi, Antonio, 2486

Marvin, Charles Thomas, 1847-50  
Marvin's letters to the "Morning post" written ..., 1847  
Marwat, Fazal-ur-Rahim Khan, 1851-2  
Marxism and resistance in the Third World ..., 985  
Masnavi, 675  
Mason, A. H., 2003  
Mason, Philip, 1853  
Massachusetts Institute of Technology ..., 1061  
Masson, Charles, 694, 929, 1854-6  
Massoudieh, Mohammad Taghi, 1857  
Masters, John, 695  
Masud, Haidar, 1858  
Materialien zum Volkslied der Ozbeken Afghanistans, 766  
Mathematisch-naturwissenschaftliches Wörterbuch, 113  
Matheson, Sylvia A., 917, 1859  
Mathews, Basil Joseph, 2254  
Mathur, Girish, 1860  
Matinuddin, Kamal, 1861-2  
Matter of honour, 1853  
Matthai, James, 1863  
Maxwell, Leigh, 1864  
Mayne, Peter, 1865-6  
Mayotte, Judy A., 1867  
Mazar-i-Sharif, 2511  
Mazzaoui, Michel M., 696  
McChesney, Robert Duncan, 2545  
McClung, Floyd, 2566-7  
McClymonds, N. E., 2487  
McHenry, Donald F., 1868  
McKay, Lawrence, 697  
McLachlan, Keith Stanley, 138, 1869  
McLeish, Alexander, 1870  
McMahon, A. H., 1871  
McMichael, Scott R., 1872  
McNicoll, Anthony, 1873  
M'Crindle, John Watson, 1874  
Media briefing packet: the Middle East, 2174  
Mediaeval researches ..., 1161-2  
Medicine in Islam, 2547  
Medieval history of Iran, Afghanistan ..., 1144  
Mehra, Parshotam, 1875  
Mehrabi, Shah Mohammad, 540  
Mehta, Jagat S., 1876  
Melbourne, William Lamb (Viscount), 1877  
Mele, Pietro Francesco, 1878

Melikoff, Irene, 1877  
Mellors, Robert John, 2488  
Melton, A. G. Kluge, 1880  
Memoir of India and Avghanistaun with observations ..., 1566  
Memoir of Major-General Sir Henry Creswicke Rawlinson, 2085  
Memoire de l'Afghanistan, 1891  
Memoirs of Zehir-Ed-Din Muhammed Babur emperor ..., 1067  
Memorials of Affghanistan: being state paper ..., 2264  
Memorials of Afghanistan: being state papers ..., 2263  
Memories of Afghanistan, 1028  
Mendelsen, Sarah Elizabeth, 1881  
Merk, William Rudolph Henry, 1882  
Men and crops in the central Hindukush, 407  
Men and events, through 18th and 19th century, 1754  
Men of influence in Nuristan; a study of social ..., 1681  
Merriam, John G., 1378  
Merv Oasis, 1982  
Mesbahi, Mohiaddin, 1883  
Message from our great leader Noor Mohammad Taraki ..., 2291  
Met yearbook, 2459  
Meteorological yearbook, 2459  
Metge, Pierre, 1884-5  
Meunie, Jacques, 918  
Michael Franck Productions, 1414  
Michaud, Roland, 799-800, 1886-91  
Michaud, Sabrina, 799-800, 1886-91  
Michel, Aloys Arthur, 302  
Michener, James A., 698  
Michigan State University, 505  
Middle East, 2174  
Middle East contemporary survey, 1779  
Middle East legal systems, 872  
Middle East Studies Association of North America, 780, 869, 1892  
Middle eastern question ..., 1220  
Migration and Refugee Services ..., 1893  
Migrationen in Asien, 1208  
Migrations en Asie: migrants, personnes ..., 1208  
Mikolaichik, Vladimir Iosifovich, 107  
Military look at the Afghanistan invasion ..., 2421  
Military memoirs of Lieut.-General Sir Joseph Thackwell ..., 2441  
Military operations at Cabul ..., 1373, 1376  
Millatmal, Tajuddin, 2568  
Millennium and charisma among Pathans ..., 209  
Miller, Charles, 1894  
Miller, Eugene Willard, 139

Miller, George Boris, 1895  
Miller, Lester L. Jr., 140  
Miller, Norman N., 1896-8  
Miller, Ralph LeRoy, 874  
Miller, Ruby M., 139  
Mills, Chris P., 1899  
Mills, Lawrence Heyworth, 109  
Mills, Margaret Ann, 801-3  
Millward, William G., 696  
Minaret of Djam: an excursion in Afghanistan, 2252  
Minasian, Caro Owen, 2034  
Mineral resources of Afghanistan, 2461, 2491  
Miniatiury k "Khamisa" Nizami, 839  
Miniatures illuminations of ..., 839  
Minority Rights Group, 1672  
Minorskii, Valadimir Fedorovich, 1900  
Minyaturha dar Khamsah Nizami, 839  
Mir Khivand, 1901  
Mirabai, 699  
Miran, M. Alam, 2569  
Miran, Mohammad Alam, 541, 700-1  
Miranda, Joseph, 1902  
Mirepoix, Camille, 1903-4  
Mironov, Leonid, 1858  
Misfortunes which have befallen me ..., 1676  
Misra, Kashi Prasad, 1905  
Missen, Francois, 1906-7  
Mission Agricole Francaise en Afghanistan, 303-4  
Mission of an Afghan prince to London ..., 944  
Mitchell, Norval, 1908  
Mitchiner, Michael, 919-21  
Mitford, Reginald Colville William Reveley, 1909  
Mizh: a monograph on ..., 1616-7  
Moazzam, Anwar, 2546  
Model of information items for school plant ..., 571  
Modern Afghanistan, 1638  
Modern coins of Afghanistan, 913  
Modern copper coins of the Muhammadan states ..., 927  
Modern Pushtu instructor ..., 686  
Modernizing Afghanistan: a symbolic ..., 1485  
Mogul India, 1835  
Mohammad Daoud (Sardar), 1910  
Mohammad Zaman Muzammil, 1911  
Mohammedan dynasties, 1766  
Mohana Lala (Munshi), 1323, 1912-6

Mohm, Hans Werner, 1917-8  
Moia posledniaia voina ..., 1454  
Molesworth, George Noble, 1919  
Mongol world empire, 1152  
Monier, Mohammad Ibrahim, 542  
Monks, Alfred L., 1920  
Monopoly pricing of Afghan karakul in ..., 288  
Monthly climatological data, 2463  
Monthly news bulletin, 42  
Monthly weather bulletin, 2463  
Monthly weather data, 2463  
Monuments bouddhiques de la region de Caboul, 854  
Monuments preislamiques d'Afghanistan, 1259  
Moorcroft, William, 1921  
Moore, P. G., 1922  
Moos, Iren von, 305  
Morals pointed and tales adorned ..., 732  
Moreen, Vera Basch, 1923  
Morgan, Gerald, 1924  
Morgan, Hugh, 2136-7  
Morgan, W. G. Curtis, 1925  
Morgenstierne, Georg, 110, 702-6  
Morley, William Hook, 148  
Morning star, 2319  
Morris, Jessie Marjorie, 1926  
Morris, John, 1927  
Morris, Lawrence, 2527  
Morris, Rekha, 776, 804  
Morris Swett Library, 140  
Morrish, C., 1928  
Mortensen, Ernest, 458  
Moscow rules, 707  
Moscow's Afghan war: Soviet motives ..., 2216  
Moss, Robert, 707  
Motamedi, A. A., 1307-8, 1325  
Mountain and arctic warfare: from Alexander to ..., 1520  
Mountains of the Murgha Zerine: between the Hindu Kush ..., 1076  
Moving toward relevance: progress in education ..., 517  
MRM (Firm), 708  
Mueller, Michel, 1069  
Mughal rule in India, 1343  
Muhammad Hayat Khan, 1929  
Muhammad Hotak, 166  
Muhammad Sadiq (Kashghar), 1930  
Muizz al-ansab, 1023

Mujaddidi, Sibghatullah, 2547-8  
Mujahideen monthly, 43  
Mukherjee, Bratindra Nath, 805  
Mukherjee, Sadhan, 1931  
Multiple dirhems of medieval Afghanistan, 921  
Mumtaz Ahmad, 709  
Munajat, 2527  
Munaqib al-arifin, 612  
Munawwar Khan, 1932  
Murray, James Wolfe (Sir), 1933  
Musalman races, 1026  
Musee de l'homme, 812  
Music in the culture of northern Afghanistan, 832  
Music in the mind: the concepts of music and ..., 826  
Music of Afghanistan, 787  
Music of Afghanistan: professional musicians ..., 765  
Musik aus Afghanistan, 806  
Musik aus Nuristan, 806  
Musik in Baluchistan, 1857  
Muskie, Edmunds, 1934  
Muslims in Central Asia: expressions of ..., 1534  
Muzah-i Kabul, 762, 819, 822, 1935-6, 2159  
My God-Maiwand!: operations of the South Afghanistan ..., 1864  
My Khyber marriage: experiences of a Scotswoman ..., 935  
My life: from brigand to king ..., 1544  
My memoirs, 2189  
My residence at the court ..., 1505  
Myrdal, Jan, 1937  
Mystical poems of Rumi, 677  
N summary, 2503, 2506-7  
Na poddaszu Swiata, 1937  
Naar onbekend Midden-Azie ..., 2513  
Nabholz-Kartaschoff, Marie-Louise, 807  
Naby, Eden, 2081  
Nadir Shah: a critical study ..., 1794  
Nadjibi, Said Abdul Asis, 710, 1548, 1938  
Nagler, Horst, 306  
Naim and Jabar, 1898  
Naimi, Mohammad Omar, 1939  
Nair, S. V., 1940  
Nairn, Charlie, 1941  
Najfi, Abdul Jaleel, 1467  
Najibullah (President), 1942-3  
Najafi, Fazil Tawab, 307  
Najimi, Abdul Wasay, 308

Naked hills: some tales of Afghanistan, 617  
Naming and address in Afghan society, 2569  
Nana on lion: a study in Kushana numismatic art, 805  
Napier, Charles James (Sir), 1944  
Napier, Priscilla Hayter, 1944  
Naqd va arman, 44  
Naqluna: or Some Pushtu proverbs ..., 770  
Naqshah'-i iqtisad-i Afghanistan, 79  
Naqshah'-i siyasi va tab'i-i Afghanistan, 75  
Naqshah'-i rahnumayi Jamhuri-i Afghanistan, 81  
Naqshah'-i rahnumayi shahr-i Kabul, 82  
Narrative of a journey from Herat to Khiva ..., 931  
Narrative of a journey into Khorasan in the ..., 1417-8  
Narrative of a mission to Bokhara in the years ..., 2434  
Narrative of the campaign of the Indus in Sind ..., 1710  
Narrative of the late victorious campaigns ..., 1518  
Narrative of the march and operations of ..., 1615  
Narrative of the war in Afghanistan in ..., 1580  
Narrative of various journeys in Balochistan ..., 1854-6  
Narrow smile; a journey back to the North-west ..., 1866  
Nash, Charles Barnes, 1945  
Nasih ibn Zafar, al-Jarbadakani, 2369  
Nation is dying ..., 1760  
Nation-wide Conference of the ..., 2028  
National Audiovisual Center, 1946, 2361  
National Collection of Fine Arts (U.S.), 822  
National Conference of the PDPA on ..., 2029  
National demographic and family guidance ..., 234  
National Institute of Pakistan Studies, 2287  
National Islamic Front of Afghanistan, 31, 1947  
National Museum of Afghanistan: an illustrated guide, 1325  
National Museum of Pakistan, 808  
National Public Administration project of ..., 333  
National product of Afghanistan, 348  
National Security Archive (U.S.), 1446  
National Strategy Information Center, 1818  
National technical manpower requirements of..., 345  
NATO after Afghanistan: report, 1797  
Natural resources ..., 170  
Nature of livestock marketing and meat ..., 264  
Naturpotential und probleme ..., 2476  
Naumann, Clas M., 1157, 1298  
Nawid, Senzil, 1948  
Nayar, Kuldeep, 1949  
Nayyar, Adam, 2538



Nazar, Ata Mohammad, 309  
Nazim, Muhammad, 1950  
Near East Conference, 1951  
Nebraska University at Omaha Center for ..., 2464  
Nekyar, Mohammad Nadir Shah, 543  
Neokonchennaia voina, 1740  
Netaji Subhas Chandra Bose, from Kabul to ..., 2009  
Neudeck, Rupert, 1952  
Neue Beiträge zur Afghanistanforschung ..., 1075  
Neue Forschungen in Afghanistan: Vorträge ..., 2082  
New Afghan dawn, 1749  
New Afghanistan, 1860  
New constitution of Afghanistan, 873  
New directions for Soviet Middle East policy ..., 1429  
New excavations at Nad-i Ali (Sorkh Dagh), Afghanistan, 891  
New geopolitics of Central Asia ..., 1082  
New guide to Afghanistan, 1000  
New Marxist-Leninist states in the Third World, 1430  
New Republic of Afghanistan: the first twenty-one months, 1316  
Newby, Eric, 1953  
Newcastle Foreign Affairs Association ..., 1954  
Newell, Nancy Peabody, 1955  
Newell, Richard S., 1955-6  
News clipping, 14  
News digest of Afghanistan, 45  
News from Asia Watch, 1051  
Niamatullah's history of the Afghans, 1966  
Nichols, Robert, 1957  
Nicholson, Reynold Alleyne, 676  
Nicod, M. R., 1958  
Nicolaisen, Ida, 1985, 2015  
Niedermayer, Oskar von, 1959-60  
Nielsen, Gerald A., 475  
Niesewand, Peter, 711  
Nightingale, Michael Frederick Peter, 1961  
Nikolaev, Lev Nikolaevich, 1962  
Nilsen, Alleen, 544, 712  
Nilsen, Don L. F., 545  
Nilsson, Aurora, 1963  
Nimat Allah, 1964-6  
Nineteen-seventy farm economic survey, 316  
Nineteen-seventy three participant directory, 377  
Nineteenth century Pushtun tribal ..., 1572  
Nizomii "Khamsa" siga ishlangan rasmlar, 839  
Noch-e djan: la cuisine afghane, 823

Noelle, Christine, 1967  
Nomaden von Gharjistan: Aspekte ..., 1481  
Non-aligned Afghanistan ..., 1594  
Noor, Sami, 1968  
Noorzoy, M. S., 310  
Norris, James Alfred, 1969  
North from Kabul, 2431  
Northbrook, Thomas George Baring (1st Earl of), 1970-1  
Northern Afghanistan food deficit survey, 449  
Northern Afghanistan insect damage survey, 442  
Northern Afghanistan; or, letters from the ..., 2445  
Northern India according to the Shui-ching-chu, 2032  
Northern tier: Afghanistan, Iran and Turkey, 2077  
North-West Frontier ..., 1089, 1651, 1972-5, 2172, 2276, 2429  
North-Western Frontier and British India, 1875  
Norvell, Douglass G., 311, 459  
Norwegian Afghanistan Committee, 1976  
Noshe djan: Afghan food and cookery, 824  
Note on the historical results deducible from ..., 2055  
Notes concerning Khwajah ..., 1118  
Notes on Afghanistan & Baluchistan, 2084  
Notes on Gawar-bati, 703  
Notes on nomad tribes of eastern Afghanistan, 2116  
Notes on some monuments in Afghanistan, 1583  
Notes on the city of Hirat, 2446  
Notes on the discovery of Hebrew ..., 1175  
Notes on the formation of the country ..., 2303  
Notes on the products of Western Afghanistan ..., 212  
Notes on the Survey Operations in Afghanistan ..., 2410  
Notes sur l'Afghanistan; oeuvre posthume, 1410  
Notes sur l'element arabe en persan, 721  
Notes to accompany program of management training ..., 525  
Nouvelles recherches archeologiques ..., 909-10  
Nur, Fazel, 545  
Nuristan, 1340  
Nuristani, Ahmad Yusuf, 1977  
Nuristani buildings, 851  
Nursai, Ata M., 141, 312  
Nursing sister in Baluchistan, 1926  
Nutritional status in the Hazarajat, 595  
N.W.F.P. administration under British rule, 1763  
Nyrop, Richard F., 1978  
O'Bannon, George W., 546, 809  
Obhrai, Diwan Chand, 1979  
Objectives of Afghan National Liberation Front, 950

Obshchestvennaia mysl Afganistana ..., 1640  
Obtaining financial aid for a development plan, 247  
O'Connor, Ronald W., 603-4  
O'Connor, William Frederick Travers (Sir), 1980  
Odom, William E., 1981  
O'Donovan, Edmund, 1982  
Of piety and poetry: the interaction of religion ..., 630  
Office of the United Nations High Commissioner ..., 1654  
Official history of operation on the ..., 1983  
Ogranichennyi kontingent, 1533  
O'Kane, Bernard, 1984  
Okon, Eugene J., 313  
Old Persian: grammar, texts, lexicon, 683  
Olesen, Asta, 1985-6  
Oliver, Edward Emerson, 1987  
Olson, William J., 1988  
Olsson, Stephen, 1989-90  
Olufsen, Ole, 1991-2  
Omar, Akbar, 314  
Omar, Assad, 1993  
Omar Khayyam, 687, 713-6, 746  
Omar Khayyam revisited, 687  
Omar Khayyam, savant et philosophe, 733  
Omidian, Patricia A., 1994-5  
On Alexander's route into Gedrosia ..., 924  
On secret service east of Constantinople, 1613  
On the distribution of Turk tribes ..., 1669  
On the flora of the Kuram Valley ..., 406  
On the frontier and beyond ..., 1980  
On the geological development of ..., 2515  
On the grand trunk road, 1231  
On the national democratic character ..., 1694  
On Zarathustra's language, 534  
ONC, G-6, 53  
ONC, H-8, 54  
One hundred Afghan Persian proverbs, 845  
One thousand Pushtu idioms and ..., 625  
O'Neill, Holly A., 547  
Operation help, 173-4  
Operation help: Badakhshan province, 175  
Operation help: close out ..., 176  
Operation help: final report, 177  
Operation help: progress report, 178  
Operation Salam news, 47  
Operation Salam programme ..., 3743

Operational navigation chart, 53-4  
Operations in Waziristan, 1643  
Opie, James, 315, 768  
Oral narrative in Afghanistan, 802  
Orgyan-pa, 2325  
Oriental biographical dictionary: founded on ..., 162  
Oriental carpets, 270, 369  
Oriental rugs, 224, 296, 321  
Orientation toward time among educated ..., 2556  
Ormuri or Bargista language ..., 661  
Orombelli, Giuseppe, 2473  
Orr, Julian H., 2570  
Orywal, Erwin, 1996-7  
Osterreichische Forschungsexpedition ..., 1504  
Other nomads: peripatetic minorities ..., 2079  
Other side of the mountain ..., 1666  
Otto, Ingeborg, 1998  
Oudenhoven, N. J. A. van, 810  
Our Indian empire, 2415  
Our policy in China, 2225  
Out of Afghanistan, 1243, 2056  
Outline briefing paper, USAID/Agriculture, 489  
Outram, James (Sir), 1999-2000  
Oberby, Paul, 2001-2  
Owens, G. P., 238  
Owens, Gerald P., 316-8, 427  
Oxus and the Indus, 1103  
Pabot, Henri, 460  
Pabst, Jochen, 1958  
Pacification of the Hazaras of Afghanistan, 1687  
Paget, William Henry, 1645, 2003  
Pahwal, Abdul Rahman, 151  
Paine, Sheila, 2004  
Painting at Herat under Baysunghur ibn Shahrukh, 797  
Paintings from the Akbar nama: a visual chronicle ..., 828  
Pak-Afghan discord: a historical perspective ..., 988  
Pak-Afghanistan relations, 1756  
Pakhtun question, 2005  
Pakistan and Afghanistan ..., 2413  
Pakistan, Dept. of Archaeology, 808  
Pakistan Directorate of Films & Publications, 2006  
Pakistani elites and foreign policy towards ..., 2208  
Pakistan's relations with Afghanistan ..., 124  
Pakistan's western borderlands: the transformation of ..., 1358  
Pakistan/Soviet relations and the Afghan crisis, 2207

Pakkhto idiom ..., 99  
Pal, Pratapaditya, 811  
Palmer, Louis, 2007  
Palwal, Raziq, 1958  
Pamirs and the source of the Oxus, 1253  
Pan American World Airways, Inc., 319  
Pandey, A. B., 2008  
Pandit, H. N., 2009  
Panjab castes, 1635  
Panjab, central Asia and ..., 1541  
Pansjir: fem tigrars dal: ett reportage ..., 1788  
Paper, Herbert Harry, 556  
Papers relating to military operations in Afghanistan, 1514  
Parker, Glen L., 320  
Parlons pachto ..., 639  
Paropamiso, 2485  
Parr, Deborah Jean, 855  
Parsons, Richard D., 224, 321  
Particular account of the Afghan tribes, 2010  
PAS technical cooperation projects ..., 331-2, 335, 337  
Paschtunwali: ein Ehrenkodex und seine rechtliche ..., 2260  
Pashai: Landschaft, Menschen, Architektur, 847  
Pashai language, 704  
Pashkevich, Mikhail Mikhailovich, 2011  
Pashto newspaper reader, 708  
Pashto Tolanah, 111  
Pashtun and Baloch history, 974  
Passage to Peshawar: Pakistan, between the Hindu Kush ..., 2093  
Passing it on; short talks on tribal fighting ..., 2226-8  
Past present; a year in Afghanistan, 1625  
Pastidis, Stelios  
Pastidis, Stelios L., 322, 461-4  
Pasto quarterly, 48  
Pasto, Tuure A., 465  
Patah khazanah, 166  
Pathan borderland, 78, 1363-4, 2234  
Pathan in history ..., 2184  
Pathans, 1203, 2063, 2105-6, 2190, 2221  
Pathans: a sketch, 1717  
Patterson, Frank E., 2571  
Paul, Arthur, 323-5, 2012-3  
Paul, Daisy, 2012  
Pavlov, N. V., 1759  
Payind, Mohammad Alam, 548  
Paysannerie et pouvoir en Afghanistan ..., 420

Pazhwak, A. Rahman, 2014  
Pazos Pereira, Victor, 2122  
Peaceful competition in Afghanistan: American ..., 287  
Peacock Throne; the drama of Mogul India, 1563  
Pearse, Hugh Wodehouse, 1453  
Pederson, Gorm, 2015  
Peel, Colin D., 717  
Peep into Toorkisthan, 1194  
Pehrson, Robert Niel, 2016  
Pelliot, Paul, 1483  
Pendleton, Don, 718  
Pennell, Alice Maud Sorabji, 2017  
Pennell of the Afghan frontier: the life of ..., 2017  
Pennell, Theodore Leighton, 2018-20  
Pennoyer Associates, 326  
Penzl, Herbert, 719  
People's Democratic Party of Afghanistan, 167, 327, 1694-5, 2021-9, 2292  
Peoples of Central Asia, 1742  
Perceptions of high school vocational ..., 409  
Performance of emotion ..., 1532  
Periodische Markte im Vorderen Orient ..., 245  
Perkins, Don, 466  
Perlmann, Moshe, 2281  
Permanent way through the Khyber, 1098  
Perny, Antoine, 720-1  
Perowne, John Thomas Woolrych, 2030  
Perret, Roger, 1824  
Perry, John R., 2031  
Persia, Afghanistan and the defence of India ..., 1516  
Persia, Afghanistan, Turkistan and ..., 1388  
Persia and Afghanistan ..., 2117  
Persia and Persian Gulf ..., 1513  
Persia and the defence of India, 1517  
Persia and the Persian question, 1254  
Persian: a guide to the ..., 577  
Persian and Afghan newspapers in the Library ..., 145  
Persian art, 821  
Persian books, 126  
Persian crisis ..., 1170  
Persian grammar: history and state of its study, 758  
Persian inscriptions down to the ..., 1559  
Persian Lamb Institute, 326  
Persian lamb story, 326  
Persian literature; a bio-bibliographical ..., 749  
Persian metal technology, 2558

Persian miniatures from ancient manuscripts, 781  
Persian mystics, 680  
Persian phrase book, 578  
Person from England ..., 1810  
Personal account of famine conditions in ..., 222  
Personal & literary letters of Robert, first ..., 693  
Personal narrative of a journey ..., 2437  
Personal narrative of a visit to Ghuzni, Kabul ..., 2386-7  
Personal records of the Kandahar campaign, 1041  
Peta Xazana, 166  
Petech, Luciano, 2032  
Petit de Baroncourt, 1126  
Petkov, Boris, 2033  
Petocz, Ronald G., 467, 2573  
Petroleum law for Afghanistan, 874  
Petros di Sargis Gilanents, 2034  
Peyawary, Ahmad Shah, 549  
Phonology of the Bakhtiari ..., 692  
Phosphorus fractionation of some calcareous soils ..., 476  
Physical anthropology of Afghanistan, 1280  
Pias, Jrsn, 2489  
Pickett, Lloyd C., 142-3, 450, 468  
Pikov, N. I., 2035  
Pillsbury, Harold W., 469-71  
Pinder-Wilson, Ralph H., 762  
Pioneer, 2036  
Pithawalla, Manekji Bejanji, 2037  
Pitoeff, Pribislav, 812  
Pittsburgh University, Office of International ..., 546  
Plain tales of the Afghan border, 624, 769  
Plamia afganskoi voiny, 2257  
Plan for a national standardized achievement ..., 561  
Plan for developing the five-year plan of ..., 531  
Planning and development in Afghanistan: a ..., 396  
Planning and growth in Afghanistan, 310  
Planning Committee minutes, 531  
Planning study of the agricultural sector of ... , 350  
Plant diseases in Afghanistan, 457  
Plant Protection Association of Afghanistan, 478  
Plant protection in Turkey, Iran, Afghanistan ..., 484  
Planta, Claudio von, 1069  
Playing the great game, 1342  
Pleasants, Mark, 2056  
Pleistocene geology and archeological problems ..., 2466  
Plowden, Trevor John Chichele, 671

Plutarch, 1874  
Po Afganistanu ..., 1304  
Pocket guide to Afghanistan, 2346  
Poems of Khushhal Khan Khatak, 689  
Poetry of the Afghans, 729  
Poginy, Willy, 715  
Poladi, Hassan, 2038  
Poliakov, Genrikh Anatolevich, 2039  
Policies of the Pakistani military ..., 1050  
Policy considerations affecting the growth of ..., 320  
Political and social history of Khurasan ..., 1263  
Political mobilisation among the Hazara of ..., 1569  
Political order in post-communist Afghanistan, 1829  
Political struggle of Jamal ad-Din Afghani, 2284-5  
Politics of Afghanistan, 1956  
Politics of social transformation ..., 2414  
Polonskaia, L. R., 328  
Ponfilly, Christophe de, 2040  
Poole, Reginald Stuart, 888  
Popal, Seique, 2041  
Pope, Arthur Upham, 813  
Popowski, Jozef, 2042  
Popular art in Afghanistan: paintings on trucks ..., 773  
Popular poetry of the Baloches, 635  
Population and family planning in Afghanistan, 601  
Possehl, Gregory L., 914  
Postal history of the First Afghan war, 1842  
Potash and other evaporite resources of Afghanistan, 2495  
Potential of Afghanistan's society and ..., 1689  
Potter, Lawrence Goddard, 2043  
Pottinger, George, 2044-5  
Pottinger, Henry (Sir), 2046  
Potts, Howard C., 428  
Poulin, Roger, 329  
Poullada, Leila, 144  
Poullada, Leila D. J., 2047  
Poullada, Leon B., 133, 1689, 2047-50  
Poullada, Stephen Peter, 330  
Poulton, Michelle, 2051  
Poulton Robin, 2051  
Powell, Luke, 814  
Power assessment: measuring Soviet ..., 2268  
Power struggle in Hindu Kush ..., 1861  
Pozdena, Hans, 2052  
Practical dictionary of the Persian ..., 96



Praninskas, Jean, 550-1  
Pravda ob Afganistane ..., 1042, 2394  
Preece, John Richard, 1165, 2053  
Pre-historic Afghanistan: a source book, 2240  
Prehistoric Baluchistan, with excavation report ..., 2182  
Prehistoric research in Afghanistan, 1317  
Prehistoric research in northwestern Punjab ..., 1507  
Preliminary management plan for the Ajar Valley ..., 2573  
Preliminary notes on Hazara culture, 1387  
Preliminary notes on the indigenous architecture ..., 859  
Preliminary report on the prehistoric archaeology ..., 897  
Preliminary study of Lake Hashmat Khan, 339  
Present situation in Afghanistan, 1371  
Presentation volume to Mrs. Arthur Paul on the ..., 169  
Press lists of old records ..., 2057  
Prevalence of hypertension and ..., 592  
Price data book, 318  
Price of liberty: the tragedy of Afghanistan, 2098  
Price situation report, 265  
Priestly, Henry, 1929  
Prikhodko, Irina Vladimirovna, 722  
Prinsep, Henry Thoby, 2054-5  
Private industrial investment in Afghanistan, 398  
Private investment in Afghanistan, 278, 1656  
Private sector agribusiness support, 329  
Privatinitiative beim Industriebau in ..., 306  
Pro Video, Inc., 2271  
Problem of Baluchistan, 2037  
Problem of "Greater Baluchistan": a study of ..., 1079  
Problem of the North-west frontier, 1274  
Problems of economic development and resource ..., 240  
Program of ground water ..., 2482  
Proceedings of the 10th session of AAPSO, 970  
Proceedings of the Royal Geographical Society ..., 1844  
Production and domination: Afghanistan, 250  
Professional papers of the ..., 1770  
Program and proposal to Royal Government of Afghanistan, 207  
Program for Afghans, 105  
Program of ground water resources investigations, 2482  
Program of management training ..., 525-6  
Program of technical assistance to Ariana ..., 319  
Progress in education ..., 517  
Progressive Afghanistan, 1001  
Project Afghanistan II evaluation ..., 546  
Project paper, basic health services Afghanistan, 608

Project progress report, 117  
Projet de nouvelle constitution de l'Afghanistan, 867  
Prokhanov, Aleksandr, 723  
Prolegomena to a study of Gandahara art, 804  
Proposal for higher education program for Kabul ..., 580-1  
Proposal for sectoral planning study of ..., 351  
Proposal to Royal Government of Afghanistan ..., 170  
Proposed Karachi-Rasht railway system (KRR) ..., 307  
Proposed management improvement program for ..., 334  
Proposed program for the improvement of public ..., 2570  
Proposed promotion programme for the tourism ..., 195  
Proposed refugee admissions for ..., 379  
Proposed student teaching program for teacher ..., 502  
Proselytism destructive of Christianity ..., 1248  
Prosody of the Persians according to Saifi ..., 621  
Prospections archeologiques en Bactriane ..., 903  
Prospects for the Afghan interim government, 1716  
Prosser, David, 2056  
Provisional gazetteer of Afghanistan, 72-3  
Przez Afghanistan, 1304  
Pstrusinska, Jadwiga, 112  
Public Administration Service, 331-7  
Public opinion and the Reagan ..., 1619  
Pugachenkova, Galina Anatolevna, 815  
Pukhtun economy and society: traditional ..., 210  
Pulicharkhi Prison ..., 2126  
Pullman Incorporated, Swindell Dressler Company, 2490  
Punjab a hundred years ago, 1455  
"Punjab Erratics" and the maximum extent of the ..., 2473  
Punjab, Government Record Office, 2057  
Punjab (India), 338  
Purhadi, Ibrahim Vaqfi, 145  
Puri, Baij Nath, 2058-9  
Pushto instructor: a grammar of the Pukkhto ..., 619  
Pushto manual: the language of the Afghans ..., 728  
Pushtu-russki i slovar, 93  
Pushtun role in the Afghan political system, 2048  
Qaderi, Mohammad Zaher, 472  
Qaiyum, Abdul, 2060  
Qamus-i Dari bi-Rusi, 107  
Qandahari, Ali Akbar Khan, 99  
Qanungo, Kalika Ranjan, 2061  
Qayum, Sahibzada Abdul, 730  
Quarterly report, 49  
Quarterly report on the status of projects ..., 279

Quatrains of Khalilullah Khalili, 685  
Quddus, Syed Abdul, 2062-4  
Quer durch Afghanistan nach Indien, 2321  
Queen Victoria's enemies, 1735  
Qureshi, Bashir A., 1380  
Qureshi, M. A., 256  
Races of Afghanistan ..., 1109-10, 2065  
Rack, Gunter, 113  
Rader, Ronald Ray, 2066  
Radif-e raqs, 816  
Rafi, Habibullah, 2067  
Rahel, Shafie, 2068  
Rahim, Abdul, 339  
Rahim, Abdul Rahim, 1182  
Rahim, Muhammad Abdur, 2069  
Rahimi, Fahima, 340  
Rahimi, Mohammad Wali, 552  
Rahman, Abdul Rahman, 724  
Rahman, Nassrin, 2070  
Rahmanzai, A. Moqim, 521  
Rahmanzai, Abdul Moqim, 553  
Rahul, Ram, 2071-2  
Rais, Rasul Bux, 2073  
Rait, Robert Sangster, 2074  
Rajput, 2075  
Rakowska-Harmstone, Teresa, 2076  
Ramachandran, T. N., 922  
Ramazani, Rouhollah K., 2077  
Ramstedt, Gustaf John, 2078  
Rand Corporation, 984, 1428-9, 1431-4, 1462, 1716  
Rand/UCLA Center for Soviet Studies, 1260  
Rann, Jerry L., 473, 478  
Rao, Aparna, 340, 2079  
Rapin, Claude, 817  
Rapport au gouvernement d'Afghanistan ..., 460  
Rapport sur la resistance afghane, 1214  
Rashidi, Linda Stump, 554  
Rastegar, Farshad, 555  
Rastogi, Ram Sagar, 2080  
Rastorgueva, V. S., 556  
Rasuli, Ghulam Omar, 342  
Rather, Dan, 2081  
Rathjens, Carl, 2082  
Ratnam, Perala, 20813  
Rauf, Ataullah, 557

Raunig, Walter, 1958  
Rauzat-us-safa, 1901  
Ravan Farhadi, Abdul Ghafur, 725-6, 2550  
Raverty, Henry George, 114, 727-9, 2084  
Rawlinson, George, 2085  
Rawlinson, Henry Creswicke (Sir), 2086-7  
Rawlinson, Hugh George, 2088-9  
Raymond, Xavier, 1301  
Razi, Mohammad Houssain, 588  
Reader of Pashto, 719  
Reasons of Russian occupation and dimensions ..., 1911  
Rebellion of India ..., 2367  
Recent books about Afghanistan ..., 122  
Recent developments in U.S. policy ..., 2335  
Reception of Darwinism in the Arab world, 2549  
Recherches archeologiques ..., 911-2  
Rechinger, Karl Heinz, 455  
Reck, Stephen, 1414  
Recktenwald, Marion, 2090  
Recollections: 50 years in service of India, 2399  
Recollections of the Kabul campaign, 1302  
Recommendations for improved handling of grapes ..., 438  
Reconstruction of Afghanistan ..., 233  
Record of the expeditions against the North-West Frontier ..., 1645, 2003  
Records of the British Legation ..., 1512  
Records of the Department of State relating ..., 2356-7  
Rectanus, Earl Frank, 2091  
Red Army on Pakistan's border: policy ..., 1349  
Red clouds over Afghanistan, 1836  
Red flag over Afghanistan: the Communist coup ..., 1558  
Red Kafirs, 2197  
Redenburg, Willem F., 2574  
Reeb, F., 343  
Rees, David, 2092  
Reeves, Richard, 2093  
Reference aid, Persian ..., 576  
Reference manual, agricultural surveys, 441  
Reform and rebellion in Afghanistan, 2049-50  
Reformation of Islam and the impact of ..., 2540  
Refugee adolescent friendship ..., 518  
Refugee-based insurgency: the Afghan case, 1488  
Refugees from Afghanistan, 1895  
Refugees from Afghanistan: a look at history ..., 1893  
Regime change in Afghanistan: foreign intervention ..., 2149  
Regional distribution of physical resources in ..., 2493

Regional farming problems, 443  
Registered Afghan refugees in Pakistan, 70  
Reinhard, Gregor M., 2094  
Relationship between Afghanistan and the Soviet Union, 1998  
Relief of Chitral, 2452  
Religion und Politik ..., 1123  
Religions of the Hindukush, 2538  
Religiose Funktionsträger in Nuristan, 2530  
Religioses Volksbrauchtum in Afghanistan: islam, 2529  
Reminiscences of forty-three years in India ..., 1775  
Reminiscences of my four decades of ..., 2286  
Rendall, Gerald Henry, 2095  
Report, 1975  
Report for the year ending 23rd June ..., 273  
Report from Afghanistan, 1214  
Report of archaeological survey work in the ..., 925  
Report of the Afghan Trade Mission to Far Eastern countries, 314  
Report of the agricultural credit ..., 433  
Report of the East India ..., 1237-8  
Report of the five month's performance of the D.R.A., 2292  
Report of the Helmand River Delta Commission, 267  
Report of the Indian mission on rural ..., 274  
Report of the mission ..., 575  
Report of the program of management, 526  
Report of wheat research, 402  
Report on a linguistic mission to ..., 705-6  
Report on Afghanistan, 16, 1360, 1949  
Report on coordinating the development of ..., 241  
Report on development of Helmand Valley ..., 371  
Report on economic survey of agriculture in Nengerhar ..., 479  
Report on Far Eastern Trade Mission, 314  
Report on Hazarajat trip, 408  
Report on parts of Ghilzi country, 2053  
Report on survey of land and water ..., 434  
Report on the administration ..., 1974  
Report on the feasibility of a non-formal education ..., 584  
Report on the fortress of Ghazni, 1770  
Report on the national technical manpower ..., 346  
Report on the proceedings of the Pamir Boundary ..., 1465  
Report on the Shamlan irrigation system, 426  
Report on the trade and resources of the countries..., 338  
Report on transportation facilities of ..., 290  
Report to the government of ..., 225, 294, 435, 461, 465, 480  
Reports, 386  
Reports on parts of the Ghilzi country ..., 1165

Republic of Tajikistan ..., 2164  
Research in Afghanistan, a report, 504  
Resettlement, reconstruction and development ..., 2096  
Reshtia, Sayed Qassem, 2097-8  
Resources, industries, and trade of British India, 220  
Retracing Genghis Khan, 1596  
Retreat from Kabul, 1172  
Reut, Marguerite, 344  
ReVelle, Jack B., 345-6  
Revenue resources of the Mughal Empire ..., 2307  
Revez, Laszlo, 2099  
Review of rice research conducted at Shisham Bagh ..., 458  
Review of the political situation in Central Asia, 1468  
Reviews of Afghanistan ..., 1496  
Revised third five-year plan presented to ..., 196  
Revolutionary Afghanistan ..., 960, 1827-8  
Revolutionary rhetoric and Afghan women, 1326-7  
Revolutionary trends in Afghanistan, 2404  
Revolutions & rebellions in Afghanistan ..., 2195  
Revue, Syria, 2168  
Reymann, Sybille, 226  
Reynolds, Dana D., 2100  
Reynolds, James, 2369  
Rhein, Eberhard, 347  
Rhetorical transformation of Soviet/American ..., 1151  
Rhetorics and politics in Afghan traditional ..., 803  
Rhi, Ju-hyung, 818  
Riazul Islam, 1819  
Rice, Frances Mortimer, 819  
Rice situation in Afghanistan, 462  
Rice, Tamara Abelson Talbot, 820  
Richard, Henry, 2101  
Richards, Donald Sydney, 2102  
Richardson, Bruce, 2103  
Rickmers, Willy Rickmer, 2104  
Riddell, William, 1235  
Riddick, John F., 146  
Ride through Islam: being a journey through Persia ..., 1839  
Ride to India across Persia and Baluchistan, 1279  
Ride to Khiva: travels and adventures in ..., 1187-8  
Ridgway, Richard Thomas Incedon, 2105-6  
Right Honourable Sir Mortimer Durand ..., 2279  
Right of transit of land-locked countries ..., 366  
Rikhye, Indar Jit, 2107  
Rise and organisation of the Achaemenid Empire ..., 2393

Rise of the Indo-Afghan empire, 1487  
Risings of the north-west frontier, 2036  
Risk avoidance in the operation of a water ..., 309  
Rittenberg, Stephen Alan, 2108  
Rival powers in Central Asia; or, the struggle ..., 2042  
Rizvi, Absar Hussain, 1630  
Road to Balkh, 1328  
Road to Kabul ..., 1277-8, 2120  
Road to Oxiana, 1195-6  
Road to the grey Pamir, 2269  
Roads and rivals: the political uses of access ..., 1664  
Robbins, Carla Anne, 2109  
Roben, Barbel, 2572  
Robert R. Nathan Associates, 213, 320, 348-52, 365, 408, 491, 2468, 2491  
Roberts, Frederick Sleigh Roberts (1st Earl), 2110-1  
Roberts in India ..., 2111  
Roberts, Jeffery John, 2112  
Robertson, George Scott (Sir), 2113-4  
Robertson, William Robert (Sir, bart.), 2115  
Robinson, J. A. (Captain), 2116  
Robinson, Nehemiah, 2117  
Robinson, Phil, 2118-9  
Robson, Brian, 2111, 2120  
Rodenbough, Theophilus Francis, 2121  
Rodenburg, Willem F. 353  
Rodriguez, Ramon, 2122  
Rogers, Tom, 2123  
Rohrs, Hermann, 559  
Role of Central Asia in the history of the Muslim East, 1158  
Role of public finance in economic ..., 268  
Role of the extension supervisor as perceived ..., 415  
Role of varying perceptions and ..., 1472  
Romance of Afghanistan, 2130  
Romance of the Indian frontiers, 1812  
Roos-Keppel, George Olof (Sir), 730, 1393  
Roots of confrontation in South Asia ..., 2435  
Roper, Geoffery, 147  
Rose, Horace Arthur, 2124  
Rosenberger, Joseph, 731  
Roskoschny, Hermann, 2125  
Ross, Dennison Edward (Sir), 1582  
Ross, E. Denison (Sir), 821  
Ross, Frank Elmore, 1568  
Rostar, Mohammad Osman, 2126  
Roth, Paul, 2127

Rotzer, Klaus, 1958  
Rough diary of the march of "I" Battery ..., 1784  
Rough notes of the campaign in Sindh and Afghanistan ..., 1999-2000  
Rowland, Benjamin, 819, 822  
Roy, Arundhati, 2128  
Roy, Atul Chandra, 2129  
Roy Choudhury, Makhan Lal, 2130  
Roy, Nirodbhusan, 1966  
Roy, Olivier, 1163-4, 2131-5  
Royal Academy of Arts (Great Britain), 762, 821  
Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain and Ireland Library, 148  
Royals and royals mendicant, 1346  
Royle, David, 2136-7  
Rozen, Viktor Romanovich (baron), 136  
Rubaiyat, 685  
Rubaiyat of Omar Khayyam ..., 713-6  
Rubin, Barnett R., 1760-1, 2138-40  
Rubinstein, Alvin Z., 2141  
Rudolph, Volker, 2142  
Ruka Moskvya, 168  
Rumi poet and mystic, 676  
Rumi the Persian, 613-4  
Rusi Pashto qamus, 108  
Russell, M. B., 539  
Russia and Asia, 1792  
Russia and nationalism in Central Asia; the ..., 2076  
Russia in central Asia in 1889 and the Anglo-Russian question, 1255  
Russian advance towards India: conversations ..., 1848  
Russian hosts and English guests ..., 2030  
Russian road to India, 1403  
Russian roulette ..., 1130  
Russian spring, 1679  
Russian works on Afghanistan, 123  
Russian-Afghan influence relationships, 1573  
Russian-Soviet unconventional wars ..., 1096  
Russians at Merv and Herat and their power of ..., 1849  
Russians at the gates of Herat, 1850  
Russia's barbarism in Afghanistan, 966  
Russia's march towards India, 2143  
Russia's Muslim frontiers, 1347  
Russia's war in Afghanistan, 1661  
Russkaia ruletko, 1131  
Russko-afganskii slovar, 119  
Russko-afganskii slovar (pushtu), 108  
Russko-dari meditsinskii razgovornik, 722



Russo-Afghan boundary ..., 1074  
Russo-Afghan question and the invasion of India, 1834  
Ryan, Nigel, 2144  
Rybitschka, Emil, 2145  
Saadeddin, Fawzi, 254  
Sabeti, Helen, 823-4  
Sabir, Mohammad Shafi, 2146  
Sadi, 732  
Saeed, Mohammad Yasin, 560  
Safi, Abdul Qayum, 561  
Safir ..., 2256  
Sahab Geographic and Drafting Institute, 79-82  
Sahar, Hafiz, 562  
Sahibzada, Ejaz Muhammad, 2147  
Sahraie, Hashem, 563  
Sahraie, Janet, 563  
Siddiq, Patricia, 470  
Said, Hakim Mohammed, 593  
Said Khan, Mohammad, 2148  
Saidy, Nasir Ahmad, 470  
Saikal, Amin, 2149-50  
Saikal, Fazel Haq, 1829, 2151  
Sakaria, S., 115  
Sakata, Hiromi Lorraine, 825-6  
Sakharov, Andrei, 1858  
Salang, 1445  
Sale (Lady), 2152  
Saleh, Zarghuna, 143, 427  
Salem, Mohammed Zarif, 474  
Sale's Brigade in Afghanistan, 1482  
Salet, Pierre, 733  
Salim, Malik Arshad, 354  
Salnamah-i havashinasi, 2459  
Saltiq Ersari carpet, 809  
Salvatori, Sandro, 915  
Salzburg, Joseph S., 2153  
Samdani, Zafar, 2154  
Samimy, Said Musa, 2155  
Samin, A. Q., 475  
Samin, Abdul Quhar, 476  
Samizay, M. Rafi, 355  
Samizay, Rafi, 856  
Sammel, Edward A., 477  
Sandeman in Baluchistan, 1598  
Sanders, Lloyd Charles, 1877

Sanguinetti, B., 1636  
Saray, Mehmet, 2156  
Sardar, Riffat, 2157  
Sarfeh, Rustam, 2527  
Sarianidi, Viktor Ivanovich, 2158-9  
Sarin, Oleg Leonidovich, 2160  
Sarkar, Jadunath (Sir), 2161  
Sarwari, Mohammad Sadiq, 2162  
Sassani, Abul Hassan K., 564  
Savage frontier: a history of the Anglo-Afghan wars, 2102  
Savile, Bouchier Wrey, 2163  
Savin, Kenneth S., 2164  
Saydanah fi al-tibb al-Biruni s book on ..., 593  
Sayyid Jamal ad-Din "al-Afghani"; a political biography, 2542  
Scarcia, Gianroberto, 1256, 2165  
Scarlet lancer, 1799  
Scenes and adventures in Affghanistan, 2301  
Schafer, Bernd, 254  
Schefer, Charles Henri Auguste, 932  
Schilz, Gordon B., 2464  
Schimmel, Annemarie, 565, 734-6  
Schinasi, May, 737, 2166  
Schlumberger, Daniel, 1250, 1259, 2167-9  
Schmid, Renate, 2138  
Schmidt, Carolyn Woodford, 827  
Schmidt-Dumont, Marianne, 1998  
Schmuck in Afghanistan, 791  
Schmuck und Silberschmiedearbeiten in Afghanistan ..., 837  
Schofield, Victoria, 2170-2  
Schooling and national integration in Afghanistan ..., 570  
Schooling versus uprootedness ..., 555  
Schultz, George Pratt, 2355  
Schweizerische Stiftung fur Alpine, 2492  
Science education in Afghanistan: a report ..., 568  
Science teachers guide for Afghan elementary, 589  
Science, technology, and development in ..., 256  
Scimitar, 711  
Scollins, Richard, 1735  
Scott, Richard B., 356-8  
Scott-Moncrieff, George Kenneth, 2173  
Scoville, Sheila A., 2174  
Search for peace in Afghanistan, 2140  
Searching for Saleem ..., 1458  
Seattle Art Museum, 776  
Seaver, George, 2175

Secere-i Turk Histoire des Mongols et des Tatares, 1339  
Seclusion or service: will women have a role ..., 1329  
Second Afghan war, 1562, 2176  
Second five-year plan, 190, 197  
Second semiannual report ..., 335  
Secord, Campbell, 359  
Secret kingdom; an Afghan journey, 1667  
Secret letters and enclosures ..., 1513  
Sector analysis -- Helmand-Arghandab Valley ..., 416  
Sectoral planning study of Afghan agriculture ..., 412  
Sectoral planning study of agriculture in ..., 352  
Security of Pakistan: a trip report, 1431  
Security of South Asia ..., 1230  
Seddiqi, Z. A., 478  
See Afghanistan, 2555  
Seed industry program for Afghanistan, 425  
Seed program development, 428  
Seeds, 445  
Seekins, Donald M., 1978  
Seherr-Thoss, Hans Christoph, 857  
Seherr-Thoss, Sonia P., 857  
Seistan: a memoir on the history, topography ..., 2298  
Seitseman retkea itaan, 2078  
Selected documents on Pakistan's relations with ... 124  
Selected essays of James Darmesteter, 638  
Selections from Rahman Baba, 724  
Selections from the poetry of the Afghans ..., 729  
Selections, 677-8, 699  
Self and other in Afghan cosmology, 605  
Self-support, an alternative model, 2583  
Sen, Geeti, 828  
Sen Gupta, Bhabani, 2177-9  
Senzai, M. O., 479  
Sepoy and the Cossack, 1423  
Septfonds, Daniel, 566  
Serai Lahori: traditional housing in the old ..., 848  
Seraj, Khalilullah Enayat, 2180  
Seraj, Mohammed Azia, 829  
Services for children within regional ..., 198  
Settlements of Afghan refugees in Pakistan ..., 1061  
Seven journeys eastward, 2078  
Seven year development plan, 498  
Seymour, Gerald, 738  
Seymour, Henry Danby, 1388-9  
Shadow over Afghanistan, 1381

Shadwell, Leonard Julius, 2181  
Shaffer, Jim G., 2182  
Shah, A. A., 2183  
Shah, Askar A., 2184  
Shah, Amina, 739-40  
Shah, F. A., 480  
Shah, Idries, 612, 741, 2551  
Shah, Ikbali (Sirdar), 742-4, 2185-8  
Shah Jahan nama ..., 1641  
Shah, S. M., 116, 360  
Shah, Safia, 745  
Shah Wali Khan (Sardar), 2189  
Shahab, Qudratullah, 2190  
Shahamat Ali, 2191-2  
Shahed, Amiruddin, 293  
Shahnamah, 651  
Shahrani, M. Nazif Mohib, 1941, 2193-5  
Shahr-i Zohak and the history of ..., 1072  
Shahzada's visit to Great Britain ..., 2196  
Shairzay, Arsallah, 361  
Shakeb, M. Z. A., 128  
Shaked, Shaul, 1056  
Shakina, Marina, 1538  
Shakur, M. A., 923, 2197-8  
Shalinsky, Audrey, 2199-200  
Shalizi, Prita K., 2201-2  
Shallow ground water in the Zamin Dawar area ..., 2487  
Shamal, Aziz Rahman, 567  
Shamalan flour mills, 358  
Shams, Abdul Halim, 2203  
Shamshir Ghar: historic cave site in Kandahar ..., 1318  
Shamsuddin (Doctor), 2204  
Shank, Christopher C., 2573-5  
Shansab, Nasir, 2205  
Sharif, Sharifa, 2206  
Sharish-Shamley, Zieba, 605  
Sharma, Y. D., 922  
Shaw, Robert, 1930  
Shebarshin, Leonid Vladimirovich, 168  
Sheikh, Ali T., 2207  
Shephard Parpagliolo, Maria Teresa, 2576  
Sher Shah and his times, 2061  
Sher Shah Suri, Emperor of India, 2458  
Sheridan, Chris, 2271  
Shirazi, J. K. M., 746

Shirin Tahir-kheli, 2208  
Shirokov, Glerii Kuzmich, 1386  
Shirzai, Mohammad, 425  
Shisha embroidery: traditional Indian mirror ..., 782  
Shomansurova, O., 2209  
Short biography of Noor Mohammad Taraki, 167  
Short guide to Takht-i-Bahi, 2198  
Short history of Afghanistan, 1002  
Short history of India and of the frontier ..., 2417, 2419  
Short sketch, historical ..., 1026  
Short sketch of Tajik grammar, 556  
Short stories, 759  
Short tourist guide to Afghanistan, 2555  
Short walk in the Hindu Kush, 1953  
Shotorak, 918  
Shrar, S. A., 2210  
Shroder, John F., 1216, 1768, 2493  
Siberia to Afghanistan, 1552-3  
Sibinga Mulder, J., 2211  
Siddiq, Mohammed, 568  
Siddiqi, Muhammad Shamsuddin, 2212  
Siddiqi, Najib, 606  
Sidky, Mohammad Habib, 2213  
Siedlungspolitik und Erfolg: dargestellt an ..., 1743  
Sifat-nama-yi Darvis Muhammad Han-i Gazi ..., 2165  
Sigel, Carol Ann, 747  
Signal catastrophe ..., 1815  
Sikhs and Afghans, in connexion with the India ..., 2192  
Sikorski, Radek, 2214-6  
Sinclair, Gordon, 2217  
Singer, Andre, 2218-21  
Singh, Ganda, 2222  
Singhal, Damador P., 2223  
Sinker, Margaret, 2224  
Sinnott, A. P., 2225  
Siphonaptera collected during the 1965 Street Expedition ..., 2565  
Sir George Cunningham: a memoir, 1908  
Sistan under the Arabs from the Islamic ..., 1145  
Sisters on the bridge ..., 1284  
Sitana: a mountain campaign on the borders of ..., 946  
Situation in Afghanistan: hearing before the ..., 2336, 2341  
Situation in the north of Afghanistan, 1372  
Situationsanalyse landwirtschaftlicher Beratungsprogramme ..., 456  
Six stages in the Sovietization of Afghanistan, 1690  
Sixteenth plenum of PDPA CC, 1695

Si-yu-ki ..., 1618  
Skeen, Andrew (Sir), 2226-8  
Sketches in Afghaunistan, 1054  
Sketches on service during ..., 1600  
Slav and Moslem: historical sketches, 1167  
Slavin, Vladimir Ilich, 2494  
Slobin, Mark, 761, 830-2  
Smith, George I., 2495  
Smith, Harvey Henry, 2229-30  
Smith, Holly, 723  
Smith, Reginald Bosworth, 2231  
Snead, A. E., 569  
Snead, Rodman E., 149  
Snoy, Peter, 796, 1958  
So it was in Kandahar, 1169  
SOBs: Jihad, 667  
Social and cultural selections from contemporary ..., 696  
Social and economic change in the tribal areas, 211  
Social, economic, and development plan, 199  
Social organization of the Marri Baluch, 2016  
Social structure and social control in two Afghan ..., 1708  
Societe francaise de numismatique, 907  
Sociocultural context of perinatalty in ..., 600  
Socio-economic and legal-political processes, 395  
Socio-economic development plan, 206  
Socio-economic impact of Afghan refugees on ..., 354  
Socio-linguistic factors affecting primary education ..., 541  
Soldier and traveller ..., 1453  
Soldiers of God: with the Mujahidin in Afghanistan, 1691  
Soldier's story: Soviet veterans ..., 1586  
Soltykoff, Alexis (prince), 1455  
Solution in Afghanistan: from Swedenisation ..., 1876  
Some effects of an activity approach to teaching ..., 542  
Some linguistic difficulties facing Dari speakers ..., 701  
Some observations on the patterns and processes ..., 1683  
Some problems hindering the increase of crop ..., 468  
Some Pushto proverbs ..., 770  
Songs of the Pashai, 812  
Sotilaitten tarina, 1586  
Soudavar, Abolala, 833  
Source book for chemistry teachers in Afghan ..., 516  
Sources and material in Kabul libraries on ..., 152  
Southgate, Minoo S., 748  
Southwest Asia, 71  
Southwest Asian Region: Iran, Afghanistan ..., 1785

Souvenir Afghanistan, 2232-3  
Sovetsko-afganskaia arkheologicheskaia ..., 1750  
Sovetsko-afganskii otnosheniia, 2389  
Sovety i ikh iuzhnye sosedi, 2397  
Soviet Afghan relations, 1448, 2204  
Soviet-Afghanistan relations, 2091  
Soviet-American relations with ..., 1831  
Soviet Army in Afghanistan, 984  
Soviet Central Asian soldiers in Afghanistan, 2432  
Soviet civil-military relations and the power ..., 1432  
Soviet counterinsurgency ..., 1245  
Soviet decision making ..., 1499  
Soviet economic policy in the East ..., 235  
Soviet expansion in the Third World: Afghanistan ..., 2205  
Soviet historiography on the development of the ..., 1715  
Soviet imperialism in Afghanistan, 1665  
Soviet influence on Afghan youth, 2324  
Soviet influence, penetration, domination ..., 1013  
Soviet intervention in Afghanistan ..., 1120, 1599, 1920, 2128, 2157, 2239  
Soviet invasion of Afghanistan, 1052, 1234, 1500  
Soviet military ..., 1281, 1297, 1462  
Soviet occupation of Afghanistan, 1436, 2330  
Soviet penetration of Afghanistan, 1456  
Soviet perceptions of the foreign policy of ..., 1273  
Soviet policy ..., 388, 2141  
Soviet POWs in Afghanistan, 2311  
Soviet role in South Asia, 976  
Soviet Russia and Asia ..., 1692  
Soviet strategy ..., 987, 1183  
Soviet third world policy ..., 2090  
Soviet Union and Afghanistan: select list of ..., 1127  
Soviet Union and its southern neighbours ..., 2397  
Soviet Union and Muslim guerrilla wars ..., 1112  
Soviet Union and the Middle East: a documentary, 1293  
Soviet Union, Glavnoe upravlenie geodezii i ..., 83-4  
Soviet violation of Helsinki final act ..., 2340  
Soviet war in Afghanistan: patterns of Russian ..., 1577  
Soviet withdrawal from Afghanistan ..., 1881, 2123, 2150  
Sovietization of Afghanistan, 1825  
Soviets and Afghanistan, 1838  
Sovremennaia khudozhestvennaia ..., 656  
Sovremennyi Afganistan, 1334  
Spain, James W., 2234-5  
Spantgar, Abdullo, 1093  
Spaulding, Seth, 569

Speakman, Jay R., 2236  
Speech delivered by Comrade Najibullah ..., 1943  
Speeches delivered by President and Prime Minister ..., 1910  
Spencer, Richard E. 1961  
Spies behind the pillars, bandits at the pass, 2320  
Spitler, James F., 2237  
Spitzer, Manon L., 1897  
Spolnikov, Vikto Nikolaevich, 2238  
Sprenger, Aloys, 150  
Spriatannaia voina, 1138  
Sraddha: the keystone of ..., 2368  
Srivastava, Mahavir Prasad, 2239  
Srivastava, V. C., 2240  
Srzednicki, Zygmunt, 2241  
St. Antony's College (University of Oxford) ..., 2242-3  
St. Quintin, Thomas Astell, 2577  
Stack, Shannon Caroline, 2244  
Stacy, Lewis Robert, 2245  
Stadte und Basare in Afghanistan ..., 1535  
Stadtplanung, Architektur und Baupolitik in Afghanistan ..., 853  
Stadtstruktur und kulturgeographischer ..., 392  
s'Tag-ts'an-ras-pa, 2325  
Stahel, Albert Alexander, 1179, 1181, 2246-9  
Staker, Ernest V., 481  
Staley, John, 2250  
Stammesteppe aus Afghanistan ..., 835  
Standardization and orthography in the Balochi language, 673  
Stapleton, Augustus Granville, 2251  
Stark, Freya, 2252  
Starr, Lilian A., 2253-4  
State, religion, and ethnic politics: Afghanistan ..., 1083  
State, revolution, and superpowers in Afghanistan, 1357  
State University of New York ..., 2412  
Statistical information of Afghanistan, 200  
Statistical pocket-book of Afghanistan, 179  
Statistical year book, 200  
Status of alpine rangelands in central Afghanistan ..., 2564  
Staviskii, Boris IAKovlevich, 2255  
Steeves, John Milton, 2256  
Stefanovskii, G. A., 2257  
Steigerung der landwirtschaftlichen Produktion ..., 410  
Stein, Aurel (Sir), 924-5, 2258  
Steiner, Robert, 505  
Stenz, Edward, 2496-7  
Stephens, Ian Melville, 2259



Stern und Blume ..., 565  
Stettler, Romuald, 834-6  
Steul, Willi, 2260  
Stevens, Ira Moore, 362  
Stevens, Thomas, 2300  
Stewart, Rhea Talley, 2261  
Stewart, Ruth Weeden, 363  
Stiftung Bibliotheca Afghonica (Switzerland), 2262  
Stocqueler, J. H., 2263-4  
Stolpe, Jan, 1022  
Storella, Mark C., 2265  
Storey, Charles Ambrose, 749  
Storia do Mogor; or, Mogul India, 1835  
Stormswift, 628  
Story of a Pathan chieftain, 936  
Story of Khyber, 2146  
Story of the frontier province, 1336  
Story of the Guides, 2451  
Story of the Malakand ..., 1225  
Strand, Richard F., 1892  
Strange war, 1899  
Strategic problems of the Indian Ocean area ..., 2094  
Strategic significance of Afghanistan's struggle ..., 1981  
Strategic surprise, 1181  
Strategies for the 1980s: lessons of Cuba, Vietnam ..., 2376  
Strategies of British India: Britain, Iran ..., 2442  
Strategischer Uberfall ..., 1181  
Strategy & tactics, 1902  
Strategy for the establishment and development ..., 2575  
Strathmann, Heribert, 364  
Stratigraphic correlation between ..., 2499  
Stratil-Sauer, Gustav, 2266  
Strauss, A. A., 365  
Street Expedition to Afghanistan, 2562, 2565  
Street, Lucie, 2267  
Strmecki, Marin, 2268  
Strong, Anna Louise, 2269  
Struggle for Afghanistan, 1955  
Stuckert, Rudolf, 837  
Studies in frontier history; collected papers, 1772  
Studies in the archaeology and palaeoanthropology ..., 914  
Study in Pashto stress, 618  
Study of Afghan-U. S. relations, 1801  
Study of the congruence of the ..., 522  
Study of the continuing education needs of American ..., 537

Study to identify the national policy and the ..., 553  
Stumbling bear: Soviet military performance ..., 1872  
Stussi-Lauterburg, Jurg, 1181  
Stwodah, Muhammad Ibrahim, 151-2  
Suarez, Luis, 2270  
Subtelny, Maria, 780  
Suchet, John, 2271  
Sudoghuische Materialien aus Afghanistan ..., 641  
Sufi literature, 736  
Sufi path of love: the spiritual, 678  
Sufis, 2551  
Sugimura, Toh, 838  
Sulaimonova, Fozila, 839  
Sullivan, Michael Gellinkck, 570  
Sultan Mahmud, 1950  
Sultan Mahmud of Ghaznin, 1543  
Sultan Mahomed Khan, 933-4  
Sultan Muhammad Khan, 880  
Sultani, Djamal, 1907  
Summary of Afghanistan's foreign trade ..., 186  
Summary of basic data obtained from preliminary ..., 182  
Summary of conclusions and recommendations from ..., 290  
Summary of five year plan of Ministry of ..., 181  
Summary of literature on food and agriculture ..., 463  
Summary tables of the development budget ..., 172  
Sundelin, Anders, 2272  
Sunrise with seamonsters: travels & discoveries, 751  
Superpower detente and future of Afghanistan, 1670  
Superpowers defeated ..., 1134  
Sur la frontiere, 1408  
Surface water investigations in Afghanistan ..., 2517  
Surface water resources investigations plan ..., 2518  
Surkh Kotal en Bactriane, 2169  
Surkh Kotal: Tempel der Kuschan-Zeit in Baktrien, 901  
Surplus labour in Afghanistans Landwirtschaft, 399  
Survey of fertilizer warehouse and transport ..., 422  
Survey of India, 85  
Survey of irrigation possibilities in the Hari Rud ..., 436  
Survey of Persian art from prehistoric times ..., 813  
Survey of progress, 50, 201  
Survey of projects operating in 1349 under ..., 280  
Survey of statistical reporting in the Royal ..., 336  
Survey of the Customs Department of the Royal ..., 313  
Survey of the mammals of Afghanistan ..., 2562  
Survey of UNESCO recommendations concerning ..., 533

Survey operations of the Afghanistan ..., 1844  
Survival of Afghanistan ..., 973  
Survivals of gentile organization in ..., 328  
Svenska Afghanistankommitten, 86  
Svetozarov, Vladimir, 1044  
Swartz, Laura Virginia, 2273  
Swedish Committee for Afghanistan ..., 440-9, 451  
Sweetser, Anne T., 2578  
Sweetwood, Charles W., 2498  
Swing, John Temple, 2274  
Swinson, Arthur, 2275-6  
Sword of Orion, 757  
Sykes, Percy Molesworth (Sir), 2277-9  
Symbolae Afghanicae ..., 455  
Syny Altaia ..., 1722  
Szabo, Albert, 858-9  
Szabo, Brenda Dyer, 859  
Szuppe, Maria, 2280  
Ta Tang Hsi-yu chi, 1618  
Tabari, 2281  
Tabibi, Abdul Hakim, 366, 2282-6  
Tableau politique et statistique de l'empire ..., 1126  
Tadhkirat al-muluk: a manual of Safavid ..., 1900  
Tadschiken (Afghanistan, Badakhshan), 796  
Tagebucher aus Asien, 2381  
Tahir, Bashir Ahmed, 124, 2287  
Tajiks (Afghanistan, Badakhshan), 796  
Tajyar, Ata-U-Rahman, 571  
Tales of Afghanistan, 740  
Tales of Tirah and ..., 2254  
Taliban phenomenon ..., 1862  
Tamarov, Vladislav, 2288  
Taniwal, Hakim K. 2439  
Tapper, Nancy, 2289  
Tapper, Richard, 2290  
Taraki, Noor Muhammad, 2291-2  
Taraki, Nur Muhammad, 1256  
Tarik-e alamara-ye Abbasi, 1663  
Tarikh al-rusul wa-al-muluk, 2281  
Tarikh-i Alamara-yi Abbasi, 1663  
Tarikh-i Firishtah, 1393  
Tarikh-i-Rashidi of Mirza Muhammad Haidar, Dughlat ..., 1582  
Tarikh-i Sultan Mahmud-i-Ghaznavi, 1393  
Tarn, W. W., 2293-4  
Tartarie Afghanistan, 1301

Tartarie, Belouchistan, Boutan et Nepal, 1301  
Tarzi, K., 362  
Tarzi, Zemar, 1958  
Tarzi, Zemaryalai, 860  
Tate, George Passman, 2295-8  
Tavana, Mohammad Hassan Zia, 482  
Tax revenues sources of the royal government ..., 236  
Taylor, Bayard, 2299-300  
Taylor, William, 2301  
Teachers College, Columbia University, 552  
Teacher's guide for English in Afghan elementary ..., 499  
Teachers manual for Afghans Learn English, 572  
Teaching of English in Afghanistan: survey and ..., 583  
Teachings of Hafiz, 663  
Teachings of Rumi: the Masnavi of ..., 679  
Tears, blood, and cries: human rights in Afghanistan ..., 1761  
Technical Assistance Program, 319  
Technical assistance project history and ..., 378  
Technical cooperation project in Afghanistan, 332, 335, 337  
Technique of Gandharan and Indo-Afghan stucco images ..., 928  
Technology, style and craft specialization ..., 846  
Tegey, Margery Elisabeth, 573  
Tehran-Kabul: a tale of two cities, 1256  
Tektonika Afganistana, 2494  
Telesis Productions International, 1989, 1990  
Temoin en Afghanistan, 1537  
Temple, Richard (Sir), 2302  
Temple, Richard Cranac (Sir), 2303  
Tendulkar, Dinanath Gopal, 2304  
Ten-rupee jezail ..., 2045  
Tent pegs of Heaven, 2267  
Teppiche auf den Spuren Marco Polo, 836  
Teppiche in der Belutsch-tradition, 218  
Test construction manual, 557  
Text book ..., 636  
Text of Ajmal Khattak's ..., 1721  
Textiles of Baluchistan, 794  
Textilhandwerk in Afghanistan: Filz, Gewebe ..., 807  
Thackston, W. M., 840  
Thackston, Wheeler McIntosh, 1065  
Thakur, Amrendra Kumar, 2305  
Thalhammer, Ingeborg, 841  
Thall, Michael, 750  
Theories of individual, organizational ..., 1111  
Theory and conduct of Chinese foreign policy, 2213

Theroux, Paul, 751  
Things seen in Northern India, 2020  
Third Afghan war, 1644  
Third five year economic and social plan ..., 192  
Third semiannual report..., 337  
Third World: Afghanistan and Pakistan ..., 139  
This is Afghanistan, 2306  
Thomas, Edward, 2307  
Thomas H. Miner & Associates, 367-8  
Thomas, Lowell, 2308-9  
Thompson, Jon, 369  
Thomson, Harry Craufuird, 2310  
Thorburn, Septimus Smet, 842  
Thorne, Ludmilla, 2311  
Thornton, Annie, 2312  
Thornton, Ernest, 2312  
Thoss, Alfred Edgar, 649  
Three women of Herat, 1300  
Threlkeld, Robert M., 607  
Through Amanullah's Afghanistan, a book of travel, 1699  
Through Central Asia; with a map and appendix ..., 1769  
Through the heart of Afghanistan, 2322  
Through the unknown Pamirs; the second Danish ..., 1991-2  
Thubron, Colin, 2313  
Thurau, Doris, 370  
Tichy, Herbert, 2314  
Tiger of the Frontier, 2183  
Tigers of Baluchistan, 1859  
Tilman, Harold William, 2315  
Time off to dig: Mundigak, an Afghan adventure, 917  
Time-Life Video, 2271  
Timur and the princely vision, 840  
Timurid architecture in Khurasan, 1984  
Timurid art and culture ..., 780  
Timurid Herat, 1008  
Timurid phase in Iranian metal-work, 793  
Timurid Shrine at Gazur Gah, 1486  
Timuridische Emire nach ..., 1023  
Tirah, 1198  
To Caubul with the cavalry brigade, 1909  
To die in Afghanistan, 2138  
To Herat and Cabul: a story of the first Afghan War, 1593  
To win the children: Afghanistan's other war, 1762  
Today's tentmakers ..., 2583  
Toepfer, Helmuth, 483

Tomlinson, Kate S., 1565  
Topkap Saray Muzesi, 838  
Tourism statistics quarterly bulletin, 51  
Tourist map of Afghanistan, 59  
Tourmente sur l'Afghanistan, 1031  
Tout sur l'Afghanistan, 2448  
Towards a political settlement ..., 1051  
Toynbee, Arnold Joseph, 2316-8  
Tracy, Louis, 1847  
Trade and resources of the countries on ..., 338  
Trade in wild animal furs in Afghanistan, 353  
Trade with Afghanistan, 360  
Tradition and dynamism among Afghan refugees ..., 1654  
Traditional architecture of Afghanistan, 1549  
Traditional housing in the ..., 848  
Traditional textiles of central Asia, 785  
Tragediia doblest Afgana, 1786  
Tragedy of Afghanistan: a first-hand account, 1029-30  
Tragedy of Afghanistan: the social, cultural ..., 1623  
Tragedy of Amanullah, 2187  
Tragedy of our century ..., 1665  
Training for development: a report of the ..., 505  
Transactions of the Botanical Society, 212  
Transformation of Afghan tribal society ..., 1034  
Transit problems of three Asian land-locked ..., 252  
Translation of the Kalid-i-Afghani ..., 671  
Translation of the Tarikh-i-Sultan Mahmud-i-Ghaznavi, 1393  
Trask, Roger, 2319  
Trautman, Kathleen, 2320  
Travels, 1265  
Travels in Afghanistan, 1411  
Travels in Assam, Burma, Bhutan, Afghanistan ..., 1527  
Travels in Beloochistan and Sindh, accompanied by ..., 2046  
Travels in central Asia: being the account ..., 2373  
Travels in the Himalayan provinces of Hindustan ..., 1921  
Travels in the Mogul Empire ..., 1116  
Travels in the Punjab, Afghanistan, and ..., 1914-6  
Travels into Bokhara ..., 1192-3  
Travels of Ibn Battuta, 1636  
Travels of Tibetan pilgrims ..., 2325  
Treatment of Armenians in the Ottoman empire, 2318  
Tree in the center of Kabul, 723  
Trends in Afghan foreign policy, 945  
Tresors monetaires d'Afghanistan, 1250  
Tribal Baluchistan, 2064

Tribal people of West Pakistan: a demographic ..., 1045  
Tribal rugs..., 315  
Tribes of the Hindoo Koosh, 1121  
Tribes, races & cultures of India and neighbouring ..., 1557  
Tritsatogo unichtozhit, 643  
Trinkler, Emil, 2321-2  
Tripathi, Ganga Prasad, 2323  
Trottier, Paul, 2324  
Trousdale, William, 1492, 1808  
True face of Afghan counterrevolution, 1094  
Trumbull, David, 574  
Trumpp, Ernest, 752  
Truth about Afghanistan, 1042, 1044, 2395  
Truths and lies: irony and ..., 1012  
TSinkovye malchiki, 982-3  
Tucci, Giuseppe, 2325  
Tudor Engineering Company, 371  
Turkestan down to the Mongol invasion, 2468  
Turkestan: "the heart of Asia", 1251  
Turks and Afghans, 1454  
Tushkan, Georgii, 753  
Tutin, J. R., 754  
Tuwaina, Ali Hussain, 2579  
Twelve years with the Sufi herb doctors, 606  
Twentieth anniversary of the ..., 2023  
Two-colored brocade ..., 565  
Two studies in Central ..., 2488  
Tye, Monica, 926  
Tye, Robert, 926  
Tyson, Z.G., 437  
UdSSR ueber Afghanistan: Afghanistan im ..., 2099  
Uhrbom, Odd, 1788  
Ulfat, Aziz Rahman, 2326  
Ulfkotte, Udo K., 2327  
Ullmann, Alex, 755  
Un bazar d'Asie centrale; forme et ..., 419  
U.N. General Assembly acts on Soviet invasion, 1868  
Un grand mitre spiritual ..., 2528  
Un programme pour le coton, 343  
Undeclared war: armed intervention and other ..., 961  
Under a sickle moon: a journey through Afghanistan, 1601-3  
Under the absolute Amir, 1843  
UNDP/UNESCO/ILO, Joint Sectoral Review Mission, 569  
Unesco, 74, 575, 781  
Unexplored Baluchistan: a survey, with ..., 1397

Unger, Heinz Josef, 2328  
Uniform summary of ..., 2506-7  
United Nations, 2564  
United Nations and Afghanistan crisis, 1803  
United Nations, Children's Fund, Afghanistan Office, 153  
United Nations Development Programme, 191, 199, 261, 339, 353, 372-3, 436, 467, 863, 2573-5  
United Nations, Economic and ..., 2499  
United Nations plan of action ..., 375  
United Nations, Office for the ..., 374-376  
United Nations, Operation Salam, 375-6  
United Nations Special Fund, 434  
United States-Afghanistan diplomatic ..., 2398  
United States, Agency for International Development, 234, 264, 362, 367, 377, 423-4, 428, 466, 477, 484-5, 512, 2482-4, 2487, 2517-8  
United States Agricultural Review Team, 486  
United States Air Force, 1432, 1462  
United States Air Weather Service, 2500-11  
United States and Afghanistan ..., 157  
United States and the war in Afghanistan, 986  
United States Army, 984  
United States, Army Corps of Engineers ..., 378  
United States, Army, Map Service, 85, 87  
United States, Bureau of..., 220, 362, 2237  
United States, Congress, Commission on ..., 2329  
United States, Congress, House, Committee on ..., 388, 1565, 1797, 2330-40  
United States, Congress, Senate, Committee on ... 247, 2341-2  
United States Dept. of Agriculture, 454  
United States Dept. of Army, 2343  
United States Dept. of Defense ..., 2432  
United States, Dept. of State, 88, 1713, 2344-6, 2355-7, 2514  
United States Dept. of State, Bureau of ..., 2347-54  
United States, Dept. of State, Office of Public ..., 379, 1697, 1726-7, 1934, 2358-9, 2377-9  
United States, Dept. of Treasury, Bureau of Customs, 313  
United States, Embassy (Afghanistan), 380, 2580  
United States Embassy (Germany: West), 1713  
United States foreign aid and political goals ..., 325  
United States Geographic Names Division, 2360, 2510, 2512  
United States Information Agency, 1818, 2361  
United States Information Service, 1713  
United States International Communication Agency, 2361  
United States, International Cooperation Administration, 290, 371  
United States, Joint Publications Research Service, 576  
United States Mission to Afghanistan, 454, 487  
United States National Archives and Record Service, 2356-7  
United States objectives in aiding ..., 1841



United States Office of Geography, 2512  
United States Office of the Under Secretary of ..., 1434-5  
United States, Operations Mission to ..., 117, 381  
United States policy toward ..., 2338  
United States, War Dept., 577-8  
Units in composition, 528  
University education and development ..., 532  
University of Arizona Near Eastern Center, 2174  
University of California, Los Angeles Center ..., 1052  
University of Illinois, 539  
University of Maryland at Baltimore ..., 252  
University of Miami Institute for Soviet and ..., 1981  
University of Michigan Center for Near Eastern ..., 1503  
University of Nebraska at Omaha, Center for ..., 517, 521, 579-82, 2552  
University of Nebraska at Omaha, Department of Education, 543  
University of Nebraska at Omaha Dept. of Geography-Geology, 2493  
University of Nebraska at Omaha, International ..., 2581  
University of Nebraska at Omaha, University Library, 169  
University of Nebraska at Omaha, University Television, 2096  
University of Nebraska--Lincoln, Area of Administration ..., 500  
University of Wyoming..., 488  
UNO-Berichte uber die Lage der Menschenrecht ..., 1368  
UNO/Essp: annual report, 582  
Untersuchungen zur Wirtschafts- und Sozialstruktur ..., 483  
Untying the Afghan knot: negotiating Soviet ..., 1719  
Update and recommended implementation ..., 521  
Urano, J. A., 489  
Urban, Mark, 2363-5  
Urban growth and residential prototypes in ..., 355  
Urban places of Afghanistan, 957  
Urban policies, planning and implementation in ..., 214  
Urquhart, David, 2366-8  
Urban settlement design in developing ..., 355  
Ursachen und Folgen von Menschenrechtsverletzungen ..., 1587  
Urwah al-wuthqa, 28  
U.S. Committee for Refugees, 1677-8, 2362  
US policy objectives in aiding ..., 1841  
US strategic interests in the Gulf Region, 1988  
USAID/Afghanistan, 236, 291, 319, 329, 356-8, 368, 382-5, 418, 517, 579, 583, 1206, 2480  
USAID/Afghanistan, Financial Development ..., 386  
USAID/Agriculture, 489  
USAID/HAVA, 471  
U.S.-Pakistan relations, 971  
Utbi, Abu al-Nasr Abd al-Jabbar, 2369  
Utrikespolitiska institutet (Sweden), 1623

Uyehara, Cecil H., 2582  
Uzbek texts from Afghan Turkestan, with glossary, 681  
Uzbeki Severnogo Afganistana, 1720  
Uzbekskoi SSR fanlar akademiiasi, 2209  
Vafai, Gholam H., 881  
Valah, Abdul Haq, 2370  
Valence, Regis de, 861  
Valenta, Jiri, 1052  
Valentine, William H., 927  
Valley of Bamiyan, 1330  
Valmont, V., 1301  
Vambery, Armin, 2371-3  
Van Allen, Amy L., 2374  
Van Dyk, Jere, 2375  
Van Slyck, Philip, 2376  
Van Hollen, Eliza, 2377-9  
Vanguard party: imperial instrument of ..., 937  
Varma, Birendra, 2380  
Varma, Kalidindi Mohana, 928  
Vassilian, Hamo B., 843  
Vedder, Elihu, 716  
Velter, Andre, 387  
Veltheim-Ostrau, Hans Hasso von, 2381  
Vercellin, Giorgio, 2382-4  
Verrier, Anthony, 2385  
Vestling, Carl S., 539  
Victor of Maiwand, 1003  
Victoria's enemies: an A-Z of British colonial ..., 1383  
Vidergar, John J., 154  
Video Project, 1414  
View of the United Nations Development ..., 373  
Views in Chitral ..., 1287  
Vigne, Godfrey Thomas, 2386-7  
Vignettes from Indian wars, 1813  
Villaume, John M., 584  
Villiers-Stuart, John Patrick, 2388  
Vincent of the 41st: a soldier's battles in ..., 1922  
Vinogradov, V. M., 2389  
Violation of trust, 2153  
Visit of friendship to India, Burma, and Afghanistan ..., 1184  
Visit to Burma and Afghanistan, 1185  
Visser, Ph. C., 2513  
Vittor, Charles Frank, 756  
Vloten, Gerlof van, 2390  
Vogel, Heinrich, 2391

Vogel, Renate, 2392  
Vogelsang, W. J., 2393  
Voice of the Pukhtoons, 2148  
Voina v Afganistana, 2035  
Volin, M. E., 2514  
Volkov, IU., 2394-5  
Volkskunst in Afghanistan: Malereien an Lastwagen ..., 774  
Volksmusik in Afghanistan nebst einem Exkurs ..., 788  
Vollmann, William T., 2396  
Volodarsky, Mikhail I., 2397  
Vom Pfauenthron zum Dach der Welt Quer durch ..., 1350  
Vorlesungen über den Islam, 2534  
Vstretimsia u trekh zhuravlei ..., 1138  
Wahab, Shaista, 2398  
Wakefield, G. E. C., 2399  
Wakeman, Charles Bunnell, 2400  
Wakil Fertilizer Committee, 422  
Wakman, Mohammad Amin, 2401-3  
Walah, Abdul Haq  
    see Valah, Abdul Haq  
Wald, Adolf, 1773  
Wald, Hermann Josef, 490  
Wali, Sima, 2404  
Walker mystery, 750  
Waler, J. T., 2410  
Walker, Philip Francis, 2405  
Waller, John H., 2406-7  
Wall-street to Cashmere: a journal of five years ..., 1658  
Walters, Royce Eugene, 2408  
Wanderings in Balochistan, 1807  
Wanderings of Asaf, 611  
Waqf at Balkh: a study of the endowments at ..., 2545  
War for a Persian lady, 1362  
War in a distant country, Afghanistan ..., 1662  
War in Afghanistan, 987, 1164, 1808, 2363-5  
War without winners, 2073  
Warburton, Mary Cecil (lady), 2409  
Warburton, Robert (Sir), 2409  
Ward, Francis B., 585  
Wardak, Guljan Wror, 586  
Warning: the Geneva talks on Afghanistan, 947  
Wars in peace (Television program), 2271  
Washington's secret war against Afghanistan, 1133  
Water supply constraint: an evaluation of ..., 417  
Waterhouse, James, 2410

Waterless moon, 1077-8  
Watkins, Mary Bradley, 2411-2  
Way of the Pathans, 2235  
Waziristan ..., 1171  
We have been right in mobilizing ..., 1943  
Weidenweber, Sigrid, 844  
Weinbaum, M. G., 587  
Weinbaum, Marvin G., 1496, 2413  
Weiner, Myron, 1082-3, 2414  
Weintraub Entertainment, MTI Film & Video, 2136-7  
Welch, Stuart Cary, 735, 2412  
Weippert, Dietrich, 2515  
Welcome to Kabul, 965  
Wells, Neil Andrew, 2516  
Wenn es zwolf schlagt in Kabul..., 1747  
Wer bezahlt Afghanistans ..., 1968  
West, Thomas W., 531  
Western frontier of West Pakistan ..., 1693  
Westfall, Arthur O., 2517-8  
Westmacott, George Edward, 2415  
Weston, Christine (Goutiere), 2416  
Westward to Mecca ..., 2188  
What is Islam?, 2552  
What to read about Iran, Iraq and Afghanistan, 125  
What you hear & what we experience, 1947  
Wheat farming in Afghanistan; cost of product ..., 427  
Wheat situation in Afghanistan, 464  
Wheat stabilization program for Afghanistan, 454  
Wheeler, E. O., 85  
Wheeler, Geoffrey, 1924  
Wheeler, James Talboys, 2417-9  
Wheeler, Stephen, 2420  
Whelan, Joseph G., 388  
When men and mountains meet: the explorers ..., 1706  
Where four worlds meet ..., 2485  
Whinfield, E. H., 679  
Whitaker, J., 207  
Whitby, Julia, 982  
Whitby, Robin, 982  
White, Anthony G., 2421  
White book ..., 962-4  
White, Robin A., 757  
Whitehead, John C., 2422  
Whitehead, Richard Bertram, 2423  
Whiting, Gordon C., 491

Whitney, John William, 2519  
Whittaker, William, 138  
Whitteridge, Gordon (Sir), 2424  
Whittlesey, Norman K., 389  
Who lost Afghanistan and when, 2374  
Who's who of Afghanistan, 160-1  
Why the Afghan Mujahideen are disunited, 1062  
Widening circle of genocide, 2559  
Wiebe, Dietrich, 390-2  
Wies srodkowego i ponocnego Afganistanu ..., 1459  
Wiet, Gaston, 916  
Wilber, Donald Newton, 127, 155-6, 2425-6  
Wilcoxson, R. D., 484  
Wild, Roland, 2427-8  
Wilkinson-Latham, Robert, 2429  
Willcocks, James (Sir), 2430  
Williams, L. H. J., 2465  
Wilson, Andrew, 2431  
Wilson, C. E., 675  
Wilson, Horace Hayman, 929  
Wilson, J. Christy, 588, 845, 2583  
Wimbush, S. Enders, 2432  
Wind blows away our words: and other documents ..., 1781-2  
Windfuhr, Gernot L., 758  
Wings over Kabul ..., 1071  
Wirtschafts- und sozialgeographische ..., 282  
Wirtz, Daniel, 2520  
Wisdom of the Sasanian ..., 1056  
With Lord Roberts through the Khyber Pass, 1365  
With the Afghans, 1392  
With the Kurram Field Force, 1239  
Witherell, Julian W., 157-8  
Wittekindt, Hanspeter, 2515, 2521-2  
Wolf, Lucien, 2433  
Wolfart, Reinhard, 2515, 2522  
Wolff, Joseph, 2434  
Wolpert, Stanley A., 2435  
Women and the new East, 2438  
Women in Afghanistan, 340  
Wonders of the Himalaya, 2449  
Wood, John, 2436-7  
Wood's journey to the Oxus, 2437  
Words for my brother: travels between the Hindu Kush ..., 2250  
Woodsmall, Ruth Frances, 2438  
World according to international radio, 2560

World Bank Country Programms Department I, 393  
World Jewish Congress, 2117  
World survey of Islamic manuscripts, 147  
Wright, Philip, 885  
Wright, Rita Patricia, 846  
Writers Union of Free Afghanistan, 1010, 2439  
WUFA, 52  
Wutt, Karl, 847  
Wyld, James, 89  
Wylly, Harold Carmichael, 2440-1  
Wyndham, Francis, 775  
Yad dashtha-yi man, 2189  
Yadgar-i Afghanistan, 2232-3  
Yakoub, Mohamed, 2523  
Yang, Hsuan-chih, 1618  
Yapp, Malcolm, 2442  
Yarshater, Ehsan, 118, 2584  
Yate, Arthur Campbell, 2443  
Yate, Charles Edward, 2444-6  
Yawar, Ali, 589  
Yearbook of the Associated Students of Afghanistan ..., 94  
Year end reports of Afghanistan's government, 1047, 2447  
Years on the Punjab frontier ..., 1341  
Yelen, Anne, 2448  
Yermakov, Oleg, 759  
Ylesradio Oy, 1414  
Yoder, Richard A., 2585  
Youngusband, Francis Edward (Sir), 2449, 2452  
Youngusband, George John, 2450-1  
Youngusband, George John (Sir) 2452  
Yousaf, Mohammad, 2453-4  
Yule, Henry (Sir), 2436  
Yunus, Mohammad, 2455  
Yurchenko, Yuri, 1586  
Yusofzai, Aziz Ahmad, 590  
Yusuf, Kaniz Fatima, 394  
Yusufzai, Arif Ullah, 99  
Zadran, Alef Shah, 395  
Zaehner, R. C., 2553  
Zaitun: die olive von ..., 2070  
Zaka, Najiba, 823-4  
Zaleski, Antoni, 1304  
Zanettin, Bruno, 2472, 2524  
Zarguna: sbornik afganskikh rasskazov, 501  
Zatsepin, Andrei, 1043

Zbigniew Brzezinski reflects on the U.S.-Soviet ..., 1177  
Zeitrechnung in Nuristan und am Pamir, 1780  
Zekrya, Mir Ahmed B., 396  
Zentralasien, 1551  
Zhowandai, Saleha, 397  
Zia's Pakistan: politics and stability in ..., 1097  
Ziem, Karlernst, 1155  
Zikria, Bashir Ahmad, 2081  
Zillhardt, Jean, 2496  
Zimdahl, R. L., 484  
Zinky boys ..., 982-3  
Ziring, Lawrence, 2456  
Zirni text, 672  
Zirni manuscript, 672  
Zolotarevskii, Leonid Abramovich, 2457  
Zondag, Cornelius H., 398  
Zudin, Petr Borisovich, 119  
Zulfiqar Ali Khan (Sir), 2458  
Zur Geographie der landlichen Siedlungen in ..., 2481  
Zur Geologie von Nordost- und Zentral-Afghanistan, 2520  
Zuri, Amin Barin, 399  
Zvezdy podviga ..., 1335  
Zyar, Mojawer Ahmad, 760

